

# Domoticz Home Automation Workbook

---

*Home Automation & Information System*

Robert W.B. Linn

18.03.2020

## **DISCLAIMER**

THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

# Table of Contents

Table of Contents .....	1
Purpose .....	11
Components .....	14
Hardware .....	14
Software .....	15
External Services .....	15
Setup .....	16
Development Device .....	16
Raspberry Pi .....	16
Installation .....	16
Network Static IP Address .....	17
Wired Network .....	18
WLAN Power Save Mode .....	19
Raspian Check Version & Update .....	20
Samba .....	21
Persistent USB Devices .....	25
Domoticz .....	26
Installation .....	26
Settings .....	27
Folders .....	28
Events .....	28
Functions .....	29
Introduction .....	29
Air Pressure (BME280) .....	30
Purpose .....	30
Circuit .....	30
I2C .....	31
Domoticz Configuration .....	32
Barometer Widget .....	33
Automation Script .....	33
Alert Message .....	35
Purpose .....	35
Solution .....	35
Automation Script .....	36
Alert Message Reset .....	37

Database Tables .....	38
Ambient Light (BH1750).....	39
Purpose.....	39
I2C .....	39
Parts Needed.....	39
Wiring .....	39
Device Setup Domoticz .....	39
Device Setup ESP Easy.....	40
Trigger Switch Light.....	41
Android App atHome .....	43
Purpose.....	43
Solutions.....	43
Anemometer (TFA 30.3168).....	45
Purpose.....	45
Device .....	45
Setup .....	45
Blinds (Somfy RTS Pure) .....	46
Purpose.....	46
Domoticz Configuration .....	46
Dashboard & Switches Widget .....	47
MQTT Messages .....	47
Coffee Machine Monitor.....	48
Purpose.....	48
Solution .....	48
Automation Script.....	49
Contact Detection (433 Mhz).....	50
Purpose.....	50
Solution Sensor PB-62R .....	50
Domoticz Configuration .....	51
Alarm Detection .....	51
Automation Script.....	52
Alarm State Reset Switch.....	53
MQTT .....	54
Days-To-Go.....	56
Purpose.....	56
Solution .....	56
Atomation Script.....	57

Electric Usage .....	59
Purpose.....	59
Solution.....	59
Electric Usage House (volkszaehler).....	60
Purpose.....	60
Solution.....	60
Domoticz Configuration .....	61
Polling.....	62
Automation Script.....	64
MQTT .....	65
HTTP API Request.....	65
Log Examples.....	67
Database Table .....	67
volkszaehler.....	69
Electric Usage Rooms/Devices .....	84
Purpose.....	84
Solution.....	84
homematicIP HmIP-PSM (Plugin).....	84
Revolt SF-436.m.....	86
Email Control.....	91
Purpose.....	91
Solution.....	92
Event Monitor .....	99
Purpose.....	99
Domoticz Configuration .....	99
Automation Script.....	100
Maintenance .....	101
Hardware Monitor Raspberry Pi .....	102
Purpose.....	102
Solution.....	103
Solution RPi volkszaehler.....	104
Solution RPi Domoticz Production .....	107
Indoor Air Quality Monitor (Plugin, Tinkerforge).....	108
Purpose.....	108
Solution.....	108
Info Message .....	111
Purpose.....	111

Solution .....	111
Automation Script.....	111
Key Dates .....	112
Purpose.....	112
Devices Configuration .....	113
Concept .....	113
CSV Input File.....	113
Automation Script.....	114
Python CSV File Generation Script.....	116
Notes .....	120
Purpose.....	120
Solution .....	120
Domoticz Configuration .....	122
Custom Page.....	122
Database Records .....	123
Philips Hue .....	125
Purpose.....	125
Hue Bridge Configuration.....	125
Hue Devices .....	125
Hue Light Add New.....	126
Hue Control Tests.....	127
Hue Timed Switch Lights .....	129
Hue Lights Control Node-RED .....	131
Hue Direct Access .....	133
Postbox Notifier (RaspberryMatic) .....	141
Purpose.....	141
Solutions.....	141
Solution Alert .....	143
Solution Alert + Switch .....	146
Solution Alert + Switch + Voltage .....	150
Radiator Thermostat HmIP-eTRV (Plugin).....	155
Purpose.....	155
Solution .....	155
Installation.....	156
Enhancement Push Off Button .....	158
Timers .....	160
Raspberry Pi Monitor .....	162

Purpose.....	162
Solution.....	162
Monitoring.....	163
River Elbe Tide .....	165
Purpose.....	165
Solution.....	165
Node-RED Flow .....	166
Domoticz Configuration .....	166
Roomplans .....	167
Purpose.....	167
Define Roomplan.....	167
Define Device Names .....	168
Overview Roomplans.....	169
RFXCOM RFXtrx433E .....	171
Purpose.....	171
Prepare RFXtrx433E.....	171
Domoticz Configuration .....	173
Troubleshooting.....	174
Soil Moisture Monitor (Plugin, Tinkerforge).....	175
Purpose.....	175
Solution.....	175
Stock Quotes .....	176
Purpose.....	176
Domoticz Configuration .....	177
Solution Automation Script.....	178
Solution Node-RED.....	180
Notifications .....	184
Enhancements.....	186
Temperature & Humidity 433Mhz .....	187
Purpose.....	187
Device .....	187
Setup .....	187
Time Control .....	188
Purpose.....	188
Solution.....	189
Domoticz Configuration .....	189
Various .....	193

Timers .....	194
Purpose .....	194
Rule .....	194
Device Timers .....	194
Timerplans .....	197
Automation Events .....	198
Web App Site Control .....	201
Purpose .....	201
Web Frontend Customized .....	203
Purpose .....	203
Web Front End Sample .....	203
Concept .....	203
HTML & JavaScript .....	205
Web Radio Volumio .....	207
Purpose .....	207
Volumio Setup .....	208
Solution Options .....	208
Solution Automation Script .....	210
Solution Node-RED .....	214
Favorites List .....	219
Wind TFA 30.3168 .....	220
Purpose .....	220
Solution .....	220
Automation Script .....	221
User Variables .....	222
Syntax .....	222
List .....	222
SQL .....	222
Python .....	223
Usage in Scripts .....	224
Usage in Browser Interactive .....	225
Usage in Node-RED .....	226
Usage in Node-RED Dashboard .....	227
Example Ambient Light Threshold .....	227
Custom Icons .....	229
Explore .....	233
API Interaction .....	233

Purpose.....	233
Option HTTP.....	233
Option MQTT.....	235
Recommendation.....	237
Example Syntax HTTP vs MQTT.....	237
Custom Pages.....	240
Purpose.....	240
Examples.....	240
Prepare.....	241
Examples.....	247
Events - Overview.....	254
Purpose.....	254
Event Execution Order.....	254
Event Scheduling & Trigger.....	255
Event Database Tables.....	255
Event Script Viewer.....	255
Event Development.....	256
Example Basement Humidity Monitor.....	257
Events – dzVents.....	266
Device Properties.....	266
Script.....	266
Property List.....	267
External Modules.....	267
Shared Helper Functions.....	271
ESP8266.....	272
Purpose.....	272
Experiment.....	272
Prototype.....	272
Prepare Arduino IDE.....	272
Parts Needed.....	273
Wiring.....	273
Circuit.....	273
Source Code.....	274
ESP Easy.....	275
Purpose.....	275
Overview Experiments.....	275
Flash ESP.....	276

Update ESP .....	276
Domoticz Controller .....	277
Rules .....	278
GPIO Commands.....	279
Experiments.....	280
Domoticz switching ESP LED .....	280
ESP Ambient Light to Domoticz.....	282
ESP controlling Hue Brightness.....	288
ESP BMP280 to Domoticz.....	293
MQTT .....	296
Purpose.....	296
Install.....	296
Mosquitto .....	298
Python .....	300
Node-RED.....	305
Purpose.....	305
Installation.....	305
Update .....	306
Access Flows & Dashboard UI .....	307
Start, Stop, Log.....	307
Manage Node Packages .....	307
Folder Locations .....	308
Flow Domoticz MQTT Messages .....	308
Flow Raspberry Pi CPU Usage .....	310
Node-RED as MQTT Publisher .....	311
Dashboard UI .....	311
Plugin Development .....	316
Purpose.....	316
Hints.....	317
Plugin Traffic Light (Tinkerforge Building Blocks) .....	321
RaspberryMatic .....	328
Purpose.....	328
Solution .....	328
Installation.....	328
Addon XML-API.....	329
Addon CUxD.....	346
Plugin Considerations .....	351

CCU Device(s) Information .....	352
CCU Devices homematicIP .....	354
Experiments.....	355
SQL.....	371
Purpose.....	371
SQLite Shell .....	372
Python Scripts.....	387
Tinkerforge.....	393
Purpose.....	393
Hardware .....	393
Software .....	393
Concepts .....	394
Appendix Domoticz Hints .....	410
Start, Stop, Status .....	410
Lost Username and Password .....	410
Create Backup .....	411
Change Loglevel.....	411
Troubleshooting.....	412
Device Widget turns yellow/red.....	412
Check Domoticz Status.....	413
GLIBC Version not found.....	413
Various.....	414
Appendix Domoticz Build Source .....	415
Appendix volkszaehler Setup.....	417
Hardware.....	417
Software .....	417
Setup Raspberry Pi .....	418
Option 1 WLAN static IP address .....	418
Option 2 Ethernet static IP address.....	418
volkszaehler.....	420
PowerMeter Setup .....	420
USB Configuration .....	421
Define Channels .....	422
vzlogger Setup.....	423
Appendix Tools.....	430
Domoticz Internal Script Viewer .....	430
Purpose.....	430

Domoticz MQTT Logger .....	431
Purpose .....	431
Solution .....	431
Alternative Logger .....	434
RaspberryMatic Statelist .....	436
Purpose .....	436
Solution .....	436
Node-RED .....	436

# Purpose

To build a Home Automation & Information System, based on the [Domoticz](#) Home Automation System, running on the single-board computer Raspberry Pi.

## Objectives

- ✓ Explore & learn Domoticz & Scripting.
- ✓ Build a Home Automation & Information System.
- ✓ Write up & share experiences during development.
- ✓ Use this workbook as a supplemental reference.

## Remarks

- ❖ This is a working document  
... concept changes, new idea's & to-do's whilst progressing.
- ❖ There might be better solutions for what is shared  
... updates or changes depending learning curve.
- ❖ Source code for scripts, flows & apps not fully shared or have changed  
... check the [GitHub](#) src folder for the latest sources.
- ❖ Automation events created as dzVents (Domoticz Easy Events) Lua event scripts.
- ❖ Domoticz Hardware Plugin development in Python.
- ❖ Custom pages with JavaScript.
- ❖ Some of the functions make initially use of Node-RED flows  
... but target is to replace by dzVents Lua scripts if possible.
- ❖ Functions that have been replaced by another solution are kept in this document as reference – could be of use.
- ❖ Screenshots might not be updated as functionality is evolving.
- ❖ To-do's are tagged with <TODO>.  
The To-do list, with prefix, i.e. NEW, UPD ..., are captured in the file TODO.md.

## Functions

- Air Quality monitor [[Plugin](#)].
- Ambient light (from ESP8266 running ESP Easy) with threshold.
- Charts for selective weather items, room temperature & humidity.
- Coffee machine monitor – start and end time, info message.
- Control Somfy roller shutters with RTS motors in rooms.
- Control Volumio music player whilst listening to web radio.
- Custom icons.
- Custom Pages - simple to more complex examples.
- Display temperature & humidity measured in rooms.
- Electricity power & energy for selected devices / rooms (washer, MakeLab etc.).
- Electricity power & energy for the house from “volkszaehler” with charts.
- Event monitor for selected devices.
- Hardware Monitor for the Raspberry Pi's used (see HardwareMonitor.zip).
- HomeMatic (RaspberryMatic) CCU3 integration with variety of devices and plugins [[HmIP-eTRV](#)], [[HmIP-PSM](#)].
- Key Dates management and information organised in a roomplan.
- MQTT Logger.

- MQTT subscribe & publish messages to trigger actions or information.
- Monitor stock quotes.
- Notes with a subject & content and save, copy or notify.
- Philips Hue Lighting System control via Hue Bridge for ZigBee devices.
- Philips Hue Light controlled via ESP8266 with slide potentiometer & 4-digit-7-segment-display.
- Postbox Notifier.
- RaspberryMatic Statelist with devices and datapoints.
- Raspberry Pi system information with charts and threshold email notification.
- Remote Control Domoticz devices using Email client - includes a simple Android test app.
- Security door & window wireless contact detectors.
- Soil Moisture monitor for plants [[Plugin](#)].
- Time Control to track & control the time spent in hours, per activity block (with start- & end-time) and total/day, on a generic task.
- Timers for single devices or complex tasks (Automation events dzVents script).
- Web App Site Control [[Info](#)] – Node-RED alternative to the standard Domoticz Web UI.

### *Explore How to Use/Develop*

- Domoticz running on a Raspberry Pi (setup, configure).
- Scripting dzVents (Automation), JavaScript (Custom Pages), Lua, Python (Plugin).
- Domoticz RESTful API generating JSON returns from HTTP requests.
- Domoticz Python Framework (mainly with Tinkerforge Building Blocks).
- MQTT messaging.
- Node-RED as an alternative script engine and User Interface.
- SQLite3 to read the Domoticz Database.
- ESP8266, ESP Easy.
- RFXCOM RFXtrx433E USB RF Transceiver for
  - Temperature & Humidity devices.
  - External Wind device (only for RFXCOM tests).
  - Other 433Mhz devices, i.e. door & window contacts.
- Philips Hue Light Control.
- homematicIP using RaspberryMatic CCU and integrate into Domoticz.
- External services.
- Domoticz Android App (native client, to be determined).
- Advanced User Interfaces, i.e. Node-RED, Bootstrap ...

### *Credits*

To the developers of Domoticz and to all sharing information about Domoticz. Without these, it would not be possible to build this project and write the workbook.

Drawings are created with [Fritzing](#).

### *Abbreviations*

domoticz-ip = Domoticz system IP address, GUI = Domoticz UI in browser,  
dzVents=Automation events using dzVents Lua scripts, HmIP = homematicIP,  
TF=Tinkerforge



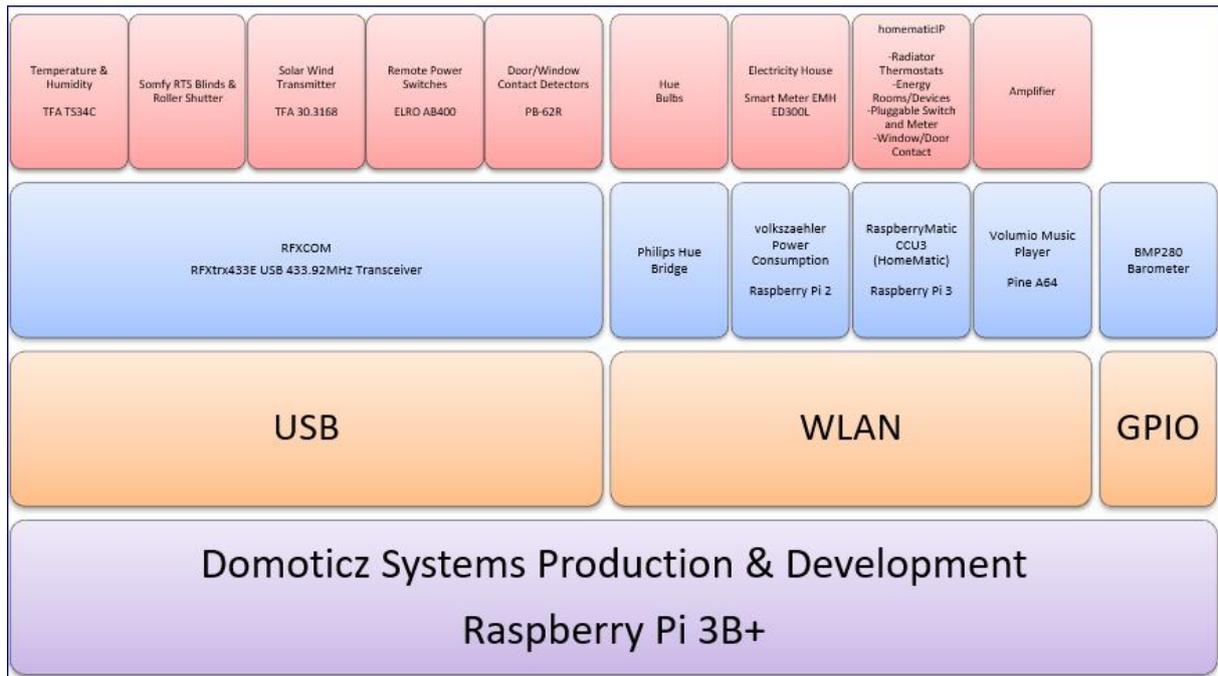
# Components

Hardware and software used for this project.

More details to be found in chapters [Setup](#) , [Functions](#) and other.

## Hardware

Overview of the various hardware used.



- Raspberry Pi 3B+ v1.2 (Domoticz Production System)
- RFXCOM RFXtrx433E USB 433.92MHz Transceiver
  - TFA Dostmann TS34C (temperature & humidity)
  - TFA Dostmann 30.3168 Wind Meter (speed, direction, temperature)
  - Somfy Blinds RTS Pure (blinds & rollershutter)
  - Revolt SF-436 (electricity rooms/devices – tested only = not used)
  - PB-62R (door & window wireless contact detectors)
  - ELRO AB400 (remote power switches)
- Philips Hue Bridge
  - Hue Bulbs
- SmartMeter EMH ED300L connected to a Raspberry Pi 2 running volkszaehler
- RaspberryMatic CCU (Raspberry Pi 3B+) with variety of connected devices like HmIP-PSM, HmIP-eTRV-B, HmIP-eTRV-2, HmIP-SDWO, HmIP-SDWM
- Pine A64 1GB - Volumio Music Player
- Raspberry Pi GPIO - BMP280 Barometer (I2C)
- Raspberry Pi 3B+ (Domoticz Development System) for testing
  - Domoticz latest BETA version to ensure up-to-date with development
  - Node-RED
  - Interfacing, i.e. GPIO, RaspberryMatic

# Software

- Domoticz Production System:
  - Raspbian GNU/Linux 9 (Stretch) [NOOBS 2.8.2]
  - Domoticz V4.10417 Stable
- Domoticz Development System:
  - Raspbian GNU/Linux 10 (buster) [NOOBS 3.2.1]
  - Domoticz latest BETA version (i.e. V4.11707)
- RFXCOM RFXflash Programmer 8.0.0.0 - to update the firmware on the RFXtrx433E
- RFXCOM RFXmngnr 18.0.0.18 - to test and manage RFXtrx433E connected devices
- RaspberryMatic 3.49.17.20200131  
(full compatible HomeMatic CCU3 3.45.7 firmware)
- Node-RED v1.0.3 – various functions
- WinSCP - to manage & exchange files between the development device and the Raspberry Pi's
- PuTTY - to run terminal commands

## *Note*

The software versions mentioned have been used during the initial setup of the project. Recommend checking out for newer versions available – newer versions are mentioned in the related chapters.

# External Services

External Services are used to request information

- Alpha Vantage (stock data)

# Setup

Various setup steps prior starting to build the solution in Domoticz.

## Development Device

A **Notebook**, running **Windows 10**, is used to support the setup and as development device. Additional software installed:

- [RealVNC](#) - Remote access Raspberry Pi Desktop
- [Python](#) - Script development and testing
- [Notepad++](#) - Text and source code editor

## Raspberry Pi

### Installation

The Raspberry Pi running as the Domoticz system, has a monitor, keyboard and mouse connected. This to ease the setup.

After initial installation, the Raspberry Pi is running headless and VNC is used to remote access the Raspberry Pi desktop.

#### *NOOBS*

Download the Raspberry Pi NOOBS version from [here](#) .

NOOBS Version 2.8.2, 2018-06-27, Zip archive NOOBS\_v2\_8\_2.zip.

On the Development PC

- insert a new SD card (used 32GB)
- format the SD card (used SDFormatter)
- unzip NOOBS\_v2\_8\_2.zip to the SD card

On the Raspberry Pi

- insert the SD card (ensure no power connected)
- connect power to the Raspberry Pi
- from the initial installation menu
  - select Raspian
  - select expand partition (extra 512 MB)
  - set WiFi connection
  - press install
  - installation procedure starting, wait for completion (~10 minutes)
  - reboot
  - complete the Assistant steps incl. Check for Updates (~20 minutes)

Additional configuration Desktop Menu Preferences > Raspberry Pi Configuration > Interfaces enabled SSH, VNC, SPI, I2C, 1-Wire

Any other software for the project [Functions](#) are described under Functions.

## Network Static IP Address

It is useful to define a static IP address for the Raspberry Pi running Domoticz, i.e. fix IP address to access Domoticz from a browser (<http://domoticz-ip:8080>) and for a Samba shared folder used f.e. to edit Scripts from the Development PC or backup or read the Domoticz database.

For release Raspbian GNU/Linux 8 (stretch), set a fixed IP address using the Desktop. This is done by right clicking on the LAN icon at the top right of the desktop and select menu:

### Wireless & Wired Network Settings.

```
Wireless
Select Menu Configure > Interface > wlan0:
set IPv4: NNN.NNN.N.NNN, Router: NNN.NNN.N.NNN

Wired
Select Menu Configure > Interface > eth0:
set IPv4: NNN.NNN.N.NNN, Router: NNN.NNN.N.NNN

Apply and Close.
```

### Note

Just as an FYI, the file `/etc/dhcpd.conf` is updated by the Raspberry Pi Desktop application.

```
sudo nano /etc/dhcpd.conf
interface wlan0
inform NNN.NNN.N.NNN
static routers=NNN.NNN.1.1

interface eth0
inform NNN.NNN.N.NNN
static routers=NNN.NNN.1.1
static domain_name_servers=NNN.NNN.1.1
```

### WLAN Router SSID

```
sudo nano /etc/wpa_supplicant/wpa_supplicant.conf
ctrl_interface=DIR=/var/run/wpa_supplicant GROUP=netdev
update_config=1
country=DE

network={
  ssid="*****"
  psk="*****"
  key_mgmt=WPA-PSK
}
```

## Reboot the Raspberry Pi

Check, using command `ifconfig`, the WLAN address (`wlan0`) or Ethernet address (`eth0`)

```
ifconfig
Output:
wlan0    Link encap:Ethernet  HWaddr b8:27:eb:fa:44:fc
         inet addr:NNN.NNN.N.NN  Bcast:NNN.NNN.0.255  Mask:255.255.255.0
...
eth0:   flags=4163<UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST>  mtu 1500
         inet NNN.NNN.N.NNN  netmask 255.255.255.0  broadcast NNN.NNN.1.255
...

```

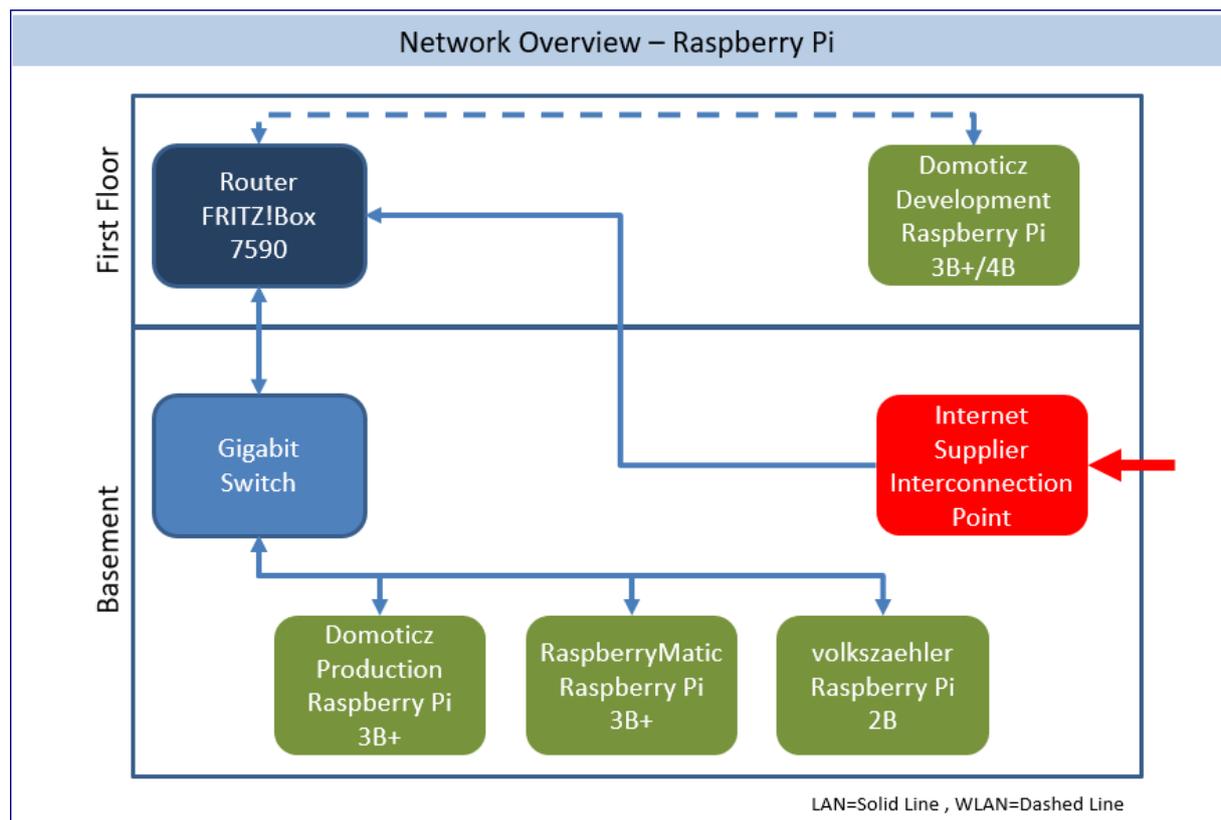
### Note

In the documentation the IP address of the Raspberry Pi Domoticz system (production and development) is referred to as: `http://domoticz-ip:8080`

## Wired Network

Whilst this Home Automation solution is evolving, decided to use wired connections for the several Raspberry Pi's in the network.

The reason is that the hardware is placed in the basement near the power distribution = need to ensure highest available network speed.



## WLAN Power Save Mode

If the Domoticz GUI is not refreshing, the cause could be that the Raspberry Pi WLAN Power Save Mode is ON. After certain time, the network connection drops.

### Check the Raspberry Pi WLAN power save mode

```
iw wlan0 get power_save
```

#### Output

```
Power save: on
```

#### *Note*

The command *iwconfig* provides this information also, i.e. shows Power Management: off

To turn the Raspberry Pi WLAN “Power Save Mode” OFF, run

```
sudo iw wlan0 set power_save off
```

#### *Note*

Run as sudo else error message: command failed: Operation not permitted (-1)

Check again the Power Save Mode:

```
iwconfig or iw wlan0 get power_save
```

The “Power Save Mode” is set back to default ON when the Raspberry Pi reboots.

To turn the Raspberry Pi WLAN “Power Save Mode” OFF during reboot, add to crontab

```
sudo crontab -e
# Disable wlan power save
@reboot sudo iw wlan0 set power_save off
```

Reboot the Raspberry Pi and check power save mode

```
iw wlan0 get power_save
Power save: off
```

# Raspbian Check Version & Update

## Raspbian Check version installed.

```
cat /etc/os-release
PRETTY_NAME=" "
NAME="Raspbian GNU/Linux"
VERSION_ID="9"
VERSION="9 (stretch)"
ID=raspbian
ID_LIKE=debian
HOME_URL="http://www.raspbian.org/"
SUPPORT_URL="http://www.raspbian.org/RaspbianForums"
BUG_REPORT_URL="http://www.raspbian.org/RaspbianBugs"
```

## Raspbian Update to the latest version.

Perform regular updates (doing this once a week):

```
Desktop Select Menu > Preferences > Add / Remove Software > Options > Check for Updates
```

Or run alternative from a terminal:

```
sudo apt-get update && sudo apt-get upgrade
```

## Samba

Start by reading [here](#).

### Hint

Do not forget to set the password and restart Samba.

```
sudo smbpasswd -a pi
sudo systemctl restart smbd.service
```

## Domoticz Home Folder as a share

The Domoticz home folder /home/pi/domoticz can also be set as a shared folder.

## Prework Raspberry Pi Domoticz System

The shared folder, DoProDomoticz, uses samba and is configured with:

```
sudo nano /etc/samba/smb.conf
```

### Content

```
[DoProDomoticz]
Comment = Raspberry Pi Domoticz Production folder
Path = /home/pi/domoticz
Browseable = yes
Writeable = Yes
only guest = no
create mask = 0777
directory mask = 0777
Public = yes
Guest ok = yes
```

### *Details Samba settings:*

[DoProDomoticz]	Name of the share
comment	Text is displayed as Comments in the Share detail view
path	Specifies the folder with the shared files
browsable	yes no - Set share visible when running <i>net view</i> command and browsing network shares.
writable	yes no - Allows user to add/modify files and folders. Default samba shares are readonly
guest ok	yes no - Allows “non authenticated” users to access the share

**After configuration:** Perform following steps after the Samba configuration.

Ensure to set the directory mask for the domoticz folder to 0777:

```
sudo chmod 777 /home/pi/domoticz
```

Restart samba:

```
sudo /etc/init.d/samba restart
```

Restart domoticz:

```
sudo service domoticz.sh restart
```

## Pework Windows

In Windows (Version 10 is used) connect to the shared folder using the Windows Explorer > Connect Network:

Path for drive Z: is \\ domoticz-ip\DoProDomoticz  
(DoProDomoticz is previous defined in the samba configuration)

To connect from the Windows explorer:

Network drives:

Add new drive with URL: \\domoticz-ip\DoProDomoticz

Username: pi, Password: \*\*\*\*\*

## Example Music Shared Folder

Another example in setting up a music shared folder “MyMusic” pointing to folder /home/pi/music.

Create the folder music:

```
mkdir /home/pi/music
```

Add to the Samba configuration file, /etc/samba/smb.conf

```
[MyMusic]
comment=Raspberry Pi Music Share
path=/home/pi/music
browseable=Yes
writeable=Yes
only guest=no
create mask=0777
directory mask=0777
public=yes
```

Ensure to set the directory mask for the folder to 0777:

```
sudo chmod 777 /home/pi/music
```

Restart Samba:

```
sudo /etc/init.d/samba restart
```

Restart Domoticz:

```
sudo service domoticz.sh restart
```

Connect from Windows Explorer using:

```
URL: \\domoticz-ip\MyMusic
Username: Pi
Password: *****
```

## Example Samba Installation with Share

Full dump terminal commands used to install on a Raspberry Pi (running Raspian Debian Linux Buster) Samba and set the share /home/pi (to access all folders and files of home).

```
# Ensure to update & upgrade (optional) Raspbian
sudo apt-get update && sudo apt-get upgrade
# Install Samba
sudo apt-get install samba samba-common-bin
# Check if Samba is running with output like "active(running) ..."
sudo service smb status
sudo service nmbd status
# Move the org smb config or make the changes in this large file
pi@dodev:~ $ sudo mv /etc/samba/smb.conf /etc/samba/smb.conforg
# Create a new smb config file - if not using the org file
sudo nano /etc/samba/smb.conf
With content:
[global]
workgroup = WORKGROUP
security = user
encrypt passwords = yes
client min protocol = SMB2
client max protocol = SMB3
# Test the config file & restart Samba - ok message: Loaded services file OK.
testparm
sudo service smb restart
sudo service nmbd restart
# Define the shared folder - using /home/pi
sudo nano /etc/samba/smb.conf
With content:
[DoProDomoticz]
Comment = Raspberry Pi Domoticz Production folder
Path = /home/pi
Browseable = yes
Writeable = Yes
only guest = no
create mask = 0777
directory mask = 0777
Public = yes
Guest ok = yes
# Test the config file & restart Samba - ok message: Loaded services file OK.
testparm
sudo service smb restart
sudo service nmbd restart
# Change the Samba password
sudo smbpasswd -a pi
sudo service smb restart
sudo service nmbd restart
sudo chmod 777 /home/pi
sudo service smb restart
sudo service nmbd restart
# Connect from a device to the shred folder, i.e. Windows 10
Drive X: = \\domoticz-ip\DoProDomoticz
```

*Note on the [global] configuration in file /etc/samba/smb.conf*

This is a basic global configuration as set by the section [global]. All settings apply to the defined shares.

- Key "workgroup" has been used in the past in Windows networks to structure groups. It is not really used anymore and left for compatibility purposes.
- Key "security" set the security level when accessing the shares. The value "user" sets the user/management of the server, means for accessing the Samba shares the server user rights are used.
- Key "encrypt passwords" should be "yes" to ensure passwords are encrypted during transfer.  
Both "security" and "encrypt passwords" ensure that in case wrong userdata is used, the login is as "guest".

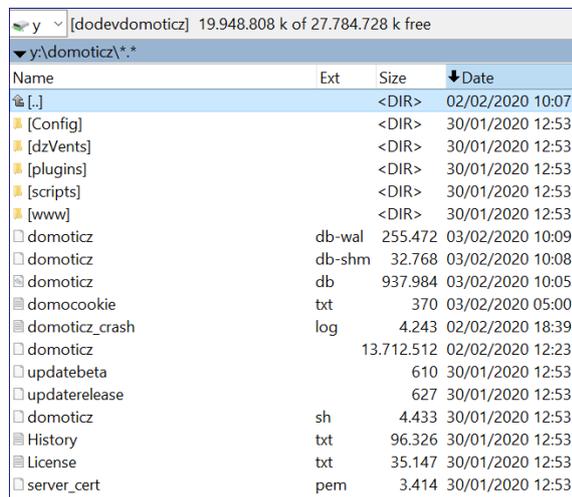
- Keys client min protocol = SMB2 and client max protocol = SMB3.  
For Windows 10, the protocol SMB1 is not secure and disabled, therefore two new parameter are required with the lowest & highest smb protocol version.

A second share has been defined to access the Domoticz Development System.

```
[DoDevDomoticz]
Comment = Raspberry Pi Domoticz Development folder
Path = /home/pi
Browseable = yes
Writeable = Yes
only guest = no
create mask = 0777
directory mask = 0777
Public = yes
Guest ok = yes
```

```
Y: = \\domoticz-ip\DoDevDomoticz
```

Example of y:\domoticz folder on the Domoticz Development System:



Name	Ext	Size	Date
[.]	<DIR>		02/02/2020 10:07
[Config]	<DIR>		30/01/2020 12:53
[dzVents]	<DIR>		30/01/2020 12:53
[plugins]	<DIR>		30/01/2020 12:53
[scripts]	<DIR>		30/01/2020 12:53
[www]	<DIR>		30/01/2020 12:53
domoticz	db-wal	255.472	03/02/2020 10:09
domoticz	db-shm	32.768	03/02/2020 10:08
domoticz	db	937.984	03/02/2020 10:05
domocookie	txt	370	03/02/2020 05:00
domoticz_crash	log	4.243	02/02/2020 18:39
domoticz		13.712.512	02/02/2020 12:23
updatebeta		610	30/01/2020 12:53
updaterelease		627	30/01/2020 12:53
domoticz	sh	4.433	30/01/2020 12:53
History	txt	96.326	30/01/2020 12:53
License	txt	35.147	30/01/2020 12:53
server_cert	pem	3.414	30/01/2020 12:53

## Persistent USB Devices

On the Raspberry Pi, the RFXtrx433E device is connected to an USB port.

If multiple USB devices connected, the device order could change after reboot, resulting in Domoticz using the wrong devices.

To ensure the right USB Port is used by Domoticz, a symbolic link (**symlink**) is assigned for the USB Port associated to the RFXtrx433E.

### USB Symlink for RFXCOM RFXtrx344E

#### Create symlink:

1. Do not plug in the RFXtrx433E.
2. List the devices: `ls /dev/tty*`
3. Plug in the RFXtrx433E to an USB port.
4. List the devices again to check out the new USB device: `ls /dev/tty*`
5. A new device should be listed, i.e: **/dev/ttyUSB0**

To define the symlink, USB device information is required: *idVendor*, *idProduct*, *iSerial*.

#### Get USB device information

```
sudo lsusb -v | grep 'idVendor\|idProduct\|iProduct\|iSerial'
```

#### Seek the RFXCOM RFXtrx433 entry listed under iProduct, i.e. RFXtrx433

```
Bus 001 Device 008: ID 0403:6001 Future Technology Devices International, Ltd FT232 USB-Serial (UART) IC
Device Descriptor:
...
idVendor           0x0403 Future Technology Devices International, Ltd
idProduct          0x6001 FT232 USB-Serial (UART) IC
iProduct           2 RFXtrx433
iSerial            3 A1YQCEQY
...
```

The data required to define the symlink are the *idVendor* (0x0403), *idProduct* (0x6001), *iSerial* (A1YQCEQY).

#### Create the symlink

On the Raspberry Pi, edit the file `/etc/udev/rules.d/file 99-usb-serial.rules` and reboot!

```
sudo nano /etc/udev/rules.d/99-usb-serial.rules
Add:
SUBSYSTEM=="tty", ATTRS{idVendor}=="0403", ATTRS{idProduct}=="6001", ATTRS{serial}=="A1YQCEQY",
SYMLINK+="ttyUSB-RFX433E-A", MODE="0666"
```

**Reboot** the Raspberry Pi (`sudo shutdown -r now`) and **check** the USB Port after boot, check the USB port

```
ls -l /dev/ttyUSB-RFX433E-A
Output:
lrwxrwxrwx 1 root root 7 Aug 29 19:24 /dev/ttyUSB-RFX433E-A -> ttyUSB0
```

Preparation of the RFXtrx433E is completed, next to install & configure the RFXCOM device in Domoticz.

# Domoticz

## Installation

The Domoticz installation is initiated by running terminal command:

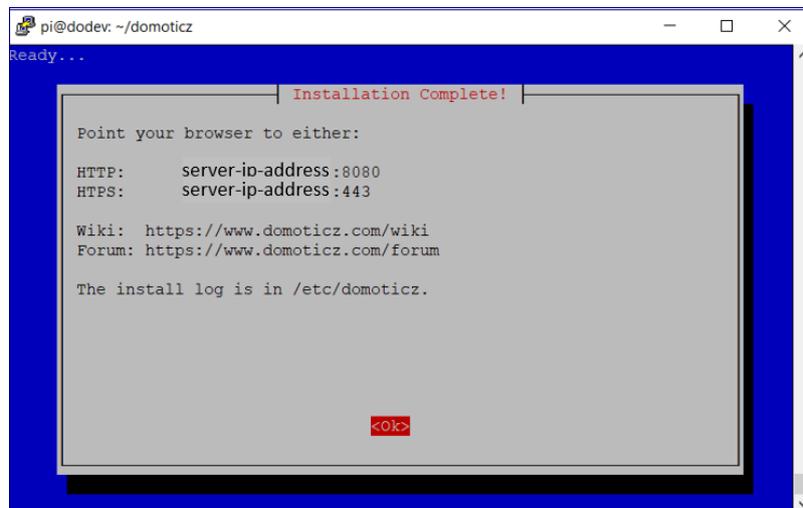
```
curl -L install.domoticz.com | sudo bash
```

Answers to the questions

Question	Answer
Services	http, Port: 8080
Domoticz Folder	/home/pi/domoticz
Domoticz URL	http://domoticz-ip:8080 or http://localhost:8080 (when using the monitor connected to Raspberry Pi)

If everything went ok, enter the Domoticz URL in a browser and ... the Domoticz UI is shown. The Domoticz version is displayed as V4.9700 (or newer).

*Example Domoticz Installation Complete Message (for the development system)*



Now READY to configure the Domoticz Home Automation System solution further.

## Settings

Changes made to the default Domoticz settings:

<b>System</b>	
User Interface	Language: English Theme: Default
Location	Name: Pinneberg (Pro) Latitude: 53.636470 Longitude: 9.798251 <i>Note</i> The browser shows as tab Pinneberg (Pro) 
Dashboard	Mode: Mobile (for access via Smartphone)
Local Networks	Networks: NNN.NNN.1.*
Software Updates	Check Release Channel: beta
<b>Log History</b>	Set to 1 days
<b>Notifications</b>	See under Functions where applicable
<b>Email</b>	
Email enabled	username <email-address>
Send Email notification alerts	Enabled
<b>Meters / Counters</b>	
Wind Meter	Display:Beaufort
<b>Floorplan</b>	See under Functions where applicable
<b>Other</b>	
Event System	Enabled
dzVents	Enabled
	<i>Note</i> dzVents is the main Event scripting used.

## Folders

Folder	Path
Domoticz Home	/home/pi/domoticz
Scripts	/home/pi/domoticz/scripts
Bash scripts -created new folder, make sure all scripts are executable, i.e. sudo chmod +x myscripts.sh	/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/bash

## Events

Events are developed using mainly dzVents (Domoticz Easy Events), which is Domoticz Next Generation Lua scripting (described [here](#)).

The Domoticz internal event editor is used.

External Lua modules have been defined, to provide common functions across the dzVents scripts.

In the meantime, these modules are replaced by a dzVents script `global_data`, maintained using the internal event editor.

There are a few exceptions, where an event is written in Python and triggered via crontab. These excepts are not yet converted to Lua (planned).

# Functions

## Introduction

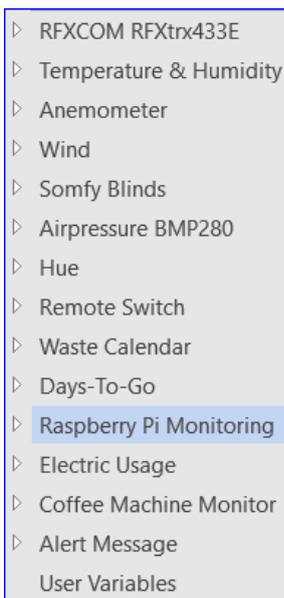
This project has a modular setup, which are called **functions**.

Each **function** has a specific purpose, makes use of required hardware & software and Domoticz configuration settings.

### Function examples are

- RFXCOM - wireless receive & transmit between devices/sensors at 433.92Mhz. (Temperature Sensors, Wind Sensors, Light/Switch Devices)
- Philips Hue Light Control (Light/Switch Devices)
- Waste Calendar – inform about waste dates for residual waste, organic waste, paper waste, plastic waste (Utility Sensors)
- Days since / to calculation (Utility Sensors)
- Raspberry Pi system information (Utility Sensors)

Just a few functions to mention:



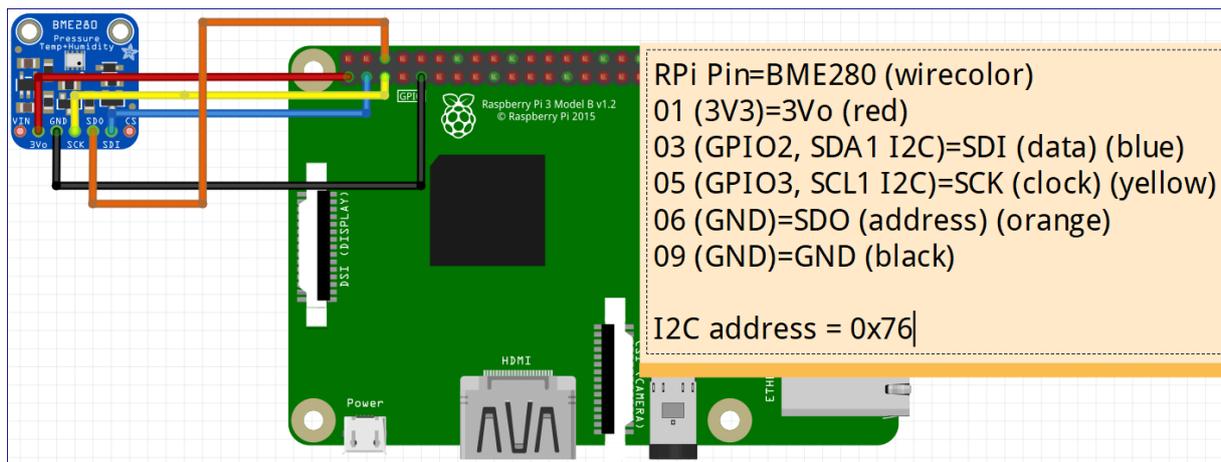
# Air Pressure (BME280)

## Purpose

To measure the Air Pressure using a Waveshare BME280 Environmental Sensor Module connected to the GPIO of the Raspberry Pi.

## Circuit

The BME280 sensor (Waveshare) connected to the Raspberry Pi:



### Notes

- By connecting SDO to Ground, the default I2C Address 0x76 is set. Use the terminal command: “i2cdetect -y 1” to check.
- Domoticz uses the default address 0x76.
- Adding multiple I2C sensors, requires a unique address for each sensor and two 1K resistors between VCC and the Data (SDA) & Clock (SCL) lines.

### Raspberry Pi B+ GPIO Header

	5V Power	5V Power	Ground	GPIO14 UART0_TXD	GPIO15 UART0_RXD	GPIO18 PCM_CLK	Ground	GPIO23	GPIO24	Ground	GPIO25	GPIO8 SPM0_SEL_N	GPIO7 SPM0_SEL_N	ID_SD DC ID EEPROM	Ground	GPIO12	Ground	GPIO16	GPIO20	GPIO21																			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
3V3 Power	GPIO2 SDA1 I2C	GPIO3 SCL1 I2C	GPIO4	Ground	GPIO17	GPIO27	GPIO22	3V3 Power	GPIO10 SPM0_MOSI	GPIO9 SPM0_MISO	GPIO11 SPM0_SCK	Ground	ID_SD DC ID EEPROM	GPIO5	GPIO6	GPIO13	GPIO19	GPIO26	Ground																				



# Domoticz Configuration

GUI > Setup > Hardware > Select Type, give Name, set path I2C bus > Add

Enabled:

Name: BME280

Type: I2C sensors

Data Timeout: Disabled  
 Specifying a Data Timeout will restart the hardware device if no data is received for the specified time.  
**Do not enable this option for devices that do not receive data!**

SubType: I2C sensor BME280 Temp+Hum+Baro

Path to I2C bus: Path to I2C bus: /dev/i2c-1 (etc. /dev/i2c-1, or empty for autodetection)

Add

## Note

The path to the I2C Bus is given by this terminal command:

```
$ls -l /dev/i2c-*
crw-rw---- 1 root i2c 89, 1 Aug 30 12:08 /dev/i2c-1
```

## Check if the hardware has been added to the hardware list

Name	Enabled	Type	Address	Port	Data Timeout
BME280	Yes	I2C sensor BME280 Temp+Hum+Baro	I2C	/dev/i2c-1	Disabled

## Check the Domoticz log entry after adding the hardware

```
2018-08-31 11:34:50.758 Status: I2C Start HW witf ID: 13 Name: I2C_BME280 Address: 0 Port: /dev/i2c-1
Invert:0
2018-08-31 11:34:50.758 Status: I2C_BME280: Worker started...
```

## Add new Device

Setup > Settings > Hardware/ Devices > Allow new Devices 5 minutes

A new device is added with idx=115 (Setup > Devices).

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
115	BME280	0001	1	Server Room	Temp + Humidity + Baro	Weather Station	22.6 C, 53 %, 1009.7 hPa

Add the device, named BME280 and check the widgets.

TemperatureWidget	Weather Widget
<p>BME280 ↓ 22.5° C / 53%</p> <p>Comfortable, Barometer: 1010 hPa, Prediction: Cloudy            Dew Point: 12.45° C            Last Seen: 2019-07-18 15:49:08</p> <p>Log Edit Notifications</p>	<p>BME280 1010 hPa</p> <p>Prediction: Cloudy            Last Seen: 2019-07-18 15:49:38</p> <p>Log Edit Notifications</p>

## Barometer Widget

The BME280 measures pressure, temperature and humidity.

As the BME280 is directly connected to the Raspberry Pi, the temperature and the humidity are used to monitor the Server Room (holding various hardware).

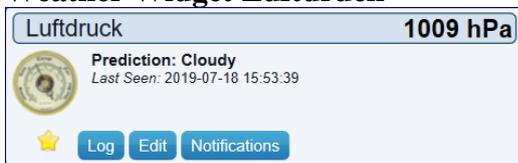
In the Domoticz GUI, a Barometer Widget holds the value taken from the BME280.

The solution is to create a Virtual Sensor Type Barometer named “Luftdruck”.

### Luftdruck Virtual Sensor Device List Entry (idx=116)

116	VirtualSensors	00082116	1	Luftdruck	General	Barometer	1027.6 hPa
-----	----------------	----------	---	-----------	---------	-----------	------------

### Weather Widget Luftdruck



## Automation Script

Created a dzVents script to update the pressure and pressure forecast from the BME280 data. This is done using the Domoticz Event Editor.

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
115	BMP280	0001	1	BME280	Temp + Humidity + Baro	Weather Station	22.5 C, 53 %, 1010.0 hPa

The data holds: TEMP = Temperature C, HUM = Humidity %, BAR = Barometric pressure

### dzVents Lua Script

Event name: luftdruck\_update

```
--[[
luftdruck_update.lua
If the a value of the BME280 device (idx=115) has changed,
update the value of the Virtual Sensor Barometer named Luftdruck (idx=116)
Use print(device.dump()) ONLY ONCE to get the properties.
Project: atHome
Interpreter: dzVents, Device
See: athome.pdf
Author: Robert W.B. Linn
Version: 20180911
]]--

-- Idx of the devices
local IDX_BME280 = 115;
local IDX_LUFTDRUCK = 116;

-- Event handling changes of the BME280 device
return {
  on = {
    devices = {
      IDX_BME280
    }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, device)
    -- print(device.dump())
    -- domoticz.log('Device ' .. device.name .. ' changed ', domoticz.LOG_INFO)
    domoticz.log('Barometer: ' .. device.barometer .. '/' .. device.forecast .. '/' ..
device.forecastString, domoticz.LOG_INFO)

    -- Round the pressure
```

```
pressure = math.floor(device.barometer)

-- Forecast from the BME280 device to the Barometer device
-- See source code RFXNames.cpp, BMP_Forecast_Desc
-- Map the BMP_Forecase_Desc string to dzEvents Forecast value:
-- domoticz.BARO_STABLE, BARO_SUNNY, BARO_CLOUDY, BARO_UNSTABLE, BARO_THUNDERSTORM

forecast = -1
if (device.forecastString == 'Stable') then forecast = domoticz.BARO_STABLE end
if (device.forecastString == 'Sunny') then forecast = domoticz.BARO_SUNNY end
if (device.forecastString == 'Cloudy') then forecast = domoticz.BARO_CLOUDY end
if (device.forecastString == 'Unstable') then forecast = domoticz.BARO_UNSTABLE end
if (device.forecastString == 'Thunderstorm') then forecast = domoticz.BARO_THUNDERSTORM end
if (device.forecastString == 'Unknown') then forecast = domoticz.BARO_STABLE end
if (device.forecastString == 'Cloudy/Rain') then forecast = domoticz.BARO_CLOUDY end

-- Update the virtual sensor Luftdruck
domoticz.devices(IDX_LUFTDRUCK).updateBarometer(pressure, forecast)
end
}
```

## Domoticz Log Entry

```
2019-07-18 15:57:39.571 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling events for: "BME280", value:
"22.5;53;1;1009.9;4"
2019-07-18 15:57:39.572 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: luftdruck_update: Device:
"BME280 (BMP280)", Index: 115
2019-07-18 15:57:39.572 Status: dzVents: Info: Barometer: B=1009.9000244141/F=4/FS=Cloudy
2019-07-18 15:57:39.573 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished luftdruck_update
```

# Alert Message

## Purpose

To display an Alert Message on the GUI > Dashboard and GUI > Utility.

If the Alert Level is 4 (ALERTLEVEL\_RED), send an email notification to the recipients defined in the GUI > Setup > Settings > Email.

The Alert Message is populated by various dzEvents, i.e.

- Raspberry Pi monitor (Script: rpi\_monitor.lua)
- Hue Lights living room timed switch (Script: hue\_wz\_timer.lua)
- More see the dedicated functions

## Solution

Add a Virtual Device named “Alert Messages”, Type General, SubType Alert, Idx=55.

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
55	VirtualSensors	82054	1	Alert Messages	General	Alert	08.07.2019 14:41 - Postbox opened!

Add a User Variable `IDX_ALERTMSG`, Integer, Value=55 (which is the idx of the virtual device “Alert Messages” - see previous).

6	<code>IDX_ALERTMSG</code>	Integer	55
---	---------------------------	---------	----

## Dashboard

Utility Sensors	
Alert Messages	08.07.2019 14:41 - Postbox opened!

## Widget

**Alert Messages**

 **08.07.2019 14:41 - Postbox opened!**  
 Last Seen: 2019-07-08 14:41:39  
 Type: General, Alert

 [Log](#) [Edit](#) [Notifications](#)

## Log Entries

Alert Messages	
Date	Data
2019-07-08 14:41:39	08.07.2019 14:41 - Postbox opened!
2019-07-07 23:00:00	Hue Lampen aus 23:00
2019-07-07 21:21:00	Hue Lampen an 21:21
2019-07-07 20:51:01	Hue Lampen gehen an 21:21

## Automation Script

Monitor the level of the Alert Messages Device with idx=55.

If the level (nValue) > 4 (or any other value set by uservar TH\_ALERTTOEMAIL), send the Alert Message to Email recipients.

Event name: alertmsg\_monitor

```
local IDX_ALERTMSG = 55
local IDX_TH_ALERTTOEMAIL = 14

return {
  on = {
    devices = { IDX_ALERTMSG }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, device)
    -- Send email notification in case level = 4 (or other see user var TH_ALERTTOEMAIL)
    if (device.nValue == domoticz.variables(IDX_TH_ALERTTOEMAIL).value) then
      domoticz.notify('ALERT:' .. device.text, device.text , domoticz.PRIORITY_HIGH)
    end
  end
}
```

Switch the Hue MakeLab ON and update the Alert Messages Device with a message.

Event name: hue\_control\_makelab

Depends on: global\_data

```
local IDX_HUE_MAKELAB = 118;

return {
  on = {
    devices = { IDX_HUE_MAKELAB }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, device)
    domoticz.log('device.name .. ' changed to ' .. device.state, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
    if (device.state == 'On') then
      local msg = device.name .. ' switched on at ' .. domoticz.helpers.isnow(domoticz)
      domoticz.helpers.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL_YELLOW, msg)
      domoticz.log(msg, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
    end
  end
}
```

For all events, the helper functions are defined in the dzVents Lua script “global\_data”.

For this example, the helper functions “isnow” and “alertmsg” are used which are referenced as

- domoticz.helpers.isnow(domoticz)
- domoticz.helpers.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL\_YELLOW, msg)

# Alert Message Reset

## Purpose

To reset the Alert Message to a default text using a Switch.

## Solution

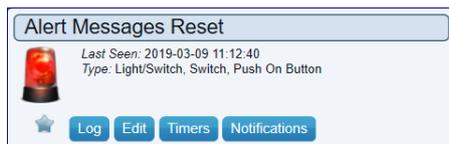
Create a virtual device type: Light/Switch, SubType: Switch.

If the switch is turned ON, the text of the alert sensor (Type=General, SubType=Alert, idx=55) is set to the value of the User Variable DEF\_ALERTMSG is set and the switch is turned OFF again. This is handled using a dzVents script.

## Device List

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	Sub Type	Data
119	VirtualSensors	000140C7	1	Alert Messages Reset	Light/Switch	Switch	Off

## Widget



## User Variable

Idx	Variable name	Variable type	Current value
7	DEF_ALERTMSG	String	Keine

## dzVents Script

Event name: alertmsg\_reset

Depends on: global\_data

```

local IDX_ALERTMSG_RESET = 119

return {
  on = {
    devices = { IDX_ALERTMSG_RESET }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, device)
    domoticz.log('Device ' .. device.name .. ' was changed ' ..
    domoticz.devices(domoticz.variables('IDX_ALERTMSG').value).text, domoticz.LOG_INFO)

    if (device.state == 'On') then
      -- only change if the current text differs from the default text
      if (domoticz.devices(domoticz.variables('IDX_ALERTMSG').value).text ~=
    domoticz.variables('DEF_ALERTMSG').value) then
        local message = domoticz.variables('DEF_ALERTMSG').value
        domoticz.helpers.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL_GREY, message)
        domoticz.log(message)
      end
    end
  end
}

```

## Database Tables

The Alert Message device (idx=55) is stored in the Domoticz database “domoticz.db”, table “DevicesStatus”.

```
SELECT * FROM DeviceStatus WHERE ID=55;
```

ID	Har...	Dev...	Unit	Name	Used	Type	Sub...	Swit...	Fav...	Sign...	Batt...	nVal...	sValue	LastUpdate	Order	Adj...	Adj...	Adj...	Adj...	StrP...	StrP...	Last...	Prot...	Cust...	Des...	Opt
55	6	82054	1	Alert Meldung	1	243	22	0	1	12	255	0	Reset	2018-09-13 13:57:03	55	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0			0	0	0		

The Alert Message device log entries are stored in the table “LightingLog”.  
The field DeviceRowID is the Idx of the device, i.e. 55.

```
SELECT * FROM LightingLog WHERE DeviceRowID=55;
```

Dev...	nVal...	sValue	Date	User
55	2	[ERROR] Powerconsumption: 7 2018-09-13 11:...	2018-09-13 11:50:00	
55	2	[ERROR] Powerconsumption: 7 2018-09-13 11:...	2018-09-13 11:55:00	
55	2	[ERROR] Electric usage: 7 2018-09-13 12:00:00	2018-09-13 12:00:00	
55	2	[ERROR] Powerconsumption: 7 2018-09-13 12:...	2018-09-13 12:00:00	
55	2	[ERROR] Electric usage: 7 2018-09-13 12:05:00	2018-09-13 12:05:00	
55	2	[ERROR] Powerconsumption: 7 2018-09-13 12:...	2018-09-13 12:05:00	
55	2	[ERROR] Powerconsumption: 7 2018-09-13 12:...	2018-09-13 12:10:00	
55	0	Keine	2018-09-13 13:50:36	
55	0	Keine	2018-09-13 13:50:42	
55	0	Reset	2018-09-13 13:57:03	

To delete entries, option are:

The GUI > Utility > Alert Message Widget > Log > Clear

The [SQLite Shell](#) (stop Domoticz, delete the rows using an SQL statement, start Domoticz).  
This is an example using another idx=12 with some dummy data.

```
$sudo service domoticz.sh stop
$cd /home/pi/domoticz
$sqlite3
SQLite version 3.27.2 2019-02-25 16:06:06
sqlite> .open domoticz.db
sqlite> select * from lightinglog where devicerowid=12;
12|2|20|Admin|2020-03-02 10:28:18
12|2|10|Admin|2020-03-02 10:28:21
12|2|20|Admin|2020-03-02 10:28:22
12|2|10|Admin|2020-03-02 10:28:24
12|2|20|Admin|2020-03-02 10:28:25
sqlite> delete from lightinglog where devicerowid=12;
sqlite> select * from lightinglog where devicerowid=12;
sqlite> .exit
$sudo service domoticz.sh start
```

# Ambient Light (BH1750)

## Purpose

To measure, using an ESP8266 microcontroller running [ESP Easy](#), the Ambient Light in Lux with a BH1750 sensor and send the value to a Domoticz Device. A light bulb is switched ON when the Lux value is below a threshold.

## I2C

The BH1750 sensor communicates with the ESP8266 microcontroller via I2C. The BH1750 sensor supports two addresses depending the ADDR pin connection:

BH1750 Pin	ESP8266 Pin	I2C Address
ADDR	A3 or GND	0x23 (Default)
ADDR	Vin	0x5C

### Note

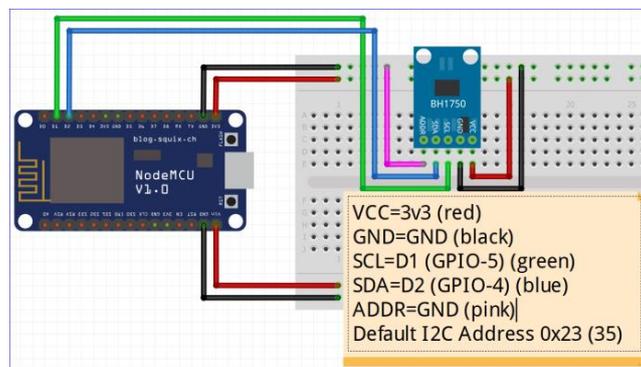
This BH1750 sensor uses the default address 0x23 (ADDR pin is connected to GND).

## Parts Needed

- 1x ESP8266 = used a NodeMCU v1.0 with 4M
- 1x BH1750FVI Sensor

## Wiring

The circuit shows the NodeMCU with BH1750 connected to I2C pins.



## Device Setup Domoticz

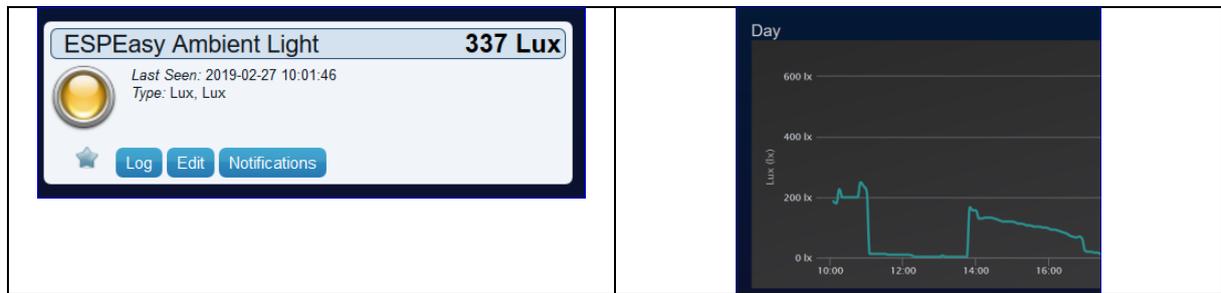
Create a virtual sensor: Sensor Type Lux with Name “ESPEasy Ambient Light”. After adding the new device, the idx is required for the ESP device settings: idx=46.

### Devices List Entry

46	VirtualSensors	82045	1	ESPEasy Ambient Light	Lux	Lux	177 Lux	9
----	----------------	-------	---	-----------------------	-----	-----	---------	---

## Widget

The widget and day chart showing actual values.



## Device Setup ESP Easy

Define the device via a browser by opening:

`http://esp-device-ip > goto Devices > select Task Edit and configure.`

The Domoticz MQTT controller is used and Domoticz device with idx=46 (as previous defined).

The Lux value is updated every 300 seconds (5 minutes) to Domoticz.

## Domoticz Log Entry Sample

```
2019-02-26 10:10:08.783 MQTT: Topic: domoticz/in, Message:
{"idx":46,"RSSI":10,"nvalue":0,"svalue":"183.33"}
```

The screenshot shows the 'Task Settings' configuration page for 'ESP Easy Mega: ESP\_Easy'. The 'Device' is set to 'Light/Lux - BH1750'. The 'Name' is 'ESPEasy\_BH170'. The 'Enabled' checkbox is checked. The 'I2C Address' is '0x23 (35) - (default)'. The 'Measurement mode' is 'RESOLUTION\_LOW'. Under 'Data Acquisition', the first 'Send to Controller' checkbox is unchecked with 'IDX' set to '0'. The second 'Send to Controller' checkbox is checked with 'IDX' set to '46'. The 'Interval' is set to '300 [sec]'. At the bottom, a 'Values' table is shown with one entry: '# 1', 'Name Lux', 'Formula', and 'Decimals 2'.

## ESP Easy Devices List Entry

<a href="#">Edit</a>	4	✓	Light/Lux - BH1750	ESPEasy_BH170	2 (46)	GPIO-4 GPIO-5	Lux:	280.00
----------------------	---	---	--------------------	---------------	-----------	------------------	------	--------

## Trigger Switch Light

If the Domoticz Ambient Light device (idx=46) Lux value is below threshold, then switch on a light. The light used, is a Philips Hue named MakeLab with idx=118.

Instead a light as switch, other switches could be used as well.

### Threshold

Defined as Domoticz user variable: TH\_AMBIENT\_LIGHT with value integer 100.

(Setup > More Options > User variables)

Idx	Variable name	Variable type	Current value
10	TH_AMBIENT_LIGHT	Integer	100

### Automation Script

Listen to device changes (device idx=46), check if the value is below threshold (user variable idx=9), switch light (device idx=118).

Event name: ambient\_light\_control\_espeasy

```
--[[
  ambient_light_control_espeasy.lua
  Measure the ambient light Lux value and if below threshold switch on hue light.
]]--

-- External modules:
local msgbox = require('msgbox')

-- Idx of the devices used
local IDX_AMBIENT_LIGHT = 46
local IDX_HUE_MAKELAB = 118
local IDX_TH_AMBIENT_LIGHT = 10

return {
  on = {
    devices = {
      IDX_AMBIENT_LIGHT
    }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, device)
    -- get the threshold
    local althreshold = domoticz.variables(IDX_TH_AMBIENT_LIGHT).value

    domoticz.log('Device ' .. device.name .. ' changed to ' .. tostring(device.lux) .. ' / ' ..
tostring(althreshold), domoticz.LOG_INFO)

    -- check threshold
    if (device.lux < althreshold) and (domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_MAKELAB).state == 'Off') then
      domoticz.log('Ambient Light below threshold. Switched on light', domoticz.LOG_INFO)
      domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_MAKELAB).switchOn()
      -- optional check level and set to default 20%
      if domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_MAKELAB).level < 20 then
        domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_MAKELAB).dimTo(20)
      end
    end
  end
end
}
```

## Domoticz Log Entry

The log entry shows a Lux value which is below threshold, resulting in switching on the light.

```
2019-02-27 10:52:05.762 MQTT: Topic: domoticz/in, Message:
{"idx":46,"RSSI":3,"nvalue":0,"svalue":"23.33"}
2019-02-27 10:52:05.933 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling events for: "ESPEasy Ambient Light", value:
"23.33"
2019-02-27 10:52:05.933 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script:
ambient_light_control_espeasy: Device: "ESPEasy Ambient Light (VirtualSensors)", Index: 46
2019-02-27 10:52:05.934 Status: dzVents: Info: Device ESPEasy Ambient Light changed to 23.33 / 100
2019-02-27 10:52:05.934 Status: dzVents: Info: Ambient Light below threshold. Switched on light
2019-02-27 10:52:05.935 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished ambient_light_control_espeasy
```

# Android App atHome

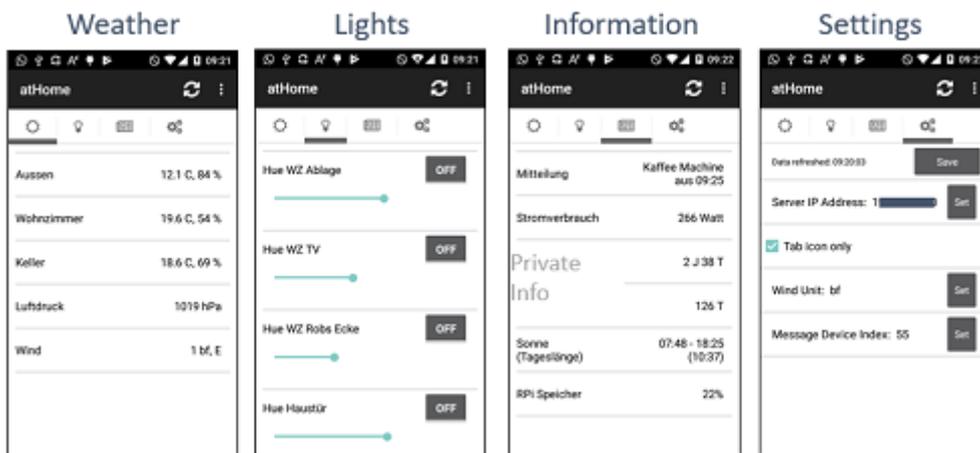
## Purpose

To develop an Android & Windows Desktop App displaying & controlling the Domoticz favorite devices, i.e. the devices shown in the Domoticz GUI Tab Dashboard.

## Solutions

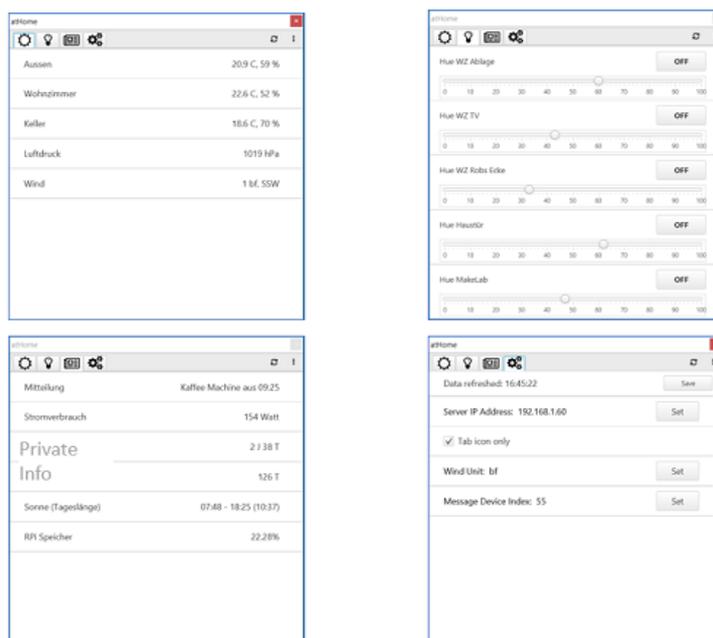
Android app developed with [B4A](#) v8.5.

Read the B4A Forum *Share My Creations* post [here](#).



Windows Desktop application developed with [B4J](#) v6.8.

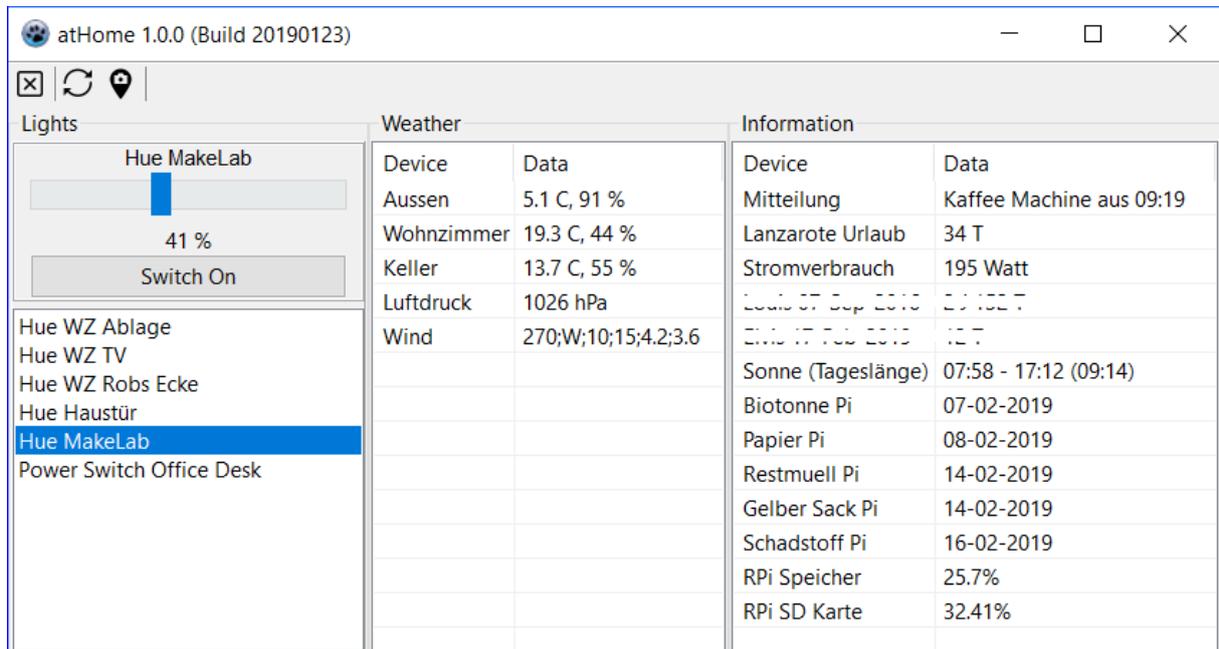
Read the B4J Forum *Share My Creations* post [here](#).



Note: current version in use has many more devices.

Windows Desktop application developed with [Lazarus](#) v1.8.4.

Not published yet.



# Anemometer (TFA 30.3168)

## Purpose

To measure the wind speed (m/s, bft), direction and air temperature.

### Note

Only the wind speed & direction of this device are used and assigned to a Virtual Sensor Wind (see Function Wind) which is used for the Dashboard.

## Device

Device (433MHz): Anemometer **TFA Dostmann 30.3168 Windmeter**

Location: Garden shed ("Gartenhaus").

The anemometer is connected to the RFXCOM RFXtrx433E.

## Setup

1. Open the device battery flip and take out the battery blocker
2. The device will be recognized automatically and listed under the devices list
3. Select the green arrow to give the device the name and the name will be shown in the list (see below)

### Anemometer Device List Entry (idx=28)

28	RFXtrx433e	9D16	0	Windmesser	Wind	TFA	293.00;WNW;9;9;14.6;14.6
----	------------	------	---	------------	------	-----	--------------------------

### Anemometer Widgets (Tabs Utility & Temperature)

Windmesser
NW / 1 bf

315 NW, Speed: 1 bf, Gust: 1 bf

Temp: 14.6° C, Chill: 14.6° C

Last Seen: 2018-09-12 14:47:36

★
Log
Edit
Notifications

Windmesser
14.6° C / 14.6° C

304 WNW, Speed: 1 bf, Gust: 1 bf

Last Seen: 2018-09-12 14:48:09

★
Log
Edit
Notifications

# Blinds (Somfy RTS Pure)

## Purpose

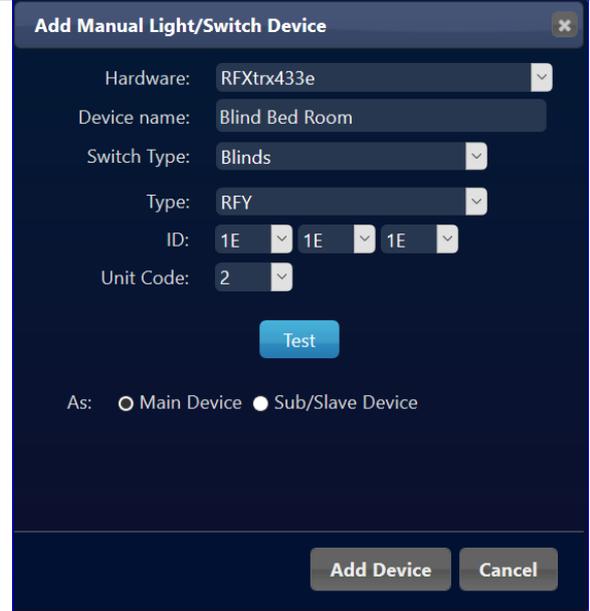
To control (open, close, stop) Somfy Blinds (RTS Pure) using the RFXtrx433E Transceiver.

## Domoticz Configuration

1. Open Domoticz URL (like <http://domoticz-ip:8080>)
2. Domoticz GUI Tab Switches > Select Manual Switches
3. Select Manual/Light Switch
4. Define the properties (see right)

### Do NOT press Add Device

5. On the Remote RTS Pure Telis 1:  
Press the Prog Button for 3 seconds.  
The Blind will move short (=react).
  6. Click Add Device
  7. The new device is added to the Switches
- Note*  
When adding more devices define a new ID and set the Unit Code, i.e. 2.  
The existence of a device is checked by its unique ID + Unit Code
8. The device is listed under Settings > Devices (see below, idx 13)





Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	Sub Type	Data	Last Seen
14	RFXCom	450E	2	Temp Outside	Temp + Humidity	Cresta, TFA TS34C	19.0 C, 55 %	2015-06-19 15:55:10
11	RFXCom	2A0E	1	Temp Living Room	Temp + Humidity	Cresta, TFA TS34C	17.6 C, 59 %	2015-06-19 15:54:06
6	GPIO Port		18	LED GPIO18	Lighting 1	Impuls	Off	2015-06-19 15:20:18
12	RFXCom	1F1F1F	1	Blind Living Room	RFY	RFY	Stopped	2015-06-19 15:18:55
13	RFXCom	1E1E1E	2	Blind Bed Room	RFY	RFY	Stopped	2015-06-19 15:06:34

# Dashboard & Switches Widget

## Dashboard



## Domoticz GUI Tab Switches Widgets Blind Living & Bed Room



# MQTT Messages

Example MQTT Messages for Topic="Domoticz/out", idx=13, name="Blind Bed Room".

The messages are related to switching states Open > Stop > Close > Stop, which is Payload Property nvalue.

Open	Stop	Close	Open
<pre>domoticz/out {   "Battery" : 255,   "RSSI" : 12,   "description" : "",   "dtype" : "RFY",   "id" : "1E1E1E",   "idx" : 13,   "name" : "Blind Bed Room",   "nvalue" : 1,   "stype" : "RFY",   "switchType" :   "Blinds",   "unit" : 2 }</pre>	<pre>domoticz/out {   "Battery" : 255,   "RSSI" : 12,   "description" : "",   "dtype" : "RFY",   "id" : "1E1E1E",   "idx" : 13,   "name" : "Blind Bed Room",   "nvalue" : 0,   "stype" : "RFY",   "switchType" :   "Blinds",   "unit" : 2 }</pre>	<pre>domoticz/out {   "Battery" : 255,   "RSSI" : 12,   "description" : "",   "dtype" : "RFY",   "id" : "1E1E1E",   "idx" : 13,   "name" : "Blind Bed Room",   "nvalue" : 3,   "stype" : "RFY",   "switchType" :   "Blinds",   "unit" : 2 }</pre>	<pre>domoticz/out {   "Battery" : 255,   "RSSI" : 12,   "description" : "",   "dtype" : "RFY",   "id" : "1E1E1E",   "idx" : 13,   "name" : "Blind Bed Room",   "nvalue" : 0,   "stype" : "RFY",   "switchType" :   "Blinds",   "unit" : 2 }</pre>

# Coffee Machine Monitor

## Purpose

To monitor, the start & end time of the Coffee Machine running early morning.  
If the coffee machine is tuned on, an [Alert Message](#) is set.  
The Coffee Machine switches OFF after two hours.

## Solution

Monitor the value of the Electric Usage House Device (idx=171, ).  
If is above a threshold (defined as User Variable, Integer) between timeframe.  
If above threshold, then set the Alert Message.

Monitoring is handled by a dzVents Lua script event for device changes and timer.  
The script uses a script level persistent variable “notified” to handle the Alert Message notifications (see dzvents script).

The threshold is set by a User Variable (i.e. 1100 Wh):

Idx	Variable name	Variable type	Current value
15	TH_COFFEEMACHINEMONITOR	Integer	1100

### Notes

1. The actual Wh is determined from the House Power Measurement. If an other device is turned on prior coffee machine resulting in power usage above threshold, then the Coffee Machine Alert Message is send – which is misleading.  
A solution, is to connect a power plug to the Coffee Machine (see [Electric Usage Rooms/Devices](#)).
2. The alertlevel orange (value 3) is used. if the uservar “th\_alerttoemail” is set to 3 then an email is sent if the electricusage threshold is reached (see dzVents Script).

# Automation Script

Event name: coffee\_machine\_monitor

```
-- Idx of the device kWh
local IDX_ELECTRICUSAGEHOUSE = 171
-- Idx of the user variable for the threshold (as integer)
local IDX_TH_COFFEEMACHINEMONITOR = 15
-- Monitor the whactual between 7 and 9 if above threshold
local MONITOR_START_END = 'at 07:00-09:00'

return {
  on = {
    -- monitor the whactual between start end time
    timer = {
      MONITOR_START_END
    },
  },
  data = {
    -- set a flag if already notified within timeframe
    notified = { initial = 0 }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz)
    -- Check if below threshold and notified flag set
    -- Action: reset notified flag
    if (domoticz.devices(IDX_ELECTRICUSAGEHOUSE).WhActual <
domoticz.variables(IDX_TH_COFFEEMACHINEMONITOR).value) and (domoticz.data.notified == 1)
    then
      domoticz.data.notified = 0
    end

    -- Check if above threshold and notified flag not set
    -- Action: set notified flag and alert message
    if (domoticz.devices(IDX_ELECTRICUSAGEHOUSE).WhActual >
domoticz.variables(IDX_TH_COFFEEMACHINEMONITOR).value) and (domoticz.data.notified == 0)
    then
      -- set notified flag
      domoticz.data.notified = 1
      -- get the time on and log
      timeon = os.date("*t")
      message = ('Coffee Machine On %02d:%02d'):format(timeon.hour, timeon.min)
      domoticz.log(message, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
      -- calculate the time off = timeon + 2 hours
      timeoff = os.date("*t", os.time() + 2*60*60)
      -- define message to notify the time coffee machine switches off
      message = ('Coffee Machine Off %02d:%02d'):format(timeoff.hour, timeoff.min)
      -- update alert message
      domoticz.helpers.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL_ORANGE, message)
      domoticz.log(message, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
    end
  end
}
```

# Contact Detection (433 Mhz)

## Purpose

To monitor opening of doors/windows (or other like monitoring the postbox) and trigger a “contact open” notification action.

## Solution Sensor PB-62R

This solution makes use of the wireless 433Mhz contact detector PB-62R (from KOBERT-GOODS) connected to RFXCOM RFXtrx433E.

Tested two devices:

<b>PB-62R</b>	<b>PB-67R</b>
From: KOBERT-GOODS Costs: ~10EUR Battery: 12V (MN21/23) with duration ~4 month.	From: KOBERT-GOODS Costs: ~10EUR
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left = Magnet</li> <li>• Right = Detector with               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ top left red LED (lights up if the contact is “broken”),</li> <li>○ Middle right reset button used for Domoticz to learn the device.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(Status 20190521) <b>Tested but not supported by RFXCOM RFXtrx433E.</b> The RFXCOM Manager recognized the switch as: Packettype = Lighting5 ERROR: Unknown Sub type for Packet type=14: 11 Signal level = 7
<b>Ways-of-Working</b> If the state of the contact switch changes to “Alarm + Tamper” and a notification is sent to inform. If the door is closed again, the contact switch does not sent a change state, which means a manual or timer trigger is required to reset the state to “Normal”.	<TODO> Watch for RFXCOM updates and check if this device is supported.

## Domoticz Configuration

Learn the new device:

Domoticz GUI > Setup > Settings > Hardware/Devices > Allow for 5 minutes

Press and hold for a few seconds the reset button on the device.

Check the devices list for the new device:

Domoticz GUI > Setup > Devices > Scroll down to the last list entry.

A new device is listed:

- Idx: 160
- HW: RFXtrx433e
- Name: Unknown
- Type: Security
- SubType: X10 security
- Data: Alarm + Tamper
- Battery: full green

Add and name the device: Security Main Door.

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data		
160	RFXtrx433e	5C0700	0	Security Main Door	Security	X10 security	Alarm + Tamper	7	

The device widget is listed in the tab Switches.

## Alarm Detection

	<p>If door is opened, the alarm state is set to <b>Alarm + Tamper</b>. The state is not reset by the device itself and requires a trigger, i.e. Button or dzVents timer script!</p>
	<p>State reset to Normal via HTTP API Request: <code>http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&amp;param=switchlight&amp;idx=160&amp;switchcmd=Normal</code></p>

## Automation Script

Solution to reset all PB-62R devices (applies to X10 switches with state Alarm + Tamper) to state **Normal** by using a dzVents Lua script event.

If a device state changes to **Alarm + Tamper**, notify email and set user variable DEF\_SECURITY\_ALARM to monitor state to 1.

Reset, via timer every 5 minutes, the state of the devices defined in the array SECURITYDEVICES and set the user variable to 0.

Event name: security\_monitor

```
-- Array holding the idx for the security devices:security main door (160), ...
local SECURITYDEVICES = {160}
-- User variable holding the state of the alarm (0=Normal, 1=Alarm)
local IDX_DEF_SECURITY_ALARM = 13

return {
  on = {
    devices = SECURITYDEVICES
  },
  timer = {'Every 5 minutes'}
},
execute = function(domoticz, item)
  if (item.isDevice) then
    if (item.state ~= 'Normal') then
      domoticz.email('SECURITY ALERT atHome', item.name .. ' state ' .. item.state, 'email-address')
      domoticz.variables(IDX_DEF_SECURITY_ALARM).set(1)
    end
  end

  if (item.isTimer) then
    if (domoticz.variables(IDX_DEF_SECURITY_ALARM).value == 1) then
      domoticz.variables(IDX_DEF_SECURITY_ALARM).set(0)
      for i, idx in ipairs(SECURITYDEVICES) do
        domoticz.devices(idx).setState('Normal')
      end
    end
  end
end
end
end
}
```

### User Variable

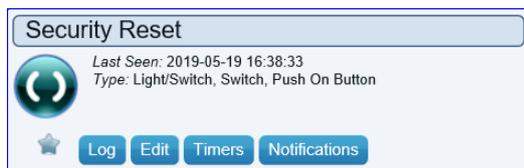
Idx	Variable name	Variable type	Current value
13	DEF_SECURITY_ALARM	Integer	0

## Alarm State Reset Switch

Solution to reset all security devices (mainly X10) to state Normal by using a switch:

- Idx: 162
- Name: Security Reset
- Type: Light/Switch
- SubType: Switch
- Switch Type: Push On Button

which triggers a dzVents Lua script event “security\_reset”.



Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
162	VirtualSensors	000140F2	1	Security Reset	Light/Switch	Switch	On

Event name: security\_reset

```
-- security_reset.lua
-- The push button to reset the contacts
local IDX_SECURITY_RESET = 162
-- Array of the idx for the security devices: security front door, ...
local securitydevices = {160}
return {
  on = {
    devices = {IDX_SECURITY_RESET}
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, device)
    domoticz.log('SECURITY RESET: ' .. device.name, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
    -- Loop over the array
    for i, idx in ipairs(securitydevices) do
      domoticz.devices(idx).setState('Normal')
    end
  end
}
```

## MQTT

Explored MQTT payload when the X10 security device state changes.

### Alarm State Change to "Alarm + Tamper"

#### MQTT Result

```
{ "Battery" : 100, "RSSI" : 5, "description" : "", "dtype" : "Security", "id" : "5C0700",  
"idx" : 160, "name" : "Main Door State", "nvalue" : 130, "stype" : "X10 security", "switchType"  
: "On/Off", "unit" : 0}
```

#### Note

If the state is in Alarm, the nvalue is greater 0, in this case 130 for state "Alarm + Tamper". The MQTT JSON string shows the "switchType" : "On/Off", means the switchlight command/param can be used.

#### Domoticz Log

```
2019-05-18 11:17:04.661 (RFXtrx433e) Security (Main Door State)  
2019-05-18 11:17:04.816 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling events for: "Main Door State", value: "Alarm +  
Tamper"  
2019-05-18 11:17:04.816 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: event_monitor: Device:  
"Main Door State (RFXtrx433e)", Index: 160  
2019-05-18 11:17:04.817 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished event_monitor  
2019-05-18 11:17:04.818 Status: EventSystem: Script event triggered:  
/home/pi/domoticz/dzVents/runtime/dzVents.lua
```

### Alarm State Reset to "Normal"

#### HTTP API Request Test

```
http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=switchlight&idx=160&switchcmd=Normal
```

#### HTTP JSON Result

```
{"status" : "OK", "title" : "SwitchLight"}
```

#### MQTT JSON Result

```
{ "Battery" : 100, "RSSI" : 12, "description" : "", "dtype" : "Security", "id" : "5C0700",  
"idx" : 160, "name" : "Main Door State", "nvalue" : 0, "stype" : "X10 security", "switchType" :  
"On/Off", "unit" : 0}
```

#### Note

If the state is Normal (so not in Alarm), the nvalue is 0.

#### Domoticz Log

```
2019-05-18 11:14:43.559 (RFXtrx433e) Security (Main Door State)  
2019-05-18 11:14:43.552 Status: User: Admin initiated a switch command (160/ Main Door State/Normal)  
2019-05-18 11:14:43.711 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling events for: " Main Door State", value: "Normal"  
2019-05-18 11:14:43.711 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: event_monitor: Device: "  
Main Door State (RFXtrx433e)", Index: 160  
2019-05-18 11:14:43.712 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished event_monitor  
2019-05-18 11:14:43.713 Status: EventSystem: Script event triggered:  
/home/pi/domoticz/dzVents/runtime/dzVents.lua
```

## Another HTTP API Request Test

```
http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=switchlight&idx=160&switchcmd=Alarm
```

The MQTT nvalue is 2.

*Note*

For the state "Alarm + Tamper" the nvalue is 130.

# Days-To-Go

## Purpose

To calculate, once a day around midnight, the days-to-go for several Virtual Devices. Beside days-to-go, days-left are also calculated depending date given. Update the Control Message after updating the devices.

## Widget Sample



### Note

Changed the name and the days calculated use different dates then the script below.

## Solution

Run a dzVents Lua script event “days\_to\_go\_update”, once a day at 00:15, to calculate the date difference in days and update the devices.

The dzVents Lua script event is written using the Domoticz Event Editor (GUI > Setup > More Options > Events).

## Atomation Script

Event name: days\_to\_go\_update  
(code stripped)

```
-- Idx of the devices
local IDXDAYSX = 29;
local IDXDAYSY = 57;
local IDXDAYSZ = 97;
local IDXCONTROLMSG = 52;

-- Calculate the date difference in days between now and the target date
-- Return days
local function datediffnow(d,m,y)
  local targetdate = os.time{day=d, month=m, year=y}
  local daysdiff = os.difftime(targetdate, os.time()) / (24 * 60 * 60)
  return math.floor(daysdiff)
end

-- Get the current date & time from the domoticz instance with time object
-- Return date & time now, i.e. 2018-09-05 09:09:00
local function isnow(domoticz)
  return domoticz.time.rawDate .. ' ' .. domoticz.time.rawTime
end

return {
  on = {
    timer = {
      -- 'every minute',
      'at 00:15'
    }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, timer)
    domoticz.devices(IDXDAYSX).updateText(datediffnow(1,9,2021) .. ' Tage')
    domoticz.devices(IDXDAYSY).updateText(datediffnow(1,9,2016) .. ' Tage')
    domoticz.devices(IDXDAYSZ).updateText(datediffnow(1,9,2019) .. ' Tage')
    domoticz.devices(IDXCONTROLMSG).updateText('Days-to-go updated ' .. isnow(domoticz))
  end
}
```

## Domoticz Log Entry

### *Script saved*

```
2018-09-04 14:44:35.496 Status: EventSystem: reset all events...
2018-09-04 14:44:35.497 Status: dzVents: Write file:
/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/generated_scripts/days_to_go_update.lua
```

### *Script running*

(for tests running every minute instead of once per day)

```
2018-09-04 15:36:00.068 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: days-to-go-update:,
trigger: every minute
2018-09-04 15:36:00.085 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished days-to-go-update
```

## Addition

A script addition is made to calculate an age in xx Years yy Days.

```
ageyearsdays(7,9,2016)
```

### *Lua Functions*

```
-- Calculate the date difference in days between now and the target date
-- Return days
local function datediffnow(d,m,y)
  -- Set the target date from the parameter
  local targetdate = os.time{day=d, month=m, year=y}

  -- Get the time diff between now and the target date in seconds in a day
  local daysdiff = os.difftime(targetdate, os.time()) / (24 * 60 * 60)

  -- Return the days
  return math.floor(daysdiff)
end

-- Calculate the age in years + days
-- Return age as string years J days T
local function ageyearsdays(dbirth,mbirth,ybirth)
  -- get the actual date
  t = os.date ("*t")

  -- get the year, month, day for now
  ynow = t.year
  mnow = t.month
  dnow = t.day

  -- year difference between now year and the target year
  ydiff = ynow - ybirth
  -- days difference between now and the target day+month for the now year
  -- i.e. dtarget+mtarget+ynew
  ddiff = math.abs(datediffnow(dbirth, mbirth, ynow))

  -- build the age string to return
  age = ydiff .. ' J ' .. ddiff .. ' T'
  -- print(age)
  return age
end
```

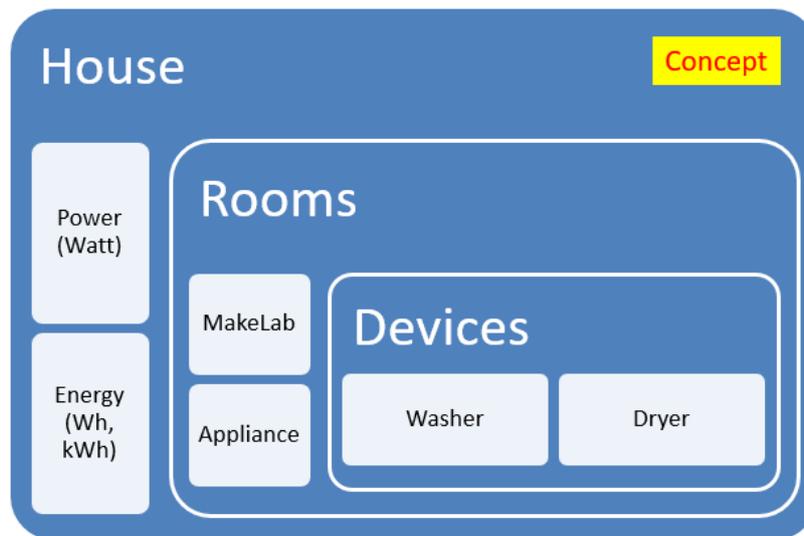
# Electric Usage

## Purpose

To monitor the Power (Watt) and Energy (kWh) consumption for

- the house (as total)
- selected rooms
- selected devices

## Solution



The solution makes use of several functions, described in the dedicated chapters:

- [Electric Usage House](#)
- [Electric Usage Rooms/Devices](#)

<TODO> Add more

# Electric Usage House (volkszaehler)

## Purpose

To measure the total Power (Watt) and Energy (Wh, kWh) for the house.

## Solution

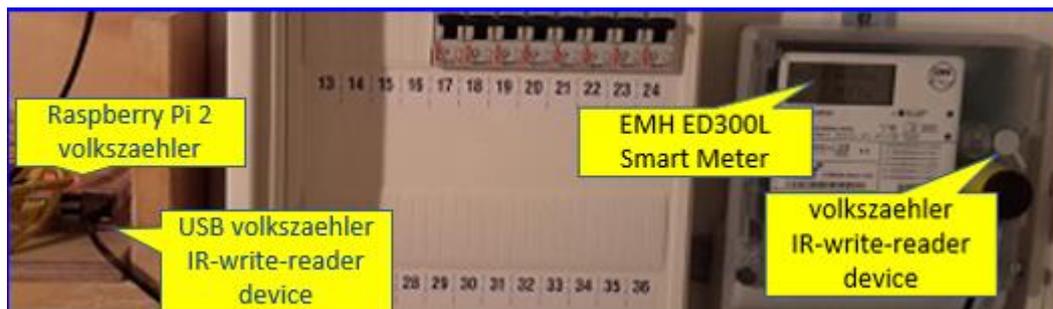
The house has a Smart Meter (Type EMH ED300L) which records consumption of electric energy used for monitoring and billing.

A [volkszaehler](#) (Open Source Smart Meter solution) IR-write-reader device sends data, via USB, to a Raspberry Pi 2 running the volkszaehler middleware.

The Domoticz system polls the volkszaehler every minute for average power data, which is assigned to a Domoticz devices.

For more information, read the [Appendix volkszaehler Setup](#), but some screenshots of the volkszaehler setup and web frontend.

## Hardware Setup volkszaehler



## Web Frontend volkszaehler



# Domoticz Configuration

## Device

Create a Virtual Sensor with Name **Electric Usage House** and Type **Electric (Instant+Counter)**.

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
171	VirtualSensors	00082171	1	Electric Usage House	General	kWh	333.939 kWh

The widget is added to the Utility tab.

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
171	VirtualSensors	00082171	1	Electricity House	General	kWh	3.775 kWh

**Electric Usage House** **2317 Watt**

**Today: 2.060 kWh**  
 Last Seen: 2019-07-29 09:35:00  
 Type: General, kWh

Log Edit Notifications

**Edit Device**

Name:

Description:

Type:

Energy read:  Computed  From device

The widget shows:

- Top Right: Current Power Usage (Watt) obtained from volkszaehler data.average property.
- Under Today: Energy Usage (kWh) calculated by Domoticz.

The widget is edited to set the property “Energy read” to computed, means Domoticz calculates the Energy (Wh, kWh) using the Power Usage (Watt).

## RFXMeter

To calculate the Energy costs, following settings used:  
 (Domoticz GUI > Setup > Settings > RFXMeter/Counter Dividers)

RFXMeter/Counter Dividers:			
Energy:	<input type="text" value="1000"/>	Costs T1:	<input type="text" value="0.2217"/> / kWh
		Costs T2:	<input type="text" value="0.2217"/> / kWh
		Costs R1:	<input type="text" value="0"/> / kWh
		Costs R2:	<input type="text" value="0"/> / kWh

T1 = energy usage meter tariff 1 (Night)

T2 = energy usage meter tariff 1 (Day)

The costs can be obtained from the Device Log > Report. The info below uses initial data just to show the calculation, i.e. June 1.86 EUR = 8.403 kWh x 0.2217 EUR/kWh.

Electricity House 2019			
Month	Usage	Costs	
05. May	1.654	0.37	☰
06. June	8.403	1.86	🔴

## Polling

To get the electricity data from the volkszaehler server and update the Domoticz device, a dzVents Lua script event “electricity\_usage\_update” is executed every minute (Timer):

1. Send, every minute – polling interval, an HTTP GET Request to the Raspberry Pi running the volkszaehler.  
The request response is handled using callback in the script.
2. The volkszaehler response is a JSON string containing the tupels, data.average, data.consumption.
3. Parse the JSON string to get the power usage from key “data.average”.  
(which calculates the average electric usage over the last minute- the polling interval)
4. Update the Domoticz device Electricity House  
The device property “Energy read” is set to Computed, which means Domoticz calculated the Energy (kWh) from the given Power (Watt).

### Cross Check Domoticz Calculation vs Smart Meter Display

Compared, with data for several hours, the Domoticz calculation (Wh from the Day chart export data table) against the Smart Meter (Type EMH ED300L) display (kWh without digits, difference between start and end time in hours).

The result:

Domoticz 3.2 kWh vs Smart Meter 3 kWh (display delta 8077 – 8074).

As the Smart Meter does not display digits, the result is getting close.

<TODO>Performsome more cross checks.

## HTTP API GET Request

The HTTP GET request uses Channel 1 (1.8.0 Zählerstand, which is also displayed on the Meter) with UUID: 5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041) and timestamp parameter:

- **from**=1+minutes+ago
- **to**=now

### Request Examples with JSON Response

(see also the volkszaehler reference) (ensure to replace, in the URL request, the space by a +)

Obtain the Power Usage from key: data.average

#### Data for the last minute

```
http://domoticz-ip /middleware.php/data/5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041.json?from=1+minutes+ago&to=now
```

```
{
  "version": "0.3",
  "data": {
    "tuples": [
      [1559376630383, 296.907, 1],
      [1559376632787, 299.501, 1],
      [1559376635056, 317.32, 1],
      [1559376637366, 311.688, 1],
      [1559376639582, 324.91, 1],
      [1559376641817, 322.148, 1],
      [1559376643928, 341.071, 1],
      [1559376646081, 334.417, 1],
      [1559376648138, 350.024, 1],
      [1559376650187, 351.391, 1],
      [1559376652233, 351.906, 1],
      [1559376654260, 355.205, 1],
      [1559376656255, 360.902, 1],
      [1559376658459, 326.679, 1],
      [1559376660686, 323.305, 1],
      [1559376662344, 651.387, 1],
      [1559376664129, 806.723, 1],
      [1559376665925, 400.891, 1],
      [1559376667657, 415.704, 1],
      [1559376669441, 403.587, 1],
      [1559376671175, 415.225, 1],
      [1559376672970, 401.114, 1],
      [1559376674756, 403.135, 1],
      [1559376676530, 405.862, 1],
      [1559376678314, 403.587, 1],
      [1559376680046, 415.704, 1],
      [1559376681844, 400.445, 1],
      [1559376683575, 415.945, 1],
      [1559376685339, 408.163, 1],
      [1559376687028, 426.288, 1],
      [1559376688804, 405.405, 1],
      [1559376690535, 415.945, 1]
    ],
    "uuid": "5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041",
    "from": 1559376627958,
    "to": 1559376690535,
    "min": [1559376630383, 296.90721677136],
    "max": [1559376664129, 806.72268794865],
    "average": 385.445,
    "consumption": 6.7,
    "rows": 33
  }
}
```

The average power is 385.445 Watt calculated from 33 tuples.

#### Data now with one tuple

```
http://NNN.NNN.1.139/middleware.php/data/5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041.json?from=now&tuples=1
```

```
{
  "version": "0.3",
  "data": {
    "tuples": [
      [1559377278643, 334.728, 1]
    ],
    "uuid": "5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041",
    "from": 1559377276492,
    "to": 1559377278643,
    "min": [1559377278643, 334.72803378454],
    "max": [1559377278643, 334.72803378454],
    "average": 334.728,
    "consumption": 0.2,
    "rows": 1
  }
}
```

The average power is 334.728 Watt calculated from 33 tuples.

## Automation Script

The dzEvents Lua script event “electricity\_usage\_update” runs every minute and has a callback “ElectricityUsageCallback“ handling the volkszaehler server response.

Script source code with minimal comments (the full latest version can be found on [GitHub](#)).

Event name: electricity\_usage\_update

```

local URL_DOMOTICZ = 'http://DOMOTICZ-IP:8080'
local URL_VZREQUEST = 'http://VZ-IP/middleware.php/data/5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041.json?from=1+minutes+ago&to=now'
local RES_VZREQUEST = 'electricusagehouse'
local IDX_ELECTRICUSAGEHOUSE = 171 -- Type=General, SubType=kWh

return {
  -- active = true,
  on = {
    timer = {
      'every minute'
    },
    httpResponses = {
      RES_VZREQUEST
    }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, item)
    if (item.isTimer) then
      domoticz.openURL({ url = URL_VZREQUEST, method = 'GET', callback = RES_VZREQUEST })
    end

    if (item.isHTTPResponse) and (item.trigger == RES_VZREQUEST) then
      if (item.ok) then -- statusCode == 2xx
        local power = math.floor(tonumber(item.json.data.average))
        domoticz.openURL({
          url = ' ' .. URL_DOMOTICZ .. '/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=' ..
            IDX_ELECTRICUSAGEHOUSE .. '&nvalue=0&svalue=' .. tostring(power) .. ';0',
          method = 'GET'})
        local message = ('Electric Usage vz: %02d W, Status: %02d'):format(power, item.statusCode)
        domoticz.log(message, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
        message = ('Wh = Actual: %02d, Today: %02d, Total:
%02d'):format(domoticz.devices(IDX_ELECTRICUSAGEHOUSE).WhActual,
domoticz.devices(IDX_ELECTRICUSAGEHOUSE).WhToday, domoticz.devices(IDX_ELECTRICUSAGEHOUSE).WhTotal)
        domoticz.log(message, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
      end

      if not (item.ok) then -- statusCode != 2xx
        local message = '[ERROR] ' .. HTTPCALLBACKNAME .. ':' .. tostring(item.statusCode) .. ' ' ..
msgbox.isnowdatetime(domoticz)
        domoticz.helpers.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL_YELLOW, message)
        domoticz.log(message, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
      end
    end
  end
}

```

## Domoticz Log Entry

```
#Script Start Finished
2019-06-01 10:33:00.619 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: electricity_usage_update:,
trigger: every minute
2019-06-01 10:33:00.620 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished electricity_usage_update
2019-07-29 10:03:00.259 Status: EventSystem: Script event triggered:
/home/pi/domoticz/dzVents/runtime/dzVents.lua

#Script HTTP Callback after previous finishing
2019-07-29 10:03:00.396 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling httpResponse-events for: "electricusagehouse
2019-07-29 10:03:00.396 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: electric_usage_house:
HTTPResponse: "electricusagehouse"
2019-07-29 10:03:00.403 Status: dzVents: Info: Electric Usage vz: 2528 W, Status: 200
2019-07-29 10:03:00.420 Status: dzVents: Info: Wh = Actual: 2408, Today: 2579, Total: 334381
2019-07-29 10:03:00.420 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished electric_usage_house
```

## MQTT

Example MQTT payload (topic "domoticz/out") for Device “Electric UsageHouse” with idx=171.

```
{"Battery" : 255, "EnergyMeterMode" : "1", "RSSI" : 12, "description" : "Energy (Wh) & Power
(Watt) provided, every minute, by the volkszaehler Raspberry Pi.\n\nThe Energy is computed from the
Power.", "dtype" : "General", "id" : "00082171", "idx" : 171, "name" : "Electri Usage House",
"nvalue" : 0, "stype" : "kWh", "svalue1" : "824", "svalue2" : "4119.1", "unit" : 1}
```

### Properties

- svalue1 = current power usage (Watt)
- svalue2 = total energy cumulated over all days (kWh).

## HTTP API Request

### Request

```
http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=devices&rid=171
```

### JSON Response (extract)

```
{
...
  "app_version" : "4.10717",
  "result" : [
    {
      "CounterToday" : "2.484 kWh",
      "Data" : "4.146 kWh",
      "EnergyMeterMode" : "1",
      "HardwareName" : "VirtualSensors",
      "LastUpdate" : "2019-06-01 10:49:00",
      "Name" : "Electricity House",
      "SubType" : "kWh",
      "Type" : "General",
      "TypeImg" : "current",
      "Unit" : 1,
      "Usage" : "510 Watt",
      "Used" : 1,
      "idx" : "171"
    }
  ],
  "status" : "OK",
  "title" : "Devices"
}
```

**Properties**

- Usage = current power usage (Watt)
- Data = total energy cumulated over all days (kWh).

*HTTP API Information*

```
Electricity (instant and counter)
/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=IDX&nvalue=0&svalue=POWER;ENERGY
IDX = id device
POWER = current power
ENERGY = cumulative energy in Watt-hours (Wh)
Incrementing counter because type "Energy read : Computed"
```

## Log Examples

The log for the device “Electricity House” shows the

- Day = Power (Watt, every 5 minutes) + Energy (Wh, every hour)
- Week = total daily energy (kWh).

In the MQTT and HTTP API Request, the total energy is returned (~4.1 kWh).



### Note

This information can also be obtained by amending the previous dzVents Lua script “electricity\_usage\_update”:

```
domoticz.log('[INFO] WhToday: ' .. tostring(domoticz.devices(IDX_ELECTRICITYHOUSE).WhToday),
domoticz.LOG_INFO)
domoticz.log('[INFO] WhTotal: ' .. tostring(domoticz.devices(IDX_ELECTRICITYHOUSE).WhTotal),
domoticz.LOG_INFO)
domoticz.log('[INFO] WhActual: ' .. tostring(domoticz.devices(IDX_ELECTRICITYHOUSE).WhActual),
domoticz.LOG_INFO)
```

```
2019-06-01 11:08:00.984 Status: dzVents: Info: [INFO] Electric usage updated: 106 W, status:200
2019-06-01 11:08:00.985 Status: dzVents: Info: [INFO] WhToday: 2671
2019-06-01 11:08:00.985 Status: dzVents: Info: [INFO] WhTotal: 4333.2
2019-06-01 11:08:00.985 Status: dzVents: Info: [INFO] WhActual: 162
```

## Database Table

The device “Electricity House” stores its data in database “domoticz.db”, table Meter with structure

```
CREATE TABLE [Meter] (
  [DeviceRowID] BIGINT NOT NULL,
  [Value] BIGINT NOT NULL,
  [Usage] INTEGER DEFAULT 0,
  [Date] DATETIME DEFAULT (datetime('now','localtime'))
);
```

- Value is current Power in Watt
- Usage is cumulated Energy in Wh

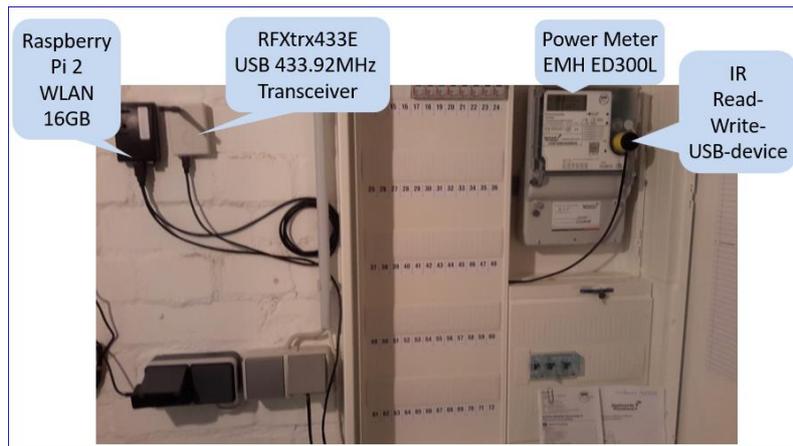
## Example SQL SELECT on table Meter

```
cd domoticz
~/domoticz $ sqlite3
SQLite version 3.16.2 2017-01-06 16:32:41
sqlite> .open domoticz.db
sqlite> select * from Meter where DeviceRowID = 171 and Date > "2019-06-02 09:50:00";
171|10115|1690|2019-06-02 09:55:00
171|10132|1690|2019-06-02 10:00:00
```

# volkszaehler

## Overview

The volkszaehler (vz) Raspberry Pi (Model 2 with stretch) is connected to the electric meter reader [EMH ED300L](#) using the IR-Read-Write-USB-Device (provided by volkszaehler). The data is polled on power consumption change and stored in a vz MySQL database. Every 5 minutes Domoticz requests the average power consumption over the last 5 minutes. The vz data is kept in the MySQL database for 24 hours (older data is deleted at midnight by a Python script – see Database Management).



### Note

See [Appendix volkszaehler Setup](#) for actual update and more details.

References: [Raspberry-Pi](#), [API](#), [Debug](#), [EMH ED300L](#), [Node-RED](#) .

## Setup Raspberry Pi

The Raspberry Pi is installed following the installation procedure described [here](#).

### Fix IP Address

The communication between the Domoticz system and the vz Server is via WLAN. The vz Server has a fixed IP address NNN.NNN.1.NNN, which is defined in the configuration files:

#### **/etc/dhcpd.conf**

```
# wlan interface
interface wlan0
static ip_address=vz-ip/24
static routers=NNN.NNN.1.1
static domain_name_servers=NNN.NNN.1.1
```

#### **/etc/wpa\_supplicant/wpa\_supplicant.conf**

```
ctrl_interface=DIR=/var/run/wpa_supplicant GROUP=netdev
update_config=1
country=DE
network={
  ssid="o2-WLAN78_EXT"
  psk="*****"
}
```

In the documentation, the volkzaehler IP is referred as **vz-ip**

## USB Port Symlink

To ensure the right USB port is used, the Symlink ttyUSB-VZ is defined.

```
sudo nano /etc/udev/rules.d/99-usb-serial.rules
SUBSYSTEM=="tty", ATTRS{idVendor}=="10c4", ATTRS{idProduct}=="ea60", ATTRS{serial}=="00F2E620",
SYMLINK+="ttyUSB-VZ", MODE="0666"
```

### Check

```
ls /dev/ttyU*
/dev/ttyUSB0 /dev/ttyUSB-VZ
```

## Serial Link

The serial link must be setup with 9600 baud, 8n1. This is done by terminal command:

```
stty -F /dev/ttyUSB-VZ
1:0:8bd:0:3:1c:7f:15:4:5:1:0:11:13:1a:0:12:f:17:16:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0
```

which must be added to rc.local to ensure correct settings for the USB port during setup.

```
sudo nano /etc/rc.local
# Set ttyUSB-VZ
stty -F /dev/ttyUSB-VZ
1:0:8bd:0:3:1c:7f:15:4:5:1:0:11:13:1a:0:12:f:17:16:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0
exit 0
```

Check if data is received from the IR-Read-Write-USB-device:

```
xxd </dev/ttyUSB-VZ
00000000: 1b1b 1b1b 0101 0101 7607 000f 0016 bc87  ....v.....
00000010: 6200 6200 7263 0101 7601 0107 000f 0553  b.b.rc..v....S
00000020: 942d 0b09 0145 4d48 0000 532f 3801 0163  .-...EMH..S/8..c
00000030: 6a00 7607 000f 0016 bc88 6200 6200 7263  j.v.....b.b.rc
00000040: 0177 010b 0901 454d 4800 0053 2f38 0701  .w...EMH..S/8..
00000050: 0062 0aff ff72 6201 6505 530d fc7a 7707  .b...rb.e.S..zw.
00000060: 8181 c782 03ff 0101 0101 0445 4d48 0177  .....EMH.w
00000070: 0701 0000 0009 ff01 0101 010b 0901 454d  .....EM
```

### Note

The tool minicom can also be used to setup the serial port.

```
sudo apt-get install minicom
sudo minicom -s
```

## vz Setup Channels

Setting up the channels using the vz frontend (url=http://vz-ip) is crucial.

Must read: [https://wiki.volkszaehler.org/howto/emh\\_pv-anlage?redirect=1](https://wiki.volkszaehler.org/howto/emh_pv-anlage?redirect=1)

After the channels have been defined, the vzlogger.conf must be changed to add the channels.

### Important

The **EMH ED300L** is sending in SML (Obis-Codes), which are 1.8.0 etc.

These are NOT S0-Impulses, but counters, i.e. „Zählerstände, Leistungswerte“ depending Obis-Code.

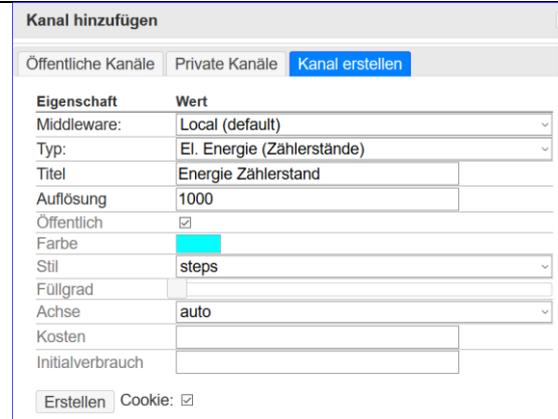
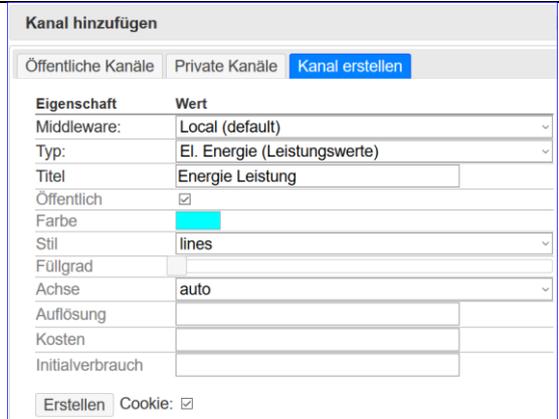
The meter displays the OBIS Code 1.8.0, meter reading (“Zählerstand”, kWh) and current power usage (“Momentane Leistung”, Watt).

There are two channels defined:

**Channel 1:** Haus 1.8.0 (Bezug +A), Typ El. Energie (Zählerstände), Auflösung 1000  
 UUID:5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041

**This channel is used for Domoticz.**

**Channel 2:** Haus 16.7.0 (Leistung), Typ El. Energie (Leistungswerte)  
 UUID: 958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4

<b>Channel: Zählerstand</b>	<b>Channel: Leistung</b>
Haus 1.8.0 (Bezug +A), Typ El. Energie (Zählerstände), Auflösung 1000, kWh	Haus 16.7.0 (Leistung), Typ El. Energie (Leistungswerte), Watt
 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Kanal hinzufügen' form for 'Zählerstand'. The 'Typ' is set to 'El. Energie (Zählerstände)', 'Auflösung' is 1000, and 'Öffentlich' is checked. The 'Erstellen' button is visible at the bottom.</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Kanal hinzufügen' form for 'Leistung'. The 'Typ' is set to 'El. Energie (Leistungswerte)', 'Auflösung' is 'auto', and 'Öffentlich' is checked. The 'Erstellen' button is visible at the bottom.</p>
<b>UUID</b> 5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041	<b>UUID</b> 958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4
<pre>// /etc/vzlogger.conf { // Zählerstand "uuid" : "5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041", "middleware" : "http://localhost/middleware.php", "identifier" : "1-0:1.8.0" }</pre>	<pre>// /etc/vzlogger.conf { // Leistungswert "uuid" : "958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4", "middleware" : "http://localhost/middleware.php", "identifier" : "1-0:16.7.0" }</pre>

Web Frontend Settings	Web Frontend Settings
<pre>{ "version":"0.3", "entity": {"uuid":"5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041", "type":"electric meter", "color":"aqua", "fillstyle":0, "public":true, "resolution":1000, "style":"steps", "title":"Energie Z\u00e4hlerstand", "yaxis":"auto"} }</pre>	<pre>{ "version":"0.3", "entity": {"uuid":"958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4", "type":"powersensor", "color":"aqua", "fillstyle":0, "public":true, "style":"lines", "title":"Energie Leistung", "yaxis":"auto"} }</pre>

Example requesting Data for Channel 1 for the timeframe 1minute ago till now

```
http://rpi-volkszaehler-ip/middleware.php/data/5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041.json?from=1+minutes+ago&to=now
```

Output

```
{"version":"0.3","data":{"tuples":[[1559311263427,190.476,1],[1559311265329,189.274,1],[1559311267248,187.598,1],[1559311269139,190.375,1],[1559311271039,189.474,1],[1559311272928,190.577,1],[1559311274860,186.335,1],[1559311276762,189.274,1],[1559311278640,191.693,1],[1559311280542,189.274,1],[1559311282443,189.374,1],[1559311284374,186.432,1],[1559311286253,191.591,1],[1559311288048,200.557,1],[1559311289875,197.044,1],[1559311291775,189.474,1],[1559311293613,195.865,1],[1559311295568,184.143,1],[1559311297457,190.577,1],[1559311299399,185.376,1],[1559311301330,186.432,1],[1559311303284,184.237,1],[1559311305205,187.402,1],[1559311307116,188.383,1],[1559311309048,186.335,1],[1559311310979,186.432,1],[1559311312891,188.285,1],[1559311314865,182.371,1],[1559311316619,205.245,1],[1559311318351,207.852,1],[1559311320072,209.181,1],[1559311321804,207.852,1],[1559311323589,201.681,1]],"uuid":"5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041","from":1559311261537,"to":1559311323589,"min":[1559311314865,182.37082168777],"max":[1559311320072,209.18070811092],"average":191.452,"consumption":3.3,"rows":34}}
```

The properties **data.average** and **data.consumption** are used to update the Domoticz devices.

## vzlogger

The [vzlogger](#) is used to read the serial data and transfer the data to the middleware.

### Configuration File

The configuration file is `/etc/vzlogger.conf`. Must [read](#) to understand the settings.

Ensure no empty lines or spaces after the last `}`.

#### Important

After making changes (`sudo nano /etc/vzlogger.conf`) restart the vzlogger and check status.

```
sudo systemctl restart vzlogger
sudo systemctl status vzlogger
```

### `/etc/vzlogger.conf`

```
{
  "daemon": true,
  "verbosity": 0,
  "log": "/var/log/vzlogger.log",
  "retry": 30,
  "local": {
    "enabled": false,
    "port": 8080,
    "index": true,
    "timeout": 30,
    "buffer": 600
  },
  "push": [],
  "meters" : [
    {
      "enabled" : true,
      "protocol" : "sml",
      "device" : "/dev/ttyUSB-VZ",
      "baudrate": 9600,
      "parity": "8n1",
      "channels": [
        {
          // Leistungswert
          "uuid" : "958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4",
          "middleware" : "http://localhost/middleware.php",
          "identifizier" : "1-0:16.7.0"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

## Start Stop Status

### Terminal commands

Stop:           sudo systemctl stop vzlogger  
Start:           sudo systemctl start vzlogger  
Restart:        sudo systemctl restart vzlogger  
Status:         sudo systemctl status vzlogger

### Logfile

#### Check

```
sudo cat /var/log/vzlogger.log
```

#### Delete

```
sudo systemctl stop vzlogger  
sudo rm /var/log/vzlogger.log  
sudo systemctl start vzlogger  
sudo cat /var/log/vzlogger.log
```

## vz Web Frontend

URL=<http://vz-ip/?uuid=958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4>  
(Leistungswerte)

Read more [here](#).



## Database Management

To manage the data stored in a MySQL database, the tool phpMyAdmin is used.  
Enter in a browser, the URL <http://vz-ip/phpmyadmin/>

### User vz-admin

Prior using, create a user vz-admin and grant access.

```
sudo mysql -uroot -praspberry
CREATE USER 'vz-admin'@'%' IDENTIFIED BY 'secure';
GRANT USAGE ON *.* TO 'vz-admin'@'%';
GRANT ALL PRIVILEGES ON `volkszaehler`.* TO 'vz-admin'@'%' WITH GRANT OPTION;
exit
```

### Login phpMyAdmin

Username: vz-admin, Password: \*\*\*\*\*, Database: volkszaehler

The screenshot shows the phpMyAdmin interface for the 'volkszaehler' database. The left sidebar shows the database structure with 'volkszaehler' selected. The main area displays a table list with columns: Table, Action, Rows, Type, Collation, Size, and Overhead. The table list includes: aggregate (2,612,489 rows), data (0 rows), entities (16 rows), entities\_in\_aggregator (0 rows), and properties (127 rows). A 'Sum' row shows 5 tables with a total of 2,612,632 rows. Below the table list, there are options to 'Check All' and 'With selected:'. At the bottom, there is a 'Create table' button.

Table	Action	Rows	Type	Collation	Size	Overhead
aggregate	Browse Structure Search Insert Empty Drop	2,612,489	InnoDB	latin1_swedish_ci	190.3 MiB	-
data	Browse Structure Search Insert Empty Drop	0	InnoDB	utf8_unicode_ci	48 KiB	-
entities	Browse Structure Search Insert Empty Drop	16	InnoDB	utf8_unicode_ci	32 KiB	-
entities_in_aggregator	Browse Structure Search Insert Empty Drop	0	InnoDB	utf8_unicode_ci	48 KiB	-
properties	Browse Structure Search Insert Empty Drop	127	InnoDB	utf8_unicode_ci	48 KiB	-
5 tables	Sum	2,612,632	InnoDB	latin1_swedish_ci	190.5 MiB	0 B

### Check Database Size

#### URL

```
http://vz-ip/middleware.php/capabilities/database.json?
```

#### Result

```
{"version":"0.3", "capabilities": {"database": {"data_rows":67235725,"data_size":5935382528,"aggregation_enabled":1,"aggregation_rows":2611868,"aggregation_ratio":25.742}}}
```

### Size of database and access\_log

#### Limit logging

```
sudo nano /etc/mysql/my.cnf
[mysqld]
expire_log_days = 2
max_binlog_size = 5M
```

## Delete Data

There are several ways to delete data from the vz MySQL database.

### Option 1

This is the hard way of deleting data via MySQL statements.

Example deleting all data older than 24 hours from database volkszaehler, table data.

```
mysql --user=root -praspberry
mysql> grant select, update, insert, delete on volkszaehler.* to vz@localhost;
Query OK, 0 rows affected (0.01 sec)
mysql> use volkszaehler
mysql> delete FROM data where timestamp< (unix_timestamp(current_timestamp)-24*60*60)*1000 ;
```

#### Note

This operation might take long...

Check the database size after completion

### Option 2

Use terminal command

```
wget -O - -q "http://vz-ip/middleware.php/data/27e28d00-b2dc-11e8-903d-c3b75ae4ef20.json?operation=delete&from=now"
```

### Option 3

Use URL

#### Prepare mysql

```
mysql --user=vz-admin -psecure
mysql> grant select, update, insert, delete on volkszaehler.* to vz@localhost;
Query OK, 0 rows affected (0.01 sec)
```

#### URL deleting data

```
http://vz-ip/middleware.php/data/958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4.json?operation=delete&from=1+day+ago
```

#### Result JSON

```
{"version":"0.3","rows":37466}
```

#### URL Check database size

```
http://vz-ip/middleware.php/capabilities/database.json?
```

#### Result JSON

```
{"version":"0.3","capabilities":{"database":{"data":{"rows":72047,"size":12632064},"aggregation":{"rows":0,"size":49152,"ratio":0}}}}
```

## vzclean

### Purpose

To delete, every day at midnight, data which is older then 24 hours from the database volkszaehler, table data.

### Solution

A Python script (vzclean.py) logs into the database as user vz-admin and deletes the data from table data. The script is executed, via bash script (vzclean.sh) once a day at 00:05.

Script location:

```
/home/pi/scripts
```

The script uses the config file vzclean.ini to obtain MySQL database and user login information.

### **Hint**

After running vzclean or to check adhoc, use URL

```
http://vz-ip/middleware.php/capabilities/database.json?
```

## Python

### vzcleanconfig.py

```

## See https://pypi.org/project/configparser/
import configparser

def read_db_config(filename='vzclean.ini', section='mysql'):
    """ Read database configuration file and return a dictionary object
    :param filename: name of the configuration file
    :param section: section of database configuration
    :return: a dictionary of database parameters
    """
    # create parser and read ini configuration file
    parser = configparser.ConfigParser()
    parser.read(filename)

    # get section, default to mysql
    db = {}
    if parser.has_section(section):
        items = parser.items(section)
        for item in items:
            db[item[0]] = item[1]
            # print(db[item[0]])
    else:
        raise Exception('{0} not found in the {1} file'.format(section, filename))

    # print(db)
    return db

```

### vzclean.ini

```

[mysql]
host = localhost
database = volkszaehler
user = vz-admin
password = *****

```

### vzclean.py

```

#!/usr/bin/env python
"""
File: vzclean.py
Author: Robert W.B. Linn, 20180909
Project: AtHome
Purpose: Delete all channel data prior last 24 h from database volkszaehler, table data. Run once per
day via crontab.
The scripts logs to a file. If the script is executed with parameter l, then the log is printed to the
console.
Run the script: python3 vzclean.py or python3 vzclean.py l
The script is executed via crontab "5 0 * * * /home/pi/scripts/vzclean.sh l" using the bash script
vzclean.sh.
    cd /home/pi/scripts
    python3 vzclean.py $1
Example Log
vzclean 20180909
Connection: OK
Rows before delete: 31
Rows after delete: 1
Rows last 24h: 25067
Connection closed

Install mysql-connector
sudo apt-get update
sudo apt-get upgrade
sudo apt-get -y install python-mysql.connector
sudo apt-get -y install python3-mysql.connector

References
http://www.mysqltutorial.org/python-mysql-query/

```

```
volkszaehler database structure
https://wiki.volkszaehler.org/development/schema
volkszaehler API ref:
https://wiki.volkszaehler.org/development/api/reference
Table data
id, int(11); channel_id, int(11); timestamp, bigint(20); value, double
"""
# Import
from mysql.connector import MySQLConnection, Error
from vzcleanconfig import read_db_config
import sys

vzclean = 'vzclean 20180909'
logfile = 'vzclean.log'

# Define the queries including test queries
query_select_entities = "SELECT * FROM entities ;"
query_select_data = "SELECT * FROM data ;"
query_select_data_by_channel_ts = "SELECT * FROM data WHERE timestamp >
(unix_timestamp(current_timestamp)-24*60*60)*1000 ;"
query_select_data_prior_last24h = "SELECT * FROM data WHERE timestamp <
(unix_timestamp(current_timestamp)-24*60*60)*1000 ;"
query_select_data_prior_last24h_count = "SELECT COUNT(channel_id) FROM data WHERE timestamp <
(unix_timestamp(current_timestamp)-24*60*60)*1000 ;"
# Ref: http://www.mysqltutorial.org/python-mysql-delete-data/
query_delete_data_prior_last24h = "delete FROM data where timestamp<
(unix_timestamp(current_timestamp)-24*60*60)*1000 ;"

def log(logfile, text):
    """Write a line to the logfile
    :logfile: Logfile opened for writing (w+) or append (a+)
    :text: Line to write
    """
    logfile.write('{}\r\n'.format(text))

def logprint(logfilename):
    """Print the content of the logfile
    :logfile: Logfile opened for reading (r)
    """
    f = open(logfilename, "r")
    content = f.read()
    print(content)

def show_tables(conn):
    """Show the table for database volkszaehler
    :conn: Database connection
    """
    cursor = conn.cursor()
    cursor.execute("SHOW TABLES")
    for x in cursor:
        print(x)

def select_fetchone(conn, qry):
    """Query a table
    :conn: Database connection
    :qry: Query to execute
    """
    cursor = conn.cursor()
    cursor.execute(qry)

    row = cursor.fetchone()

    while row is not None:
        print(row)
        row = cursor.fetchone()

def select_count(conn, qry):
    """Get the number of records
    :conn: Database connection
    :qry: Select query with COUN()
    :return: Number of records
    """
    cursor = conn.cursor()
    cursor.execute(qry)
```

```

    result = cursor.fetchone()
    return result[0]

def delete_data(conn, qry):
    """Delete data from a
    :conn: Database connection
    :qry: Delete statement
    """
    cursor = conn.cursor()
    cursor.execute(qry)
    # accept the change
    conn.commit()

# Connect and run queries
def cleandata(showlog):
    logfile = open(logfilename,"w+")
    log(logfile, vzclean)

    """ Connect to MySQL database """
    db_config = read_db_config()

    try:
        conn = MySQLConnection(**db_config)

        if conn.is_connected():
            log(logfile, 'Connection: OK')
            #show_tables(conn)
            #select_fetchone(conn, query_select_entities)
            #select_fetchone(conn, query_select_data_by_channel_ts)

            # delete data prior last 24h
            log(logfile, 'Rows befor delete: {}'.format(select_count(conn,
query_select_data_prior_last24h_count)))
            delete_data(conn, query_delete_data_prior_last24h)
            log(logfile, 'Rows after delete: {}'.format(select_count(conn,
query_select_data_prior_last24h_count)))
            log(logfile, 'Rows last 24h: {}'.format(select_count(conn,
query_select_data_by_channel_ts)))
            else:
                log(logfile, '[ERROR] Database connection: failed')

        except Error as error:
            log(logfile, '[ERROR] Database connection:{}'.format(error))

    finally:
        conn.close()
        log(logfile, 'Connection closed')
        logfile.close()

    # If showlog argument is given, print the log to the console
    if showlog == '1':
        logprint(logfilename)

if __name__ == '__main__':
    if (len(sys.argv) == 2):
        cleandata(sys.argv[1])
    else:
        cleandata('')

```

## Bash

### vzclean.sh

```

#!/bin/bash
# Run vzclean Python script
# Optional Parameter: 1 to show the log
# Ensure to make the script executable: sudo chmod +x vzclean.sh
# Robert W.B. Linn, 20180909

# Set the scripts folder
cd /home/pi/scripts

```

```
# Run the script
python3 vzclean.py $1
```

## Crontab

Add to crontab the following lines to execute the script daily at 5 minutes past midnight.

```
crontab -e
# Run vzclean daily at 00:05
5 0 * * * /home/pi/scripts/vzclean.sh 1
```

## Ethernet Link volkszaehler Raspberry Pi

This is an example incase the vz Raspberry Pi and the Domoticz Raspberry Pi are direct connected via an Ethernet cable.

For the wired connection, a standard cable is used, no twisted wires required.

The communication uses ETH0 with a static network addresses on both sides.

### Important

The ETH0 network address must be different then the WLAN network address.

### Configuration

<b>vz Raspberry Pi</b> [Raspbian GNU/Linux 8 (stretch)]	<b>Domoticz Raspberry Pi</b> [Raspbian GNU/Linux 8 (stretch)]
eth0 inet addr:169.254.87.85 Bcast:169.254.255.255 Mask:255.255.0.0	eth0 inet addr:169.254.87.84 Bcast:169.254.255.255 Mask:255.255.0.0
Set the static Ethernet network Address sudo nano /etc/dhcpd.conf	sudo nano /etc/dhcpd.conf
Add the lines	
interface eth0 static ip_address=169.254.87.85 static routers=169.254.0.1	interface eth0 static ip_address=169.254.87.84 static routers=169.254.0.1

### Note

\$ uname -a to determine the Linux version

\$ cat /etc/os-release to determine the Raspberry Pi release

Steps to login from vz Raspberry Pi to the Domoticz Raspberry Pi:

- Login to vz Raspberry Pi as user pi.
- Check if the Raspberry Pi Domoticz is reachable: \$ping 169.254.87.85
- Check if the sshd service is running on the vz Raspberry Pi: \$ps ax | grep sshd
- Connect to the Domoticz Raspberry Pi via ssh: \$ssh [pi@169.254.87.85](mailto:pi@169.254.87.85)  
pi@169.254.87.85's password: \*\*\*\*\*
- The pi@DoPro prompt is shown

# Electric Usage Rooms/Devices

## Purpose

To control the power and measure the energy consumption, voltage, current, power of connected devices to an power outlet.

The power outlet could be used for selected devices (coffee machine, washer, dryer etc.) or dedicated rooms (MakeLab, Library).

## Solution

The Homematic IP Pluggable Switch and Meter is used, as this device enables to switch on and off connected loads and meter the corresponding energy consumption as well as voltage, current and power of the connected devices.

The Domoticz Python plugin “homematicIP Pluggable Switch and Meter (HmIP-PSM)” has been developed for this purpose - described [here](#).

**For testing, the power & energy for the room MakeLab is controlled & measured.**

## homematicIP HmIP-PSM (Plugin)

New hardware added using the plugin.

Idx	Name	Enabled	Type	Address	Port	Data Timeout
25	Schalt-Mess-Steckdose MakeLab	Yes	homematicIP Pluggable Switch and Meter (HmIP-PSM)	CCU-IP		Disabled

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries (filtered from 16 total entries) First Previous 1 Next Last

**Update** **Delete**

Enabled:

Name:

Type:

Data Timeout:   
Specifying a Data Timeout will restart the hardware device if no data is received for the specified time.  
 Do not enable this option for devices that do not receive data!

homematicIP Pluggable Switch and Meter (HmIP-PSM) v1.0.3

- Switch the device On or Off.
- Measure, in regular intervals, the power (W), energy (Wh), voltage (V), current (mA).

Domoticz Devices Name (TypeName)

- Energy (kWh)
- Voltage (Voltage)
- Current (Current)
- Switch (Switch)

Configuration

- CCU IP address (default:
- IDs (obtained via XML-API script <http://ccu-ip-address/addons/xmlapi/statelist.cgi> using the HomeMatic WebUI Device Channel, i.e. HmIP-PSM 0001D3C99C6AB3:3 (switch) or -6 (meter):
  - Device ID HmIP-PSM (default: 1418)
  - Datapoint ID SWITCH: STATE (default: 1451)
- Datapoint IDs ENERGY(#4): ENERGY\_COUNTER, POWER, VOLTAGE, CURRENT as comma separated list in this order (default: 1467,1471,1473,1465)

CCU IP:

Device:

Datapoint ID STATE:

Datapoint IDs ENERGY:

Check Interval (sec):

Debug:

### Devices (created by the plugin)

💡	226	Schalt-Mess-Steckdose MakeLab	00190004	4	Steckdose MakeLab Schalter	Light/Switch	Switch	On
⚡	225	Schalt-Mess-Steckdose MakeLab	00190003	3	Steckdose MakeLab Ampere	General	Current	0.29 A
⚡	224	Schalt-Mess-Steckdose MakeLab	00190002	2	Steckdose MakeLab Volt	General	Voltage	227.8 V
⚡	223	Schalt-Mess-Steckdose MakeLab	00190001	1	Steckdose MakeLab Energie	General	kWh	6.595 kWh

*Note*

The devices with the idx=226 & 223 are used.

### Roomplan MakeLab

*Note*

The dashboard for the room makeLab shows the two devices Steckdose MakeLab Schalter & Steckdose MakeLab Energie.

## Revolt SF-436.m

**NOT USED** – see issues.

**For testing this solution, the power & energy for the room MakeLab is measured.**

The Electric Usage is measured by a **433.92 MHz wireless plug Revolt SF-436.m**.

This device communicates with the [RFXCOM RFXtrx433E](#) with following requirements:

- RFXtrx type2 firmware,
- ELEC5 protocol,
- RSL option (Hardware > RFXTRX433E > set mode).

### RFXCOM Test

#### Step 1

Plug the Revolt SF-436.m device in the wall plug (without pressing the green button!).

#### Step 2

Test if the Revolt device is recognized by the RFXtrx433E (with firmware version RFXtrx433E\_Ext2\_1025) using the RFXCOM RFXmngr.

If the device is recognized, the RFXmngr logs an entry with packettype POWER and subtype ELEC5Revolt.

```
Packettype=POWER,  
subtype=ELEC5Revolt,  
Sequencenbr=27, ID=32321,  
Voltage=233Volt, Current=0,07Ampere, Instantpower=10,9Watt, totalusage=0,06kWh,  
powerfactor=0,62, Frequency=50, Signallevel=8
```

#### Notes

- The Revolt SF-436.m is sending data almost every second.
- The ID is unique for this device and used by Domoticz (see next step).

As the device is recognized by RFXtrx433E, checked the Domoticz source for Revolt / ELEC5 support and found = pTypePOWER, sTypeELEC5, "Revolt".

Moved on with the Domoticz Configuration.

## Domoticz Configuration

### Step 1

Allow Domoticz to receive new hardware for 5 minutes (Domoticz GUI > Setup > Settings > Hardware/Devices).

The Domoticz log lists initial entries for the new Power Device:

```
2019-05-30 13:23:01.301 (RFXtrx433e) Power (Unknown)
2019-05-30 13:23:04.359 (RFXtrx433e) Power (Unknown)
2019-05-30 13:23:07.869 (RFXtrx433e) Power (Unknown)
2019-05-30 13:23:13.989 (RFXtrx433e) Power (Unknown)
```

This means Domoticz recognizes the new Power device.

### Step 2

Switch to the Domoticz Devices List to check out the new devices

Recognized by Domoticz (Type, SubType, Data, Idx) are these four devices:

1. Type=Power, SubType=Revolt, Data=0.070kWh, Idx=167
2. Type=General, SubType=Voltage, Data=228 V, Idx=168
3. Type=General, SubType=Percentage, Data=0.73%, Idx=169  
*Note: This value is the Power Factor.*
4. Type=General, SubType=Percentage, Data=50%, Idx=170  
*Note: This value is the frequency in Hz.*

### Initial Devices List

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
167	RFXtrx433e	32321	0	Revolt Power	Power	Revolt	0.090 kWh
168	RFXtrx433e	32321	1	Revolt Voltage	General	Voltage	228 V
169	RFXtrx433e	32321	2	Revolt Powerfactor	General	Percentage	0.59%
170	RFXtrx433e	32321	3	Revolt Frequency	General	Percentage	50%

The **ID=32321** is the same as logged by the RFXmgr, which ensures this is the right device. The device **Type=Power, SubType=Revolt** is added as " Electricity MakeLab" (renamed from "Revolt Power"), the other devices are not used.

### Utility Tab Widget & Log with a few days





## MQTT

Example MQTT payload (topic "domoticz/out") for Device "Electricity MakeLab" with idx=167.

```
{"Battery" : 255, "RSSI" : 8, "description" : "Energy (Wh) & Power (Watt) provided, every few seconds, by a Revolt SF-436 device. The Energy is computed from the Power.", "dtype" : "Power", "id" : "32321", "idx" : 167, "name" : "Electricity MakeLab", "nvalue" : 0, "stype" : "Revolt", "svalue1" : "7", "svalue2" : "720.00", "unit" : 0}
```

### Properties

- svalue1 = current Power usage (Watt)
- svalue2 = total Energy cumulated over all days (kWh).

## HTTP API Request

### Request

```
http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=devices&rid=167
```

### JSON Response (extract)

```
{
  "app_version" : "4.10717",
  "result" : [
    {
      "CounterToday" : "0.230 kWh",
      "Data" : "0.720 kWh",
      "EnergyMeterMode" : "",
      "HardwareName" : "RFXtrx433e",
      "HardwareType" : "RFXCOM - RFXtrx433 USB 433.92MHz Transceiver",
      "ID" : "32321",
      "Name" : "Electricity MakeLab",
      "SubType" : "Revolt",
      "SwitchTypeVal" : 0,
      "Type" : "Power",
      "Unit" : 0,
      "Usage" : "7 Watt",
      "idx" : "167"
    }
  ],
  "status" : "OK",
  "title" : "Devices"
}
```

### Properties

- Usage = current power usage (Watt)
- Data = total energy cumulated over all days (kWh).

### HTTP API Information

```
Electricity (instant and counter)
/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=IDX&nvalue=0&svalue=POWER;ENERGY
IDX = id device
POWER = current power
ENERGY = cumulative energy in Watt-hours (Wh)
Incrementing counter because type "Energy read : Computed"
```

## Issues

Whilst using this device, encountered several issues.

- 1) If the RFXtrx433E is more than about 10 meters range away from the device, then no data is received else working ok. Probably rather weak antenna.  
Explore how to improve the range ELSE consider other solution.
- 2) The device is causing high traffic on the 433.92MHz frequency. Sending almost every few seconds data.  
The Domoticz log is getting spoiled with data and of course the RFXtrx433E is rather busy.
- 3) Had been thinking about additional devices - but regarding issues 1 and 2 will not continue.

Put this solution On Hold for now.

# Email Control

## Purpose

To control Domoticz remote via Email, i.e. sent Domoticz commands to trigger actions. Examples: Switch Outdoor light on, set thermostat setpoint, request status devices etc.

The idea behind this function is control Domoticz without the need to have access to the Domoticz system from the public internet.

*This solution is basically an experiment out of curiosity if it would be possible to remote access the Domoticz system.*

### Notes

1. The solution is rather technical as it requires knowledge of the Domoticz HTTP API or MQTT commands as well as the idx of devices and the device properties from JSON result. A thought on simplification could be
  - create email templates with subject & body.
  - an App (i.e. Android) acting as an email client submitting predefined commands.
2. **Security** is always an issue – checkout the hints for some thoughts.
3. There might be other solutions, but the one shared works fine so far.

... must say it is fun submitting an email with a Domoticz command and watching the actions.

# Solution

## Overview

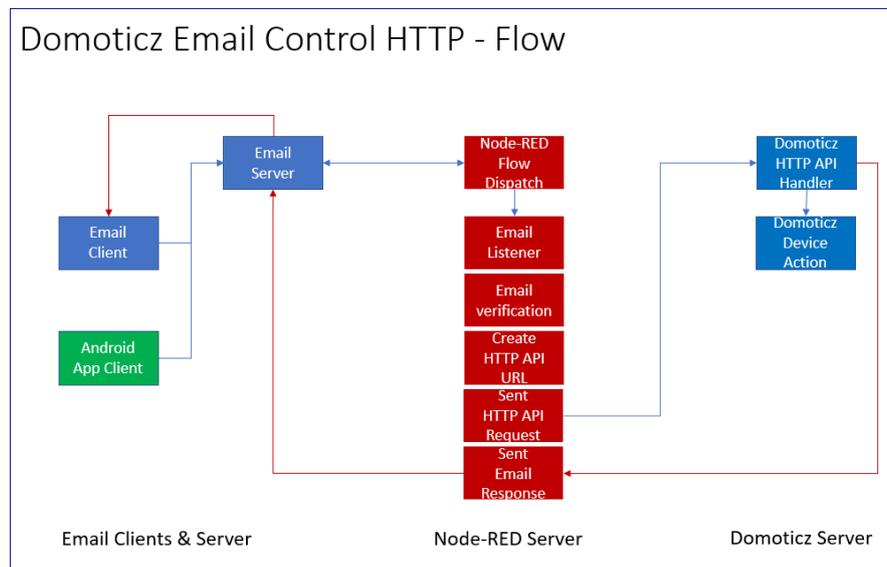
The solution uses a Node-RED flow (named Email Control), acting as kind of middleware, to handle Domoticz commands being sent via email (i.e. email client or App).

Required are the Node-RED nodes: [node-red-node-email](#) (thanks to the author).

There are two solutions developed based on MQTT or HTTP

The preferred solution is HTTP, because it offers more commands but it is also the underlying Domoticz API.

The MQTT solution is not described further.



## Concept

### Email Client

An email (plain text) is created with a subject using the *prefix:description* line.

The prefix used is “DOMOTICZ:” (in uppercase).

The description can be any short text, i.e. Switch Light On.

The full subject would be “DOMOTICZ:Switch Light On”.

### Node-RED Flow

1. listens, every 60 seconds (value can be changed) to new email messages
2. checks first the fixed “*from email address*” (hardcoded in the flow, i.e your email address).  
**For Security:** Only a single hardcoded email address is accepted. Use a dedicated email address.
3. checks next the email subject (start with a prefix, i.e. “DOMOTICZ:”)  
**For Security:** Use a prefix which is only known to the sender.
4. parses the email body containing the HTTP API command and creates the HTTP API Request URL).  
**For Security:** Add a key to the email body, which is checked and stripped for the submitted HTTP API Request URL.
5. submits the Domoticz HTTP API Request URL.

6. Handle HTTP response message, which is sent as email to a fixed “*to email address*” (i.e the same as the sender address).
7. The response email
  - a. subject starts with “RESPONSE:” and the description set as created
  - b. body contains the HTTP response in JSON format

### Notes

- When using Domoticz Authorization over HTTP, then check if the "Authorization" HTTP request header" needs to be set (see documentation “Domoticz API/JSON URL's”).
- The email addresses “from” and “to” are hardcoded in the respective Node-RED nodes.
- **Security:** If the flow is not used, disable the Node-RED flow.

## Email Subject & Body

The email subject must start with prefix in uppercase: DOMOTICZ:

The email body, as plain text, contains a string with commands.

Any command as described in the [Domoticz API/JSON URL's manual](#) can be defined in the email body.

The HTTP API URL is created with the prefix and message payload added (in Node-RED function node *Create HTTP Request*)

```
"http://DOMOTICZ-IP:8080/json.htm?" + msg.payload;
```

### Examples

The first line is the email subject (starting with the prefix DOMOTICZ.) and the second line is the email body as plain text holding the API command. NNN=Idx of the device.

```
DOMOTICZ:Switch HUE Light ON
type=command&param=switchlight&idx=NNN&switchcmd=On
```

```
DOMOTICZ:Switch HUE Light OFF
type=command&param=switchlight&idx=NNN&switchcmd=Off
```

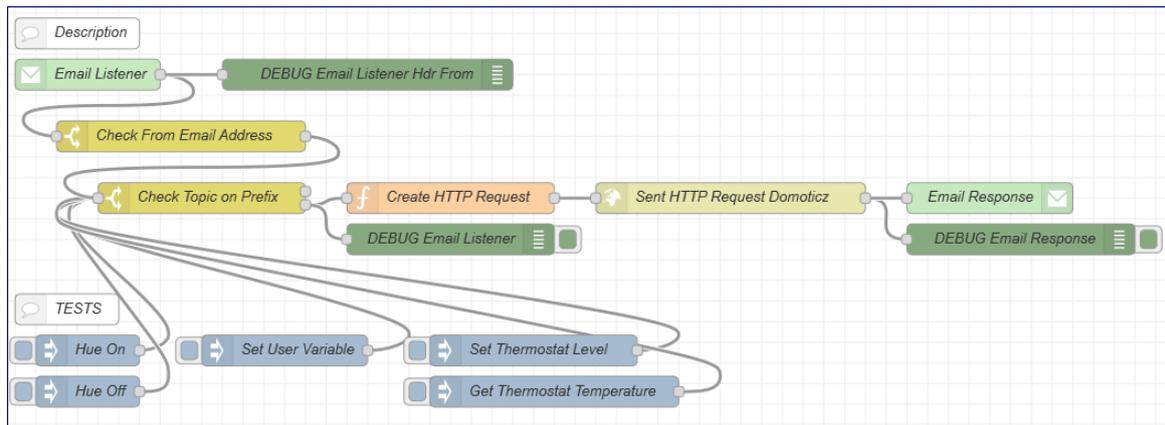
```
DOMOTICZ:Set User Variable AlertToEMail to 1
type=command&param=updateuservariable&vname=TH_ALERTTOEMAIL&vtype=0&vvalue=1
```

```
DOMOTICZ:Get Status Uservariable TH_ALERTTOEMAIL
type=command&param=getuservariable&idx=NNN
```

```
DOMOTICZ:Thermostat MakeLab Off
type=command&param=switchlight&idx=NNN&switchcmd=Set%20Level&level=0
```

```
DOMOTICZ:Thermostat MakeLab 20 Degrees
type=command&param=switchlight&idx=NNN&switchcmd=Set%20Level&level=30
```

## Node-RED Flow



### Node Email Listener (Type email in)

Listens to incoming emails automatically every 60 seconds (polling time) from the email server using the IMAP protocol, SSL, Port 993, Folder INBOX, Disposition Mark Read, Criteria Unseen.

#### Important

As given by the Node Description - this node only gets the most recent single email from the inbox, so set the repeat (polling) time appropriately.

Workaroud:

- if getting no response within the polling timeframe after sending the email, then either submit again or decrease the polling time.
- Use a dedicated email address for this solution which does not receive any other emails than from the “from email address”.

### Node Check From Email Address (Type switch)

Check the header from email address. This depends on the email header as send by the provider email server. The message header is JSON parsed.

Example:

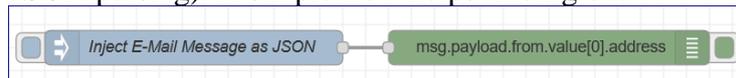
```
msg.header.from.value[0].address
```

to compare against a dedicated (=hardcoded) email address.

This ensures only emails are handled which are sent by an accepted email address.

#### Note

The node “DEBUG Email Listener Hdr From” can be used to determine the from address property (requires JSON parsing). A simple flow helps finding out:



Copy the output of debug note and insert a JSON string in the Inject node. Analyze the string on the from address. Set the JSON property in the debug node to determine the from address. If to complex then consider to check if the msg.payload contains the from email address string.

**Node Check Topic on Prefix (Type switch)**

Check if the message topic starts with the defined prefix “DOMOTICZ:”. A JSONata exp is used = check substring first 9 characters match the prefix.

```
(  
$substring(topic, 0, 9) = "DOMOTICZ:"  
)
```

**Node Create HTTP Request (Type function)**

Function node to create the message URL to be submitted to Domoticz.

The prefix DOMOTICZ: is replaced by RESPONSE: to indicate the HTTP API response is sent.

```
var t = msg.topic;  
msg.topic = t.replace("DOMOTICZ:", "RESPONSE:");  
// Set the URL  
msg.url = "http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?" + msg.payload;  
// Return the message to be published by the mqtt out node  
return msg;
```

*Note*

If Node-RED is running on the same system as Domoticz, then “localhost” can be used as IP address.

**Node Sent HTTP Request Domoticz (Type http request)**

Sent the message URL using GET method and return a UTF-8 string.

**Node Email Response (Type email)**

Sent the HTTP API Request response as email.

The SMTP server uses port 587 without option “Use secure connection”, but with option “Use TLS?”. This is required for the email server used by the author.

The response from Domoticz is a JSON formatted string as email body.

If the result of the command is OK, then the email body is like:

```
{"status" : "OK", "title" : "SwitchLight"}
```

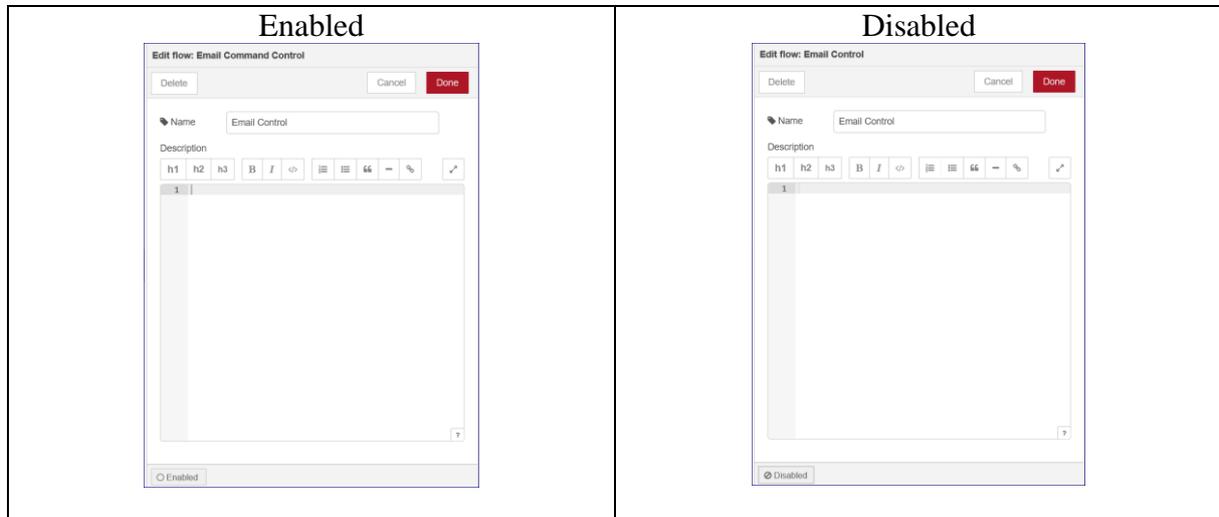
If the result of the command is an ERROR, then the email body is like:

```
{"status" : "ERR"}
```

## Node-RED Flow Enabled or Disabled

If not using the flow, the flow can be disabled in Node-RED.

Edit the flow and tick at the bottom of the dialog, the option Enabled or Disabled.



## Control Examples

### Domoticz E-Mail Control HTTP - Example Thermostat

#### Control Action

Set homematic thermostat level in room MakeLab to Off (Level 0).

#### E-Mail Subject & Body

DOMOTICZ:Thermostat MakeLab Off  
 type=command&param=switchlight&idx=183&switchcmd=Set%20Level&level=0

*Note:* Thermostat device properties Level=Temperature; 0=Off,10=18°,20=19°,30=20°

#### Domoticz Log Entries

2019-11-07 09:59:01.798 Status: User: Admin initiated a switch command (183/MakeLab Thermostat - Setpoint/Set Level)

2019-11-07 10:00:34.918 (MakeLab Thermostat) T=21.7,S=4.5  
*Note:* The second entry confirms that the thermostat setpoint has been set to Off which is stated by S=4.5 (homematic specific value)

#### Node-RED Debug Log after the e-mail is sent

```

07/11/2019, 09:59:01 node: Create HTTP Request
function: (swam)
"DOMOTICZ:Thermostat MakeLab Off"
07/11/2019, 09:59:01 node: Create HTTP Request
function: (swam)
"RESPONSE:Thermostat MakeLab Off"
07/11/2019, 09:59:01 node: Create HTTP Request
function: (swam)
"http://, ip-address 0/json.htm?type=command&param=switchlight&idx=183&switchcmd=Set%20Level&level=0"
07/11/2019, 09:59:01 node: DEBUG EMail Listener
DOMOTICZ:Thermostat MakeLab Off : msg.payload: string[88]
"type=command&param=switchlight&idx=183&switchcmd=Set%20Level&level=0"
07/11/2019, 09:59:01 node: DEBUG EMail Response
RESPONSE:Thermostat MakeLab Off : msg.payload: string[51]
> {"status": "OK", "title": "SwitchLight"}
  
```

#### E-Mail Response Subject & Body

```

RESPONSE:Thermostat MakeLab Off
{
  "status": "OK",
  "title": "SwitchLight"
}
  
```

*Note:* This is a second e-mail as the first e-mail contains the request with subject DOMOTICZ:Thermostat MakeLab Off and the command string as plain text in the body.

## Domoticz E-Mail Control HTTP - Example Get User Variable

### Control Action

Get the status of the user variable TH\_ALERTTOEMAIL with IDX=14

### E-Mail Subject & Body

DOMOTICZ:Get Status Uservariable TH\_ALERTTOEMAIL  
type=command&param=getuservariable&idx=14

### Domoticz Log Entries

This request is not logged.

The e-mail response should be sufficient.

### Node-RED Debug Log after the e-mail is sent

```

07/11/2019, 10:59:41 node: Create HTTP Request
function : (warn)
"DOMOTICZ:Get Status Uservariable TH_ALERTTOEMAIL"
07/11/2019, 10:59:41 node: Create HTTP Request
function : (warn)
"RESPONSE:Get Status Uservariable TH_ALERTTOEMAIL"
07/11/2019, 10:59:42 node: Create HTTP Request
function : (warn)
"http:// ip-address @/json.htm?type=command&param=getuservariable&idx=14"
07/11/2019, 10:59:43 node: DEBUG E-Mail Listener
DOMOTICZ:Get Status Uservariable TH_ALERTTOEMAIL - msg.payload : string[41]
"type=command&param=getuservariable&idx=14"
07/11/2019, 10:59:44 node: DEBUG E-Mail Response
RESPONSE:Get Status Uservariable TH_ALERTTOEMAIL - msg.payload : string[246]
{ "result" : [ { { "LastUpdate" : "2019-11-07 10:49:35", "Name" : "TH_ALERTTOEMAIL", "Type" : "0", "Value" : "4", "idx" : "14" } } ], "status" : "OK", "title" : "GetUserVariable" }

```

### E-Mail Response Subject & Body

RESPONSE:Get Status Uservariable TH\_ALERTTOEMAIL

```

{
  "result" : [
    {
      "LastUpdate" : "2019-11-07 10:49:35",
      "Name" : "TH_ALERTTOEMAIL",
      "Type" : "0",
      "Value" : "4",
      "idx" : "14"
    }
  ],
  "status" : "OK",
  "title" : "GetUserVariable"
}

```

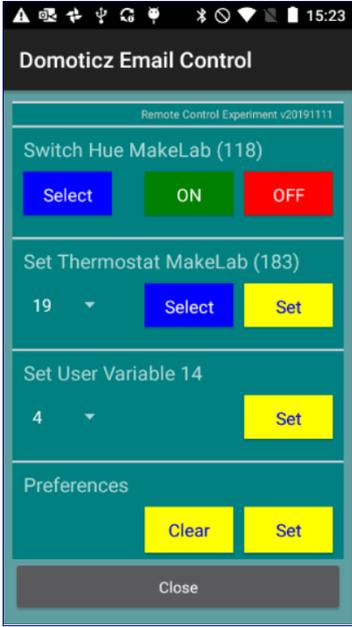
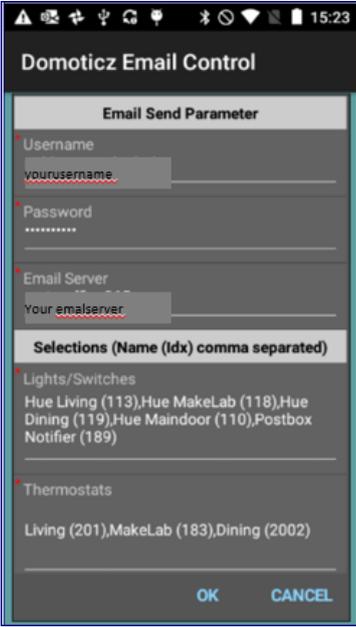
## Android Client App

An example of a simple app to test sending emails with commands (subject & body) to the Domoticz system via Node-Red as the middleware.

The Android app is created with the development tool [B4A](#) from Anywhere Software. B4A offers a simple way to develop native Android apps with the B4X language.

The app has a few controls (views) which are used to create the email with the subject and the body which is then sent using SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol). The SMTP parameters are hardcoded in the app except username & password which are requested prior sending the email.

The email response from the Node-RED flow, is not handled by the app but in the email client inbox. The email sent is also kept on the email server.

	
<p>The app has uses a B4X customlistview with items related to a function.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Switch Light / Switch Select a device and switch ON or OFF Example Hue MakeLab</li> <li>2. Set Thermostat Select a device and set the temperature from dropdown list between 0 (Off),18,19,20</li> <li>3. Set User Variable with idx 14 This is a hardcoded example to set a value for the user var TH-ALERTTOEMAIL holding the level for sending alerts (email)</li> </ol>	<p>The preferences dialog uses the B4XPreferences library with a json configuration file (Files Folder &gt; prefdialog.json).</p>

# Event Monitor

## Purpose

To monitor the state change of selected devices to a text device with logging option.  
This function is used as to control or watch devices, for example security or time triggers.

Date	Data
2019-05-23 10:05:00	Security Main Door changed to Normal
2019-05-23 10:03:19	Security Main Door changed to Alarm + Tamper
2019-05-23 10:03:13	Security Main Door changed to Alarm + Tamper
2019-05-23 10:03:09	Security Main Door changed to Alarm + Tamper

### Note

Just a few entries as an example.

## Domoticz Configuration

Create a text device to display the events.

Domoticz GUI > Setup > Hardware > Hardware VirtualSensors > Press Create Virtual Sensors

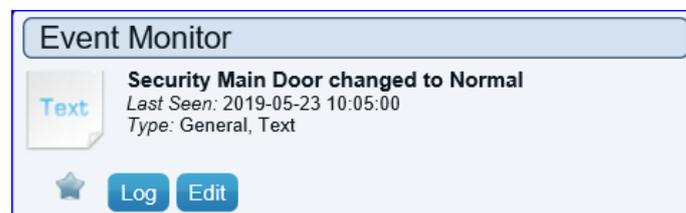
Name: Event Monitor

Sensor Type: Text

Domoticz GUI > Setup > Devices > Scroll down to the last list entry.

A new device is listed:

- Idx: 161
- Hardware: VirtualSensors
- Name: Event Monitor
- Type: General
- SubType: Text
- Data: Hello World



## Automation Script

The event, defined as a dzVents Lua script, monitors the state change of selected devices (by their idx) and updates the text of the device Event Monitor (idx=161).

Create a new Event type dzVents Lua: GUI > Setup > More Options > Events

### Shared helper function: global\_data

Add a function to update the text of the Event Monitor device.

```
(in chapter Helpers)
IDX_EVENTMONITORMSG = 161,

(in chapter Messages)
-- Update the event monitor message with text
eventmonitormsg = function(domoticz, msg)
    domoticz.devices(domoticz.helpers.IDX_EVENTMONITORMSG).updateText(msg)
end
```

### Event name: event\_monitor

```
return {
    on = {
        devices = {
            -- list of the idx of the devices monitored
            -- update accordingly
            110,111,112,113,118,160
        }
    },
    execute = function(domoticz, device)
        local message = ' ' .. device.name .. ' changed to ' .. device.state
        domoticz.helpers.eventmonitormsg(domoticz, message)
    end
}
```

<TODO>

Check if possible, to define a user variable (type String) with the idx of the devices to monitor. Example:

Name: DEF\_EVENTMONITOR\_DEVICES

String: 110,111,112,113,118,160

Update the dzVents Lua script to loop over the devices.

```
on = {
    devices = {
        -- list of the idx of the devices monitored
        -- update accordingly
        Loop over user variable DEF_EVENTMONITOR_DEVICES
    }
},
```

# Maintenance

Clear the device log from time-to-time.

## Option Domoticz GUI

Tab Utility > Widget Event Monitor > Log > Clear

## Option SQLite3 Command

*Note*

Requires [SQLite3 Package](#) to be installed.

*Example*

1. Open a terminal.
2. Login as user Pi
3. Change to the domoticz database folder  
`cd /home/pi/domoticz`
4. Start sqlite3 command  
`sqlite3`
5. Select device log entries to check if there are entries  
`select count(*) from lightinglog where devicerowid=161;`
6. Delete device log entries  
`delete from lightinglog where devicerowid=161;`
7. Select device log entries to check if entries are deleted  
`select count(*) from lightinglog where devicerowid=161;`

```
Login Using username "pi".
cd domoticz
sqlite3
SQLite version 3.16.2 2017-01-06 16:32:41
sqlite> .open domoticz.db
sqlite> select count(*) from lightinglog where devicerowid=161;
46
sqlite> delete from lightinglog where devicerowid=161;
sqlite> select count(*) from lightinglog where devicerowid=161;
0
```

# Hardware Monitor Raspberry Pi

## Purpose

To monitor hardware data for the Raspberry Pi (RPi) devices used in this Home Automation system solution.

### RPi Data Monitored

CPU Usage %, CPU Temperature °C, Discspace Used %, RAM Used %.

### RPi Devices (Name)

Domoticz Production (pidopro), Domoticz Development (pidodev), volkszaehler (pivz), homematic (pihm - planned).

The hardware data for all the RPi's is displayed in the Domoticz development system.

Screenshots of the Hardware Monitor Dashboard & Floorplan.

The screenshot shows the Domoticz Hardware Monitor dashboard. The top navigation bar includes Dashboard, Floorplan, Switches, Scenes, Temperature, Weather, Utility, and Setup. The main content area is titled 'Room: Hardware Monitor' and displays two sections: Temperature Sensors and Utility Sensors.

Temperature Sensors	
pidopro CPU Temp	49.4° C
pidodev CPU Temp	48.9° C
pivz CPU Temp	37.932° C

Utility Sensors	
pidopro CPU Usage	2.23%
pidopro RAM Usage	24.5%
pidopro Disc Usage	32.61%
pidodev CPU Usage	2.17%
pidodev RAM Usage	47.84%
pidodev Disc Usage	82.25%
pivz CPU Usage	2%
pivz RAM Usage	46.493%
pivz Disc Usage	16%

The screenshot shows the Domoticz Floorplan dashboard. The top navigation bar is the same as in the previous screenshot. The main content area is titled 'Room: Floorplan' and displays four data cards for different Raspberry Pi devices. Each card shows CPU Temp, CPU Usage, RAM, and Disc usage.

Domoticz Production			
CPU Temp	CPU Usage	RAM	Disc
49.4° C	2.14%	24.2%	32.61%

Domoticz Development			
CPU Temp	CPU Usage	RAM	Disc
48.3° C	2.68%	49.33%	82.24%

volkszaehler			
CPU Temp	CPU Usage	RAM	Disc
37.932° C	1%	46.6133%	16%

homematic			
CPU Temp	CPU Usage	RAM	Disc

## Solution

The data provided by each RPi: CPU Temp, CPU Usage, RAM Usage, Disc Usage.

For the RPi's running a Domoticz instance, data from the hardware "Motherboard Sensors" is used.

The devices are named as mentioned, added to the Domoticz instance roomplan "Hardware Monitor" which is used as a dashboard on that instance including a floorplan.

For the other RPi's, a webserver solution "hwmon" is used to gather the hardware data.

The Domoticz Development system:

- has 4 virtual sensor devices (device name data) for each of the RPi's, i.e. pivz CPU Temp, pivz CPU Usage etc.
- has a roomplan "Hardware Monitor" with all the hardware monitor devices
- has a flooplan "Hardware Monitor" using the roomplan "Hardware Monitor"
- gathers the data in regular intervals via dzVents Lua script events (one for each RPi), i.e. event name: hwmon-pivz, hwmon-pidopro.
- displays the data in the dashboard and floorplan

### Node-RED

Tested various Node-RED flows for pivz data.

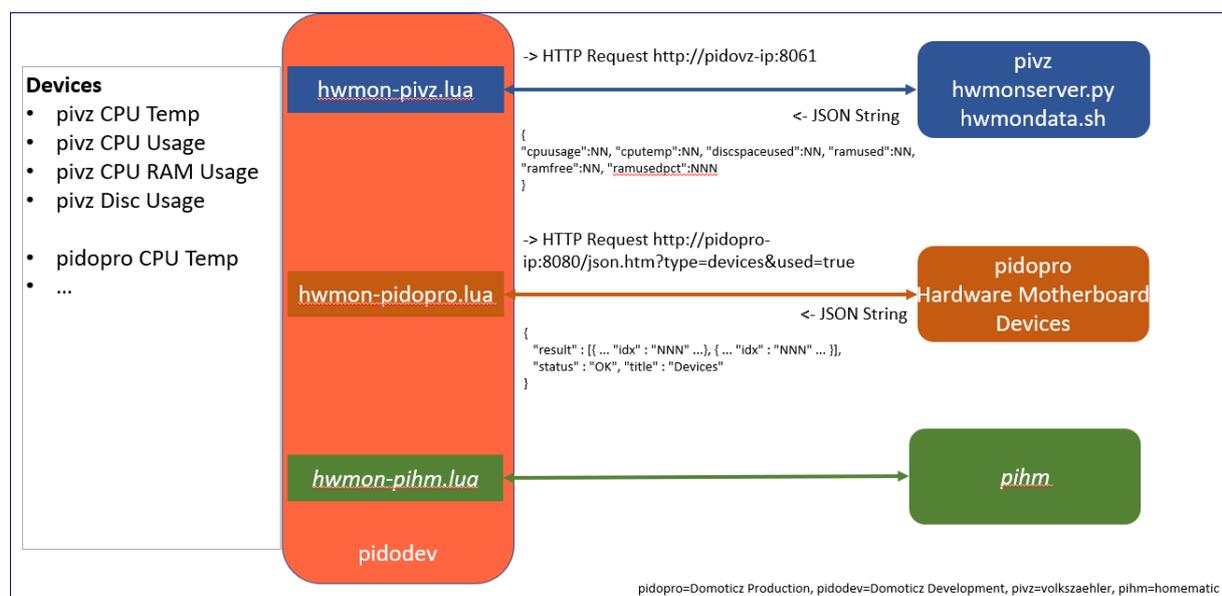
- Simple flow with a HTTP request node, triggered every 5 minutes by an Inject node, gathers the data and logs.
- Dashboard UI more complex flow with gauges and charts grouped by data property.

### Note

For the latest version of the source code scripts & flows check the source code files.

Only the pseudo code is shared.

### Flow



## Solution RPi volkszaehler

Device name: pivz

This solution, called hwmon, has various scripts:

1. Bash script, `hwmondata.sh`, gets the data and outputs a JSON string. This script can be run from the CLI or via webservice request.
2. Python3 webservice, `hwmonserver.py`, running as a service, `hwmon.service` returns the JSON string on the HTTP API Request by running the as script.
3. Domoticz: dzVents Lua script opens the HTTP API Request URL and parses the HTTP response JSON string into Domoticz Virtual Sensors devices.

The files `hwmondata.sh`, `hwmonserver.py`, `hwmon.service` are located in folder `/home/pi/scripts`. Included are also tmp files generated.

Example of the JSON string returned by the bash script, which is called by the webservice and parsed by the dzVents Lua script event “hwmon-pivz” to update the Domoticz devices:

```
{"cpuusage":2,"cputemp":37.394,"discspaceused":16,"ramused":234,"ramfree":274,"ramusedpct":46.063}
```

### Bash Script

File: `hwmondata.sh`

Folder: `/home/pi/scripts`

#### Pseudo Code

Run rpi commands to obtain system data in single var:

1. CPU Usage %
2. CPU Temp C
3. RAM Usage %
4. Disc Usage %

Build and output the JSON string.

#### Note

This Bash script is handy to use for a quick check by running from the CLI:

```
pi@vz:~ $ cd scripts
pi@vz:~/scripts $ ./hwmondata.sh
{"cpuusage":3,"cputemp":37.932,"discspaceused":16,"ramused":237,"ramfree":262,"ramusedpct":47.495}
```

## Python3 Webserver

File: hwmonserver.py

Folder: /home/pi/scripts

Python version: 3.7

### Pseudo Code

Run and wait for incoming HTTP API Requests.

Handle request by executing Bash script *hwmondata.sh*.

Create and return the HTML response

- code 200
- header content-type application/json
- content JSON string from output hwmondata.sh.

### Service hwmon.service

The webserver runs as a service from folder /home/pi/scripts.

Create the service file

```
nano hwmon.service
[Unit]
Description=Hardware Monitor Service
After=network.target

[Service]
ExecStart=/usr/bin/python3 -u hwmonserver.py
WorkingDirectory=/home/pi/scripts
StandardOutput=inherit
StandardError=inherit
Restart=always
User=pi

[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target
```

### Copy the service file to the systemd folder

```
sudo cp hwmon.service /etc/systemd/system/hwmon.service
```

### Start service

```
sudo systemctl start hwmon.service
```

### Check service is running

```
ps ax | grep hwmonserver
2299 ?        Ss      0:00 /usr/bin/python3 -u hwmonserver.py
```

### Stop service

```
sudo systemctl stop hwmon.service
```

### Start Service at Boot

```
sudo systemctl enable hwmon.service
```

The systemctl command can also be used to restart the service or to disable. Example output:

```
sudo systemctl enable hwmon.service
Created symlink /etc/systemd/system/multi-user.target.wants/hwmon.service ->
/etc/systemd/system/hwmon.service.
```

### Issues

If there are issues to copy the service file after a change, ensure

1. to stop the server: `sudo systemctl stop hwmon.service`
2. reload the daemon: `sudo systemctl daemon-reload`

## Automation Script

Event name: hwmon-pivz (embedded in the domoticz database).

### Pseudo Code

Place a HTTP API Request to the *pivz webservice* every minute triggered by a timer.

The HTTP request has a unique callback.

Handle the HTTP JSON response by updating the Domoticz Devices.

### Domoticz Log Example

```
2019-06-19 09:30:00.542 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: hwmon-rpi-vz:, trigger:
every minute
2019-06-19 09:30:00.542 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished hwmon-rpi-vz
2019-06-19 09:30:01.138 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling httpResponse-events for: "hwmonrpivz
2019-06-19 09:30:01.138 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: hwmon-rpi-vz:
HTTPResponse: "hwmonrpivz"
2019-06-19 09:30:01.144 Status: dzVents: Info: CPU Usage % = 1.5
2019-06-19 09:30:01.144 Status: dzVents: Info: CPU Temp C = 37.932
2019-06-19 09:30:01.144 Status: dzVents: Info: Disc Used % = 16
2019-06-19 09:30:01.144 Status: dzVents: Info: RAM Used % = 46.063
2019-06-19 09:30:01.163 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished hwmon-rpi-vz
```

## Solution RPi Domoticz Production

Device name: pidopro

A dzvents Lua script event is running on the Domoticz development system, gathers all used devices data from the Domoticz production system.

The hardware monitor devices (#4) are selected and used to update the devices on the Domoticz development system.

### Automation Script

Event name: hwmon-pidopro (embedded in the domoticz database).

#### **Pseudo Code**

Place a HTTP request to the Domoticz production system (pidopro) every minute triggered by a timer.

The request obtains all data from the used devices.

The HTTP request has a unique callback.

Handle the HTTP JSON response by

- selecting a device by its idx
- get the data and update the Domoticz device on the Domoticz development system

# Indoor Air Quality Monitor (Plugin, Tinkerforge)

## Purpose

- To measure the Indoor Air Quality Index, Condition and Accuracy, Air Pressure, Humidity, Temperature, Illuminance.
- To display values in an Indoor Air Quality Station and in Domoticz.
- To enable additional functionality by using scripts (preferred dzVents Lua scripts), i.e. switch LCD backlight, switch room light depending Lux threshold.

## Solution

An **Indoor Air Quality Station** is built out of [Tinkerforge](#) Building Blocks: Master Brick with WiFi Extension, Bricklets Air Quality, LCD 20x4, RGB LED, Ambient Light.



### Note

A screenshot of the prototype in action.

**Air Quality Bricklet** measures the IAQ Index (ppm), IAQ Condition, IAQ Accuracy, Air Pressure (mbar), Humidity (%), Temperature (C).

Referencing Tinkerforge [documentation](#): *The IAQ index is a measurement for the quality of air. To calculate the IAQ index the Bricklet detects ethane, isoprene (2-methylbuta-1,3-diene), ethanol, acetone and carbon monoxide (often called VOC, volatile organic components) by adsorption. These gas measurements are combined with the measurements of air pressure, humidity and temperature to calculate the final IAQ index.*

- **IAQ Condition Levels** (6) range=condition (color):  
0-50=Good (green), 51-100=Moderate (yellow), 101-150=Unhealthy sensitive groups (orange), 151-200=Unhealthy (red), 201-300=Very Unhealthy (purple), 301-500=Hazardous (maroon).
- **IAQ Index Accuracy Levels** (4): Unreliable, Low, Medium, High.



**Ambient Light Bricklet** measures the Illuminance (lx).

**LCD 20x4 Bricklet** displays the IAQ Index ppm, IAQ Condition, Temperature C, Humidity %, Air Pressure mbar, Illuminance lx.

**RBG LED Bricklet** indicates the IAQ Condition Level Color.

The plugin polls in regular intervals data from the **Indoor Air Quality Station**.

**Domoticz Indoor Air Quality Devices** created - Name (Type,SubType):

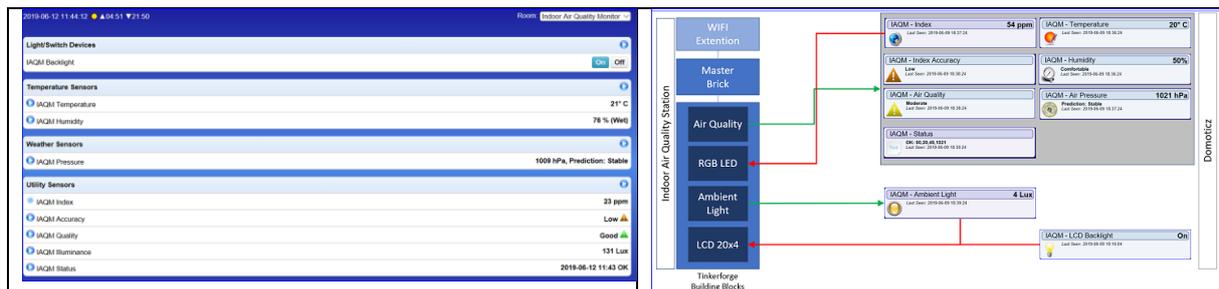
- Index (General, Custom Sensor), Index Accuracy (General, Alert), Air Quality (General, Alert [Text=Level]).
- Temperature (Temp, LaCrosse TX3), Humidity (Humidity, LaCrosse TX3), Air Pressure (General, Barometer), Ambient Light (Lux, Lux).
- LCD Backlight (Light/Switch, Switch), Status (General, Text).

#### Note

Enhanced functionality, like switch LCD backlight, switch lights (depending Lux) are realized with dzVents Lua scripts.

For more information or get the latest version, go [here](#) (GitHub).

See also [Python Plugin Development](#).



#### Note

The dashboard with room Indoor Air Quality Monitor (in mobile mode).

# Info Message

## Purpose

**NOT USED – Replaced by the Alert Message.**

To display an Info Message on the Dashboard.

The Info Message is populated by various dzVents events, i.e.

- Raspberry Pi monitor (event name: rpi\_monitor)
- Hue lamps living room timed switch (event name: hue\_wz\_timer)
- More see the dedicated functions

## Solution

Add a Virtual Sensor named “Control Message”, Type General, SubType Text.

52	VirtualSensors	00082051	1	Control Message	General	Text	Hue MakeLab Switching OFF 16:55:34
----	----------------	----------	---	-----------------	---------	------	------------------------------------

In the various dzVents events, the device is updated.

Control Message	Hue MakeLab switched OFF 17:18:05
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Control Message**

**Hue MakeLab switched OFF 17:18:05**  
 Last Seen: 2018-09-05 17:18:05  
 Type: General, Text

★ Log Edit

## Automation Script

Event name: info\_msg

```

local IDX_HUE_MAKELAB = 118;
local IDX_CONTROLMSG = 52

local function isnowtime(domoticz)
    return domoticz.time.rawTime
end

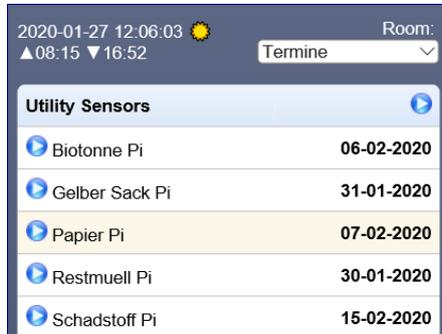
return {
    active = true,
    on = {
        devices = {
            IDX_HUE_MAKELAB
        }
    },
    execute = function(domoticz, device)
        if (device.state == 'On') then
            device.switchOff()
            domoticz.devices(IDX_CONTROLMSG).updateText(device.name .. ' switched OFF ' ..
isnowtime(domoticz))
        end
    end
}

```

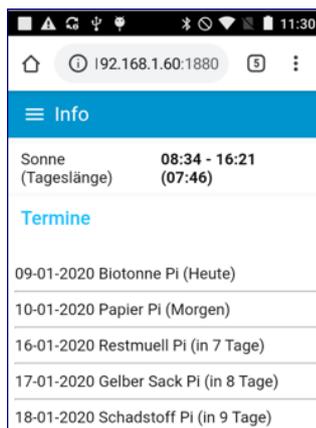
# Key Dates

## Purpose

To display key dates in a roomplan “Termine” and in the Web App Site Control.



The key dates are also displayed in the Info Tab of the Web App Site Control. Rather handy to quickly check some important (key) dates.



### Note

In the mean time many more devices are defined. This is just an example for the key waste dates.

### Brief Description

Various key dates are maintained in a comma-separated-values (CSV) text file located in the dzVents script folder. Each line of the CSV file is related to a Domoticz device (VirtualSensor,Type Text). Each line contains the idx and the various dates.

Once per day, a dzVents Lua Automation scripts reads the CSV file line-by-line and updates the text of the device if the days from now till next date is greater or equal 0 (datediff).

If the datediff is 1 (set by a threshold), a notification is sent to alert.

The background for this function was to manage waste calendar dates for locations.

Therefore, the main key dates are waste calendar dates (“Abfall Termine”) for a city (location) and waste type. The waste types are (in German): Rest, Bio, Gelb, Papier, Schad.

The dates are provided by the respective city waste management (“Abfallwirtschaft”) for the cities Pinneberg and Hohenfelde.

The roomplan “Termine” is defined (Domoticz GUI Setup > More Options > Plans > Roomplan) holding all devices as defined in the CSV file.

## Devices Configuration

The devices are created as Virtual Sensors Type General, SubType Text using the Hardware Type Dummy.

Idx	Name	Enabled	Type
6	VirtualSensors	Yes	Dummy (Does nothing, use for virtual switches only) <a href="#">Create Virtual Sensors</a>
98	VirtualSensors	00082098	1 Biotonne Pi General Text 06-09-2018
99	VirtualSensors	00082099	1 Papier Pi General Text 21-09-2018
100	VirtualSensors	00082100	1 Restmüll Pi General Text 30-08-2018
101	VirtualSensors	00082101	1 Gelber Sack Pi General Text 30-08-2018
102	VirtualSensors	00082102	1 Schadstoff Pi General Text 08-09-2018
103	VirtualSensors	00082103	1 Biotonne Ho General Text 27-08-2018
104	VirtualSensors	00082104	1 Papier Ho General Text 17-09-2018
105	VirtualSensors	00082105	1 Restmüll Ho General Text 27-08-2018
106	VirtualSensors	00082106	1 Gelber Sack Ho General Text 28-08-2018

## Concept

A dzVents Lua Automation script event, “keydates\_update” executed dzVents time trigger reads a CSV file, which contains per line the Device Idx, Interval, waste dates.

The device is updated based upon the difference in days between now and the waste date. The script also notifies via email (receipients defined in the Domoticz Settings Email and Notification) if the waste target date is 1 days from actual date.

## CSV Input File

The CSV file is read line by line, using per line, the Device Index idx (field 1) to update a date (fields 2 and more depending available dates).

CSV Line Syntax: idx, interval, date1, dateN

idx	NN 98, 99...
date	Format Day-Month-Year dd-mm-YYYY 09-08-2018

### Note

If a device is not used, ensure to take out the line in the keydates.csv file

OR

place -1, prior idx.

If the idx is used, remove the -1, entry. Example:

-1;999,23-03-2020,22-06-2020,21-09-2020,16-12-2020

999,23-03-2020,22-06-2020,21-09-2020,16-12-2020

## Example CSV file line entry

The example shows for

- Idx 98 (“Biotonne Pi”): Number of dates for the remaining year 2018 and full year 2019 (only first few entries).
- Idx 999: Line starts with -1, means this device is not used.

```
98,13-12-2018,28-12-2018,10-01-2019,24-01-2019,07-02-2019
-1,999,32,23-03-2020,22-06-2020,21-09-2020,16-12-2020
```

## CSV File name & location

The CSV file `keydates.csv`, located in folder `/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts`.

The file is used by a dzVents Lua script `keydates_update` created using the Domoticz Script editor.

## Automation Script

The dzVents Lua script event is time triggered once per day at 00:30. See source for details.

Event name: `keydates_update`

```
...
--[[
  keydates_update.lua
  Read a csv file with keydates per device.
  The keydates file "keydates.csv" is located in the dzVents scripts folder.
  (keydatesfile = '/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts/keydates.csv')
  Line entry csv file: idx,date1,dateN.
  Example:
  999,23-03-2020,22-06-2020,21-09-2020,16-12-2020

  Action:
  Update the device text with the date if the first datediff in days >= 0

  Note:
  If a device is not used, ensure to take out the line in the keydates.csv file
  OR place -1, prior idx. If the idx is used, remove the -1, entry. Example:
  -1;999,23-03-2020,22-06-2020,21-09-2020,16-12-2020

  Project: domoticz-homeautomation-workbook
  Interpreter: dzVents
  Author: Robert W.B. Linn
  Version: 20200127
]]--

-- threshold in days to notify
-- if the difference of the current day to a keydates day equals threshold
-- then notify
local TH_KEYDATES = 1

-- Helpers
function string:split( inSplitPattern, outResults )
  if not outResults then
    outResults = { }
  end
  local theStart = 1
  local theSplitStart, theSplitEnd = string.find( self, inSplitPattern, theStart )
  while theSplitStart do
    table.insert( outResults, string.sub( self, theStart, theSplitStart-1 ) )
    theStart = theSplitEnd + 1
    theSplitStart, theSplitEnd = string.find( self, inSplitPattern, theStart )
  end
  table.insert( outResults, string.sub( self, theStart ) )
  return outResults
end

-- the keydatescalendar file is updated once per year
```

```

local keydatesfile = '/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts/keydates.csv'
local sep = ","

-- read the csv file
function readandupdate(domoticz)
  -- read the file line by line.
  -- each line contains an array with device[1], dates[2...]
  for line in io.lines(keydatesfile) do
    -- split the line by comma , (sep) and assign to a table
    local keydatestable = line:split(sep)
    local idx = tonumber(keydatestable[1])
    -- flag to check if a keydate has been found
    local datefound = 0
    -- the idx must be > 0 else not used
    if idx > 0 then
      -- check the dates, start at 2 because 1=idx
      for i = 2, #keydatestable do
        -- get the keydatesdate array entry
        local keydate = keydatestable[i]
        -- split the keydate into an array with 3 entries day, month, year (D,M,Y)
        local keydatesplit = keydate:split("-")
        -- calculate the daysdiff between now and the keydate
        local daysdiff = domoticz.helpers.datediffnow(keydatesplit[1], keydatesplit[2],
keydatesplit[3])
        -- get the month which is array entry index 2
        local month = tonumber(keydatesplit[2])
        -- check if daysdiff => 0 and the date is not found
        if daysdiff >= 0 and datefound == 0 then
          datefound = 1
          -- update the device text with the new date
          domoticz.devices(idx).updateText(keydate)
          -- check number of days left compared to the threshold
          -- i.e. if 1 day left, then notify using device name & text.
          -- the device text contains the date
          -- NOT USED = handled by the dzVents script keydates_calendar_notifier
          if daysdiff == TH_KEYDATE then
            -- print ('Device ' .. idx .. ' notifying...')
            message = '[ACHTUNG] ' .. domoticz.devices(idx).name .. ' ' ..
domoticz.devices(idx).text
            -- update alert message
            -- msgbox.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL_RED, message)
            domoticz.log(message, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
            domoticz.notify(message)
          end
        end

        -- check if for the last entry daysdiff less 0, then no new date available
        -- this is used f.e. for hohenfelde as last keydate is sep or oct
        if i == #keydatestable and daysdiff < 0 then
          datefound = 1
          print (idx .. '=' .. keydate .. ', days=' .. daysdiff .. ', KEIN TERMIN')
          -- update the device text with the info that there is no date (yet) available
          domoticz.devices(idx).updateText('Kein neuer Termin')
        end
      end -- for

      -- check if a keydate has been found, if not then set Kein termin message
      if datefound == 0 then
        print (idx .. '=' .. 'KEIN TERMIN')
        -- update the device text with the info that there is no date (yet) available
        domoticz.devices(idx).updateText('Kein neuer Termin')
      end

      -- JUST SOME LEARNERS
      -- print the content
      -- for i = 1, #keydatestable do
      --   print( keydatestable[i] )
      -- end
      -- print device idx and length of the csv string
      -- print (keydatestable[1] .. "Length:" .. #keydatestable)
    end -- if idx > 0
  end
end
end

```

```

return {
  on = {
    timer = {
      -- for tests use every minute
      -- 'every minute'
      'at 00:30'
    }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz)
    readandupdate(domoticz)
  end
}

```

## Python CSV File Generation Script

A Python 2 script is used to create the keydates.csv file from an iCal file.

### Script

```

# -*- coding: cp1252 -*-
## File: wastecalstocsv.py (Python 2)
## Purpose: Create CSV file with waste dates from ICS iCal file Pinneberg and empty entries Hohenfelde

## Notes:
## The generated csv file wastecal.csv must be placed in /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts
## Domoticz Device Idx and Interval
## Biotonne Pi=98,16
## Papier Pi=99,32
## Restmuell Pi=100,16
## Gelber Sack Pi=101,16
## Schadstoff Pi=102,32
## Biotonne Ho=103,16
## Papier Ho =104,32
## Restmuell Ho=105,16
## Gelber Sack Ho=106,16
## The generated file has to be merged with the keydates.csv file located on the Domoticz system:
## /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts
import csv, io, sys
import datetime
from datetime import date

wastecalendarics = 'wastecal-pi-2019.ics'

# Define the wastecalender csv file located in the same folder as the python script.
# CSV Format: wastetype, date1, date2 ...
# Date format dd-mm-YYYY, i.e. 09-08-2018
wastecalendarcsv = 'wastecal-2019.csv'

# Check the python version to set the file open arguments
if sys.version_info[0] == 2: # Not named on 2.6
    icsaccess = 'rb'
    icskwargs = {}
    csvaccess = 'wb'
    csvkwargs = {}
else:
    icsaccess = 'rt'
    icskwargs = {'newline':''}
    csvaccess = 'a'
    csvkwargs = {}
    #csvkwargs = {'newline':''}

# Define the ics tokens
TOKEN_EVENT_BEGIN = "BEGIN:VEVENT"
TOKEN_EVENT_END = "END:VEVENT"
TOKEN_EVENT_DESCRIPTION = "DESCRIPTION:"
TOKEN_EVENT_START = "DTSTART:"
TOKEN_REST = "Restabfall 2"
TOKEN_BIO = "Bio"
TOKEN_SCHAD = "Schad"
TOKEN_GELB = "Gelb"
TOKEN_PAPIER = "Papier"

```

```

# Define the lists holding the dates per waste types. The lists are used to create the csv file
pirestlist = []
pibiolist = []
pischadlist = []
pigelblist = []
pipapierlist = []
horestlist = []
hobiolist = []
hogelblist = []
hopapierlist = []

# Define helpers
eventfound = 0
eventdescription = ""
eventstart = 0
eventyear = 0
eventmonth = 0
eventday = 0

def csv2string(data):
    si = io.BytesIO()
    cw = csv.writer(si)
    cw.writerow(data)
    return si.getvalue().strip('\r\n')

# Get the actual year month day
s = datetime.date.today().strftime("%d-%m-%Y")
# Get the date now in format i.e. 09-08-2018
datenow = datetime.datetime.strptime(s, "%d-%m-%Y")

# Set the waste type as the first entry in the waste lists
## Biotonne Pi=98,16
## Papier Pi=99,32
## Restmuell Pi=100,16
## Gelber Sack Pi=101,16
## Schadstoff Pi=102,32
## Biotonne Ho=103,16
## Papier Ho =104,32
## Restmuell Ho=105,16
## Gelber Sack Ho=106,16

pibiolist.append('98,16')
pipapierlist.append('99,32')
pirestlist.append('100,16')
pigelblist.append('101,16')
pischadlist.append('102,32')
hobiolist.append('103,16')
hopapierlist.append('104,32')
horestlist.append('105,16')
hogelblist.append('106,16')

# Open the wastecalendar ics file in read access
with open(wastecalendarics, icsaccess, **icskwargs) as icsfile:
    # lines = icsfile.readlines()
    # Loop thru the file line by line
    for line in icsfile:
        # Strip the CRLF from the line
        linet = line.strip()
        # Print the line for tests
        # print linet
        # Check the entries

        # If token event end is found and an event has been build then add a waste entry date to the
list.
        if linet.startswith(TOKEN_EVENT_END):
            if eventfound == 1 and len(eventdescription) > 0 and eventstart > 0:
                wastedate = "%s-%s-%s" % (eventday, eventmonth, eventyear)
                # print "Adding the line ", eventdescription, eventstart, eventyear, eventmonth,
eventday

                # Workout the waste types and add the date
                if eventdescription.startswith(TOKEN_REST):
                    pirestlist.append(wastedate)
                    # print "Adding ", eventdescription, "-", wastedate

```

```
        if eventdescription.startswith(TOKEN_BIO):
            pibiolist.append(wastedate)

        if eventdescription.startswith(TOKEN_PAPIER):
            pipapierlist.append(wastedate)

        if eventdescription.startswith(TOKEN_GELB):
            pigelblist.append(wastedate)

        if eventdescription.startswith(TOKEN_SCHAD):
            pischadlist.append(wastedate)

        # Reset the globals which are used for the next event
        eventdescription = ""
        eventstart = 0
        eventyear = 0
        eventmonth = 0
        eventday = 0
        eventfound = 0

    # Set the flag if an new event is found
    if linet.startswith(TOKEN_EVENT_BEGIN):
        eventfound = 1

    # Event was found and now the description
    if eventfound and linet.startswith(TOKEN_EVENT_DESCRIPTION):
        eventdescription = linet.replace(TOKEN_EVENT_DESCRIPTION, "")

    # Event was found and now the start date
    # Extract from the date, the year, month, day
    if eventfound and linet.startswith(TOKEN_EVENT_START):
        # Example = DTSTART:20180105T053000Z
        eventstartstr = linet.replace(TOKEN_EVENT_START, "")
# Get the date in format 20180105
        index = eventstartstr.index('T')
        eventstartstr = eventstartstr[0:index]
        eventstart = int(eventstartstr)
# Get the year, month, day
        eventyear = eventstartstr[0:4]
        eventmonth = eventstartstr[4:6]
        eventday = eventstartstr[6:8]
        # print eventyear, eventmonth, eventday

# Write the lists to the CSV file. Each row contains a waste type with dates.
# Sample: 98,16,12-01-2018,09-02-2018, ...
with open(wastecalendarcsv, csvaccess, **csvkwargs) as csvfile:
    # Pinneberg
    csvfile.write(",".join(pipapierlist))
    csvfile.write("\n")
    csvfile.write(",".join(pirestlist))
    csvfile.write("\n")
    csvfile.write(",".join(pibiolist))
    csvfile.write("\n")
    csvfile.write(",".join(pigelblist))
    csvfile.write("\n")
    csvfile.write(",".join(pischadlist))
    csvfile.write("\n")
    # Hohenfelde - the dates needs to be added manually
    csvfile.write(",".join(hopapierlist))
    csvfile.write("\n")
    csvfile.write(",".join(horestlist))
    csvfile.write("\n")
    csvfile.write(",".join(hobiolist))
    csvfile.write("\n")
    csvfile.write(",".join(hogelblist))
    csvfile.write("\n")
    # Close with message
    csvfile.close()
    print "Created CSV file", wastecalendarcsv

# Exit the script
icsfile.close()
sys.exit()
```



# Notes

## Purpose

To create notes with a subject & content and functions to save, copy or notify.

The background developing this function, was to be able to quickly save scribbles / short information when using various devices (PC, Tablets, Smartphones) in the local network.

The standard Domoticz HTTP API calls are used to save/copy/notify a note.

It is not possible to change a saved note, delete a selected note (see below under Limitations), because of not available as HTTP API calls.

## Solution

The solution makes use of a text device and a custom page:

- Text device to store the notes
- Custom page "Notes.html" with forms and buttons.

The file custom page is stored in folder <path>/domoticz/www/templates, which holds all custom pages.

The screenshot displays the Domoticz Notes interface. On the left, the 'Notes' form is shown with the following details:

- Notes** (20200316 rwbl)
- Subject:** This is test note 2
- Content:** The content of test note 2. Thanks.
- Buttons: Save (green), Copy (orange), Notify (green)
- Select Note from History:** This is test note 2 (dropdown menu)
- Clear (red button)
- Status: 16:31:18: Note selected: Last Seen Date=2020-03-16 16:31:19, idx=21
- Info (blue button)

On the right, the notification history is shown:

- [Save]** 19:29:20: [INFO] Note successfully saved (status: OK, title: Update Device) [OK]
- [Copy]** This is a test note  
The content of the test note.  
Thanks.
- [Notify]** 19:31:48: [INFO] Note 'This is a test note' posted as notification to all. [OK]

Below the notifications, a 'Select Note from History' dropdown menu is shown with two options: 'This is test note 2' (highlighted) and 'This is test note 1'.

## Form Note

The form contains the elements:

- Input - set the note subject (mandatory).
- Textarea – set the note content (optional).

Buttons to handle the note subject & content:

- Save - the note to the assigned Domoticz text device.
- Copy - the note to the clipboard.
- Notify - the note to all enabled notification systems.

## Form Device History Log

The form contains the elements:

- Select - a note from the device history log and display the subject and content in the form Note fields subject & content.
- Button - clear the text device history log.

Additional elements:

- Label - show status message after any action.
- Info - show about.

### Limitations

Because standard API calls are used, a note can not be changed nor deleted. It is only possible to save a note or delete all notes from the database.

This means if f.e. want to change a note, a new note must be created.

It might be possible to change or delete a note via API calls for any future Domoticz releases – but not known so far.

A workaround – but be careful – is direct access the Domoticz database via [SQLite Shell](#).

The notes are stored in table lightinglog.

### Remarks

- Dialogs make use of Bootbox (Bootstrap framework) as also used by Domoticz.
- CSS classes are used from the Domoticz CSS styles (see folder domoticz/www/css).
- IMPORTANT: do not place buttons inside form tags - experienced strange behaviour with buttons or bootbox.

## Format of a Note

The text is stored in the Domoticz database table lightinglog as format: subject|content

To split the note subject and note content, the delimiter | (pipe) is used.

The content is by default stored without linefeeds. A placeholder replaces the textarea content “\r\n” with a placeholder text “CRLF”.

When a note is selected from the device history:

- the subject is extracted from the text,
- the delimiter | is removed,
- in the content, the placeholder “CRLF” is replaced by “\r\n” to show proper linefeeds in the textarea.

Example note stored with subject|content delimiter and placeholder CRLF:

This is a Test Note The content of this test note.CRLFThanks.
---

## Domoticz HTTP API

The HTTP requests to retrieve or store the data make use of Domoticz HTTP API requests submitted via AJAX calls.

## Domoticz Configuration

Create a text device to hold the note entries.

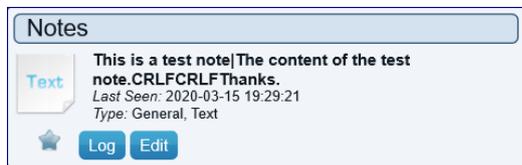
Domoticz > GUI > Setup > Hardware > Create Virtua Sensor (Hardware: VirtualSensors):  
Name: Notes, Sensor type: Text. After adding the Domoticz > Setup > GUI lists the new device:

```
Idx=240,Hardware=VirtualSensors,Name=Notes,Type=General,SubType=Text.
```

### Note

The device idx is required for the custom page (harcoded in the javaScript section).  
The device widget is accessible from the Domoticz GUI > Tab Utility.

**Example** with subject, delimiter | to split the subject from the content,CRLF placeholder for the content.

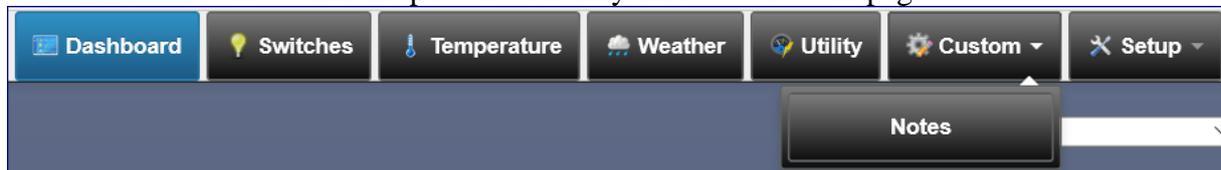


Enable Domoticz > GUI > Setup > Settings > System > Active Menus: Custom.

The Domoticz GUI shows the tab Custom.

All custom pages found in the Domoticz folder <path>/domoticz/www/templates are listed.

Screenshot Custom tab and dropdown with only the Notes custom page:



## Custom Page

Recommend to read the Domoticz Home Automation Workbook chapter [Custom Pages](#) on how to create custom pages

Lookup the source "Notes.html" which is well documented.

## Configuration

Copy the file "Notes.html" to the Domoticz <path>/domoticz/www/templates folder.  
Refresh Domoticz (or restart) and check if the Custom menu lists the page Notes.

Following constants must be set in the JavaScript section of "Notes.html":

```
// set the url of the domoticz server
const NOTES_URL_DOMOTICZ = "http://domoticz-ip:8080";

// set the idx of the device
const NOTES_IDX_NOTES = 240;
```

## Database Records

### Table

The table *LightingLog* of the Domoticz database holds the records for the function Notes. The field *DeviceRowID* is the idx of the device which is used in SQL statements.

Domoticz database operations can be performed using the [SQLite Shell](#).

### Example Select Notes

```
$ cd domoticz
$ sqlite3
SQLite version 3.16.2 2017-01-06 16:32:41
sqlite> .open domoticz.db
sqlite> .header on
sqlite> select * from lightinglog where devicerowid=240;
DeviceRowID|nValue|sValue|Date|User
240|0|Hello World|2020-03-15 19:04:28|
240|0|This is a test note|The content of the test note.CRLF.CRLFThanks.|2020-03-15 19:29:21|
240|0|This is a test note 2|The content of the test note 3CRLF.CRLF.CRLFThanks.|2020-03-16 06:59:49|
240|0|This is a test note 3|The content of the test note 3CRLF-----
CRLFThanks.|2020-03-16 09:09:04|
sqlite> .exit
$
```

To change or delete a note, the *Date* field has to be used in the SQL statement WHERE clause together with the *DeviceRowID*.

**... but as mentioned earlier, this function intent is just to save notes and be able to copy or notify ...**

## CRUD Operations

To show how to use CRUD operations on the Domoticz database = Create (Insert), Read (Select), Update, Delete. Included comments (//) for the operations.

```
$cd domoticz
$sqlite3
SQLite version 3.27.2 2019-02-25 16:06:06
sqlite> .open domoticz.db
sqlite> .header on

// Select all records for the text device with idx=111 holding the notes
sqlite> select * from lightinglog where devicerowid=111;
DeviceRowID|nValue|sValue|User|Date
111|0|This is test note 1|The content of test note 1.CRLF.CRLFThanks.CRLF||2020-03-16 16:31:05
111|0|This is test note 2|The content of test note 2.CRLF-----
CRLFThanks.CRLF||2020-03-16 16:31:19

// Select a specific record for a date
sqlite> select * from lightinglog where devicerowid=111 and date="2020-03-16 16:31:19";
DeviceRowID|nValue|sValue|User|Date
111|0|This is test note 2|The content of test note 2.CRLF-----
CRLFThanks.CRLF||2020-03-16 16:31:19
sqlite> select count(*) from lightinglog where devicerowid=111 and date="2020-03-16 16:31:19";
count(*)
1

// Insert a new record
sqlite> insert into lightinglog (DeviceRowID,nValue,sValue,User,Date)
...> values (111,0,"This is test note 3|The content of test note 3.CRLFThanks.",",",",2020-03-17
08:09:10");
```

```
// Check if the new record is inserted
sqlite> select * from lightinglog where devicerowid=111 and date="2020-03-17 08:09:10";
DeviceRowID|nValue|sValue|User|Date
111|0|This is test note 3|The content of test note 3.CRLFThanks.||2020-03-17 08:09:10

// Update an existing record using where for a specific specific deviceid and date
sqlite> update lightinglog
...> set svalue="This is test note 3|The content of test note 3.CRLFUpdate 1CRLFThanks."
...> where date="2020-03-17 08:09:10";

// Check if the record is updated
sqlite> select * from lightinglog where devicerowid=111 and date="2020-03-17 08:09:10";
DeviceRowID|nValue|sValue|User|Date
111|0|This is test note 3|The content of test note 3.CRLFUpdate 1CRLFThanks.||2020-03-17 08:09:10
sqlite> select count(*) from lightinglog where devicerowid=111 and date="2020-03-17 08:09:10";
count(*)
1

// Delete a record with where for a specific deviceid and date
sqlite> delete from lightinglog where devicerowid=111 and date="2020-03-17 08:09:10";

// Check if the recor is deleted using count()
sqlite> select count(*) from lightinglog where devicerowid=111 and date="2020-03-17 08:09:10";
count(*)
0
sqlite>
```

# Philips Hue

## Purpose

To control devices connected to the Philips Hue Bridge.

## Hue Bridge Configuration

There is one Hue Bridge (Hardware idx=12) connected to the Router.

Idx	Hardware	Yes/No	Name	IP Address	Port
12	Philips Hue Bridge 1	Yes	Philips Hue Bridge	192.168. [ ]	80

Enabled:

Name:

Type:

Data Timeout:  Specifying a Data Timeout will restart the hardware device if no data is received for the specified time.  
Do not enable this option for devices that do not receive data!

Remote Address:

Port:

Poll Interval:  (Seconds)

Add Groups:

Add Scenes:

Username:

Leave the username empty and press the LINK button on the Philips Hue bridge. Then press the 'Register on Bridge' button.

### Note

Initially Groups & Scenes are not used.

## Hue Devices

The list of Hue Devices, which are automatically created by Domoticz (Setup > Settings > Hardware allow for 5 minutes), in order of their idx:

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType
110	Philips Hue Bridge 1	0000001	1	Hue Haustür	Lighting 2	AC
111	Philips Hue Bridge 1	0000002	1	Hue WZ Ablage	Color Switch	WW
112	Philips Hue Bridge 1	0000003	1	Hue WZ TV	Lighting 2	AC
113	Philips Hue Bridge 1	0000004	1	Hue WZ Robs Ecke	Lighting 2	AC
118	Philips Hue Bridge 1	0000005	1	Hue MakeLab	Lighting 2	AC

## Hue Light Add New

Example adding a Hue white light.

First the new Hue Lamp is added to the Hue Bridge. This is done by using the Hue App (Android).

After the Hue Lamp has been added to the Hue Bridge, Domoticz adds the device (idx=118) to the list (after Setup > Settings > Hardware allow for 5 minutes).

*Note*

This might take few minutes.

### Examples

118	Philips Hue Bridge 1	0000005	1	Hue white lamp 4	Lighting 2	AC
-----	----------------------	---------	---	------------------	------------	----

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
194	Philips Hue Bridge 1	00000007	1	Hue Bloom Schrankwand	Color Switch	RGBW	Set Color

Domoticz Log Entry – Listen to new devices and add the new Hue white lamp 4.

```
2018-09-05 13:22:14.995 Status: New sensors allowed for 5 minutes...
2018-09-05 13:25:41.749 (Philips Hue Bridge 1) Lighting 2 (Hue white lamp 4)
```

Add the device with name Hue MakeLab, set the level to 100%.

118	Philips Hue Bridge 1	0000005	1	Hue MakeLab	Lighting 2	AC	Set Level: 100 %
-----	----------------------	---------	---	-------------	------------	----	------------------

### Domoticz Log Entry – Hue Lamp Level Change

If the level of the Hue Lamp is changed, the Domoticz Log Entry:

```
2018-09-05 13:37:55.133 Status: User: Admin initiated a switch command (118/Hue MakeLab/Set Level)
```

## Hue Control Tests

Lets start playing around with dzVents and a Hue Lamp Hue MakeLab (idx=118). The Hue Lamp can be handled like a dimmer switch, with methods to be used like `device.dimTo(pct)`, `switchOff()`, `switchOn()`. See [this](#) documentation, chapter Switch.

To get an overview of the object properties, use `device.dump()` first.

<pre>secondsSinceMidnight: 49075 ruleIsBeforeCivilTwilightStart() daysAgo: 0 updateBarometer() setState() kodiSwitchOff() description: updateMode() hardwareType: Philips Hue Bridge updateRadiation() updateWind() dump() updateElectricity() updateWaterflow() updateYouless() updateVoltage() updateVisibility() stop() playFavorites() updateUV() updatePercentage() isGroup: false updateCustomSensor() deviceId: 0000005 changed: true updateText() updateLux() deviceType: Lighting 2 updateTempHumBaro() isScene: false isHTTPResponse: false updateSetPoint() updateTempHum()</pre>	<pre>updateSoilMoisture() bState: false isTimer: false usedByCamera: false unit: 1 update() armAway() setNightMode() setDiscoMode() setWhiteMode() baseType: device setKelvin() kodiSetVolume() updateP1() hardwareID: 12 updateAirQuality() isSecurity: false play() deviceSubType: AC hardwareTypeValue: 38 levelVal: 5 kodiStop() lastLevel: 33 updateCounter() setVolume() cancelQueuedCommands() updatePressure() active: false _data: lastUpdate: 2018-09-05 13:37:55 description: data: hardwareTypeValue: 38</pre>	<pre>unit: 1 _state: Off hardwareType: Philips Hue Bridge maxDimLevel: 15 icon: dimmer levelVal: 5 usedByCamera: false protected: false _nValue: 0 hardwareName: Philips Hue Bridge 1 hardwareID: 12 id: 118 switchType: Dimmer baseType: device signalLevel: 12 name: Hue MakeLab switchTypeValue: 7 deviceId: 0000005 lastLevel: 33 changed: true batteryLevel: 255 deviceType: Lighting 2 rawData: 1: 15 subType: AC timedOut: false id: 118 rawData: 1: 15 isVariable: false _nValue: 0</pre>
--	--	---

## Automation Script 1 – Device Trigger

If the Hue Lamp is switched ON, then switch it OFF again.

Event name: hue\_control

```
local IDX_HUE_MAKELAB = 118;

return {
  on = {
    devices = {
      IDX_HUE_MAKELAB
    }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, device)
    domoticz.log('Device ' .. device.name .. ' changed to ' .. device.state, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
    if (device.state == 'On') then
      domoticz.log('Switching OFF', domoticz.LOG_INFO)
      device.switchOff()
      domoticz.log('OK', domoticz.LOG_INFO)
    end
    -- domoticz.log(device.dump(), domoticz.LOG_INFO)
  end
}
```

## Automation Script 2 – Timer Trigger

Switch the Hue Lamp ON at 'HH:MM' and switch it OFF again one minute later.

This type of script could be used, to switch

- the Hue Lamps in the Living Room, ON 'at sunset' and OFF 'at 23:00'.
- The Hue Lamp Outside ON 'at sunset' and OFF 'at sunrise'.

Event name: hue\_control2

```
-- Idx of the devices
local IDX_HUE_MAKELAB = 118;

return {
  active = true,
  on = {
    timer = {
      'at 15:49',
      'at 15:50'
    }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, timer)
    if (timer.trigger == 'at 15:49') then
      domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_MAKELAB).switchOn()
    end

    if (timer.trigger == 'at 15:50') then
      domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_MAKELAB).switchOff()
    end
  end
}
```

## Hue Timed Switch Lights

Switch the Hue lights in the living room ('WZ'), ON '30 minutes before sunset' and OFF 'at 23:00'.

Update the Alert Message.

### Automation Script

Event name: hue\_wz\_timer

```
--[[
hue_wz_timer.lua
Turn WZ Hue lamps on & off by given time: ON at sunset, OFF at 23:00.
Update the alert message.
Ensure the timer and the timer trigger are the same.
]]--

-- External modules
local utils = require('utils')
local msgbox = require('msgbox')

-- Idx of the devices
local IDX_HUE_WZABLAGA = 111
local IDX_HUE_WZTV = 112
local IDX_HUE_HAUSTUER = 110

-- Update alert message with alert level green.
local function setalertmsg(domoticz, state)
    local message= 'Hue Lampen ' .. state .. ' ' .. utils.isnowhhmm(domoticz)
    msgbox.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL_GREEN, message)
end

local function hueswitchon(domoticz)
    domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_WZABLAGA).switchOn()
    domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_WZTV).switchOn()
    domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_HAUSTUER).switchOn()
    setalertmsg(domoticz, 'an')
end

local function hueswitchoff(domoticz)
    domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_WZABLAGA).switchOff()
    domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_WZTV).switchOff()
    domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_HAUSTUER).switchOff()
    setalertmsg(domoticz, 'aus')
end

return {
    active = true,
    on = {
        timer = {
            '60 minutes before sunset',
            '30 minutes before sunset',
            'at 23:00',
            'at 07:00',
            'at 08:00'
        }
    },
    execute = function(domoticz, timer)

        -- in the evening send message hue lights will be switched on
        if (timer.trigger == '60 minutes before sunset') then
            -- format date & time see www.lua.org/pil/22.1.html. X = time.
            local now=os.time()
            local nowplus30minutes = utils.converttimehhmm(os.date("%X",now+(30*60)))
            local message= 'Hue Lampen gehen an ' .. nowplus30minutes
            msgbox.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL_GREEN, message)
        end

        -- switch the hue lights on & off in the evening
        if (timer.trigger == '30 minutes before sunset') then hueswitchon(domoticz) end
        if (timer.trigger == 'at 23:00') then hueswitchoff(domoticz) end

        -- switch the hue lights on & off in the morning
```

```
-- NOT USED
-- if (timer.trigger == 'at 07:00') then hueswitchon(domoticz) end
-- if (timer.trigger == 'at 08:00') then hueswitchoff(domoticz) end

end
}
```

## Domoticz Log Entry

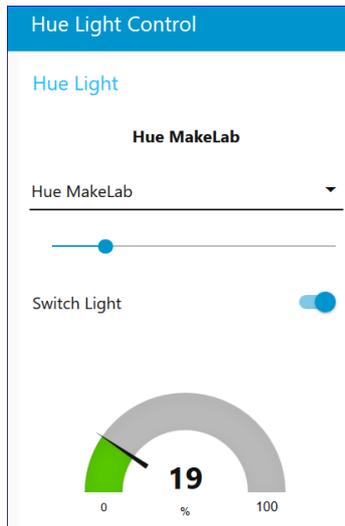
```
2018-09-05 20:02:00.394 (Philips Hue Bridge 1) Color Switch (Hue WZ Ablage)
2018-09-05 20:02:00.417 (Philips Hue Bridge 1) Lighting 2 (Hue WZ TV)
2018-09-05 20:02:00.259 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: hue_wz_timer:, trigger: at
sunset
2018-09-05 20:02:00.276 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished hue_wz_timer
2018-09-05 20:02:00.357 Status: EventSystem: Script event triggered:
/home/pi/domoticz/dzVents/runtime/dzVents.lua
```

## Hue Lights Control Node-RED

An example of controlling Hue lights via Node-RED Dashboard UI in a browser. Select a Hue and switch the light ON|Off or set Brightness Level.

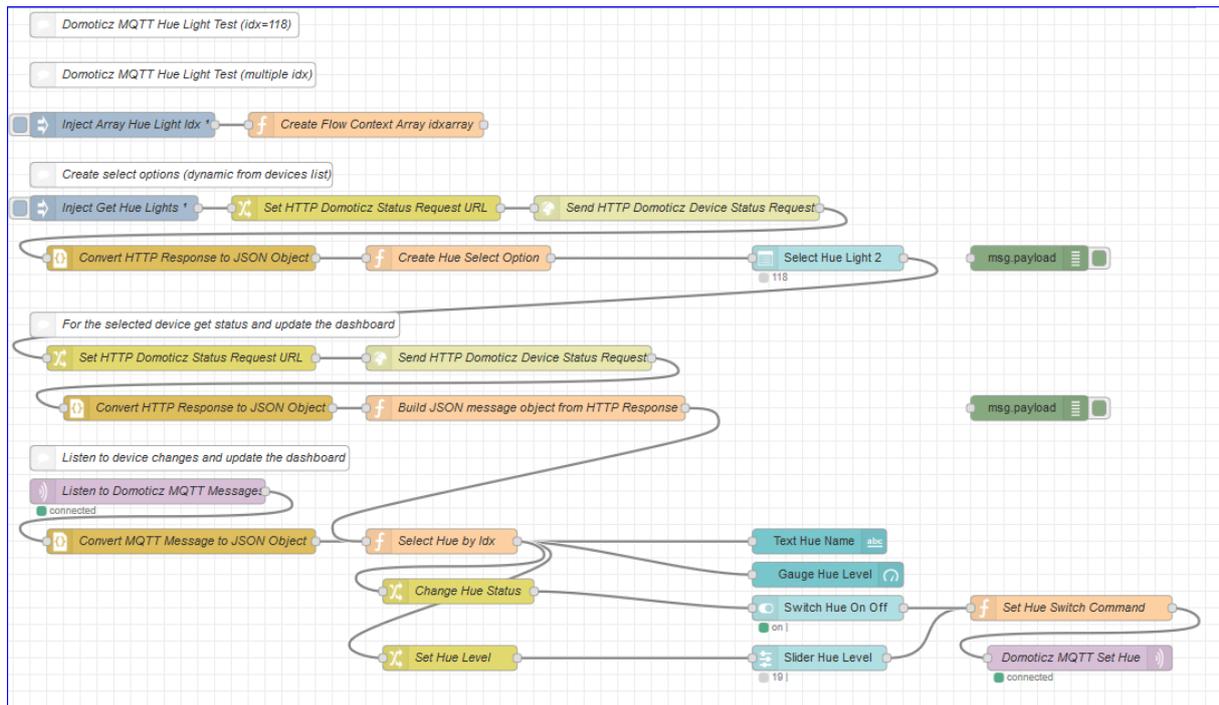
Read more about Node-RED [Appendix Node-RED](#).

### Dashboard



The dashboard ui contains the tab Hue Light Control with a single group Hue Light. The dropdown lists the Hue devices to control. If selected the state gets updated first, i.e the slider position, switch and the gauge level are set. Change the light by moving the slider or set the switch. If the device gets updated in the browser by the Domoticz GUI, then the Node-RED dashboard is updated.

## Flow



### Note

When the flow starts, a flow context array “idxarray” is defined with the Hue deviceidx’es, which are used for the dropdown with the Hue lights. An initial Hue is set in the dropdown. The dropdown notifies a change and requests the selected Hue device information via HTTP request. The HTTP response contains the full device information from which only a subset are used. A new JSON message is created with the required properties. These are send to the node selecting the Hue. The properties are used to update the Dashboard UI nodes, i.e. text\_ui, gauge\_ui, switch\_ui and slider\_ui.

If a Hue device changes (f.e. via the browser Domoticz GUI), the MQTT listener node recongnized this and the message payload is handled also by the node selecting the Hue with the connected nodes.

So, the “Select Hue by Idx” node has two inputs

1. from a converted HTTP request and
2. from the MQTT listener.

## Hue Direct Access

Next some examples on how to direct access (control) a Hue Light without the use of the Domoticz Hardware “Philips Hue Bridge”.

The direct access possibilities are explored more out of curiosity.

To enable direct access with the Philips Hue Bridge, following information is required:

- the IP address of the Philips Hue Bridge
- an Philips Hue authorized username

Recommend to read in depth about Philips Hue Development at [MeetHue](#) and [Get Started](#).

*Abbreviations used in the next examples*

- Hue = Philips Hue Light
- Hue 5 = Hue light number 5, named "Hue white lamp 4", from the list of Hue devices

For the next examples, HTTP commands are used to direct access the Hue 5.

Supported are four HTTP methods (see documentation Philips MeetHue).

- GET: fetch all information about the addressed resource
- PUT: modify an addressed resource
- POST: create a new resource inside the addressed resource
- DELETE: delete the addressed resource

The HTTP response is JSON formatted string.

## HTTP - Browser

The communication with the Hue Bridge is direct using HTTP.  
The HTTP commands are submitted from a browser.

### HTTP GET Request State Hue 5

#### Request

```
http://hue-bridge-ip/api/username/lights/5
```

#### Result

```
{
  "state":{"on":true,"bri":89,"alert":"select","mode":"homeautomation","reachable":true},
  "swupdate":{"state":"noupdates","lastinstall":"2018-12-05T17:48:30"},
  "type":"Dimmable light",
  "name":"Hue white lamp 4",
  "modelid":"LWB010",
  "manufacturername":"Philips",
  "productname":"Hue white lamp",
  "capabilities":{"certified":true,
  "control":{"mindimlevel":2000,"maxlumen":806},
  "streaming":{"renderer":false,"proxy":false}},
  "config":{"archetype":"classicbulb","function":"functional","direction":"omnidirectional",
  "startup":{"mode":"safety","configured":true}},
  "uniqueid":"00:17:88:01:03:b5:e2:68-0b",
  "swversion":"1.46.13_r26312",
  "swconfigid":"322BB2EC",
  "productid":"Philips-LWB010-1-A19DLv4"
}
```

### HTTP PUT Request Switch Hue 5

To change the state of a Hue light, submit an HTTP PUT request with a message body containing the state action as JSON string.

#### URL

```
http://hue-bridge-ip/api/username/lights/lightnr/state
```

#### Body Payload JSON

```
{"on":true}
```

OR

```
{"on":false}
```

## HTTP - curl

The communication with the Hue Bridge is direct using a *curl command* requesting HTTP PUT with JSON Data.

*curl* is a tool to transfer data from or to a server, using a protocol, i.e. FTP, HTTP and many more.

The *curl command* is submitted on a Raspberry Pi from the CLI (Command Line Interface, i.e. terminal).

### curl HTTP PUT Request Switch Hue 5

#### curl Command Switch Hue 5 ON

```
curl --request PUT --data "{\"on\":true}" http://hue-bridge-ip/api/username/lights/5/state
```

Response

```
[{"success":{"/lights/5/state/on":true}}]
```

#### curl Command Switch Hue 5 OFF

```
curl --request PUT --data "{\"on\":false}" http://hue-bridge-ip/api/username/lights/5/state
```

Response

```
[{"success":{"/lights/5/state/on":false}}]
```

## HTTP - dzVents Lua Script

To access Hue 5, two dzVents Automation scripts are shared:

- Get State Hue 5 – using openURL
- Put State Hue 5 – using os.execute curl command

### IMPORTANT

State 20200122, Domoticz V4.11637:

The function openURL does not support the HTTP PUT method (only GET, POST).

To change the state of a Hue, PUT is required (see previous info under Hue Direct Access).

### dzVents Lua Script State Hue 5 – HTTP

```
-- Hue Light Control
-- Test to obtain the state of a hue devices via direct http rest request (GET method)
-- The request is triggered by a switch with idx=5

local HUEBRIDGEIP = 'hue-bridge-ip'
local HUELIGHT5RES = "huelight5"
local HUEUSERNAME = "*****"
local HUELIGHTNR = 5
local HUELIGHT5IDX = 73

return {
  on = {
    devices = { HUELIGHT5IDX },
    httpResponses = { HUELIGHT5RES }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, item)
    if (item.isDevice) then
      local urlRequest = string.format("http://%s/api/%s/lights/%s", HUEBRIDGEIP, HUEUSERNAME, HUELIGHTNR)
      domoticz.log(urlRequest)
      domoticz.openURL({url = urlRequest, method = 'GET', callback = HUELIGHT5RES,})
    end

    if (item.isHTTPResponse) then
      domoticz.log('HUELIGHT5 Status Code = ' .. item.statusCode .. ', Name=' .. item.callback)
      if (item.statusCode == 200 and item.callback == HUELIGHT5RES) then
        if (item.isJSON) then
          -- This will give the full device status: domoticz.log('Item data:' .. item.data)
          -- Lets pick state and bri
          local result = item.json
          domoticz.log(string.format("Hue Light 5 state:%s, bri:%s", result.state.on, result.state.bri))
        end
        return
      else
        domoticz.log('[ERROR] Handling the request:' .. item.statusText, domoticz.LOG_ERROR)
        -- domoticz.log(item, domoticz.LOG_ERROR)
        return
      end
    end
  end
end
}
```

This is an example of a JSON string returned, from which attributes can be selected, i.e.

```
local result = item.json
result.state.on
result.state.bri
```

```
{
  ["manufacturername"]="Philips", ["productname"]="Hue white lamp",
  ["state"]=
  {
    ["mode"]="homeautomation", ["on"]=false, ["alert"]="select", ["reachable"]=false, ["bri"]=102,
    ["swupdate"]={"lastinstall"}="2018-12-05T17:48:30", ["state"]="noupdates"
  },
  ["capabilities"]=
  {
    ["certified"]=true, ["control"]={"mindimlevel"}=2000, ["maxlumen"]=806
  },
  ["streaming"]=
  {
    ["proxy"]=false, ["renderer"]=false}
  },
  ["uniqueid"]="00:17:88:01:03:b5:e2:68-0b",
  ["modelid"]="LWB010",
  ["name"]="Hue white lamp 4",
  ["swconfigid"]="322BB2EC",
  ["config"]=
  {
    ["archetype"]="classicbulb",
    ["startup"]=
    {
      ["configured"]=true, ["mode"]="safety"
    },
    ["direction"]="omnidirectional",
    ["function"]="functional"
  },
  ["swversion"]="1.46.13_r26312",
  ["productid"]="Philips-LWB010-1-A19DLv4",
  ["type"]="Dimmable light"
}
```

## dzVents Lua Script Switch Hue 5 – curl

```
-- Hue Light Control
-- Test direct switching on off via curl with json command and http put request

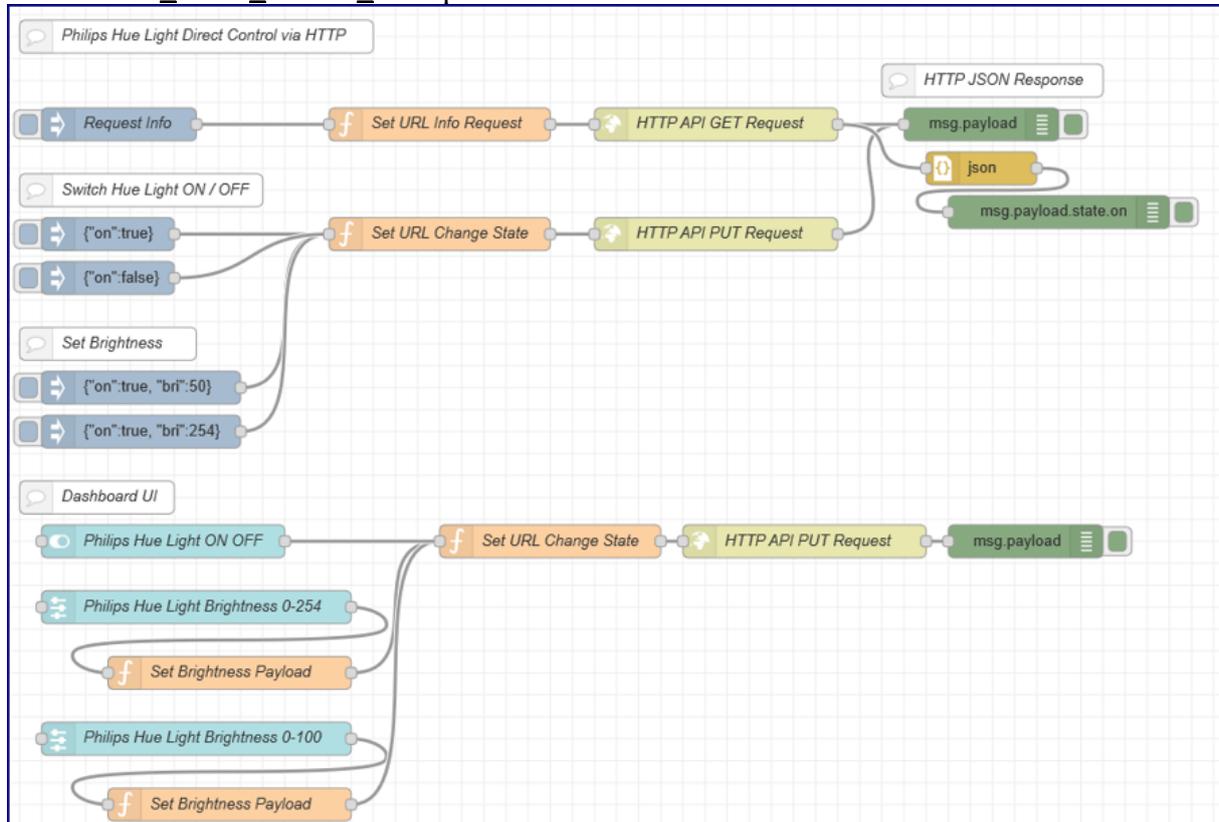
local HUEBRIDGEIP = 'hue/bridge/ip'
local HUELIGHT5RES = "huelight5"
local HUEUSERNAME = "*****"
local HUELIGHTNR = 5
local HUELIGHT5IDX = 73

return {
  on = {
    devices = { HUELIGHT5IDX },
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, item)
    if (item.isDevice) then
      -- curl --request PUT --data "{\"on\":true}" http://hue-bridge-ip/api/username/lights/5/state
      local switchState = true
      if (domoticz.devices(HUELIGHT5IDX).state == "Off") then
        switchState = false
      end
      local curlRequest = string.format('curl --request PUT --data "{\"on\\\":%s}"
http://%s/api/%s/lights/%s/state',switchState,HUEBRIDGEIP,HUEUSERNAME,HUELIGHTNR)
      domoticz.log(curlRequest)
      local handle = os.execute(curlRequest)
      domoticz.log(handle)
    end
  end
}
```

## HTTP - Node-RED

Example Node-RED flow to switch or set the brightness of Hue 5.

Source: hue\_direct\_control\_example.flow



### Switch Hue 5

Flow nodes: inject > function > http request > debug

### Inject Node Set Payload – the message body

```
{“on”:true}
OR
{“on”:false}
```

### Function Node Set URL Change State

```
// Set the url message
// Example: http://hue-bridge-ip/api/username/lights/lightnr/state
const urlBridge = “http://hue-bridge-ip/api/”;
const 139sername = “username”;
const lightNr = 5;
msg.url = urlBridge + 139sername + “/lights/” + lightNr + “/state”;
node.warn(msg.url);
return msg;
```

### HTTP Request Node

Method PUT

URL is set by the previous function node.

**Debug Node**

Log the HTTP request result.  
Example switch light off

```
[{"success":{"/lights/5/state/on":false}}]
```

**Node-RED Brightness Hue 5**

Basically as previous, but the message body, which is the payload, with JSON properties on = true and bri = 76.

```
{"on":true, "bri":76}
```

with HTTP result

```
[{"success":{"/lights/5/state/on":true}},{"success":{"/lights/5/state/bri":76}}]
```

# Postbox Notifier (RaspberryMatic)

## Purpose

To watch the postbox for post and notify via Email Notification and Alert Message.

## Solutions

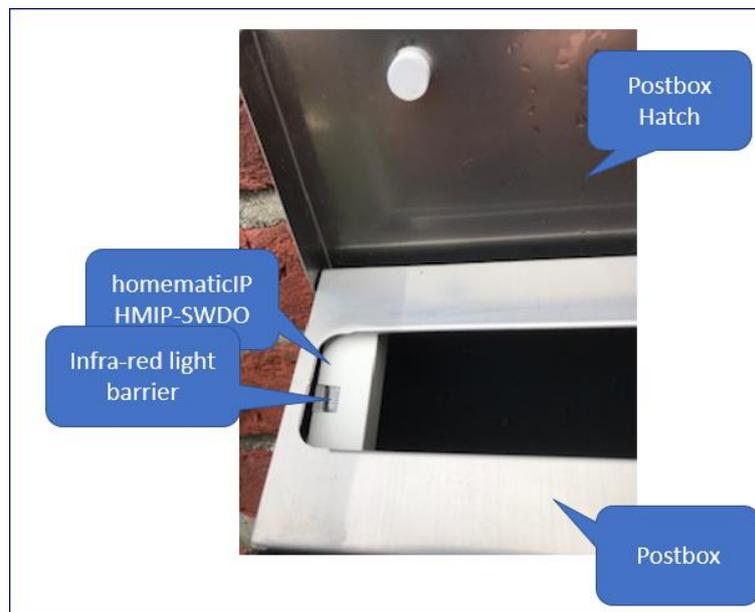
A detector (with an integrated infra-red light barrier) detects opening the hatch of the postbox and triggers sending an Email Notification displayed in the [Alert Message](#).

This solution is part of a RaspberryMatic CCU (HomeMatic compatible) which has several connected homematicIP devices communicating with/between Domoticz via

- HomeMatic CCU XML-API Addon or
- Domoticz HTTP API Requests

See also chapter Explore [RaspberryMatic](#).

The hardware used is a *homematicIP Window and Door Contact – optical* (HMIP-SWDO, Product ref: 140733A09) and Metal Postbox with dimensions (W x H x D) 35 x 40 x 10 cm. The postbox is ~40 m distance from the CCU (which is in range of 300 m according HMIP-SWDO datasheet).



### **Hint**

The device HmIP-SWDO is light sensitive, means if its dark then not signal. If tha's an issue, use the device HmIP-SWDM = window / door contact which magnet.

Whilst evolving, several solutions have been developed. The third solution is in place.

<b>Solution</b>	<b>Description</b>
Alert	If the postbox is opened, set the Alert message and send email notification (no manual intervention required).
Alert + Switch	As previous plus functionality: Turn a switch on, indicating the postbox has been opened. Manual turn the switch to off after checking the postbox. This solution handles the situation where the postbox latch is kept open instead of closing after post has been dropped. If the latch remains open, the homematicIP SWDO device keeps on sending messages. This is avoided by sending a message onl once and manual reset the switch after the postbox has been checked.
Alert + Switch + Voltage  <b>This solution is in place.</b>	As previous plus functionality: Monitor the voltage of the homematicIP device SWDO and send Alert if the value is below threshold. The threshold is a Domoticz User Variable. The homematicIP device SWDO is not an outdoor device. The first experience showed that the battery (1.5V) is getting low after ~3 month and the device is not reachable by the RaspberryMatic server.

# Solution Alert

## Communication Flow

1. HMIP-SWDO detects opening the hatch of the postbox.
2. HMIP-SWDO triggers a script which submits a HTTP API Request to the Domoticz n system to update Alert Message device to Level 4 with message “Postbox opened”.
3. Domoticz updates the device and sends out Email notification as triggered by comparing Alert Level 4 against user variable TH\_ALERTTOEMAIL (which has integer value 4).

### Issue

If the hatch remains open, the HMIP-SWDO keeps on sending alert messages. To avoid this, the alert message script checks if an alert is sent again within a short timeframe threshold, but

- in case other alert messages are received, these are not captured and
- also if the threshold is reached, alerts are still sent.

Therefore option two is developed which requires manual intervention.

## RaspberryMatic CCU Configuration

### Step 1

The device HMIP-SWDO is added to the CCU following the Teach-in devices procedure (used entering the Key and SGTIN data).

The screenshot displays the RaspberryMatic Web-UI interface. The top section shows the configuration page for 'HMIP-SWDO' (Window / Door Contact - optical). A blue callout bubble labeled '(1) Add new device' points to the 'Add control' button. The configuration table below is as follows:

Type description	Picture	Description	Serial number	Interface category	Transmission mode	Name	Function	Room	Functional test	Action	Done	
HMIP-SWDO		Homematic IP Window / Door Contact - optical	0000DA498D5859	HmIP-RF	Secured	HMIP-SWDO 0000DA498D5859			Test OK	Delete Set	operable visible logged	Done

The bottom section shows the 'Status and control' page for 'Devices'. A blue callout bubble labeled '(2) Device Status and control' points to the 'Status and control' tab. The device status table is as follows:

Channel	Room	Function	Last modified	Control	
Filter	Filter	Filter			
HMIP-SWDO 0000DA498D5859:1			08.07.2019 09:46:03		

### Step 2

Create a RaspberryMatic program to trigger sending the Alert Message Level 4 (RED) to Domoticz in case the device state changes to open. Domoticz handles the Alert via dzVents Lua script event “alertmsg\_monitor”.

IF HMIP-SWDO...:1 is OPEN THEN trigger WHEN updated SCRIPT

Name	Description	Condition (if...)	Activity (then..., or else...)	Action
SWDO5859	Postbox Alert	Channel status: HMIP-SWDO 0000DA498D5859:1 when open trigger when updated	Script: ... immediately run	<input type="checkbox"/> Intrinsic
<b>Condition: If...</b> Device selection: HMIP-SWDO 0000DA498D5859:1 when open trigger when updated OR OR				
<b>Activity: Then...</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stop all current delays before performing the activity (e.g. retriggering). Script: 1 Function: Postbox Alert string sFunction = "Postbox Alert"... immediately				
<b>Activity: Else...</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Stop all current delays before performing the activity (e.g. retriggering).				

## Raspberrymatic Script

The script makes use of a CUXD device (see Addon CUXD) to run system commands.

The system command, which triggers a HTTP API Request, to update the Domoticz Alert Message device (IDX=55) with Alert Level 4 (nvalue) and the message (svalue):

```
wget -q -O - 'http://domoticz-
ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=IDX&nvalue=4&svalue=MESSAGE'
```

The CUXD device used is “CUXD (28) System” with Function Exec – Remote Control with 19 keys = key :1 is used.

### Script Code

#### RaspMatic Script: postbox\_notifier.script

```
string sFunction = "Postbox Alert";
string sDate = system.Date("%d.%m.%Y"); ! sDate = "09.08.2019";
string sTime = system.Date("%H:%M"); ! sTime = "07:32";
! A domoticz alert ensor is used
string nIdx = 55; ! Type: General; SubType: Alert
string nLevel = 4; ! Red
string sText = sDate # "%20" # sTime # "%20-%20Postbox%20opened!";
! Build the domoticz HTTP API Request url
string cAmp = "&";
string sDomUrl = "'http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm"; ! Production
string sUrl =
sDomUrl#"?type=command"#cAmp#"param=udevice"#cAmp#"idx="#nIdx#cAmp#"nvalue="#nLevel#cAmp#"svalue="#sText#"#";

! Define the command to execute
dom.GetObject("CUXD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_SETS").State ("wget -q -O - "#sUrl);

! Set the return flag to 1 to be able to read the json result
dom.GetObject("CUXD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_QUERY_RET").State (1);

! Start the command, wait till completed and get the result JSON string, i.e.
! {"status" : "OK","title" : "Update Device"}
! NOTE: script running on CCU waits until completion=ensure not to execute commands take long time.
string sRes = dom.GetObject("CUXD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_RETS").State();
! WriteLine("VT="#sRes.VarType()#"#sRes); ! VT=4, {"status" : "OK","title" : "Update Device"}
! handle result
var dl = dom.GetObject ("DomoticzLog");
! Update the var with result text
if (sRes.Find("OK") > 0) {
  dl.Variable(sFunction#"Last update OK")
}
else {
  dl.Variable(sFunction#"Last update ERROR")
};
! WriteLine("VT="#dl.VarType()); ! VT=9
! WriteLine(dl.Variable()); ! shows the last update string
```

## Domoticz Configuration

This solution makes use of the [Alert Message](#). No additional configuration required.

## Automation Script

Event name: alertmsg\_monitor

```
--[[
alertmsg_monitor.lua
If level (nValue) of the Alert Messages device > threshold
(set by uservariable TH_ALERTTOEMAIL), send email notification.
]]--

-- Idx of the devices used
local IDX_ALERTMSG = 55
local IDX_TH_ALERTTOEMAIL = 14

return {
  -- Check which device(s) have a state change
  on = {
    devices = { IDX_ALERTMSG }
  },
  data = {
    -- keep the prev notified date
    prevtimenotified = { initial = os.time() }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, device)
    -- Send email notification for level = 4
    -- (or use other level but then change uservar TH_ALERTTOEMAIL)
    -- Only the subject is used in the email notification
    if (device.nValue == domoticz.variables(IDX_TH_ALERTTOEMAIL).value)
    and (domoticz.helpers.timediff(domoticz.data.prevtimenotified) > 60) then
      domoticz.notify(device.text, ' ', domoticz.PRIORITY_HIGH)
      domoticz.data.prevtimenotified = os.time()
    end
  end
}
```

### *Note*

To avoid sending bulk emails within short timeframe, the notified time is checked against the previous notified time.

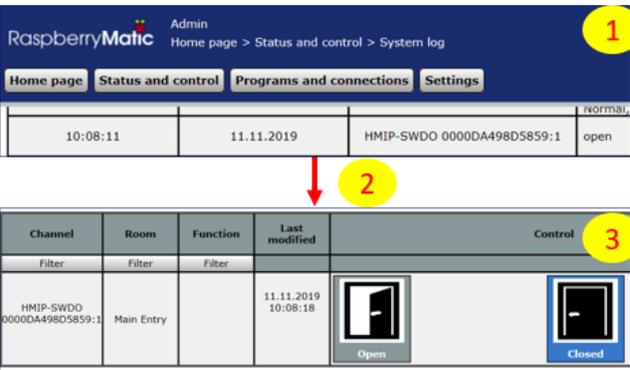
# Solution Alert + Switch

## Communication Flow

1. HMIP-SWDO detects opening the hatch of the postbox.
2. HMIP-SWDO triggers script which submits HTTP API Request to Domoticz system to set the state of the switch “Postbox Notifier” (idx: 189) to “On” and sends out an Alert Message
  - a. subject “Postbox opened (HH:MM)”
  - b. body “Ensure to reset the switch Postbox Notifier.”
3. The switch “Postbox Notifier” is set to “Off” manually.

### Example

Function homematic – Postbox Notifier Switch & Alert



The screenshot shows the RaspberryMatic Admin interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Home page', 'Status and control', 'Programs and connections', and 'Settings'. Below it, a system log table shows an entry at 10:08:11 on 11.11.2019 for HMIP-SWDO 0000DA498D5859:1 with status 'open'. Below the log is a control panel for the device, showing 'Main Entry' with 'Last modified' at 11.11.2019 10:08:18. The control panel has 'Open' and 'Closed' buttons.

1. Postbox opened
2. RaspberryMatic Trigger activated
3. Postbox closed
4. Domoticz notification triggered
5. Domoticz Switch Postbox Notified On

Postbox opened (10:02)

**RL** Email address >

Ensure to reset the switch Postbox Notifier

**Postbox Notifier** **On**

Last Seen: 2019-11-11 10:08:11  
Type: Light/Switch, Switch, On/Off

★ Log Edit Timers Notifications

## RaspberryMatic CCU Configuration

### Step 1

The device HMIP-SWDO is added to the CCU following the Teach-in devices procedure (used entering the Key and SGTIN data).

### Step 2

Create a program to trigger sending the Alert Message Level 4 (RED) to Domoticz in case the device state changes to open.

Domoticz handles the Alert via dzVents Lua script event “alertmsg\_monitor.lua”.

```
IF HMIP-SWDO...:1 is OPEN THEN trigger WHEN updated SCRIPT
```

Name	Description	Condition (if...)	Activity (then..., or else...)	Action
SWDO5859	Postbox Alert	Channel status: HMIP-SWDO 0000DA498D5859:1 when open trigger when updated	Script: ... immediately run	<input type="checkbox"/> intrinsic
<b>Condition: If...</b> Device selection: HMIP-SWDO 0000DA498D5859:1 when open trigger when updated OR OR				
<b>Activity: Then...</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stop all current delays before performing the activity (e.g. retriggering). Script: 1 Function: Postbox Alert string sFunction = "Postbox Alert" immediately				
<b>Activity: Else...</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stop all current delays before performing the activity (e.g. retriggering).				

## RaspberryMatic Script

The script makes use of a CUXD device to run system commands.

The system command, which triggers a HTTP API Request, to update the Domoticz Alert Message device (IDX=55) with Alert Level 4 (nvalue) and the message (svalue):

```
wget -q -O - 'http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=switchlight&idx=IDX&switchcmd=CMD'
```

*Note*

The switch command “CMD” is case sensitive: On | Off.

The CUxD device used is “CUxD (28) System” with Function Exec – Remote Control with 19 keys = key :1 is used.

## Script Code

```
! Function: Postbox Notifier, 20191110 by rwbl
string sFunction = "Postbox Notifier";
string sDate = system.Date("%d.%m"); ! sDate = "09.08";
! string sDate = system.Date("%d.%m.%Y"); ! sDate = "09.08.2019";
string sTime = system.Date("%H:%M"); ! sTime = "07:32";
! string sTime = system.Date("%H:%M:%S"); ! sTime = "07:32:00";

! A domoticz alert sensor is used
string nIndex = 189; ! Type: Light/Switch; SubType: On/Off
string sOn = "On";
string sText = "Postbox%20opened%20(" # sDate # "%20" # sTime # ")";

! Build the domoticz HTTP API Request url
string cAmp = "&";
string sDomUrl = "'http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm"; ! Production
string sUrl =
sDomUrl#"?type=command"#cAmp#"param=switchlight"#cAmp#"idx="#nIndex#cAmp#"switchcmd="#sOn#""";
WriteLine(sUrl);

! OPTION: Run the command without a return result
! res = dom.GetObject("CUxD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_EXEC").State("wget -q -O - "#sUrl);

! OPTION: Run the command with a return result
! Define the command to execute
dom.GetObject("CUxD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_SETS").State ("wget -q -O - "#sUrl);

! Set the return flag to 1 to be able to read the json result
dom.GetObject("CUxD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_QUERY_RET").State (1);

! Start the command, wait till completed and get the result JSON string, i.e.
! {"status" : "OK","title" : "Update Device"}
! NOTE: The script running on the CCU waits until the completion - ensure not to execute commands which
take long time.
string sRes = dom.GetObject("CUxD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_RET").State();
! WriteLine("VT="#sRes.VarType()#"/"#sRes); ! VT=4, {"status" : "OK","title" : " SwitchLight"}

! handle result
var dl = dom.GetObject ("DomoticzLog");
! Update the var with result text
if (sRes.Find("OK") > 0) {
    dl.Variable(sFunction#"-Last update OK:"#sDate# " "#sTime )
}
else {
    dl.Variable(sFunction#"Last update ERROR:"#sDate# " "#sTime)
};
! WriteLine("VT="#dl.VarType()); ! VT=9
! WriteLine(dl.Variable()); ! shows the last update string
```

## Domoticz Configuration

This solution makes use of the

- [Alert Message](#). No additional configuration required.
- Switch. Type: Light/Switch, SubType: Switch.

## Automation Script

Event name: `postbox_notifier`

```
-- postbox_notifier.lua
local IDX_POSTBOXNOTIFIER = 189

return {
  -- Check which device(s) have a state change
  on = {
    devices = { IDX_POSTBOXNOTIFIER }
  },
  data = {
    -- set a flag if already notified
    pbnotified = { initial = 0 }
  },
  -- Handle the switch if its state has changed to On
  execute = function(domoticz, device)
    -- Send email notification in case device is switched on
    -- Only the subject is used
    if (domoticz.devices(IDX_POSTBOXNOTIFIER).state == 'On') and (domoticz.data.pbnotified == 0) then
      local subject = 'Postbox opened (' .. domoticz.helpers.isnowhmm(domoticz) .. ')'
      local msg = 'Ensure to reset the switch Postbox Notifier.'
      domoticz.data.pbnotified = 1
      domoticz.notify(subject, msg , domoticz.PRIORITY_HIGH)
    end
    if (domoticz.devices(IDX_POSTBOXNOTIFIER).state == 'Off') and (domoticz.data.pbnotified == 1) then
      domoticz.data.pbnotified = 0
    end
  end
end
}
```

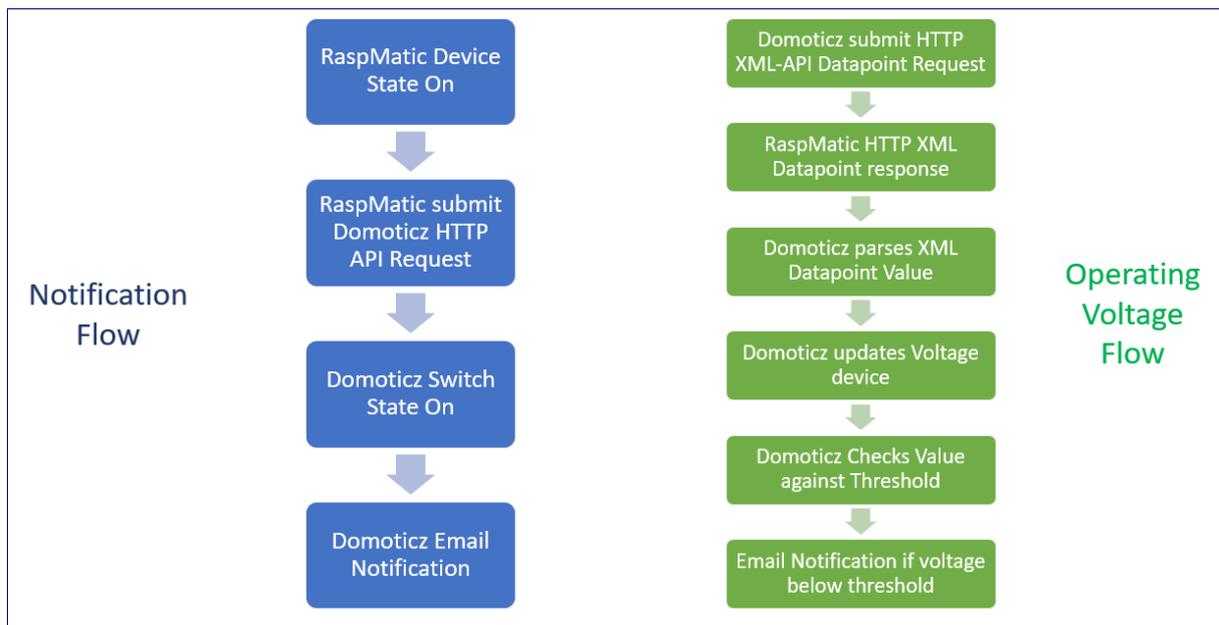
## Solution Alert + Switch + Voltage

This solution is in place. It is based upon the “Solution Alert + Switch” and enhanced with monitoring the Operating Voltage of the homematicIP device SWDO.

### Communication Flow

There are two communication flows:

1. Notification – RaspMatic pushes the SWDO device state change to Domoticz.
2. Operating Voltage – Domoticz pulls the SWDO device Operating Voltage value.



### RaspberryMatic CCU Configuration

As “Solution Alert + Switch”.

### RaspberryMatic Script

As “Solution Alert + Switch”.

## Domoticz Configuration

### Domoticz State Device “Postbox Notifier State”

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
189	VirtualSensors	0001410D	1	Postbox Notifier State	Light/Switch	Switch	On

**Postbox Notifier State** Off

Last Seen: 2019-12-11 18:46:31  
Type: Light/Switch, Switch, On/Off

[Log](#) [Edit](#) [Timers](#) [Notifications](#)

**Postbox Notifier State** On

Last Seen: 2019-12-11 18:52:49  
Type: Light/Switch, Switch, On/Off

[Log](#) [Edit](#) [Timers](#) [Notifications](#)

**Email Notification**

Robert Linn      Postbox opened (11:38)      Wed 11/12/2019 11:38      47 KB

Postbox Notifier: Ensure to reset switch. <end>

**Domoticz Log Entry Switch On**

```

2019-12-11 11:38:25.383 Status: User: Admin initiated a switch command (189/Postbox Notifier State/On)
2019-12-11 11:38:25.578 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling events for: "Postbox Notifier State", value: "On"
2019-12-11 11:38:25.578 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: postbox_notifier: Device: "Postbox Notifier State (VirtualSensors)", Index: 189
2019-12-11 11:38:25.578 Status: dzVents: Info: Device Postbox Notifier State changed On = 0
2019-12-11 11:38:25.579 Status: dzVents: Info: POSTBOXNOTIFIER Postbox Notifier State notification sent: Postbox opened (11:38) (Postbox Notifier: Ensure to reset switch.)
2019-12-11 11:38:25.580 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished postbox_notifier
2019-12-11 11:38:25.580 Status: EventSystem: Script event triggered: /home/pi/domoticz/dzVents/runtime/dzVents.lua
2019-12-11 11:38:25.586 Status: Notification: Postbox opened (11:38)
2019-12-11 11:38:26.648 Notification sent (email) => Success
                
```

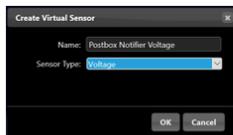
**Domoticz Log Entry Switch Off**

```

2019-12-11 11:38:13.305 Status: User: Admin initiated a switch command (189/Postbox Notifier State/Off)
2019-12-11 11:38:13.409 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling events for: "Postbox Notifier State", value: "Off"
2019-12-11 11:38:13.410 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: postbox_notifier: Device: "Postbox Notifier State (VirtualSensors)", Index: 189
2019-12-11 11:38:13.410 Status: dzVents: Info: Device Postbox Notifier State changed Off = 0
2019-12-11 11:38:13.411 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished postbox_notifier
                
```

### Domoticz Voltage Device “Postbox Notifier Voltage”

Create a user variable to set the threshold of the Operating Voltage of the homematicIP device SWDO. If the threshold is reached, than a notification is sent out by the Automation script “postbox\_notifier.lua”. The value of the threshold is the same as defined in RaspberryMatic Set device / channel parameter.



Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
190	VirtualSensors	00082190	1	Postbox Notifier Voltage	General	Voltage	1.5 V

**Postbox Notifier Voltage** 1.5 V

Last Seen: 2019-12-11 18:56:00  
Type: General, Voltage

[Log](#) [Edit](#) [Notifications](#)

## Domoticz User Variable “TH\_POSTBOXNOTIFIER\_VOLTAGE”

Create a user variable to set the threshold of the Operating Voltage of the homematicIP device SWDO. If the threshold is reached, than a notification is sent out by the Automation script “postbox\_notifier.lua”. The value of the threshold is the same as defined in RaspberryMatic Set device / channel parameter.

The screenshot shows the Domoticz interface. At the top, a table lists variables, with 'TH\_POSTBOXNOTIFIER\_VOLTAGE' highlighted. Below it is the 'Edit variable' form, where the variable name is 'TH\_POSTBOXNOTIFIER\_VOLTAGE', the type is 'Float', and the value is '1.0'. The bottom part of the screenshot shows the 'Postbox Notifier' device settings. In the 'Channel parameter' section, the 'low bat. threshold' is set to '1.00 V (0.00 - 25.20)', which is circled in red.

## Domoticz Log Entries

```

2019-12-11 18:24:00.564 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: postbox_notifier;, trigger: every minute
2019-12-11 18:24:00.571 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished postbox_notifier

2019-12-11 18:24:00.942 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling httpResponse-events for: "RESPOSTBOXNOTIFIER
2019-12-11 18:24:00.942 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: postbox_notifier: HTTPResponse: "RESPOSTBOXNOTIFIER"
2019-12-11 18:24:00.942 Status: dzVents: Info: Postbox Notifier Voltage:Voltage=1.5
2019-12-11 18:24:00.959 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished postbox_notifier

2019-12-11 18:26:51.854 (VirtualSensors) Light/Switch (Postbox Notifier State)
2019-12-11 18:26:51.841 Status: User: Admin initiated a switch command (189/Postbox Notifier State/On)
2019-12-11 18:26:51.861 Status: Incoming connection from: 192.168.1.225
2019-12-11 18:26:52.061 Notification sent (http) => Success
2019-12-11 18:26:52.032 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling events for: "Postbox Notifier State", value: "On"
2019-12-11 18:26:52.032 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: postbox_notifier: Device: "Postbox Notifier State (VirtualSensors)", Index: 189
2019-12-11 18:26:52.033 Status: dzVents: Info: Device Postbox Notifier State changed On = 0
2019-12-11 18:26:52.034 Status: dzVents: Info: POSTBOXNOTIFIER Postbox Notifier notification sent: Postbox opened (18:26) (Postbox Notifier: Ensure to reset switch.)
2019-12-11 18:26:52.034 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished postbox_notifier

2019-12-11 18:28:30.907 (VirtualSensors) Light/Switch (Postbox Notifier State)
2019-12-11 18:28:30.903 Status: User: Admin initiated a switch command (189/Postbox Notifier State/Off)
2019-12-11 18:28:31.009 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling events for: "Postbox Notifier State", value: "Off"
2019-12-11 18:28:31.009 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: postbox_notifier: Device: "Postbox Notifier State (VirtualSensors)", Index: 189
2019-12-11 18:28:31.010 Status: dzVents: Info: Device Postbox Notifier State changed Off = 1
2019-12-11 18:28:31.011 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished postbox_notifier
    
```

**For tests running automation script every minute**

**RaspMatic HTTP XML-API request operating voltage**

**Postbox opened. RaspMatic scripts sets Domoticz switch to On**

**Domoticz switch reset to off by user**

## Domoticz Roomplan & Dashboard

The screenshot shows the Domoticz Roomplan and Dashboard. The top part shows a list of devices with columns for 'Idx', 'Name', and 'Order'. The 'Postbox Notifier' device is highlighted. Below it, the 'Devices' section shows a list of devices with columns for 'Idx', 'Name', and 'Order'. The 'Postbox Notifier State' and 'Postbox Notifier Voltage' devices are highlighted. The bottom part shows the 'Dashboard' for the 'Postbox Notifier' room, with a 'Light/Switch Devices' section showing 'Postbox Notifier State' as 'On' and 'Off' buttons, and a 'Utility Sensors' section showing 'Postbox Notifier Voltage' as '1.5 V'.

## Automation Script

Event name: `postbox_notifier`

```
-- postbox_notifier.lua
-- Domoticz Idx
local IDX_POSTBOXNOTIFIER_STATE = 189
local IDX_POSTBOXNOTIFIER_VOLTAGE = 190
-- Domoticz Idx of the user variable for the operating voltage threshold (as float)
local IDX_TH_POSTBOXNOTIFIER_VOLTAGE = 16
-- homematic device datapoint id (device HMIP-SWDO)
local URL_RASPMATIC = 'http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?datapoint_id=';
-- datapoint
JSON = (loadfile "/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/luas/JSON.lua")() -- For Linux
local DATAPOINT2543 = JSON:decode('{ "name": "Postbox Notifier Voltage", "id": 2543, "xpath": "//datapoint[@ise_id=2543]/@value", "response": "RESPOSTBOXNOTIFIER" }');

return {
  -- Combined rules defined
  on = {
    -- Check operating voltage datapoint SWDO homematicIp device submit http xml-pi request
    timer = { 'every 30 minutes' },
    -- Check state postbox notifier switch has changed to on as triggered by raspmatic script
    devices = { IDX_POSTBOXNOTIFIER_STATE },
    -- Handle the response of the http xml-api url request
    httpResponses = { DATAPOINT2543.response, }
  },
  data = {
    -- set a flag if already notified
    pbnnotified = { initial = 0 }
  },
  -- Handle rules for the item isDevice, isTimer, isHTTPResponse
  execute = function(domoticz, item)
    -- Handle state change
    if (item.isDevice) then
      -- Send email notification in case device is switched on
      -- Only the subject is used
      if (domoticz.devices(IDX_POSTBOXNOTIFIER_STATE).state == 'On') and
        (domoticz.data.pbnnotified == 0) then
        local subject = 'Postbox opened (' .. domoticz.helpers.isnowhmm(domoticz) .. ')'
        local message = 'Postbox Notifier: Ensure to reset state.'
        domoticz.data.pbnnotified = 1
        -- notify via email
        domoticz.notify(subject, message, domoticz.PRIORITY_HIGH)
        -- update alert level orange (3) = does not sent an email if user var TH_ALERTTOEMAIL = 4
        domoticz.helpers.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL_YELLOW, message)
      end

      -- Reset the notify flag is switch is manually switched Off
      if (domoticz.devices(IDX_POSTBOXNOTIFIER_STATE).state == 'Off') and
        (domoticz.data.pbnnotified == 1) then
        domoticz.data.pbnnotified = 0
      end
    end

    -- check if the item is a device, then request datapoint information
    if (item.isTimer) then
      domoticz.openURL({url=URL_RASPMATIC..DATAPOINT2543.id,method='GET',callback=
DATAPOINT2543.response,})
    end

    -- check if the item is a httpresponse from the openurl callback
    if (item.isHTTPResponse) then
      if (item.statusCode == 200) then
        -- domoticz.log(item.data);
        -- Select the callback
        if (item.callback == DATAPOINT2543.response) then
          -- Get the operating voltage
          local voltage = tonumber(domoticz_applyXPath(item.data, DATAPOINT2543.xpath))
          domoticz.log(DATAPOINT2543.name .. ': ' .. voltage)
          -- Update the domoticz device
          domoticz.devices(IDX_POSTBOXNOTIFIER_VOLTAGE).updateVoltage(voltage)
          -- Check if below threshold
          if voltage < domoticz.variables(IDX_TH_POSTBOXNOTIFIER_VOLTAGE).value then

```

```
                local message= DATAPOINT2543.name .. ':LOW ' .. voltage .. ' ' ..  
domoticz.helpers.isnowhmm(domoticz)  
                domoticz.log(message)  
                domoticz.helpers.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL_RED, message)  
            end  
        end  
    else  
        domoticz.log('[ERROR] Request:' .. item.statusText, domoticz.LOG_ERROR)  
    end  
end  
end  
}
```

# Radiator Thermostat HmIP-eTRV (Plugin)

## Purpose

- To set the temperature setpoint of a radiator thermostat.
- To measure, in regular intervals, the room temperature.
- To check, in regular intervals, the low battery state of the device.

## Solution

The homematicIP Radiator Thermostats HmIP-eTRV-B & HmIP-eTRV-2 are installed at several radiators in the house.

The homematicIP devices are connection partner radiator thermostat (manual operation, transmitter) and connected to the [RaspberryMatic](#) system ([HomeMatic](#) compatible).

- Various Domoticz device timers are put in place to control the temperature depending the radiator location.
- If an open window is detected by the thermostat, the setpoint is decreased to 12 °C until the window is closed, than the setpoint is back to previous value.
- Each device has a battery which is regularly checked and alert given if below threshold 2.2V (defined in the HomeMatic WebUI for each device).
- Just as an experiment: a [Node-RED Dashboard](#).

A Domoticz Python Plugin has been created, called **homematicIP Radiator Thermostat (HmIP-eTRV)**.

# Installation

These steps apply for every Radiator Thermostat Device:

HomeMatic WebUI (RaspberryMatic):

Add the thermostat device to RaspberryMatic (Teach-in)

Download the HmIP-eTRV plugin repository from [here](#)

On the Domoticz system, create folder: /home/pi/domoticz/plugins/hmip-etrv

Copy the file plugin.py to the folder: /home/pi/domoticz/plugins/hmip-etrv

Restart Domoticz either via command line or GUI:

- sudo service domoticz.sh restart
- GUI > Setup > More Options > Restart System

The plugin requires the parameters:

- CCU IP Address
- Device id of the thermostat device HmIP-eTRV-B or HmIP-eTRV-2
- Datapoint id's for the selected device:  
SET\_POINT\_TEMPERATURE, ACTUAL\_TEMPERATURE, LOW\_BAT,  
LEVEL  
as comma separated list in this order

*Note*

Obtain the device & datapoint id's by requesting the device state list from the CCU via URL: <http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/statelist.cgi>

Get the devices state list: <http://ccu-ip-address/addons/xmlapi/statelist.cgi> with XML tree result.

1. Select Device HMIP-eTRV-B with name "Thermostat Dining Room"
2. Get the Device ID **3637**
3. Get the Datapoints IDs for the properties:  
SET\_POINT\_TEMPERATURE=3680,ACTUAL\_TEMPERATURE=3663,LOW\_BAT=3645,LEVEL=3672

The ids are used to

1. get the actual temperature, battery low voltage status & level
2. set the thermostat setpoint.

```

<device config_pending="false" unreachable="false" value_id="3637" name="Thermostat Dining Room">
  <channel ise_id="3638" name="Thermostat Dining Room" operate="true" visible="true" index="0">
    <datapoint ise_id="3639" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:0.CONFIG_PENDING" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="CONFIG_PENDING"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3643" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:0.DUTY_CYCLE" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="DUTY_CYCLE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3645" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:0.LOW_BAT" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="LOW_BAT"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3649" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:0.OPERATING_VOLTAGE" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="3.000000" type="OPERATING_VOLTAGE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3650" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:0.OPERATING_VOLTAGE_STATUS" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="OPERATING_VOLTAGE_STATUS"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3651" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:0.RSSI_DEVICE" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="8" value="200" type="RSSI_DEVICE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3652" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:0.RSSI_PEER" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="8" value="200" type="RSSI_PEER"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3653" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:0.UNREACH" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="UNREACH"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3657" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:0.UPDATE_PENDING" operations="5" timestamp="1576940478" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="UPDATE_PENDING"/>
  </channel>
  <channel ise_id="3661" name="HmIP-eTRV-2 000A1A49ADD878:1" operate="true" visible="true" index="1">
    <datapoint ise_id="3662" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.ACTIVE_PROFILE" operations="7" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="1" type="ACTIVE_PROFILE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3663" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="22.700000" type="ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3664" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE_STATUS" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE_STATUS"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3665" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.BOOST_MODE" operations="6" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="BOOST_MODE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3666" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.BOOST_TIME" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="BOOST_TIME"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3667" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.CONTROL_DIFFERENTIAL_TEMPERATURE" operations="2" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="0" type="CONTROL_DIFFERENTIAL_TEMPERATURE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3668" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.CONTROL_MODE" operations="2" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="CONTROL_MODE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3670" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.DURATION_UNIT" operations="2" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="DURATION_UNIT"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3670" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.DURATION_VALUE" operations="2" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="DURATION_VALUE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3671" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.FROST_PROTECTION" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="FROST_PROTECTION"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3672" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.LEVEL" operations="7" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="0.120000" type="LEVEL"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3673" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.LEVEL_STATUS" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="LEVEL_STATUS"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3674" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.PARTY_MODE" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="PARTY_MODE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3675" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.PARTY_SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE" operations="5" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="0.000000" type="PARTY_SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3676" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.PARTY_TIME_END" operations="7" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="20" value="0" type="PARTY_TIME_END"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3677" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.PARTY_TIME_START" operations="7" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="20" value="0" type="PARTY_TIME_START"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3678" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.QUICK_VETO_TIME" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="QUICK_VETO_TIME"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3679" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.SET_POINT_MODE" operations="7" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="1" type="SET_POINT_MODE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3680" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE" operations="7" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="21.000000" type="SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3681" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.SWITCH_POINT_OCCURED" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="SWITCH_POINT_OCCURED"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3682" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.VALVE_ADAPTION" operations="7" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="VALVE_ADAPTION"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3683" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.VALVE_STATE" operations="5" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="4" type="VALVE_STATE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="3684" name="HmIP-RF.000A1A49ADD878:1.WINDOW_STATE" operations="7" timestamp="1577009479" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="WINDOW_STATE"/>
  </channel>
</device>

```

## Important

Prior adding new hardware, ensure Domoticz accepts new hardware as devices will be created when adding the plugin.

Check: GUI > Setup > Settings > Hardware

Either mark accept or click Allow for 5 minutes

Goto GUI > Setup > Hardware

Select Type: homematicIP Radiator Thermostat (HMIP-eTRV)

Give a name, i.e. Thermostat Dining
Set initially the parameter: Keep debug to true
Click button Add
Check the Domoticz log if the four devices are created and updated: Thermostat Dining - Setpoint,Thermostat Dining - Temperature,Thermostat Dining - Battery,Thermostat Dining - Valve
Check the device widgets on the GUI tabs.
If all OK, set the hardware parameter Debug to false
Optional steps (see also screenshots below): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add the devices to a room plan, i.e Dining Room</li> <li>• Add a device timer to ensure the thermostat is turned Off to avoid heating overnight</li> <li>• Add a switch device to turn the thermostat off</li> </ul>
<i>Notes</i> If adding device timers for the setpoint, set the thermostat to “Manu mode” in the HomeMatic WebUI (RaspberryMatic) else if “Auto mode” is set, the selected Week profile is used.

### Add new Hardware (GUI > Setup > Hardware)

The screenshot shows the configuration interface for adding a new hardware device. The device is named "Thermostat Dining" and is of type "homematicIP Radiator Thermostat (HmIP-eTRV)". The data timeout is set to "Disabled".

**homematicIP Radiator Thermostat (HMIP-eTRV) v1.2.0**

- Set the setpoint (degrees C).
- Get the actual temperature (degrees C).
- Get the low battery state (true or false). Threshold is set in the HomeMatic WebUI
- Get the valve position (0 - 100%).
- Supported are the devices HmIP-eTRV-B, HmIP-eTRV-2

**Domoticz Devices (Type,SubType)**

- Setpoint (Thermostat,Setpoint)
- Temperature (Temp,LaCrosse TX3)
- Battery (General,Alert)
- Valve (General,Percentage)

**Hardware Configuration**

- Address (CCU IP address, default: 192.168.1.225)
- IDs (obtained via XML-API script <http://ccu-ip-address/addons/xmlapi/statelist.cgi>):
  - Device ID HmIP-eTRV-B or HmIP-eTRV-2 (default: 1541)
  - Datapoint IDs(#4): SET\_POINT\_TEMPERATURE, ACTUAL\_TEMPERATURE, LOW\_BAT, LEVEL as comma separated list in this order (defaults: 1584,1567,1549,1576)
- Note: After configuration update, the setpoint is 0. Click the setpoint to set the value.

Configuration fields:

- Enabled:
- Name:
- Type:
- Data Timeout:
- CCU IP:
- Device ID:
- Datapoint IDs:
- Check Interval (sec):
- Debug:

### Devices, Roomplan & Dashboard for selected room

The screenshot displays the Domoticz web interface for the Dining Room. It is divided into several sections:

- Devices "Dining Room"**: A table listing four devices:
 

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Value
76	Thermostat Dining	000A0004	4	Thermostat Dining - Valve	General	Percentage	0%
75	Thermostat Dining	000A0003	3	Thermostat Dining - Battery	General	Alert	Batteriestand OK
74	Thermostat Dining	000A0002	2	Thermostat Dining - Temperature	Temp	LaCrosse TX3	23.0 C
73	Thermostat Dining	000A0001	1	Thermostat Dining - Setpoint	Thermostat	SetPoint	0.0
- Roomplan "Dining Room"**: A section for managing room plans, currently showing one entry for the Dining Room.
- Dashboard "Dining Room"**: A dashboard showing sensor data for the Dining Room. It includes:
  - Temperature Sensors**: Thermostat Dining - Temperature at 21.9° C.
  - Utility Sensors**: Thermostat Dining - Setpoint at 21.6° C, Thermostat Dining - Valve at 22%, and Thermostat Dining - Battery.
- Dashboard UI settings**: A sidebar menu with options for Language (English), Theme (simple-gray), Dashboard (Mobile), Allow Widget Re-Order, and Mobile (Dashboard).
- Change setpoint**: A floating widget with a "Change setpoint" label, showing "Actual: 22.0" and a "Set" button.

## Enhancement Push Off Button

### Purpose

To define a switch to handle the thermostat device state change action to Off.

### How

Define a VirtualSensor device with properties:

- Name, i.e. "MakeLab Thermostat - Off"
- Sensor Type Switch.

After adding the device, select the device widget and change the properties:

- Switch Type:  
Push Off Button
- Off Action:  
[http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/statechange.cgi?ise\\_id=1584&new\\_value=0](http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/statechange.cgi?ise_id=1584&new_value=0)

The datapoint SET\_POINT\_TEMPERATURE of the device is required, i.e. 1584. Obtain this datapoint id (ise\_id), by requesting the state of the thermostat device with id=1541. The HTTP XML response holds various datapoints, select: SET\_POINT\_TEMPERATURE.

```
http://raspmatic-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?device_id=1541
```

```
<datapoint ise_id="1584" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE" timestamp="1576829294" valueunit="°C" valuetype="4" value="20.000000" type="SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE"/>
```

<p><b>MakeLab Thermostat - Off</b></p> <p>Last Seen: 2019-12-15 18:30:06 Type: Light/Switch, Switch, Push Off Button</p> <p> Log Edit Timers Notifications</p>	<p>Idx: 72</p> <p>Name: MakeLab Thermostat - Off</p> <p>Switch Type: Push Off Button</p> <p>Switch Icon:  Default Default icon</p> <p>On Action:</p> <p>Off Action: /config/xmlapi/statechange.cgi?ise_id=1584&amp;new_value= x</p>
---	--

### Domoticz Log Example

Performed test by pushing the icon on the widget, which send the HTTP XML-API request to the RaspberryMatic system to set the setpoint of the MakeLab thermostat to 0.

```
2019-12-15 18:30:06.767 (VirtualDevices) Light/Switch (MakeLab Thermostat - Off)
2019-12-15 18:30:06.758 Status: User: Admin initiated a switch command (72/MakeLab Thermostat - Off/Off)
```

## Timers

Each radiator thermostat has one or more timers to control the temperature. The timers are defined in the Domoticz Database table SetpointTimers.

Examples SQL SELECT statement to obtain the setpoint timers from the Domoticz Production database. The device names are in German.

```
SELECT d.Name, t.* FROM DeviceStatus d, SetpointTimers t WHERE d.ID=t.DeviceRowID;
```

### Output Tool SQLiteSpy

Name	ID	Active	DeviceRowID	Date	Time	Type	Temperature	TimerPlan	Days	Month	MDay	Occurence
Hzg Bad Sollwert	1	1	207	2019-12-15	06:00	2	20.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg Bad Sollwert	2	1	207	2019-12-15	11:00	2	19.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg Bad Sollwert	3	1	207	2019-12-14	23:00	2	17.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg EZ Sollwert	4	1	204	2019-12-14	06:00	2	20.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg EZ Sollwert	5	1	204	2019-12-14	22:00	2	17.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg WZ Sollwert	6	1	201	2019-12-15	06:15	2	21.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg WZ Sollwert	7	1	201	2019-12-14	22:00	2	0.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg Dusche Sollwert	8	1	198	2019-12-14	21:30	2	21.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg Dusche Sollwert	9	1	198	2019-12-14	23:00	2	0.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg MakeLab Sollwert	10	1	195	2019-12-14	19:00	2	0.0	0	128	0	0	0

### Examples SQLite Shell

The header (.header on) and mode CSV (.mode csv) are set.

More information, read chapter [SQLite Shell](#).

### Full Overview

```
sqlite> SELECT d.Name, t.* FROM DeviceStatus d, SetpointTimers t WHERE d.ID=t.DeviceRowID ORDER BY d.name;
```

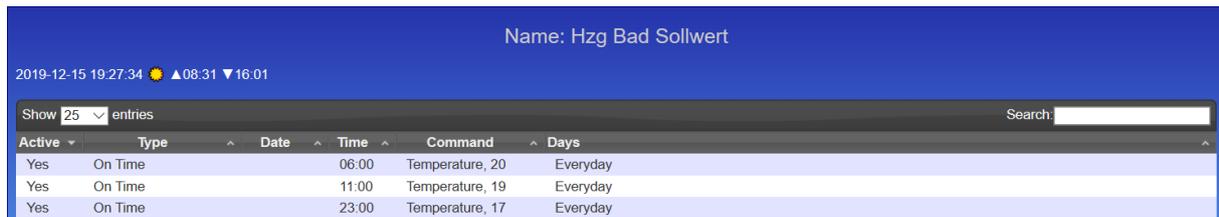
```
Name, ID, Active, DeviceRowID, Date, Time, Type, Temperature, TimerPlan, Days, Month, MDay, Occurence
"Hzg Bad Sollwert", 1, 1, 207, 2019-12-17, 06:00, 2, 21.0, 0, 128, 0, 0, 0
"Hzg Bad Sollwert", 2, 1, 207, 2019-12-15, 11:00, 2, 19.0, 0, 128, 0, 0, 0
"Hzg Bad Sollwert", 3, 1, 207, 2019-12-17, 19:00, 2, 21.0, 0, 128, 0, 0, 0
"Hzg Bad Sollwert", 11, 1, 207, 2019-12-17, 23:00, 2, 17.0, 0, 128, 0, 0, 0
"Hzg Dusche Sollwert", 8, 1, 198, 2019-12-14, 21:30, 2, 21.0, 0, 128, 0, 0, 0
"Hzg Dusche Sollwert", 9, 1, 198, 2019-12-14, 23:00, 2, 0.0, 0, 128, 0, 0, 0
"Hzg EZ Sollwert", 12, 1, 210, 2019-12-21, 22:00, 2, 17.0, 0, 128, 0, 0, 0
...and more ...
```

### Brief Overview

```
sqlite> SELECT d.Name, t.Time, t.Temperature FROM DeviceStatus d, SetpointTimers t WHERE d.ID=t.DeviceRowID ORDER BY d.name, t.Time;
```

```
Name, Time, Temperature
"Hzg Bad Sollwert", 06:00, 21.0
"Hzg Bad Sollwert", 11:00, 19.0
... and more
```

## Example Device Timer Definition



The screenshot shows the Domoticz interface for a device named 'Hzg Bad Sollwert'. At the top, it displays the date and time: '2019-12-15 19:27:34' and '▲08:31 ▼16:01'. Below this is a search bar and a table of timer entries. The table has columns for 'Active', 'Type', 'Date', 'Time', 'Command', and 'Days'. Three entries are listed:

Active	Type	Date	Time	Command	Days
Yes	On Time		06:00	Temperature, 20	Everyday
Yes	On Time		11:00	Temperature, 19	Everyday
Yes	On Time		23:00	Temperature, 17	Everyday

## Timerplans

The timerplan default (ID=0) is assigned.

In the GUI > Setup > Settings > Other: the timer plan can be set.



The selected timer plan ID, can be found in the Domoticz database, table Preferences, field Key with content ActiveTimerPlan.

# Raspberry Pi Monitor

## Purpose

To measure & show specific Raspberry Pi system information and trigger alarm if a value is above a certain threshold.

Monitored are: Memory Usage, Hard Disc Space, Temperature.

## Solution

Use the Domoticz Hardware Motherboard, which will create several devices. The devices can be used to trigger events.

### Hardware Motherboard

Idx	Hardware	Yes	Motherboard sensors
1	Motherboard	Yes	Motherboard sensors

Showing 1 to 8 of 8 entries

Update Delete

Enabled:

Name: Motherboard

Type: Motherboard sensors

Data Timeout: Disabled

Specifying a Data Timeout will restart the hardware device if no data is received for the specified time.  
Do not enable this option for devices that do not receive data!

### Devices derived from Hardware Motherboard

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Value
1	Motherboard	0000044C	1	RPi Memory Usage	General	Percentage	20.93%
2	Motherboard	0000044E	1	HDD /boot	General	Percentage	1.5%
3	Motherboard	0000044F	1	RPi HDD	General	Percentage	32.32%
4	Motherboard	0001	1	RPiTemp	Temp	LaCrosse TX3	44.0 C
5	Motherboard	0000044D	1	CPU_Usage	General	Percentage	2.84%

#### Note

Not all devices are added, (only) RPi Memory Usage, RPi HDD, RPi Temp.

### Widgets (Tabs Utility & Temperature)

RPi Memory Usage **20.84%**  
Last Seen: 2018-09-04 16:44:29  
Type: General, Percentage

RPi HDD **32.32%**  
Last Seen: 2018-09-04 16:44:39  
Type: General, Percentage

RPiTemp **43.5° C**  
Last Seen: 2018-09-04 16:46:29

## Monitoring

To monitor selective devices and notify if above threshold.

The notification is done using the Virtual Device Alert Message (idx=55).



An email notification is send!

## User Variables Thresholds

The thresholds are defined as user variables and used by the dzVents script.

(Setup > More Options > User variables).

Idx	Variable name	Variable type	Current value
5	TH_RPI_MEMORYUSAGE	Integer	80
4	TH_RPI_HDDUSAGE	Integer	70
3	TH_RPI_TEMPERATURE	Integer	41

## Automation Script

Event name: rpi\_monitor

```
--[[
  rpi_monitor.lua
  Monitor the Raspberry Pi and notify, via alert message, in case threshold reached or exceeded.
  Project: AtHome
  Interpreter: dzVents, Device
  See: AtHome.pdf
  Author: Robert W.B. Linn
  Version: 20180910
]]--

-- Module msgbox: /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts
local msgbox = require('msgbox')

-- Idx of the devices
local IDX_RPI_MEMORYUSAGE = 1
local IDX_RPI_HDDUSAGE = 3
local IDX_RPI_TEMPERATURE = 4

-- Thresholds are set via user variables, i.e. TH_RPI_MEMORYUSAGE

-- Check if the device state exceeds threshold and update control message
local function checkthreshold(domoticz, device, threshold)
  if (tonumber(device.state) > threshold) then
    local message = device.name .. ' above threshold ' .. threshold .. ' (' .. device.state .. ')'
    msgbox.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL_RED, message)
  end
end

return {
  on = {
    -- Devices idx to monitor
    devices = {
      IDX_RPI_MEMORYUSAGE,
      IDX_RPI_HDDUSAGE,

```

```
        IDX_RPI_TEMPERATURE
    }
},
execute = function(domoticz, device)
    -- RPi Memory Usage
    if (device.idx == IDX_RPI_MEMORYUSAGE) then
        checkthreshold(domoticz,device,domoticz.variables('TH_RPI_MEMORYUSAGE').value)
    end
    -- RPi HDD Usage
    if (device.idx == IDX_RPI_HDDUSAGE) then
        checkthreshold(domoticz,device,domoticz.variables('TH_RPI_HDDUSAGE').value)
    end
    -- RPi Temperature
    if (device.idx == IDX_RPI_TEMPERATURE) then
        checkthreshold(domoticz,device,domoticz.variables('TH_RPI_TEMPERATURE').value)
    end
end
}
```

# River Elbe Tide

## Purpose

To monitor the tide of the river “Elbe” at location “Schulau” near Hamburg (Germany).

## Solution

A Node-RED flow is used to obtain, every 5 minutes river “Elbe” information via HTTP request to a German webservice PEGELONLINE.wsv.de.

The HTTP JSON response is parsed to get the river level current measurement "Relative PNP" and the reference value "PNP" which are used to calculate the "Abs NHN".

The "Abs NHN" value is compared to the previous "Abs NHN" value to determine the tide Ebb or Flood.

**Only the river level “Abs NHN” is used for now.**

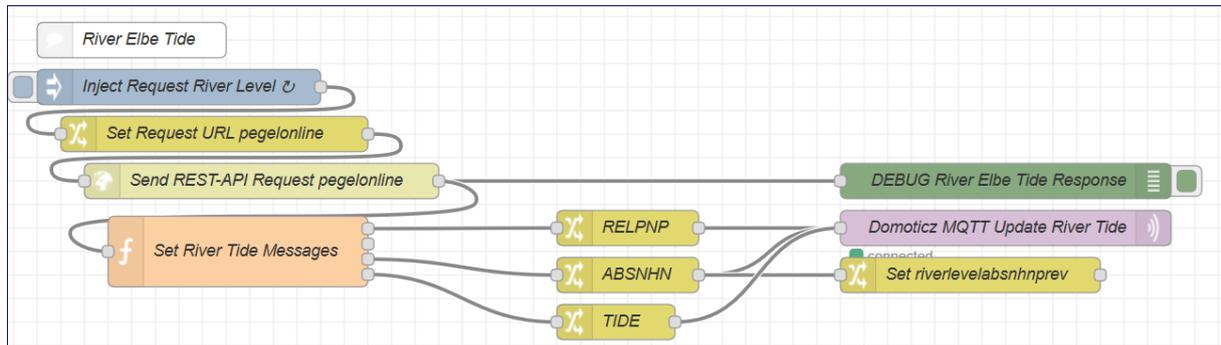
### Example HTTP JSON Response

From which two keys are used in the Node-RED Function Node “Set River Tide Messages” (see below):

```
var riverlevelrelpnp = msg.payload.timeseries[0].currentMeasurement.value;
var riverlevelpnp = msg.payload.timeseries[0].gaugeZero.value;
```

```
Response: {
  "uuid": "f3c6ee73-5561-4068-96ec-364016e7d9ef",
  "number": "5950090",
  "shortname": "SCHULAU",
  "longname": "SCHULAU",
  "km": 641.0,
  "agency": "WSA HAMBURG",
  "longitude": 9.702887479041944,
  "latitude": 53.567910528723715,
  "water": {
    "shortname": "ELBE",
    "longname": "ELBE"
  },
  "timeseries": [
    {
      "shortname": "W",
      "longname": "WASSERSTAND ROHDATEN",
      "unit": "cm",
      "equidistance": 1,
      "currentMeasurement": {
        "timestamp": "2019-09-15T11:50:00+02:00",
        "value": 393.0,
        "trend": 1,
        "stateMnwMhw": "unknown",
        "stateNswHsw": "unknown"
      },
      "gaugeZero": {
        "unit": "m. ü. NHN",
        "value": -5.006,
        "validFrom": "2001-11-01"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

## Node-RED Flow



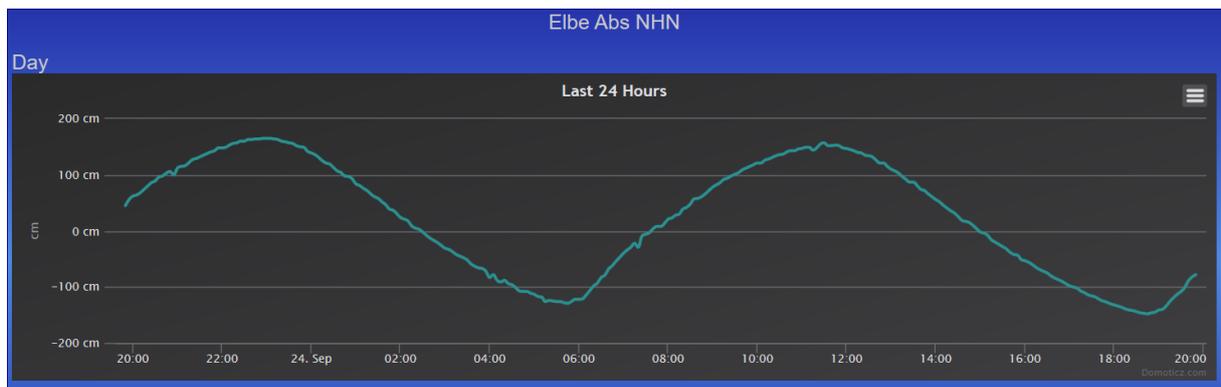
## Domoticz Configuration

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
188	VirtualSensors	00082188	1	Elbe Tide	General	Text	Ebbe
187	VirtualSensors	00082187	1	Elbe Rel PNP	General	Custom Sensor	418 cm
186	VirtualSensors	00082186	1	Elbe Abs NHN	General	Custom Sensor	-82 cm

The devices have added to newly created roomplan “River Elbe”.



Nice tide graph.



## Outlook

A Notification could be given if very high tide has reached – threshold for example at 200 cm.

# Roomplans

## Purpose

To define roomplans containing all devices. The roomplans are used to control the rooms via the GUI, but also to organize the devices in a proper way.

To access a device, a roomplan should be selected.

The GUI Dashboard contains (only) a few devices for a quick lookup.

## Define Roomplan

The roomplans are defined via the GUI > Setup > More options > Plans.

Example list of roomplan and for a room with devices.

Idx	Name
1	\$Hidden Devices
13	Bad
14	Dusche
11	Esszimmer (EZ)
18	Flur
16	Haus
2	Information
17	Keller
15	MakeLab
19	Schlafzimmer (SZ)
4	Termine
12	Wohnzimmer (WZ)
8	Hardware Monitor
5	Volumio

Idx	Name
12	Wohnzimmer (WZ)

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries (filtered)

Edit Delete

Devices  
(Select Plan first to Edit...)

Show 10 entries

Idx	Name
112	Hue WZ TV
185	Hue WZ Stehlampe
113	Hue WZ Rob
40	WZ Temperatur
201	Hzg WZ-1 Sollwert
202	Hzg WZ-1 Temperatur
203	Hzg WZ-1 Batterie
204	Hzg WZ-2 Sollwert
205	Hzg WZ-2 Temperatur
206	Hzg WZ-2 Batterie
12	Markise WZ

Showing 1 to 11 of 11 entries

### Notes

The definition of the roomplans is not completed yet.

Still thinking about how to organize in a simple way, do not have too many rooms and the naming convention of the roomplan (which is used for defining the device names = see next).

This also relates for defining floorplans.

## Define Device Names

Define naming convention and organise device according roomplans.

### Rules

- Device naming convention: Hardware Roomplan Device.
- A roomplan gets an abbreviation, max 3 characters, if the roomplan name is longer than 7 characters.
- Domoticz production system: all device names translated to german.
- Domoticz development system: all device names in english.
- Define roomplans and associate devices.
- All devices must be associated with a roomplan.

### Examples\_(Hardware, Roomplan, Device)

- Hue Light located in the living room near TV.  
Roomplan: Wohnzimmer (WZ).  
Device name: Hue WZ TV
- Thermostat dining room with three devices setpoint,temperature, battery.  
Roomplan: Esszimmer (EZ).  
Device name: Hzg EZ Sollwert, Hzg EZ Temperatur, Hzg EZ Batterie

## Overview Roomplans

There is no complete overview of the roomplans defined with devices associated.

An option to get the list of roomplans and devices, is using the SQLite command-line shell (see [SQLite Shell](#)) to get the information from the Domoticz database by direct accessing the tables:

- **Database**  
/home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db
- **Tables**
  - DeviceStatus – get the device name for a given ID (=Idx)
  - Plans – get the roomplans
  - DeviceToPlansMap – get the roomplans with associated devices

The SQLite command-line shell is opened with

```
cd /home/pi/domoticz
sqlite3
```

## Plans

### Get the roomplans

The output is in order of appearance.

```
sqlite> .header on
sqlite> .mode column
sqlite> select * from plans order by "Order";
```

ID	Order	Name	FloorplanID	Area
1	1	\$Hidden Devices	0	
13	4	Bad	0	
14	5	Dusche	0	
11	7	Esszimmer (EZ)	0	
16	8	Haus	0	
2	9	Information	1	
17	10	Keller	0	
15	11	MakeLab	0	
4	12	Termine	0	
12	13	Wohnzimmer (WZ)	0	
8	17	Hardware Monito	0	
5	18	Volumio	3	123,118



### Note

Screenshot of the GUI with the dropdown list showing the roomplans.

### Get the roomplans

List the plans with their associated devices. The output format is CSV.

If the device name contains blanks, the name is put between "", i.e. Device Name"

```
cd /home/pi/domoticz
sqlite3

sqlite> .open domoticz.db
sqlite> .header on
sqlite> .mode csv
sqlite> select p.Name as Plan,p.ID as PlanID,d.Name as Device,d.ID as Idx from devicestatus d,
devicetoplansmap m, plans p WHERE d.ID=m.DeviceRowID and p.ID=m.PlanID order by p.Name;

Plan,PlanID,Device,Idx
Bad,13,"Hzg Bad Batterie",209
Bad,13,"Hzg Bad Sollwert",207
Bad,13,"Hzg Bad Temperatur",208
Dusche,14,"Hzg Dusche Batterie",200
Dusche,14,"Hzg Dusche Sollwert",198
Dusche,14,"Hzg Dusche Temperatur",199
"Esszimmer (EZ)",11,"Hzg EZ Batterie",206
"Esszimmer (EZ)",11,"Hzg EZ Sollwert",204
"Esszimmer (EZ)",11,"Hzg EZ Temperatur",205
"Esszimmer (EZ)",11,"Hue EZ",111
... and more ...
```

# RFXCOM RFXtrx433E

## Purpose

The [RFXCOM RFXtrx433E](#) Transceiver is a 433Mhz transmitter and receiver (transceiver) to control or respond to 433Mhz devices (sensors).

More Product information [here](#) (including successor products).

## Prepare RFXtrx433E

Install the utility programs RFXflash and RFXmngn on the Development Device.

### Note

For upgrading the firmware, the RFX Flash Programmer is required. Always download the latest version prior flashing.

Flash latest firmware (RFXtrx433\_Ext2\_Firmware) as described in [RFXtrx User Guide](#).

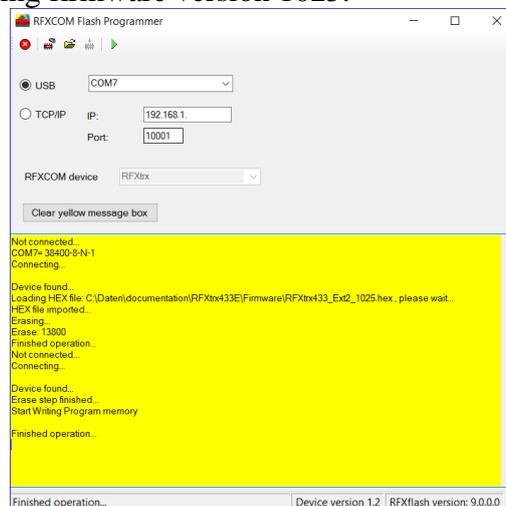
### Note

Use the same procedure for updating the firmware, i.e.

### Steps to install/upgrade

- Shutdown the Domoticz system (i.e. Raspberry Pi)
- Connect the RFXCOM device to USB port of development device (used COM7 on a notebook)
- Download and unzip the latest firmware
- Download and start the RFXCOM Flash Programmer
- Select the latest hex file
- Write to the device
- Connect the RFXCOM device to the Domoticz system
- Reboot the Domoticz system
- Open Domoticz in a browser and check the log (Setup > Log) and if the hardware device (Setup > Hardware) RFXtrx433e shows the correct version (in this case Version: Ext2/1025)
- In case issues, restart Domoticz from terminal:  
`sudo service domoticz.sh restart`

Example screenshot flashing firmware version 1025.



Open the RFXmngr, connect to the RFXtrx433E, obtain status information and log incoming messages for devices found.

### Example RFXmngr Log

```
Get Status
-----
Packettype      = Interface Message
subtype         = Interface Response
Sequence nbr    = 1
response on cmd = Get Status
Transceiver type = 433.92MHz
Firmware version = 1022
Firmware Type   = Ext2
Transmit power  = 10dBm
Hardware version = 1.2
...
```

Depending devices found, incoming **messages** are logged, i.e. for a TFA TS34C (Temperature & Humidity sensor)

```
30.12.2017 13:46:01
Packettype      = TEMP_HUM
subtype         = TH7 - Cresta, TFA TS34C
                 channel 1
Sequence nbr    = 102
ID              = 280E decimal:10254
Temperature     = 17,3 °C
Humidity        = 54
Status         = Comfortable
Signal level    = 5 -80dBm
Battery        = OK
```

#### *Note*

The RFXmngr is not only used to log connected devices but also to manually configure connected devices, like the Somfy RTS Devices.

## Domoticz Configuration

The hardware device is added / updated via **Settings > Hardware**.

4	RFXtrx433e	Yes	RFXCOM - RFXtrx433 USB 433.92MHz Transceiver Version: Ext2/1022 <a href="#">Set Mode</a>	/dev/ttyUSB-RFX433E-A	Disabled
---	------------	-----	--	-----------------------	----------

### Note

When updating the firmware, ensure to use the version Ext2/NNNN.

The firmware can be downloaded [here](#).

Enabled:

Name:

Type:

Data Timeout:   
 Specifying a Data Timeout will restart the hardware device if no data is received for the specified time.  
**Do not enable this option for devices that do not receive data!**

Serial Port:

After adding the device, restart Domoticz (Settings > More Options > Restart) and check the Domoticz Log (Settings > Log), i.e.

```

2018-08-30 11:27:51.659 Status: RFXCOM: Using serial port: /dev/ttyUSB-RFX433E-A
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 subtype = Interface Response
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 Sequence nbr = 2
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 response on cmd = Get Status
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 Transceiver type = 433.92MHz
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 Firmware version = 1022
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 Firmware type = Ext2
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 Hardware version = 1.2
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 Undec off
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 X10 enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 ARC enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 AC enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 HomeEasy EU enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 Meiantech/Atlantic enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 Oregon Scientific enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 ATI/Carlectronic enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 Visonic enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 Mertik enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 AD enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 Hideki enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 La Crosse enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 Legrand enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 MSG4Reserved5 enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 BlindsT0 enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 BlindsT1 enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 AE enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 RUBiCSON enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 FineOffset enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 Lighting4 enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 Conrad RSL enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 ByronSX enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 IMAGINTRONIX enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 KEELOQ enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.311 Home Confort enabled
2018-08-30 11:27:52.402 (RFXtrx433e) Temp + Humidity (Garage)
  
```

## Troubleshooting

If Domoticz recognizes a new device and the device is added to the device, but the data is not correct or not updated by Domoticz, then check the device data using the RFXmngr.

### Example

A door contact switch PB-67R is recognized by Domoticz as Type: Lighting 5, SubType: Kangtai / Cotech, Data: Off.

If the switch changes state, Domoticz does not update.

Monitoring using the RFXmngr, shows:

```
Packettype = Lighting5  
ERROR: Unknown Sub type for Packet type=14: 11  
Signal level = 7
```

It confirms, that this device is not (status 20190521) supported by RFXtrx433E.

# Soil Moisture Monitor (Plugin, Tinkerforge)

## Purpose

To measure the Soil Moisture value of a plant, display in Domoticz and near the plant on a 4-Digit LED Display and indicate moisture state on a LED indicator.

## Solution

A Domoticz Python plugin "Soil Moisture Monitor" with a Soil Moisture Monitor device obtaining the Moisture value from a Tinkerforge Moisture Bricklet.

The Tinkerforge Moisture Bricklet is connected to a Tinkerforge Master Brick with WiFi extension.

The Moisture value is converted to a range 0 (dry) – 100 (saturated) and displayed in a Tinkerforge Segment Display 4x7.

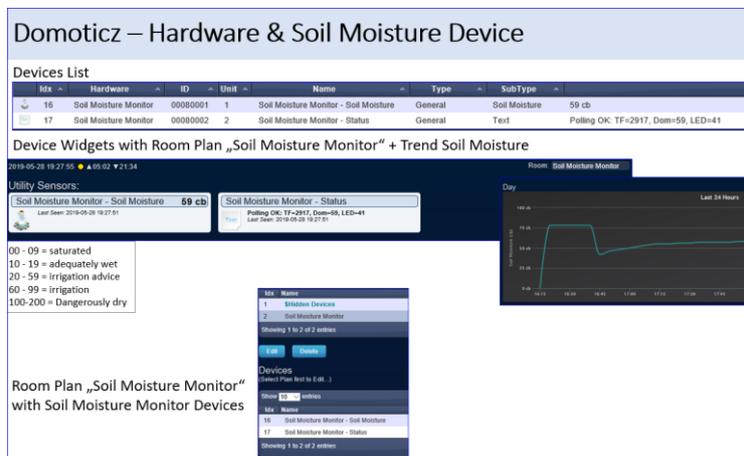
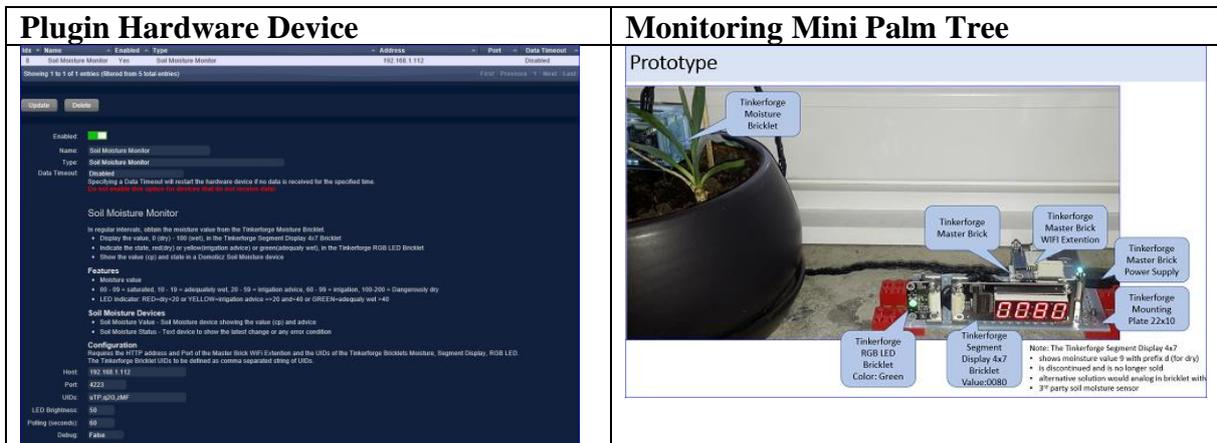
In addition, a Tinkerforge RGB LED bricklet indicates the state RED (dry) or YELLOW (irrigation advice) or GREEN (saturated).

A prototype device is built and tested on a mini palm tree in author's MakeLAB.

It is planned to create a weather proof case, to monitor the Moisture value in garden areas.

More information or get the latest version, go [here](#) (GitHub).

See also [Python Plugin Development](#).



# Stock Quotes

## Purpose

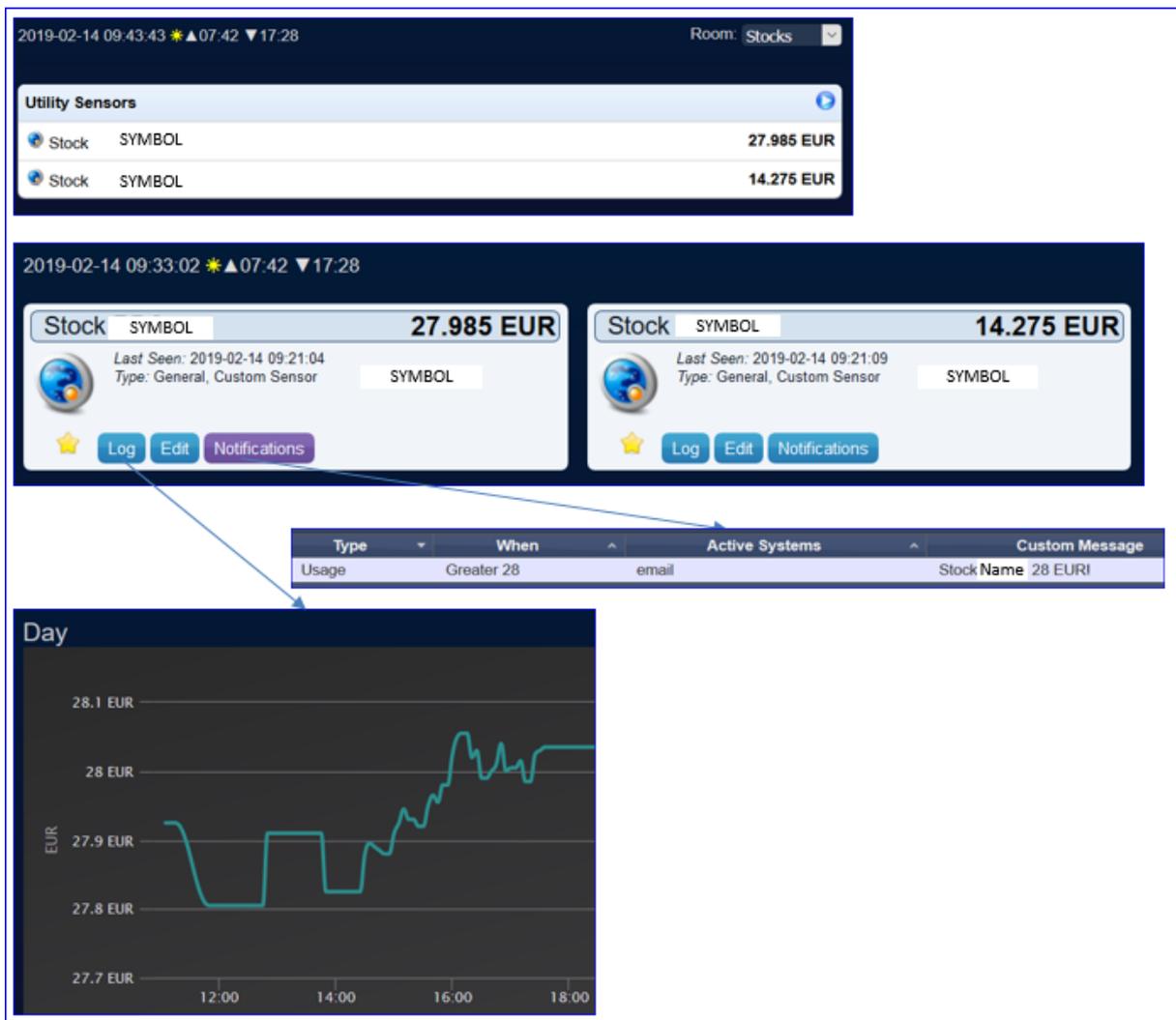
To monitor stock quotes (values):

- Request every 30 minutes stock quotes from [Alpha Vantage](#)  
An Alpha Vantage API key is required to place requests (get [here](#)).
- Display quotes in a dedicated Domoticz dashboard (Room Stocks).
- View trends in charts day, month, year.
- Notify via alert message and (optional) email on thresholds.

### Note

Initially a Node-RED solution has been developed and running for a while. Whilst getting on with scripting, a dzVents solution has been put in place which replaced the Node-RED flows.

## Screenshots Stock Monitor with Dashboard Room Stocks



# Domoticz Configuration

## Devices

Created Virtual Sensors to monitor a Stockprice.

Idx	Name	Type	SubType	Function
152	Stock STOCKA	General	Custom Sensor	Monitor the stock price for STOCKA
153	Stock STOCKB	General	Custom Sensor	Monitor the stock price for STOCKB
	Add more stocks ...			

### Note

The custom sensors data are stored in the Domoticz database tables

- Percentage (DeviceRowID [the device Idx], Percentage [the value], Date) and
- Percentage Calendar (DeviceRowID, Percentage\_Min, Max,\_Value for per day)

SQL Select Statement Example with few Results:

```
Select * from Percentage_Calendar where DeviceRowID=153;
```

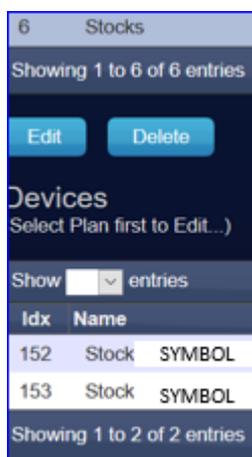
DeviceRowID	Percentage_Min	Percentage_Max	Percentage_Avg	Date
153	14.145	14.235	14.1728	2019-02-13
153	14.07	14.275	14.1551	2019-02-14
153	13.975	14.28	14.1697	2019-02-15
153	14.26	14.26	14.26	2019-02-16

## Roomplan

Created a roomplan *Stocks* with the previous defined devices (Domoticz GUI Setup > More Options > Plans > Roomplan).

The roomplan is used as the Domoticz Dashboard (see earlier screenshot) to monitor the stocks.

### Screenshot Roomplan number 6, named Stocks with 2 devices



Add more devices as required.

## Solution Automation Script

The dzVents Lua script event sends a HTTP API request for several symbols to the Alpha Vantage service.

The HTTP response, per symbol, is a JSON string, which is parsed to obtain the symbol and the price. Then the Domoticz stock device value is updated with the price.

### Example HTTP API request with JSON response

```
https://www.alphavantage.co/query?function=GLOBAL_QUOTE&symbol=YOURLSYMBOL&apikey=YOURAPIKEY
```

```
{
  "Global Quote": {
    "01. symbol": "YOURLSYMBOL",
    "02. open": "25.7500",
    "03. high": "25.7700",
    "04. low": "25.7350",
    "05. price": "25.7700",
    "06. volume": "5250",
    "07. latest trading day": "2019-12-05",
    "08. previous close": "25.6200",
    "09. change": "0.1500",
    "10. change percent": "0.5855%"
  }
}
```

## Automation Script

The stocks are defined in a JSON string. Each stock has its own JSON definition.

The Lua package JSON.lua (stored in /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/lua/) is required – many thanks to the author.

The JSON key:value pairs for a symbol assigned to a variable:

```
local STOCKA = JSON:decode('{ "symbol": "YOURLSYMBOL", "idx": YOURDEVICEIDX,
"response": "SQMRESYOURLSYMBOL" }')
```

Ensure the response key contains a unique value. In the script, sequential characters are used starting with A ("SQMRESA").

In the HTTP response, the response string is checked to then select & update the Domoticz device value with the price.

Prior updating the device, a calculation like converting local currency to EUR can be performed.

Event name: stock\_quotes

```

local SQM_APIKEY    = '****'    -- Your API Key
local SQM_URL       = 'https://www.alphavantage.co/query?function=GLOBAL_QUOTE&apikey=' .. SQM_APIKEY
.. '&symbol='
-- JSON response keys used - case sensitive (see comments above)
local KEYGLOBALQUOTE = 'Global Quote'
local KEYSYMBOL       = '01. symbol'
local KEYPRICE        = '05. price'
-- Stocks with Symbol, device idx, unique HTTP response
JSON = (loadfile "/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/luas/JSON.lua")()
local STOCKA = JSON:decode({'symbol':"YOURSYMBOL","idx":152,"response":"SQMRESA"})
-- local STOCKE = JSON:decode({'symbol':"YOURSYMBOL","idx":NNN,"response":"SQMRESE"})

return {
  on = {
    timer = { 'every 30 minutes' },
    httpResponses = { STOCKA.response, --STOCKE.response,}
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, item)
    if (item.isTimer) then
      domoticz.openURL({url=SQM_URL .. STOCKA.symbol,method='GET',callback = STOCKA.response,})
      --domoticz.openURL({url=SQM_URL .. STOCKE.symbol,method='GET',callback = STOCKE.response,})
    end

    if (item.isHTTPResponse) then
      -- Checking statusCode, callback. Item is type json (item.isJSON)
      if (item.statusCode == 200) then
        local symbol = item.json[KEYGLOBALQUOTE][KEYSYMBOL]
        local price = item.json[KEYGLOBALQUOTE][KEYPRICE]
        domoticz.log(symbol .. ' = ' .. price)
        if (item.callback == STOCKA.response) then
          domoticz.devices(STOCKA.idx).updateCustomSensor(price)
        end
        --if (item.callback == STOCKE.response) then
        --  domoticz.devices(STOCKE.idx).updateCustomSensor(price)
        --end
        return
      else
        domoticz.log('[ERROR]' .. item.statusText, domoticz.LOG_ERROR)
        return
      end
    end
  end
end
}

```

Domoticz Log Entry for a single stock

```

2019-12-05 14:15:03.461 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling httpResponse-events for: "SQMRESA"
2019-12-05 14:15:03.461 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: stock_quote_monitor:
HTTPResponse: "SQMRESA"
2019-12-05 14:15:03.466 Status: dzVents: Info: SQM Status Code = 200, Name=SQMRESA
2019-12-05 14:15:03.466 Status: dzVents: Info: SQM Updating SQMRESA
2019-12-05 14:15:03.466 Status: dzVents: Info: YOURSYMBOL = 16.7900
2019-12-05 14:15:03.482 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished stock_quote_monitor

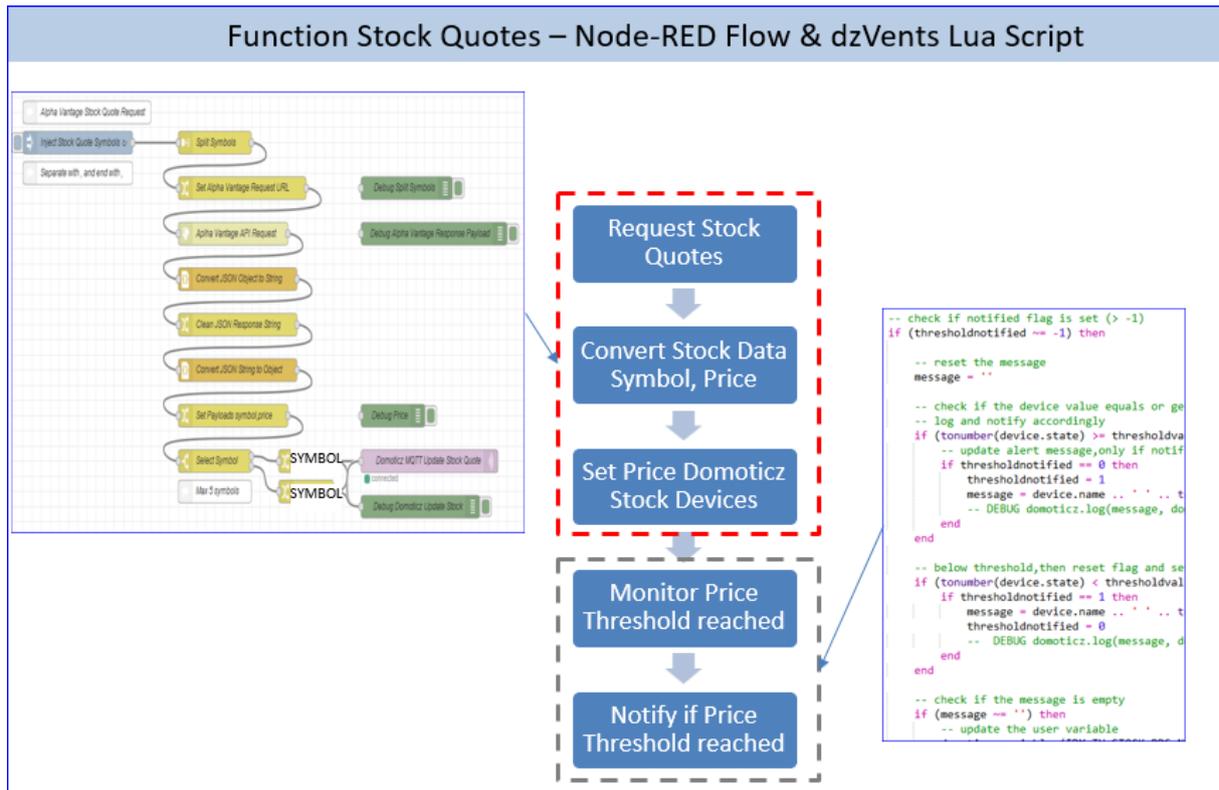
```

## Solution Node-RED

**NOT USED** – replaced by the previous described solution “Automation Script”.

Outlined is a Node-RED solution for two XETRA stock quotes.

The stock quote information is requested, every 30 minutes, via an Alpha Vantage API request (URL), which returns a JSON string with price information etc. The symbol and price are extracted and send to the respective Domoticz device.



### Example API Request & Response

[https://www.alphavantage.co/query?function=GLOBAL\\_QUOTE&symbol=STOCKA&apikey=YOURAPIKEY](https://www.alphavantage.co/query?function=GLOBAL_QUOTE&symbol=STOCKA&apikey=YOURAPIKEY)

### JSON Response

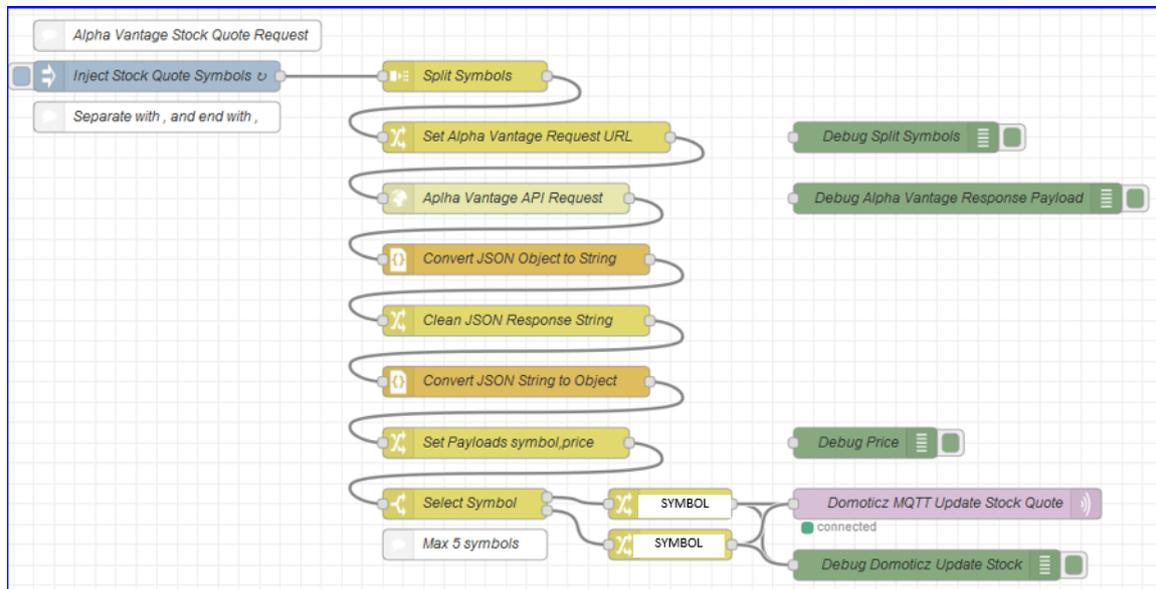
```

{
  "Global Quote": {
    "01. symbol": "STOCKA",
    "02. open": "0.0000",
    "03. high": "0.0000",
    "04. low": "0.0000",
    "05. price": "16.0550",
    "06. volume": "0",
    "07. latest trading day": "2019-02-12",
    "08. previous close": "15.9000",
    "09. change": "0.1550",
    "10. change percent": "0.9748%"
  }
}

```

## Node-RED Flow

The flow is used to define the Stock Quote Symbols, obtain the data from Alpha Vantage, extract the price and update the Domoticz devices.



### Inject Node

The stocks to monitor are defined in the Inject Node, with their symbol as a comma separated string (last symbol MUST end with a comma).

Example for two stocks:

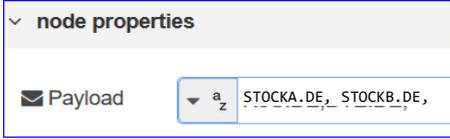
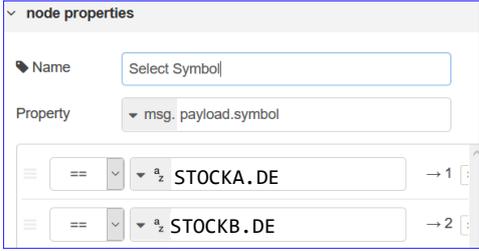
```
STOCKA.DE, STOCKB.DE,
```

### Select Symbol Node

The Select Symbol switch node splits the symbols, which require each a change node to define the Domoticz MQTT update command.

### Add, change or remove symbols

Change following nodes in the flow:

<p>Inject Node</p>	<p>Property Payload String</p> 
<p>Select Symbol Node</p>	<p>Properties</p> 
<p>Change Node</p>	<p>Properties for each of the Change Nodes for a Stock</p> 

### Domoticz Log Entry

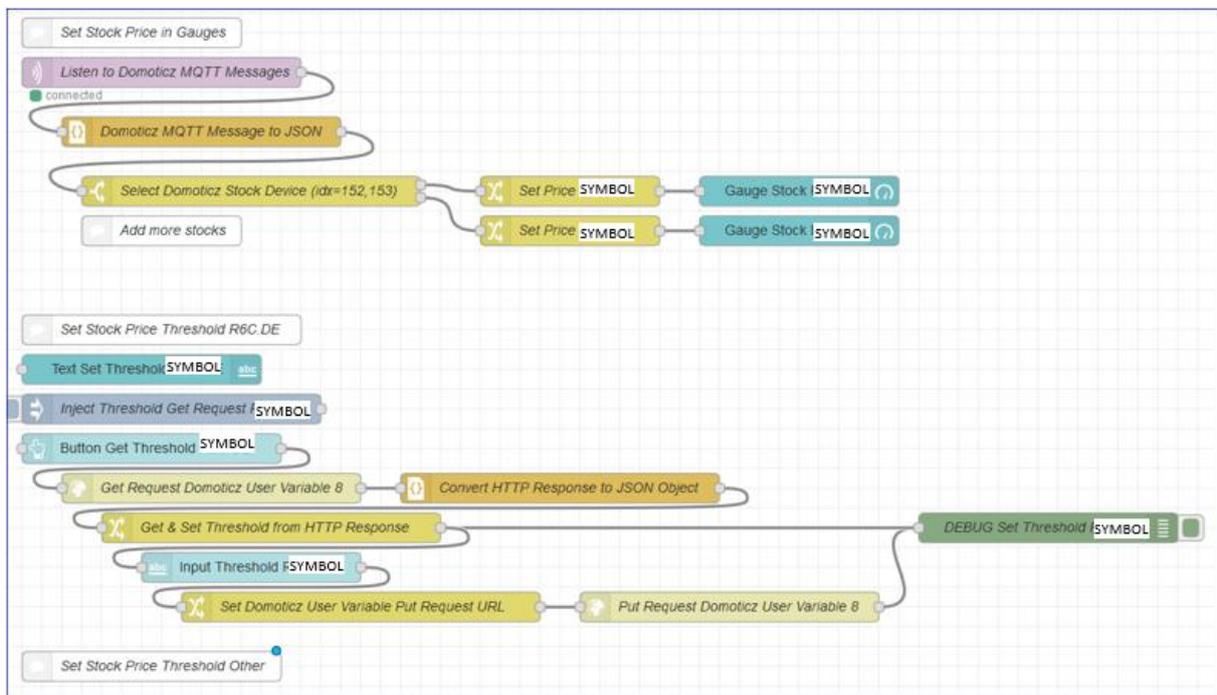
Example Domoticz log when the devices are updated.

```
2019-02-19 09:41:52.053 MQTT: Topic: domoticz/in, Message:
{"command": "udevice", "idx": 152, "nvalue": 0, "svalue": "27.6300"}
2019-02-19 09:41:52.259 MQTT: Topic: domoticz/in, Message:
{"command": "udevice", "idx": 153, "nvalue": 0, "svalue": "14.5100"}
```

## Node-RED Dashboard UI

A Node-RED Dashboard with UI nodes can be used to monitor price, thresholds and setting thresholds.

	<p>Two stocks, one with just a gauge to show the value, the other with the option to change the threshold.</p> <p>This solution can be enhanced, to f.e. set the threshold message or show simple trend in a graph.</p>
---	---

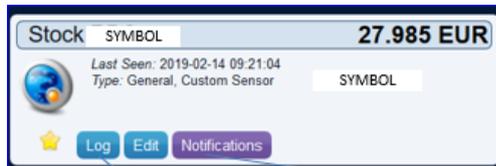


## Notifications

Optional feature to notify incase a stock price is above or below a threshold.

### Option Widget

Notify by using the device configuration to set the threshold for a stock and notify via email.



Type	When	Active Systems	Custom Message
Usage	Greater 28	email	Stock Name 28 EUR!

To change the threshold, modify the rule.

### Option dzVents

Notify by using User Variables and a dzVentz script to monitor the threshold.

If a threshold is reached or is below the threshold, send a notification and update the alert message.

### User Variables

The User Variables are defined in the Domoticz GUI (Setup >More Options > User variables).

Idx	Variable name	Variable type	Current
9	TH_STOCK_SYMBOLNOTIFIED	Integer	1
8	TH_STOCK_SYMBOL	Float	27

- 1 = do not use notifier
- 0 = not notified
- 1 = notified

Name uses syntax: PREFIX\_TYPE\_SYMBOL\_NAME

The TH\_STOCK\_SYMBOL sets the value of the threshold for the stock.

The TH\_STOCK\_SYMBOL\_NOTIFIED is used to determine if notification should be used (0), if not notified (0) or if notified (1).

The values 0 and 1 are to avoid sending out new messages when the stock value is checked against its threshold. These values are set via the dzVents script "stock\_monitor".

Changing the value of the threshold can be done via Domoticz GUI changing the User Variable or as an alternative via Node-RED Dashboard UI Input Node.

## Automation Script

Event name: stock\_monitor

```
-- External modules:
local utils = require('utils')
local msgbox = require('msgbox')
-- Stock NAME - idx device, idx uservariable threshold, idx uservariable thresholdnotified
local IDX_STOCK_NAME = 152
local IDX_TH_STOCK_NAME = 8
local IDX_TH_STOCK_NAME_NOTIFIED = 9
-- temp var for the threshold value
local thresholdvalue
-- flag to check if notified, to avoid notifying for every change above threshold
local thresholdnotified = 0
-- message
local message

return {
  on = {
    devices = {
      IDX_STOCK_NAME
    }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, device)
    domoticz.log('Device ' .. device.name .. ' was changed to '.. device.state, domoticz.LOG_INFO)

    -- select the device to obtain the thresholdvalue
    if device.idx == IDX_STOCK_NAME then
      thresholdvalue = domoticz.variables(IDX_TH_STOCK_NAME).value
      thresholdnotified = domoticz.variables(IDX_TH_STOCK_NAME_NOTIFIED).value
      domoticz.log('Device ' .. device.name .. ': '.. tostring(thresholdvalue) .. ', ' ..
tostring(thresholdnotified), domoticz.LOG_INFO)
    end;
    -- add more devices
    -- check if notified flag is set (> -1)
    if (thresholdnotified ~= -1) then
      -- reset the message
      message = ''
      -- check if the device value equals or geater threshold (user_variable)
      -- log and notify accordingly
      if (tonumber(device.state) >= thresholdvalue) then
        -- update alert message,only if notifiedflag = 0 to avoid duplication
        if thresholdnotified == 0 then
          thresholdnotified = 1
          message = device.name .. ' ' .. tonumber(device.state) .. ' reached threshold ' ..
tostring(thresholdvalue)
          -- DEBUG domoticz.log(message, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
        end
      end
      -- below threshold,then reset flag and set message
      if (tonumber(device.state) < thresholdvalue) then
        if thresholdnotified == 1 then
          message = device.name .. ' ' .. tonumber(device.state) .. ' below threshold ' ..
tostring(thresholdvalue)
          thresholdnotified = 0
          -- DEBUG domoticz.log(message, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
        end
      end
    end

    -- check if the message is empty
    if (message ~= '') then
      -- update the user variable
      domoticz.variables(IDX_TH_STOCK_NAME_NOTIFIED).set(thresholdnotified)
      -- write to log
      domoticz.log(message, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
      -- set the alert message
      msgbox.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL_ORANGE, message)
      -- and notification
      -- domoticz.notify(message)
    end
  end
end
}

```

## Enhancements

### Total Stock Value

Beside showing the current stock value, it is also interesting to show, with trend, the total value of shares in stock.

#### Solution

##### User Variable

Define User Variable holding the total number of shares in stock

Name: DEF\_STOCK\_NAME\_COUNT

Type: Integer

Set the value

Note the idx: idx=12

##### Create Custom Sensor

Name: Stock Name Total

Axis Label: EUR

Note the idx: idx=156

##### dzVents Script

Enhance the dzVents script stock\_monitor with two local vars for the idx of the totalvalue device and number of shares user variable

```
local IDX_STOCK_NAME = 152      -- price
local IDX_TH_STOCK_NAME = 8     -- threshold
local IDX_STOCK_NAME_TOTAL = 156 -- total value all shares
local IDX_DEF_STOCK_NAME_COUNT = 12 -- number of shares

...

-- select the device to obtain the thresholdvalue
if device.idx == IDX_STOCK_NAME then
  -- update total value custom sensor
  stockvalue = math.floor(domoticz.variables(IDX_DEF_STOCK_NAME_COUNT).value * tonumber(device.state))
  domoticz.log('Device ' .. device.name .. ' Stock Value: ' .. tostring(stockvalue), domoticz.LOG_INFO)
  domoticz.devices(IDX_STOCK_NAME_TOTAL).updateCustomSensor(stockvalue)
end
-- add more devices

...
```

# Temperature & Humidity 433Mhz

## Purpose

To measure the temperature (°C) & humidity (%RH) in various rooms.

## Device

Device (433MHz): Temperature TFA Dostmann / Wertheim TS34C.  
The devices are connected to the RFXCOM RFXtrx433E.

## Setup

1. Open the device battery flip and set the channel.  
Start with 1.
2. Take out the battery blocker
3. The device will be recognized automatically and listed under the devices list
4. Select the green arrow to give the device the name and the name will be shown in the list (see below)

## Device List Entries (idx=14,11)

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	Sub Type	Data	Lvl	Green	Last Seen
14	RFXCom	450E	2	Temp Outside	Temp + Humidity	Cresla, TFA TS34C	19.0 C, 55 %	4	100	2015-06-19 15:55:10
11	RFXCom	2A0E	1	Temp Living Room	Temp + Humidity	Cresla, TFA TS34C	17.6 C, 59 %	6	100	2015-06-19 15:54:06
6	GPIO Port		18	LED GPIO18	Lighting 1	Impuls	Off	7	-	2015-06-19 15:20:16
12	RFXCom	1F1F1F	1	Blind Living Room	RFY	RFY	Stopped	7	-	2015-06-19 15:18:55
13	RFXCom	1E1E1E	2	Blind Bed Room	RFY	RFY	Stopped	7	-	2015-06-19 15:06:34

## Temperature & Humidity Widgets

**Temp Living Room** **17.7° C / 59%**

 **Comfortable, Dew Point: 9.59° C**  
Last Seen: 2015-06-19 16:04:08

 Log Edit Notifications

**Temp Outside** **18.7° C / 57%**

 **Comfortable, Dew Point: 10.01° C**  
Last Seen: 2015-06-19 16:04:55

 Log Edit Notifications

# Time Control

## Purpose

- To track & control the time spent in hours, per activity block (with start- & end-time) and total/day, on a generic task.
- To set a threshold and notify if the time spent reached daily limit.

### Note

The author wanted to get a grip on Make activities time spent with a limit of 2.5 to 4 hours/day.

### Screenshots devices, dashboard and a simple graph

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
106	VirtualDevices	00082106	1	Time Control Status	General	Text	18:21 Update: Block=0.32, Day=0.60, Limit=2.50 hrs
102	VirtualDevices	000140B6	1	Time Control Today	Light/Switch	Switch	On
101	VirtualDevices	000140B5	1	Time Control	Light/Switch	Switch	On

2020-02-21 18:20:00 ●▲07:27 ▼17:41 Room: All

**Light/Switch Devices**

Time Control  On  Off

Time Control Today  On

**Utility Sensors**

Time Control Status 18:20 Update: Block=0.30, Day=0.68, Limit=2.50 hrs

Time Control running (On) with status update.

**Light/Switch Devices**

Time Control  On  Off

Time Control Today  On

**Utility Sensors**

Time Control Status

Start	End	Hours
09:39	09:50	-0.182
10:44	10:48	-0.06
10:56	11:00	-0.069
11:00	11:02	-0.033
18:02	18:23	-0.342
<b>Total</b>		<b>0.686</b>

Time Control stopped (Off) with status showing all todays activity blocks with summary. Triggered by switch Time Control Today.

User Variable threshold max time spent/day

Idx	Variable name	Variable type	Current value
2	TH_TIMECONTROL	Float	2.5



## Solution

This solution uses a

- **Switch device** ("Time Control") - start & stop time tracking
- **Text device** ("Time Control Status") - provide information on time spent per activity block and day
- **Switch device** ("Time Control Today") - enables to show todays activity blocks in the text device "Time Control Status".
- **User Variable** ("TH\_TIMECONTROL") – set the threshold of max hours/day (float) which is checked in the dzVents Lua Automation Script “time\_control.lua”, function “checkLimit”.
- **dzVents Lua Automation Script**: time\_control.lua – start, update, stop with status update.
- **dzVents Lua Automation Script**: time\_control\_today.lua – display daily summary.
- **SQL-Command-File** – select & report the daily activity blocks with summary.

The time between tracking start & end is defined as a block. A day has one or more blocks (or empty if no action).

The switch device bar chart log provides a nice overview on the time spent.

A dzVents Lua Automation Script runs every minute and updates the text device with the time spent on the current block, day total and daily limit in hours.

The daiy limit can be set via a user variable. If not defined or value=0, the daily limit is not used.

## Domoticz Configuration

### Devices

- Type: Light/Switch, SubType:Switch,SwitchType: On/Off, Name: Time Control, Idx: 101, Add to dashboard.
- Type: General, SubType:Text, Name: Time Control Status, Idx: 106, Add to dashboard.
- Type: Light/Switch, SubType:Switch,SwitchType: On/Off, Name: Time Control Today, Idx: 102, Add to dashboard.

### User Variable

- Variable name: TH\_TIMECONTROL, Variable type: Float, Variable value: 2.5

### Dashboard & Log

The three devices are added to the Domoticz dashboard or to a dedicated roomplan.

The switch "Time Control" is used to start & stop time tracking and the text device provides information when the actitivity starts, updates or stops. The update interval is every minute.

Example information:

```
10:52 Stopped: Block=1.43, Day=1.43, Limit=2.50 hrs
11:03 Started: Block=0.00, Day=1.43, Limit=2.50 hrs
11:05 Update: Block=0.03, Day=1.47, Limit=2.50 hrs
```

*Note*

There are 2 digits used to display the values. This can be changed in the dzVents Lua script “time\_control.lua”.

To view the time spent, select GUI > Switches > Widget "Time Control" and click Log.

- "Today" shows, a bar chart, state On or Off (Y-axis) and time On or Off (X-axis).
- "Text log" lists the state (Data) with time (Date) and the User.

## Automation Events

There are two dzVents Lua automation events:

- **Time Control:** runs every minute and updates the text device “Timer Control Status”. At midnight, the daily information is resetted.  
(time\_control.lua)
- **Time Control Today:** runs when triggered by switch “Time Control Today” and updates the text device “Timer Control Status” with daily summary. The data is selected using sqlite command-line with an external file “time-control-today.sql” (located in folder “/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts/” containing the SQL statements.  
(time\_control\_today.lua)

### Source: time\_control.lua

```
-- Idx of the devices used
IDXTRACK = 101      -- switch on/off
IDXSTATUS = 106    -- text status
IDXTHIMECONTROL = 2  -- user var threshold time control (TH_TIMECONTROL)

-- The value to increment on every timer update: minutes/60 to get an hour.
-- Examples: timer every minute: 1/60, every 5 minutes = 5/60
INCREMENTVALUE = (1/60)

function roundNumber(number, decimals)
    local power = 10^decimals
    return math.floor(number * power) / power
end

function roundsValue(svalue)
    return roundNumber(tonumber(svalue),2)
end

function splitstring(s, delimiter)
    local result = {}
    for match in (s..delimiter):gmatch("(.)"..delimiter) do
        table.insert(result, match)
    end
    return result;
end

function isnowhmm(domoticz)
    local timearray = splitstring(domoticz.time.rawTime, ':')
    return timearray[1] .. ':' .. timearray[2]
end

function checkLimit(domoticz)
    local msg
    -- get the latest value of the user var because it might have changed
    domoticz.data.daylimit = domoticz.variables(IDXTHIMECONTROL).value
    if (domoticz.data.daylimit == 0) or
        (domoticz.variables(IDXTHIMECONTROL).value == nil) then
        return
    end
    -- check if dayvalue beyond daily limit and if not already notified
```

```
if (domoticz.data.dayvalue > domoticz.data.daylimit) and
(domoticz.data.notified == 0) then
  msg = string.format('%s: Day=%.4f, Daily threshold reached %.2f hrs',
    isnowhmm(domoticz),
    domoticz.data.dayvalue,
    domoticz.data.daylimit)
  domoticz.notify('Time Control', msg, domoticz.PRIORITY_LOW)
  domoticz.log(msg, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
  domoticz.data.notified = 1
  return
end
-- check daylimit increased, i.e made a change whilst already notified. if so, reset notified
if (domoticz.data.dayvalue < domoticz.data.daylimit) and
(domoticz.data.notified == 1) then
  domoticz.data.notified = 0
  msg = string.format('%s: Day=%.4f, Daily threshold reset %.2f hrs',
    isnowhmm(domoticz),
    domoticz.data.dayvalue,
    domoticz.data.daylimit)
  domoticz.log(msg, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
end
end

function updateStatus(domoticz, action)
  checkLimit(domoticz)
  local msg = string.format('%s %s: Block=%.2f, Day=%.2f, Limit=%.2f hrs',
    isnowhmm(domoticz),
    action,
    domoticz.data.blockvalue,
    domoticz.data.dayvalue,
    domoticz.data.daylimit)
  domoticz.devices(IDXSTATUS).updateText(msg)
  domoticz.log(msg, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
end

function updateData(domoticz)
  domoticz.data.blockvalue = domoticz.data.blockvalue + INCREMENTVALUE
  domoticz.data.dayvalue = domoticz.data.dayvalue + INCREMENTVALUE
  updateStatus(domoticz, 'Update')
end

function setTrack(domoticz)
  if (domoticz.devices(IDXTRACK).state == 'Off') then
    updateStatus(domoticz, 'Stopped')
  else
    domoticz.data.blockvalue = 0
    updateStatus(domoticz, 'Started')
  end
end

function resetDay(domoticz)
  domoticz.data.blockvalue = 0
  updateStatus(domoticz, 'Day Reset')
  domoticz.data.dayvalue = 0
  domoticz.data.notified = 0
end

return {
  -- handle timer and swith device change on or off
  on = {
    timer = { 'every minute', 'at 00:15' },
    devices = { IDXTRACK }
  },
  data = {
    blockvalue = { initial = 0 },
    dayvalue = { initial = 0 },
    daylimit = { initial = 0 },
    notified = { initial = 0 }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, item)
    if (item.isTimer) and
      (domoticz.time.matchesRule('every minute')) and
      (domoticz.devices(IDXTRACK).state == 'On') then
```

```

        updateData(domoticz)
        return
    end
    if (item.isTimer) and
        (domoticz.time.matchesRule('at 00:15')) then
        resetDay(domoticz)
        return
    end
    if (item.isDevice) and
        (item.idx == IDXTRACK) then
        setTrack(domoticz)
        return
    end
end
end
}

```

### Source: time\_control\_today.lua

```

IDXSWITCH = 102
IDXSTATUS = 106
SQLCMD = "sqlite3 /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db '.read /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts/time-
control-today.sql'"

function splitstring(s, delimiter)
    local result = {}
    for match in (s..delimiter):gmatch("(.)"..delimiter) do
        table.insert(result, match)
    end
    return result;
end

local function osExecute(cmd)
    local fileHandle = assert(io.popen(cmd, 'r'))
    local commandOutput = assert(fileHandle:read('*a'))
    local returnTable = {fileHandle:close()}
    -- rc[3] contains returnCode
    return commandOutput,returnTable[3]
end

return {
    on = {devices = { IDXSWITCH },},
    execute = function(domoticz, item)
        if (item.isDevice) then
            if (domoticz.devices(IDXSWITCH).state == "On") then
                output,rt = osExecute(SQLCMD)
                -- local handle = os.execute(sqlcmd)
                rawdate = domoticz.time.rawDate .. " "
                -- add the date to the output
                output = string.format("%s\n%s",rawdate,output)
                domoticz.log(output, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
                -- update the status device
                domoticz.devices(IDXSTATUS).updateText(output)
                -- Returncode: 0=OK
                domoticz.log(tostring(rt), domoticz.LOG_INFO)
                -- convert the output to a table. Use #outputtable to get the number of entries.
                outputtable = splitstring(output, "\n")
                domoticz.log(outputtable, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
            end
        end
    end
end
}

```

### Source: time\_control\_today.sql

```

.mode list
.separator " - "
.headers on
-- List the blocks
WITH rows AS
( SELECT *, ROW_NUMBER() OVER (ORDER BY Date) AS rownumber
  FROM [lightinglog] WHERE [devicerowid] = 101 AND [date] >= date('now'))
SELECT strftime('%H:%M',startdata.date) AS Start, strftime('%H:%M',enddata.date) AS End,
ROUND(CAST( (JulianDay(enddata.date) - JulianDay(startdata.date)) * 24 As Real),3) AS Hours
FROM rows startdata
JOIN rows enddata ON startdata.rownumber = enddata.rownumber - 1

```

```
WHERE startdata.nValue = 1;

-- Show the total
WITH rows AS
  (SELECT *, ROW_NUMBER() OVER (ORDER BY Date) AS rownumber
   FROM [lightinglog] WHERE [devicerowid] = 101 AND [date] >= date('now'))
SELECT
  ROUND( SUM( CAST( (JulianDay(enddata.date) - JulianDay(startdata.date)) * 24 As Real) ),3 ) AS Total
FROM rows startdata
JOIN rows enddata ON startdata.rownumber = enddata.rownumber - 1
WHERE startdata.nValue = 1;
```

## Various

### Cleanup (Interactive)

Delete all time control device entries from the tables LightingLog using SQLite3 command line.

```
cd /home/pi/domoticz
sudo service domoticz.sh stop
sqlite3
sqlite> .open domoticz.db
sqlite> delete from [LightingLog] where [DeviceRowID] IN (101,102,106);
sqlite> select * from [Percentage] where [DeviceRowID] IN (101,102,106);
sqlite> .quit
```

### Clear Device Log (Lua)

To clear a device log via dzVents Lua Script, use

```
IDXSTATUS = 106          -- text status
domoticz.openURL('http://localhost:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=clearlightlog&idx=' .. IDXSTATUS)
```

### Clear Device Time Control Status (HTTP API Request)

To clear the text, set the property sval empty.

```
http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=106&nvalue=0&svalue=
{"status" : "OK","title" : "Update Device"}
```

# Timers

## Purpose

To perform, in regular intervals, a task or tasks.

Timers can be defined as an Automation Event (all devices) or as a Device Timer (which is only possible for the device type Switches).

### *Note*

Started off by defining timers for all devices by using dzVents.

In the mean time, more and more all kind of Swiches have been added which perform “On Time” tasks.

## Rule

Dedicated as a rule to use

- **Device Timer** type “On Time” – for a single action, i.e. switch a device On/Off, change setpoint.
- **Automation Events** dzVents - for complex tasks with multiple actions.

## Device Timers

The device timers are device specific for Switches only.

These are created via the GUI > Device widget > option Timers.

Enables to perform simple tasks i.e. On | Off, change setpoint value etc.

### **Types supported (Type,SubType,SwitchType)**

(not the full list, these are the ones used for this workbook):

- Thermostat,SetPoint
- Light/Switch,Switch,Dimmer
- Light/Switch,Switch,Push On Button
- Light/Switch,Switch,Push Off Button
- RFY,RFY,Blinds
- Lighting 1, ELRO AB400,On/Off
- Lighting 2, AC,On/Off
- Lighting 4, PT2262>Contact
- Color Switch,WW,Dimmer
- More...

## Setpoint Timers

Each radiator thermostat device (type: Thermostat, SubType: SetPoint) has one or more timers to control the temperature.

### Setpoint Timers Example

#### Device

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
207	Bath Thermostat	00160001	1	Hzg Bad Sollwert	Thermostat	SetPoint	20.0

#### Timers

Name: Hzg Bad Sollwert

2019-12-15 19:27:34 ☀️ ⬆️ 08:31 ⬇️ 16:01

Show 25 entries

Active	Type	Date	Time	Command	Days
Yes	On Time		06:00	Temperature, 20	Everyday
Yes	On Time		11:00	Temperature, 19	Everyday
Yes	On Time		23:00	Temperature, 17	Everyday

### Setpoint Timers Overview

To get an overview of the setpoint device timers defined, perform an SQL SELECT query on the Domoticz Database. The timers are defined in the table SetpointTimers. The device name is taken from field Name of table DeviceStatus

#### Example

SQL Select statement to obtain all setpoint timers from the Domoticz Production database. The device names are in German.

The tables used are DeviceStatus to get the device Name and SetPointTimers to get the timer settings for the device.

The field DeviceRowID is the idx of the device.

```
SELECT d.Name, t.*
FROM DeviceStatus d, SetpointTimers t
WHERE d.ID=t.DeviceRowID
```

Name	ID	Active	DeviceRowID	Date	Time	Type	Temperature	TimerPlan	Days	Month	MDay	Occurence
Hzg Bad Sollwert	1	1	207	2019-12-15	06:00	2	20.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg Bad Sollwert	2	1	207	2019-12-15	11:00	2	19.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg Bad Sollwert	3	1	207	2019-12-14	23:00	2	17.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg EZ Sollwert	4	1	204	2019-12-14	06:00	2	20.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg EZ Sollwert	5	1	204	2019-12-14	22:00	2	17.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg WZ Sollwert	6	1	201	2019-12-15	06:15	2	21.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg WZ Sollwert	7	1	201	2019-12-14	22:00	2	0.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg Dusche Sollwert	8	1	198	2019-12-14	21:30	2	21.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg Dusche Sollwert	9	1	198	2019-12-14	23:00	2	0.0	0	128	0	0	0
Hzg MakeLab Sollwert	10	1	195	2019-12-14	19:00	2	0.0	0	128	0	0	0

## Switch Timers

Example Switch Device (idx=30). Type: Lighting 2, AC, On/Off



Active	Type	Date	Time	Randomness	Command	Days
No	On Time		00:00	No	On	Everyday
No	On Time		00:05	No	Off	Everyday

### SQL SELECT on table Timers

```
SELECT d.Name, t.*
FROM DeviceStatus d, Timers t
WHERE d.ID=t.DeviceRowID
```

Name	ID	Active	DeviceRowID	Date	Time	Type	Cmd	Level	Hue	UseRandomness	TimerPlan	Days	Month	MDay	Occurence	Color
TimerSwitch	1	0	30	2018-09-04	00:00	2	0	100	0	0	0	128	0	0	0	
TimerSwitch	2	0	30	2018-09-04	00:05	2	1	100	0	0	0	128	0	0	0	

#### Note

The timers are not active in this case.

<TODO>Clarify why field Date has content although the timer definitions do not set a Date but Time only.

<TODO>Add more device timers. Replace Automation scripts which use only one device.

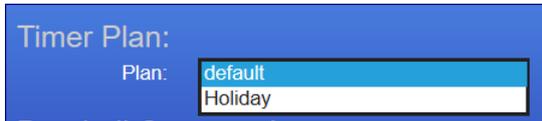
<TODO>Explore if there are any other tables where times are defined.

## Timerplans

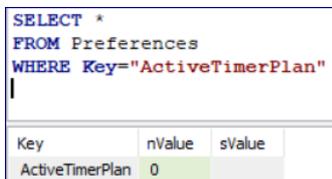
In the Domoticz settings, several timer plans can be defined.

Initially there is one timer plan: default (with ID=0). This plan is assigned to the timers defined. See previous SQL SELECT query result, field TimerPlan, which has value 0.

In the GUI > Setup > Settings > Other: the timer plan can be set.



The selected timer plan ID, can be found in the Domoticz database, table Preferences, field Key = ActiveTimerPlan, nValue = 0, sValue = "" (empty).



The timer plans are defined in GUI > Setup > More Options > Plans > Timerplan.

A screenshot of the Domoticz GUI showing a list of timer plans. The list has two columns: 'Idx' and 'Name'. There are two entries: '0 default' and '1 Holiday'. Below the list, it says 'Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries' and 'First Previous 1 Next Last'. At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Edit', 'Duplicate', and 'Delete'.

## Automation Events

The events are created with the Domoticz Event Editor using dzVents scripts. Enables to create complex tasks for all devices.

Below some examples. More Automation events sing timers can be found in functions like Coffee Machine Monitor, Days-To-Go, Stock Quotes, Waste Calendar.

### Example Astro Info

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
121	VirtualSensors	00082121	1	Sonne (Tageslänge)	General	Text	04:53 - 21:55 (17:02)

Sonne (Tageslänge)

**Text** 04:53 - 21:55 (17:02)  
Last Seen: 2019-06-28 01:00:00  
Type: General, Text

★ Log Edit

```
--[[
  astro_info.lua
  Display the sunrise and sunset time plus daylength in a virtual text sensor.
  Updated once a day.
]]--

-- Idx of the devices
local IDX_SUNRISESET = 121

return {
  on = { timer = { 'at 01:00' } },

  execute = function(domoticz, timer)
    local daylength = domoticz.time.sunsetInMinutes - domoticz.time.sunriseInMinutes
    local msg = domoticz.helpers.MinutesToClock(domoticz.time.sunriseInMinutes).. ' - ' ..
domoticz.helpers.MinutesToClock(domoticz.time.sunsetInMinutes).. ' (' ..
domoticz.helpers.MinutesToClock(daylength).. ')'
    domoticz.devices(IDX_SUNRISESET).updateText(msg)
    domoticz.log(msg)
  end
}
```

## Example Hue Lights Timer

```
--[[
hue_lights_timer.lua
  Turn Hue devices ON & OFF by given time: ON at sunset, OFF at 23:00. Update the alert message.
  IMPORTANT: Ensure the timer and the timer trigger are the same.
]]--

-- Idx of the devices
local IDX_HUE_LIVINGSHELF = 111
local IDX_HUE_LIVINGTV = 112
local IDX_HUE_DINING = 185
local IDX_HUE_MAINDOOR = 110

-- Update alert message with alert level green.
local function setalertmsg(domoticz, state)
  local message= 'Hue WZ ' .. state .. ' ' .. domoticz.helpers.isnowhmm(domoticz)
  domoticz.helpers.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL_GREEN, message)
end

local function hueswitchon(domoticz)
  domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_LIVINGSHELF).switchOn()
  domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_LIVINGTV).switchOn()
  domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_DINING).switchOn()
  domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_MAINDOOR).switchOn()
  setalertmsg(domoticz, 'on')
end

local function hueswitchoff(domoticz)
  domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_LIVINGSHELF).switchOff()
  domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_LIVINGTV).switchOff()
  domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_DINING).switchOff()
  domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_MAINDOOR).switchOff()
  setalertmsg(domoticz, 'off')
end

return {
  active = true,
  on = {
    timer = {
      '60 minutes before sunset',
      '30 minutes before sunset',
      'at 23:00',
      'at 07:00',
      'at 08:00'
    }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, timer)
    if (timer.trigger == '30 minutes before sunset') then hueswitchon(domoticz) end
    if (timer.trigger == 'at 23:00') then hueswitchoff(domoticz) end
  end
}
```

## Example Radiator Thermostat

A complex test script to obtain the setpoint temperature and actual temperature from a homematicIP radiator thermostat connected to a RaspberryMatic system (see [RaspberryMatic](#)). A text device is updated with the setpoint and temperature.

```
-- Domoticz device text (named MakeLab Thermostat Info)
local IDX_THERMOSTAT_MAKELAB_INFO = 175;
-- homematic defines
local ID_DEVICE = 1541;
-- url of the CCU to obtain device information
local URL_CCU = 'http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?device_id=' .. ID_DEVICE;
-- callback of the url request - must be unique across all dzevents
local RES_CCU = 'thermostatmakelabinfo';
-- helper to round a number to n decimals
local DECIMALS = 1;

return {
  on = { timer = { 'every minute'}, httpResponses = { RES_CCU } },
  execute = function(domoticz, item)
    -- check if the item is a device, then request information
    if (item.isTimer) then
      domoticz.openURL({ url = URL_CCU, method = 'GET', callback = RES_CCU })
    end
    -- check if the item is a httpresponse from the openurl callback
    if (item.isHTTPResponse) then
      if (item.statusCode == 200) then
        -- SETPOINT °C
        local setpointvalue = domoticz_applyXPath(item.data,'//datapoint[@ise_id="1584"]/@value')
        -- TEMPERATURE °C
        local temperaturevalue = domoticz_applyXPath(item.data,'//datapoint[@ise_id="1567"]/@value')
        -- log
        domoticz.log('Setpoint: ' .. setpointvalue)
        domoticz.log('Temperature: ' .. temperaturevalue)
        local msg = 'SP: ' .. tostring(domoticz.helpers.roundnumber(setpointvalue, DECIMALS)) .. ', T: '
        .. tostring(domoticz.helpers.roundnumber(temperaturevalue, DECIMALS))
        -- update the thermostat info device
        domoticz.devices(IDX_THERMOSTAT_MAKELAB_INFO).updateText(msg);
      else
        domoticz.log('[ERROR] Problem handling the request:' .. item.statusText, domoticz.LOG_ERROR)
      end
    end
  end
end
}
```

# Web App Site Control

## Purpose

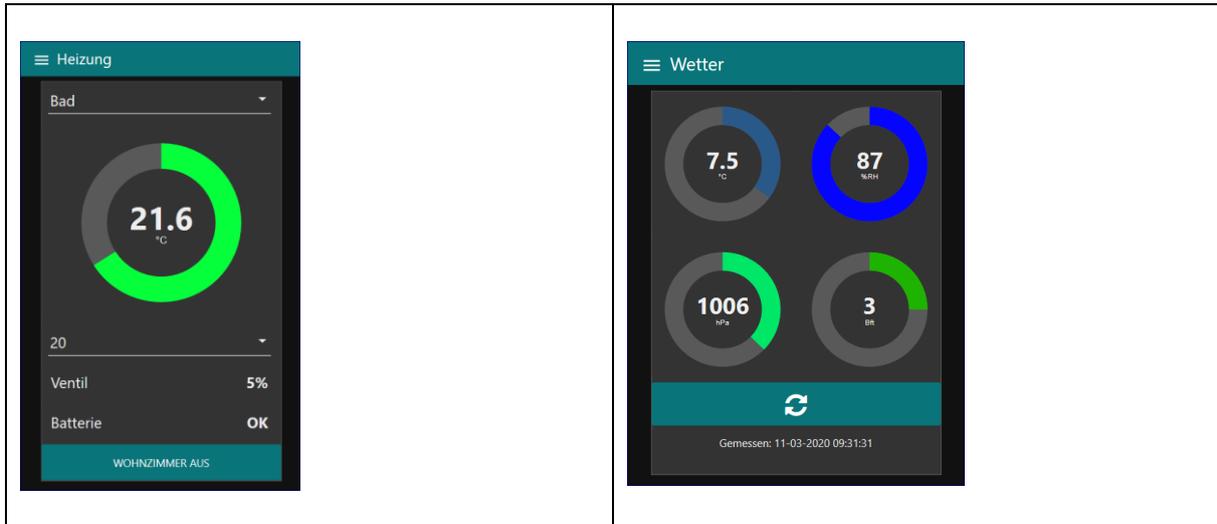
To control the Domoticz Home Automation System, running on a Raspberry Pi 3B+, via a browser-based application (WebUI, built with Node-RED).

- Easy-to-use User Interface accessible from any device capable running a browser (smartphones, tablets, PC, SBC, TV)
  - Control heating (HomematicIP) & lights (Philips Hue)
  - Information only for weather data, key dates and status postbox
  - ... and more to follow ...
- ✓ The goal has been to develop a prototype first, i.e. workout the concept with initial functionality, to be able to enhance or modify the application further.
  - ✓ This solution is also meant as a trigger for ideas or as a suggestion building an alternate User Interface to access this Home Automation & Information System.
  - ✓ The User Interface is translated to the German language.
  - ✓ In the mean time, this app has become main User Interface (using the dark theme).
  - ✓ **Detailed information** about this app can be found on [GitHub](#).

**Screenshot** - example application accessed from a browser on an Android phone.  
(Dashboard theme: Light (default))

<p><b>Heizung</b></p> <p>Esszimmer</p> <p>20.6 °C</p> <p>21</p> <p>Ventil 76%</p>	<p><b>Lampen</b></p> <p>Esszimmer</p> <p>Aus / Ein</p>	<p><b>Wetter</b></p> <p>9.5 °C</p> <p>96 %</p> <p>1010 hPa</p> <p>1 m/s</p> <p>2020-01-09 11:24:05</p>	<p><b>Briefkasten</b></p> <p>Geöffnet 2020-01-03 12:04:59</p> <p>Batterie 1.3 V</p>	<p><b>Info</b></p> <p>Sonne (Tageslänge) 08:34 - 16:21 (07:46)</p> <p>Termine</p> <p>09-01-2020 Biotonne Pi (Heute)</p> <p>10-01-2020 Papier Pi (Morgen)</p> <p>16-01-2020 Restmüll Pi (in 7 Tage)</p> <p>17-01-2020 Gelber Sack Pi (in 8 Tage)</p> <p>18-01-2020 Schadstoff Pi (in 9 Tage)</p> <p>10-03-2020 Lanzarote (in 61 Tage)</p> <p>Version</p>
<p>Select thermostat device. The actual temperature is shown as donut. The setpoint is selected from a dropdown with fixed values. Info about the valve and the battery is also given. The data is refreshed every 30 seconds.</p>	<p>Select a light device from a dropdown. The intensity is set by a slider with indicator. The light can be switched on / off.</p>	<p>Weather information in donuts: Temperature, Humidity, Pressure, Wind. The data is refresh every 5 minutes or via the refresh button.</p>	<p>Check the status of the postbox. Info is the flap has been opened. The state can be reset via button or refreshed. The battery voltage is monitored.</p>	<p>Various information starting with daylight, followed by important dates (from a roomplan) and lastly the version of this application.</p>

**Screenshot** – example application accessed from browser running Windows 10 device.  
(Dashboard theme: Dark, two function selected)



# Web Frontend Customized

## Purpose

To build a Custom Web Frontend running on a dedicated web server.

## Web Front End Sample

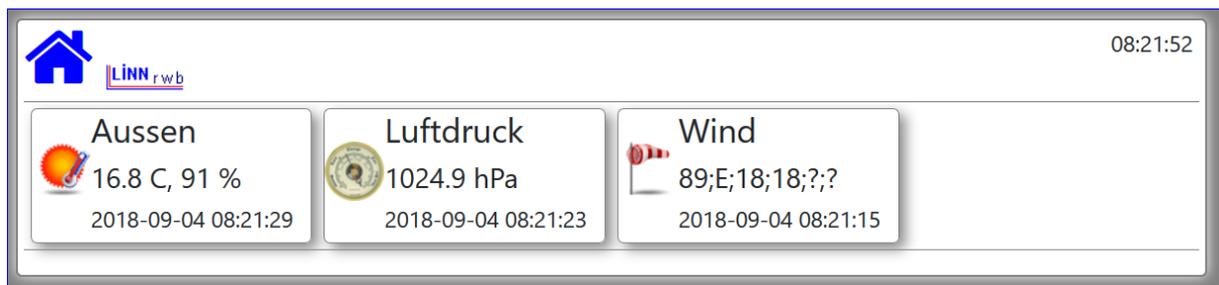
Display weather data from three devices and update every 5 seconds.  
A clock is running every second.

### Devices Used

```
Temperature & Humidity
(Name="Aussen", idx=14, Hardware=RFXtrx433e, Type=Temp + Humidity, SubType=Cresta, TFA TS34C)

Luftdruck
(Name="Luftdruck", idx=116, Hardware=VirtualSensors, Type=General, SubType=Barometer)

Wind
(Name="Wind", idx=117, Hardware=VirtualSensors, Type=Wind, SubType=WTGR800)
```



## Concept

The device data is requested (URL) via the Domoticz engine using JSON.  
The Domoticz engine allows to interact with all devices using JSON (nice solution).

The UI uses jQuery, Bootstrap and Domoticz icons.

The data for the favourite (=Dashboard) devices is requested from the Domoticz system via URL.

```
URL: domoticzurl:8080/json.htm?type=devices&used=true&filter=all&favorite=1
```

From the request result (JSON string), selective data for the devices with idx=14,116,117 is obtained.

## JSON Result Snippet

The URL returns the data in JSON format.

This snippet shows some of the properties for the devices.  
The key result[] is an array with the device information.

In this example the results array (made bold) has a length of 3 for the devices with idx,14,116,117. For each of the devices, the Keys “Data” and “Idx” are used.

Using JavaScript, the result array is parsed (see below).

```
{
  "ActTime" : 1536051617,
  ...
  "app_version" : "4.9980",
  "result" : [
    {
      "Data" : "20.9 C, 79 %",
      "idx" : "14"
    },
    {
      "Data" : "1025 hPa",
      "idx" : "116"
    },
    {
      "Data" : "89;E;14;21;?;?",
      "idx" : "117"
    }
  ],
  "status" : "OK",
  "title" : "Devices"
}
```

## JavaScript Snippet

```
// Define the idx to of the devices display
var arrayIdx = [14,116,117];
url = domoticzURL + "json.htm?type=devices&used=true&filter=all&favorite=1"
$.getJSON(url, function(result){
  var idx = 0;
  var sensorInfo = "";
  for (i = 0; i < result.result.length; i++) {
    idx = parseInt(result.result[i].idx);
    if (arrayIdx.indexOf(idx) > -1) {
      sensorInfo += setSensorInfo(result,i);
      console.log("Found idx=" + idx);
    }
  }
  ...
}
```

## HTML & JavaScript

```

<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
<head>
  <title>AtHome Weather Frontend</title>
  <meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
  <meta charset="utf-8"/>
  <!-- Reference to the external CSS -->
  <link rel="stylesheet" href="https://maxcdn.bootstrapcdn.com/bootstrap/4.1.3/css/bootstrap.min.css">
  <link rel="stylesheet" href="https://cdnjs.cloudflare.com/ajax/libs/font-awesome/4.7.0/css/font-
awesome.min.css">
  <!-- Reference to the external JS -->
  <script src="https://ajax.googleapis.com/ajax/libs/jquery/3.2.1/jquery.min.js"></script>
  <script src="https://maxcdn.bootstrapcdn.com/bootstrap/4.1.3/js/bootstrap.min.js"></script>
  <!-- Styling -->
  <style>
    body{background-color: grey; padding: 0px 1% 0% 1%;}
    .container{padding: 0px 20px 20px;border-radius: 5px; background-color: white; border-style:
solid; border-color: grey; border-width: 2px;box-shadow: 0px 10px white;margin-top: 2%}
    .row {border-bottom-style: solid; border-color: grey; border-width: 1px;}
    #linn_logo {max-width: 100px; margin: 5px; }
    #top-bar{text-align: left; margin-bottom: 1px; padding: 0px;}
    #clock{float: right; margin: 5px;}
    .v-align {float: none; display: inline-block;vertical-align: middle;} /*class for vertically
aligning elements in a row*/
    #house-image{font-size: 9em; vertical-align: middle; display: inline-block; margin-top: 10px;
margin-bottom: 10px;}
    #house-status-text{text-align: left;}
    #outside-temperature{text-align: left;}
    #outside-humidity{text-align: left;}
    #outside-humiditystatus{text-align: left;}
    #outside-lastupdate{text-align: left;}
    .sensor-outer-box {padding: 0px;}
    .sensor-box{padding: 0px;margin: 5px; background-color: white; box-shadow: 5px 10px #888888;
border-style: solid; border-color: grey; border-width: 1px; border-radius: 5px;}
    .sensor-icon{vertical-align: 80%; margin: 0px;}
    .sensor-data {display: inline-block; margin: 0px;}
  </style>
</head>

<body>
  <div class="container">
    <div class="row">
      <div class="col-sm-12" id="top-bar">
        <i class="fa fa-home" style="font-size:60px;color:blue;"></i>
        
        <div id="clock">
        </div>
      </div>
    </div>
    <div class="row" id="sensor-container">
    </div>
  </div>

<script>
$(document).ready(function(){
  var domoticzURL = "http://vz-ip:8080/";
  //var domoticzURL = "http://localhost:8080/";
  // Define the idx to of the devices display
  var arrayIdx = [14,116,117];
  // Timer interval polling data (ms)
  var intervalTimer = 5000;

  // Update the sensorinfo
  $(function() {
    updateClock();
    updateSensors();
  });

  // Returns the image of the sensor that is stored in the image folder on the Domoticz system
  // /home/pi/domoticz/www/images
  function getSensorImage(TypeImg){
    var sensorURL = "";

```

```
switch(TypeImg) {
  case "dimmer":
    return domoticzURL + "images/Light48_On.png";
    break;
  case "temperature":
    return domoticzURL + "images/temp-20-25.png";
    break;
  case "wind":
    return domoticzURL + "images/wind48.png";
    break;
  case "gauge":
    return domoticzURL + "images/baro48.png";
    break;
  default:
    return domoticzURL + "images/Light48on.png";
}
}

function setSensorInfo(result,i){
  var sensorInfo = "";
  sensorInfo += ''+
  '<div class="col-sm-6 col-md-4 col-lg-3 sensor-outer-box">'+
  '<div class="sensor-box">'+
  ''+
  '<h4>' + result.result[i].Name + '</h4>'+
  '<h5>' + result.result[i].Data + '</h5>'+
  '<h6>' + result.result[i].LastUpdate + '</h6>'+
  '</div>'+
  '</div>'+
  '</div>';
  return sensorInfo;
}

function updateClock() {
  var d = new Date();
  var hours = d.getHours();
  if (hours < 10) { hours = '0' + hours;}
  var minutes = d.getMinutes();
  if (minutes < 10) { minutes = '0' + minutes;}
  var seconds = d.getSeconds();
  if (seconds < 10) { seconds = '0' + seconds;}
  document.getElementById("clock").innerHTML = hours + ":" + minutes + ":" + seconds;
  setTimeout(updateClock, 1000);
}

function updateSensors() {
  // Get data for the favorite (=Dashboard) devices and select the idx=14,116,117
  // URL: domoticzurl:8080/json.htm?type=devices&used=true&filter=all&favorite=1
  url = domoticzURL + "json.htm?type=devices&used=true&filter=all&favorite=1"
  $.getJSON(url, function(result){
    var idx = 0;
    var sensorInfo = "";
    for (i = 0; i < result.result.length; i++) {
      idx = parseInt(result.result[i].idx);
      if (arrayIdx.indexOf(idx) > -1) {
        sensorInfo += setSensorInfo(result,i);
      }
    }
    document.getElementById("sensor-container").innerHTML = sensorInfo;
    //Finally set a timer to repeatedly poll the status of the sensors
    setTimeout(updateSensors,intervalTimer);
  });
}
});
</script>
</body>
</html>
```

# Web Radio Volumio

## Purpose

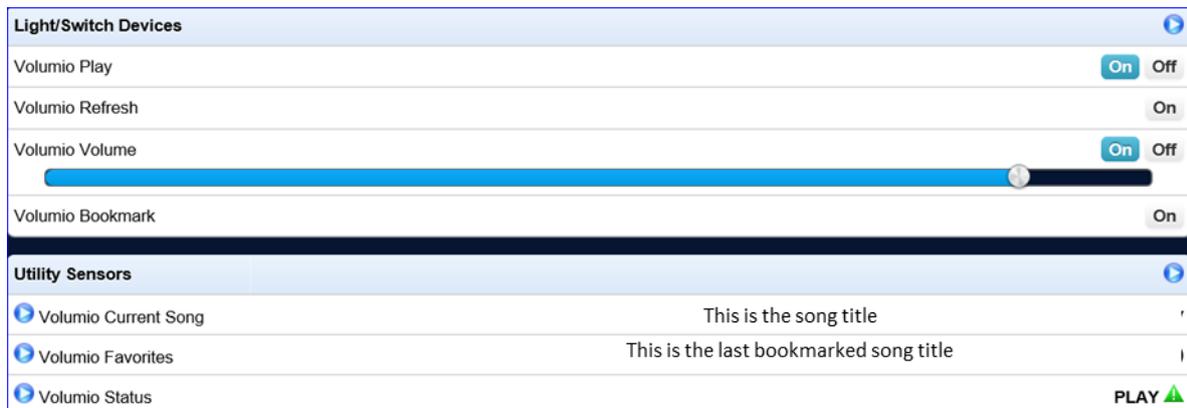
To listen to & control, via Domoticz Dashboard, Web Radio provided by [Volumio](#) - the Open Audiophile Music Player.

### Features to control Volumio Web Radio

- Set Volumio status Play or Stop.
- Show the title of the current song, updated real time or refresh via switch.
- Set Volume 0 – 100 or switch On | Off.
- Bookmark the current song to the favorites list.
- Indicate status OFF, PLAY, STOP.
- Control via Domoticz Dashboard with dedicated Room Plan.
- Handle Volumio offline state without spoiling logs with error messages.
- Solution must be open for enhancements.

Of course, many options to enhance, but the intention is not to replace the Volumio Web UI.

### Screenshot Domoticz Dashboard with Room Volumio



Volumio Current Song List sample	Volumio Favorites List sample
<b>Volumio Status PLAY = switch Volumio Play set to On</b>	
<b>Volumio Status STOP = if the server is started or if switch Volumio Play is set to Off</b>	
<b>Volumio Status OFF = server not reachable (network) or server turned off (shutdown)</b>	

## Volumio Setup

A Volumio server has been setup on a [Pine A64](#) (one of the first devices shipped back 2016).

Download the Volumio 2 Pine A64 SD Image from [here](#) (see additional [info](#)).

Image version: Volumio Digital Audio Player [2.383-2018-03-17].

The Pine A64 is connected to an external amplifier and not using a DAC (<TODO> planned for future).

### Get Started

To get started, read the [Volumio manual](#) first.

- Connect to Volumio from browser with URL **volumio.local**.  
If not working, determine the server IP address via f.e. the connected router interface.
- Configuration done via the Volumio Web UI Settings.
- Set fixed IP addresses for WLAN and Ethernet.
- Enable [SSH](#) (required to access the server via WinSCP or Putty).
- Created an USB with loads of MP3 and plugin to the USB port of the PineA64.
- Do shutdown the server via the Volumio menu Settings > Shutdown.

## Solution Options

Experimented with solutions Domoticz dzVents and Node-RED using the Volumio API or the MPD (Music Player Deamon) commands.

My **preferred solution** is to go with Domoticz **dzVents Lua scripting** ([reference](#)).

### Automation Scripts

Identified two challenges to resolve:

1. The dzVents script event timer updates every 1 minute which means that if a new song is playing, the displayed current song is still the previous and could also result in bookmarking the wrong song.  
*Resolved:* Adding a switch enabling to update current state.
2. If the Volumio is not reachable, the Domoticz Error Log is getting spoiled with messages.  
*Resolved:* If Volumio state is OFF, set play mode to OFF which does not trigger the timer to request Volumio status update.

## Node-RED

### *Option 1*

with the libraries [MPD](#) and [Advanced Ping](#) went well until handling volume changes – did not work via the *setvol* command. There might be more issues with MPD commands.

### *Option 2*

Decided to use Node-RED to control Volumio via REST API commands as documented [here](#), thus to stick to what's defined (supported) by Volumio.

The available subset of Volumio REST API commands are suitable for this solution.

The communication between Volumio and Domoticz is based on MQTT messaging.

### **To know**

This solution does not update the status of Domoticz Devices if Volumio is controlled via the Volumio Web Interface or any other (like an App).

<TODO>For future solutions, consider implementing in Volumio MQTT to be handled by Domoticz.

# Solution Automation Script

## Domoticz Configuration

### Devices

<b>Idx</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>SubType</b>	<b>Function</b>
145	Volumio Bookmark	Light/Switch	Switch <i>Switch Type:</i> Push On Button	Switch ON adds (bookmarks) the current song playing to Favorites device (List)
146	Volumio Favorites	General	Text	Favorite songs
148	Volumio Volume	Light/Switch	Switch <i>Switch Type:</i> Dimmer	Set the volume between 0-100
149	Volumio Play	Light/Switch	Switch <i>Switch Type:</i> On/Off	Set Play (switch On) or Stop (switch Off)
150	<i>Volumio Shutdown</i>	<i>Light/Switch</i>	<i>Switch</i>	<i>NOT USED &lt;TODO&gt;Find solution how to shutdown.</i>
151	Volumio Status	General	Alert	Show the status of Volumio: OFF (Red) STOP (Yellow) PLAY (Green)
155	Volumio Refresh	Light/Switch	Switch <i>Switch Type:</i> Push On Button	Updates the current song and the status.

## Roomplan

Created a roomplan *Volumio* with the previous defined devices (Domoticz GUI Setup > More Options > Plans > Roomplan).

The roomplan (idx=5) is used as the Domoticz Dashboard to control Volumio.

Roomplan Volumio	Dashboard with Roomplan Volumio																		
<p>5 Volumio</p> <p>Showing 1 to 5 of 5 entries</p> <p>Edit Delete</p> <p>Devices (Select Plan first to Edit...)</p> <p>Show <input type="text"/> entries</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Idx</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>149</td><td>Volumio Play</td></tr> <tr><td>155</td><td>Volumio Refresh</td></tr> <tr><td>148</td><td>Volumio Volume</td></tr> <tr><td>144</td><td>Volumio Current Song</td></tr> <tr><td>145</td><td>Volumio Bookmark</td></tr> <tr><td>146</td><td>Volumio Favorites</td></tr> <tr><td>151</td><td>Volumio Status</td></tr> <tr><td>150</td><td>Volumio Shutdown</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Showing 1 to 8 of 8 entries</p>	Idx	Name	149	Volumio Play	155	Volumio Refresh	148	Volumio Volume	144	Volumio Current Song	145	Volumio Bookmark	146	Volumio Favorites	151	Volumio Status	150	Volumio Shutdown	<p>Light/Switch Devices</p> <p>Volumio Play <span>On Off</span></p> <p>Volumio Refresh <span>On</span></p> <p>Volumio Volume <span>On Off</span></p> <p>Volumio Bookmark <span>On</span></p> <p>Utility Sensors</p> <p>Volumio Current Song This is the song title</p> <p>Volumio Favorites This is the last bookmarked song title</p> <p>Volumio Status <span>PLAY ▲</span></p>
Idx	Name																		
149	Volumio Play																		
155	Volumio Refresh																		
148	Volumio Volume																		
144	Volumio Current Song																		
145	Volumio Bookmark																		
146	Volumio Favorites																		
151	Volumio Status																		
150	Volumio Shutdown																		

## Volumio API Commands

The commands are used in nodes as payload, either incoming or outgoing. To learn which commands are available and how to use, check out the Reference documentation.

### Volumio

([Reference](#))

- `volumio.local/api/v1/getstate`
- `volumio.local/api/v1/commands/?cmd=play&N=0`
- `volumio.local/api/v1/commands/?cmd=stop`
- `volumio.local/api/v1/commands/?cmd=volume&volume=NN`

## Automation Scripts

The dzVents Lua script events are created and maintained via Domoticz GUI > Setup > More Options > Events.

Script Name	Purpose
volumio_getstate	Obtain and update the devices Volumio Status and Volumio Current Song playing.
volumio_play	Switch the device Volumio Play to set the play mode to PLAY or STOP.
volumio_setvolume	Set the device Volumio Volume between 0-100 or switch ON   OFF.
volumio_bookmark	Switch device Volumio Bookmark to add (bookmark) the current song to the Volumio Favorites device.

The scripts are

- rather comprehensive and can be downloaded [here](#).
- well documented to understand the logic.

## Notes

### Track Played

In the dzVents Lua script *volumio\_play*, the Volumio play command uses the ordinal track number 0, i.e. the first track of the queue:

```
volumio.local/api/v1/commands/?cmd=play&N=0
```

If there are more tracks, i.e. web radios defined then change the track number or define a User Variable (DEF\_VOLUMIO\_TRACK) holding the track number to play.

Idx	Variable name	Variable type	Current value
11	DEF_VOLUMIO_TRACK	Integer	0

The User Variable value can be added to the play command ...play&N=

Event name: volumio\_play

(extract)

```
local IDX_VOLUMIOPPLAYSWITCH = 149
local IDX_VOLUMIOSTATUS = 151
local IDX_DEF_VOLUMIO_TRACK = 11

local cmdplay = 'play&N=' -- track queue number is added from user variable
local cmdstop = 'stop'
local cmd

if (domoticz.devices(IDX_VOLUMIOPPLAYSWITCH).state == 'On') then
  cmd = cmdplay .. tostring(domoticz.variables(IDX_DEF_VOLUMIO_TRACK).value)
  domoticz.log(cmd, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
  domoticz.devices(IDX_VOLUMIOSTATUS).updateAlertSensor(1, MSGVOLUMIOPPLAY)
else
  cmd = cmdstop
  domoticz.devices(IDX_VOLUMIOSTATUS).updateAlertSensor(2, MSGVOLUMIOSTOP)
end
```

## Logging

Check from time-to-time the log of the devices and clean up.

Examples to clear log entries (recommended), because every change is logged:  
Volumio Status, Volumio Current Song.

## Refresh

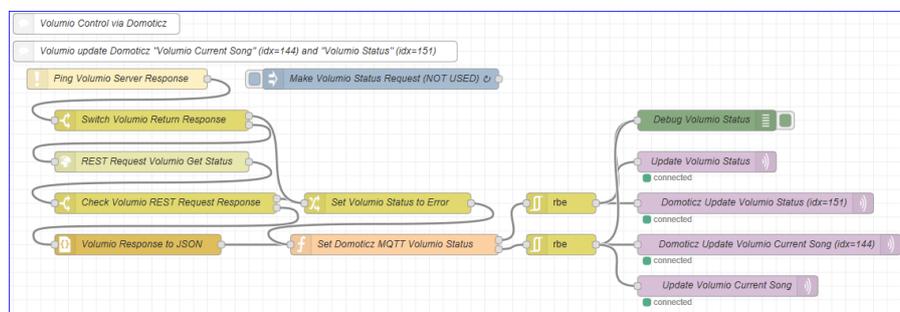
### Switch Volumio Refresh

Prior bookmarking the current song, press *Refresh* first to ensure the current song played is actual (because of the Domoticz one-minute refresh interval).

The same applies, if not checked the Dashboard for a while – press Refresh to update.

### Node-RED Option

Use a Node-RED flow to ping, every 10 seconds, the Volumio server and update the status on the Dashboard.



## Solution Node-RED

### Domoticz Configuration

#### Devices

Created following Virtual Sensors with function

Idx	Name	Type	SubType	Function
145	Volumio Bookmark	Light/Switch	Switch	Set (switch On) the current song playing to Favorites
146	Volumio Favorites	General	Text	Favorite songs
148	Volumio Volume	Light/Switch	Switch	Set the volume between 0- 100
149	Volumio Play	Light/Switch	Switch	Set Play (switch On) or Stop (switch Off)
150	Volumio Shutdown	Light/Switch	Switch	NOT USED
151	Volumio Status	General	Alert	Show the status: OFF (Red), STOP (Yellow), PLAY (Green)

#### Note

<TODO>The device *Volumio Shutdown* is not used – seeking for a proper solution to shutdown the Volumio server.

#### Roomplan

Created a roomplan *Volumio* with the previous defined devices (Domoticz GUI Setup > More Options > Plans > Roomplan).

The roomplan is used as the Domoticz Dashboard (see earlier screenshot) to control Volumio.

#### Screenshot Roomplan number 5 named Volumio with 7 devices



#### Volumio API Commands

The commands are used in nodes as payload, either incoming or outgoing. To learn which commands are available and how to use, check out the Reference documentation.

## Volumio

### [\(Reference\)](#)

- `volumio.local/api/v1/getstate`
- `volumio.local/api/v1/commands/?cmd=play`
- `volumio.local/api/v1/commands/?cmd=stop`
- `volumio.local/api/v1/commands/?cmd=volume&volume=NN`

The `getstate` command is triggered every 5 seconds by an *Inject Node*.

The response is either a string in case the Volumio server is not reachable (which is converted to a JSON string with status error) or a JSON string containing current song information.

## Domoticz

### [\(Reference\)](#)

- `{"command": "udevice", "idx": idxvolumiostatus, "nvalue":4, "svalue": "OFF"};`
- `{"command": "udevice", "idx": idxvolumiostatus, "nvalue":1, "svalue": "PLAY"};`
- `{"command": "udevice", "idx": idxvolumiostatus, "nvalue":2, "svalue": "STOP"};`
- `{"command": "udevice", "idx": idxvolumiocurrentsong, "svalue": currentsong};`
- `{"command": "switchlight", "idx": idxvolumiobookmark, "switchcmd": "Off"};`
- `{"command": "udevice", "idx": idxvolumiofavorites, "nvalue":0, "svalue": currentsong};`

The listed message payloads are created in *Function Nodes* with variables, like the `idx` names and current song (i.e. `var idxvolumiostatus = 151;`).

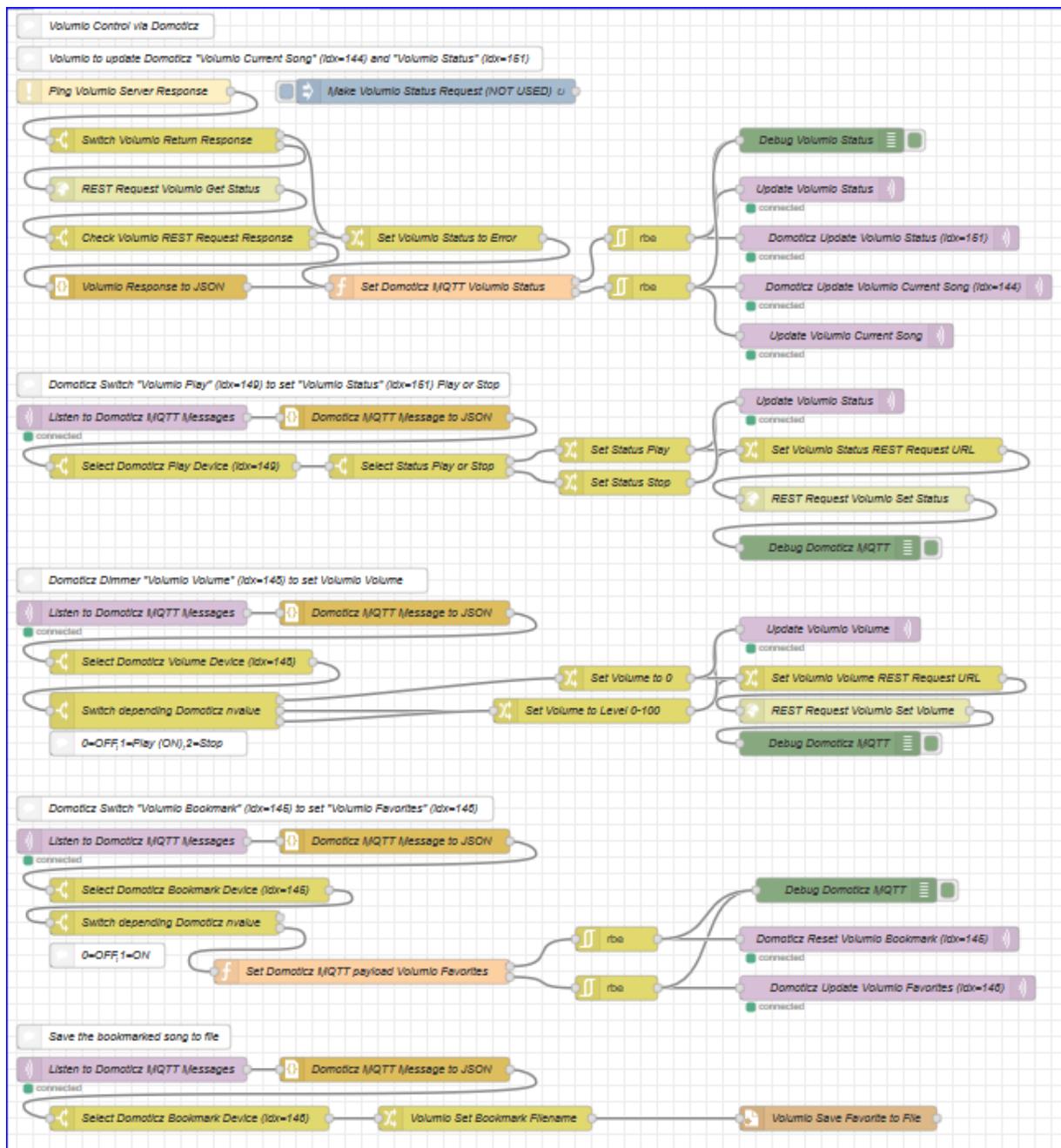
The output of the *Function Node* goes to a *MQTT Out Node*, which connects to the Domoticz MQTT broker (`localhost:1883`) and publishes the messages.

## Node-RED Flows

### Volumio Control

The comprehensive Volumio Control flow with subflows:

- Volumio to update Domoticz "Volumio Current Song" (idx=144)
- Domoticz Switch "Volumio Play" (idx=149) to set "Volumio Status" (idx=151) PLAY or STOP
- Domoticz Dimmer "Volumio Volume" (idx=148) to set Volumio Volume
- Domoticz Switch "Volumio Bookmark" (idx=145) to set "Volumio Favorites" (idx=146)
- If Volumio shutdown or not reachable set "Volumio Status" (idx=151) OFF

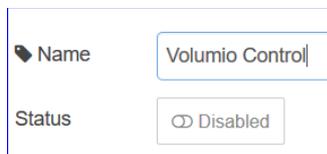


## Notes

- Tried to set meaningful nodes names for easier understanding of the flows.
- The comments nodes and the function nodes contain additional information.
- For testing commands used *Inject nodes*, which are removed from the final flow.
- Flow development:
  - Opened in a browser following windows (tabs):
    - Domoticz Dashboard
    - Domoticz Log (Domoticz Setup > Log)
    - Node-RED Development
    - Optional PuTTY session showing the Node-RED log (console command node-red-log)
- Flow development:
  - Used Debug nodes to check results or learn message content (esp. MQTT).
  - Give the Debug nodes meaning full names to easier read the log (Node-RED Debug tab).
- To check if the Volumio server is reachable, the Ping Node is used. Depending response, the Volumio REST request to get the status is “make”.

## Disable Flow

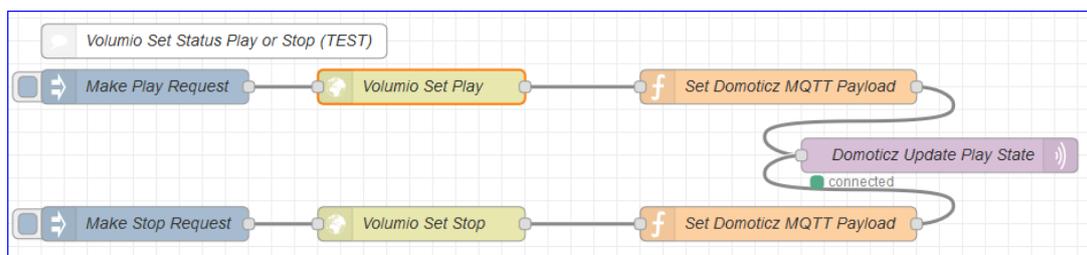
The Node-RED flow *Volumio Control* can be enabled and disabled by clicking on the Tab *Volumio Control*:



If the flow is enabled again, then the Volumio Status is updated depending reachability of the Volumio server (OFF, PLAY or STOP).

## Test Example

Use the Inject Node to set the Volumio status to Play or Stop and update the Domoticz device *Volumio Status*.



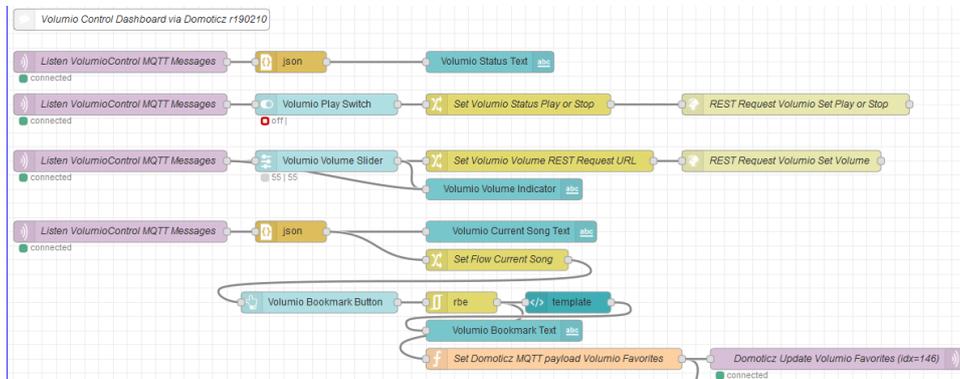
## Note

This flow can be simplified using Change Node to set the status to then trigger Volumio and update the Domoticz Device.

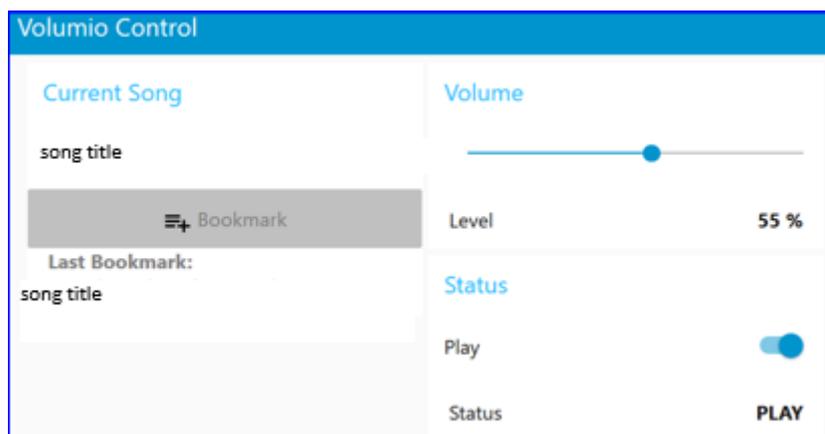
## Volumio Control Dashboard

For Node-RED, [Dashboard UI](#) nodes are available, which could be used to create a Domoticz Alternate Dashboard (accesses via browser).

Created a flow *Volumio Control Dashboard*, to explore the use of Dashboard UI nodes.



Displayed in browser with <http://domoticz-ip:1880/ui>



### Description (Dashboard UI Node Types)

- Display the current song playing (ui\_text)
- Button to bookmark the current song (ui\_button)
- Show the last bookmarked song (ui\_text)
- Set the volume 0-100 (ui\_slider)
- Show volume level (ui\_text)
- Set status play or stop (ui\_switch)
- Show the status OFF,PLAY,STOP (ui\_text)

## Dashboard Properties

Tab: Volumio Control, Groups: Current Song & Bookmark, Volume, Status

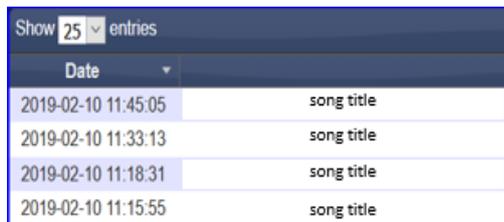
Used the flow *Volumio Control* to create dedicated MQTT messages (prefix volumiocontrol), which are used by the flow *Volumio Control Dashboard* to set properties.

MQTT Message	Properties
<b>Topic</b>	<b>volumiocontrol/status</b>
Payload Sample	{"command":"udevice","idx":151,"nvalue":1,"svalue":"PLAY"}
Usage	To set the status of Volumio in a Dashboard ui_text node:
<b>Topic</b>	<b>volumiocontrol/currentsong</b>
Payload Sample	{"command":"udevice","idx":144,"svalue":"Current Song Title"}
Usage	To set the text of the current song playing in a Dashboard ui_text node: Value format: {{msg.payload.svalue}}
<b>Topic</b>	<b>volumiocontrol/volume</b>
Payload Sample	NN containing the level
Usage	To set the volume level of the slider and text of the indicator. Value format: {{msg.payload}} &percent;

## Favorites List

The bookmarked songs are added to the favorites device *Volumio Favorites* (idx=146) and are listed (log).

The list is used to follow up on favorite song via other media.



Show 25 entries	
Date	
2019-02-10 11:45:05	song title
2019-02-10 11:33:13	song title
2019-02-10 11:18:31	song title
2019-02-10 11:15:55	song title

The favorite songs are stored in the Domoticz database domoticz.db, located in folder /home/pi/domoticz/ on the Raspberry Pi.

The table LightingLog contains the records.

Access via SQLite Tool:

To select the favorite songs, use SQL Query command like

```
SELECT * FROM LightingLog WHERE DeviceRowID=146;
```

This enables to create applications using these records from the database.

<TODO>Brainstorm a Favorite Songs application. Thoughts: 1) Node-RED with the SQLite3 Library to select and list in a customised widget. 2) Lazarus or B4J Desktop application.

# Wind TFA 30.3168

## Purpose

To display wind direction and wind speed obtained from the Anemometer.

## Solution

The **Wind Sensor Device (Wind Meter TFA Dostmann 30.3168)** “Windmesser” measures wind direction, wind speed and temperature.

The measured temperature is not used as the temperature is provided by a **Temperature & Humidity Device (TFA Dostmann / Wertheim TS34C)**, which means that (only) the wind direction and wind speed are used and displayed on the dashboard.

The solution is to create a Virtual Sensor Type Wind named “Wind” and assign the wind direction and wind speed from the Wind Sensor.

### Wind Virtual Sensor Device List Entry (idx=117)

117	VirtualSensors	140C5	1	Wind	Wind	WTGR800	0;N;0;0;0;0
-----	----------------	-------	---	------	------	---------	-------------

### Weather Widget Wind Virtual Sensor



#### Note

The data displayed is provided by the Event Lua Script script\_device\_wind.

### Wind Sensor Device with actual data (idx=28)

28	RFXtrx433e	9D16	0	Windmesser	Wind	TFA	304.00;WNW;12;12;21.2;21.2
----	------------	------	---	------------	------	-----	----------------------------

The data contains: WB,WD,WS,WG,T,TW

- WB = Wind bearing (0-359)
- WD = Wind direction (S, SW, NNW, etc.)
- WS = 10 \* Wind speed [m/s]
- WG = 10 \* Gust [m/s]
- T = 21.2 = Temperature
- TW = 21.2 = Temperature Windchill

## Automation Script

To update the wind direction and wind speed from the Wind Sensor Device data and assign to the Wind Virtual Sensor.

This is done via a dzVents Lua script event using the Domoticz Event Editor.

Event name: wind\_update

```
--[[
wind_update.lua
If the a value of the device Windmesser (idx=28) changes,update the value (Wind direction & speed) of
the Virtual Sensor Wind named Wind (ix=117). Use print(device.dump()) ONLY ONCE to get the properties.
]]--

-- Idx of the devices
local IDX_WINDMESSER = 28;
local IDX_WIND = 117;

-- Event handling changes of the Windmesser device
return {
  on = {
    devices = {
      IDX_WINDMESSER
    }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, device)
    -- print(device.dump())
    -- domoticz.log('Device ' .. device.name .. ' changed ', domoticz.LOG_INFO)

    bearing = device.direction
    direction = device.directionString
    speed = device.speed
    gust = device.gust
    temperature = device.temperature
    chill = device.chill
    -- Update the virtual sensor Luftdruck
    domoticz.devices(IDX_WIND).updateWind(bearing,direction,speed,gust, temperature,chill)
  end
}
```

### Domoticz Log Entry

```
2018-09-10 16:09:12.797 (RFXtrx433e) Wind (Windmesser)
2018-09-10 16:09:12.020 Status: EventSystem: Script event triggered:
/home/pi/domoticz/dzVents/runtime/dzVents.lua
2018-09-10 16:09:12.943 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling events for: "Windmesser", value:
"281.00;W;7;13;21.2;21.2"
2018-09-10 16:09:12.944 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: wind_update: Device:
"Windmesser (RFXtrx433e)", Index: 28
2018-09-10 16:09:12.944 Status: dzVents: Info: Device Windmesser changed
2018-09-10 16:09:12.945 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished wind_update
```

# User Variables

The User Variables defined are mainly used for dzVents events.

In addition, used by Node-RED flows to f.e. set a new value.

Node-RED is an option, to configure User Variables other then the Domoticz GUI.

## Syntax

The naming convention for a User Variable uses as syntax

- Prefix DEF or IDX or TH,
- Suffix = the device name, without special characters and blanks (replace by underscore),
- Prefix & suffix in UPPERCASE connected with an underscore.

```
PREFIX_DEVICENAME in UPPERCASE
```

Prefix	Meaning	Example
DEF	Default	DEF_ALERTMSG
IDX	Device Index	IDX_ALERTMSG
TH	Threshold	TH_RPI_HDDUSAGE

## List

### SQL

Created list direct from the Domoticz database via SQL statement:

```
SELECT * FROM UserVariables
```

ID	Name	ValueType	Value	LastUpdate
3	TH_RPI_TEMPERATURE	0	50	2018-09-11 19:36:34
4	TH_RPI_HDDUSAGE	0	70	2018-09-05 11:15:20
5	TH_RPI_MEMORYUSAGE	0	80	2018-09-05 11:15:47
6	IDX_ALERTMSG	0	55	2018-09-05 18:58:40
7	DEF_ALERTMSG	2	Reset	2018-09-13 13:52:44
8	TH_STOCK_RDS	1	27	2019-03-03 09:53:40
9	TH_STOCK_RDS_NOTIFIED	0	0	2019-02-16 10:51:07
10	TH_AMBIENT_LIGHT	0	111	2019-02-27 15:15:43
11	DEF_VOLUMIO_TRACK	0	0	2019-03-01 10:27:47
12	DEF_STOCK_RDS_COUNT	0	1500	2019-05-17 11:17:39
13	DEF_SECURITY_ALARM	0	0	2019-05-21 09:20:00

#### Note

User variables are stored in table UserVariables of the Domoticz database domoticz.db.

#### Examples SQL Statements

Select	SELECT * FROM UserVariables.
Update	UPDATE UserVariables SET Value = 1 WHERE Name = "DEF_SECURITY_ALARM"

# Python

Simple Python3 script to list the user variables.

Source: `user_variables_list`

```
...
#!/usr/bin/env python
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
"""
File:      user_variables_list.py
Project:   Domoticz-Home-Automation-Workbook
Purpose:   List the user variables
Run:      python3 /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/python/user_variables_list.py
Result:
Name;Idx;Value
TH_AMBIENTLIGHT;1;100
TH_TIMECONTROL;2;2.5
Version:   20200227 by rwbl
"""

import urllib.request
from urllib.error import HTTPError,URLError
import sys
import json
"""
HTTP API Request (running locally on the Domoticz development device)
URL = 'http://127.0.0.1:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=getuservariables'
HTTP Response (JSON decodes)
{'result': [
  {'LastUpdate': '2020-02-06 11:47:03', 'Name': 'TH_AMBIENTLIGHT', 'Type': '0', 'Value': '100', 'idx': '1'},
  {'LastUpdate': '2020-02-20 10:32:18', 'Name': 'TH_TIMECONTROL', 'Type': '1', 'Value': '2.5', 'idx': '2'}],
 'status': 'OK', 'title': 'GetUserVariables'}
"""
URL = 'http://127.0.0.1:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=getuservariables'
if __name__ == "__main__":
    sys.tracebacklimit = 0
    try:
        req = urllib.request.Request(URL)
    except urllib.request.RequestException as e:
        print("Request not valid:{}".format(e.code))
        raise
    try:
        # parsing response
        response = urllib.request.urlopen(req).read()
        content = json.loads(response.decode('utf-8'))
        # print(content)
        # get the status
        if content['status'] == "OK":
            # get the result array
            result_array = content['result']
            # loop over the array and fetch the device with idx=4
            print('Name', 'Idx', 'Value', sep=';')
            for item in result_array:
                print(item['Name'], item['idx'], item['Value'], sep=';')
        else:
            print("Response Error:Check the HTTP API request URL:{}".format(URL))
    except urllib.error.HTTPError as e:
        print("HTTP Error code:{}".format(e.code))
    except urllib.error.URLError as e:
        print("URL Error Reason:{}".format(e.reason))
```

## Run

```
pi@DoPro:~/domoticz/scripts/python $ python3 user_variables_list.py
```

## Result

```
Name;Idx;Value
TH_AMBIENTLIGHT;1;100
TH_TIMECONTROL;2;2.5
```

# Usage in Scripts

Examples on how to use the User Variables in scripts.

## **dzVents, Lua**

Read more [here](#) how to use with dzVents.

### *Read Value*

```
-- Update the alert message with level.  
function msgbox.alertmsg(domoticz, level, msg)  
  domoticz.devices(domoticz.variables('IDX_ALERTMSG').value).updateAlertSensor(level, msg)  
end
```

```
local message = domoticz.variables('DEF_ALERTMSG').value
```

### *Set Value*

```
domoticz.variables('DEF_ALERTMSG').set('Hello World')
```

# Usage in Browser Interactive

Examples on how to use the User Variables in scripts.

Read more [here](#) how to use.

## *Read Value*

A value is obtained by using the idx of the user variable.

```
http://rpi-ip/json.htm?type=command&param=getuservariable&idx=8
```

## Response

```
{
  "result" : [
    {
      "LastUpdate" : "2019-02-15 14:29:34",
      "Name" : "TH_STOCK_STOCKA",
      "Type" : "1",
      "Value" : "29",
      "idx" : "8"
    }
  ],
  "status" : "OK",
  "title" : "GetUserVariable"
}
```

## *Set Value*

Set a new value for the threshold of a monitored stock. The value is type 1 (float).

```
http://rpi-ip/json.htm?type=command&param=updateuservariable&vname=TH_STOCK_STOCKA&vtype=1&vvalue=29
```

## Response

```
{
  "status" : "OK",
  "title" : "UpdateUserVariable"
}
```

# Usage in Node-RED

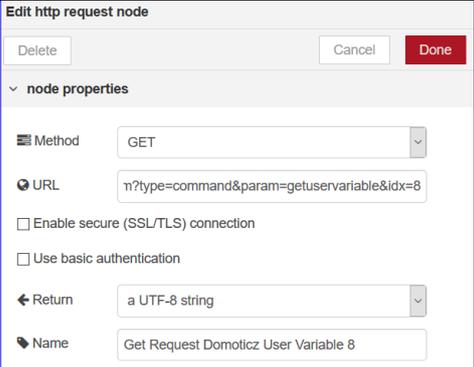
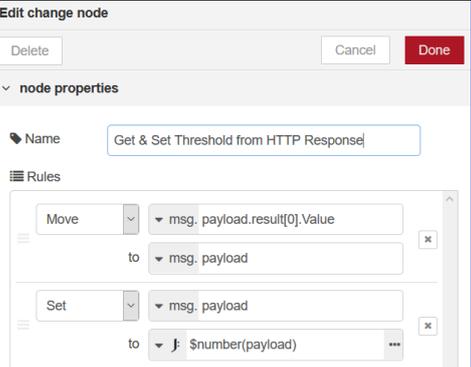
Examples on how to use the User Variables in Node-RED.

For Node-RED, there are several possibilities.

This example uses HTTP Response Nodes.

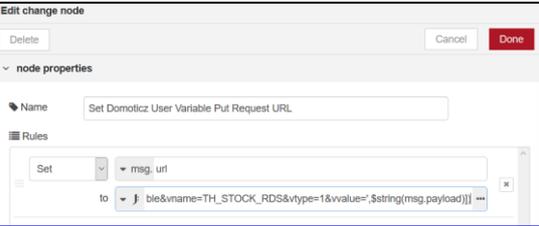
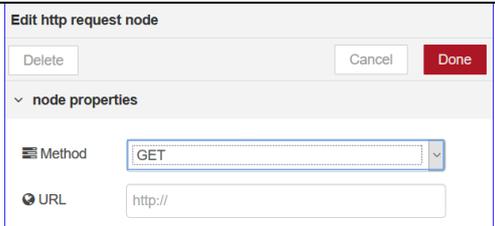
## Read Value

Same request as previous used in the browser request.

	
<p>Use a JSON node to convert the output to JSON Object used by the Change Node.</p>	<p>Two rules, first move the property Value from the JSON response to the msg.payload, then use that string to get converted to a number using JSONata function.</p>

## Set Value

Set a new value for the threshold of a monitored stock. The value is type 1 (float).

	
<p>Set the property msg.url using JSONata function join (JSON/API + Value)</p>	<p>The request uses the previous defined msg.url to send to Domoticz</p>

# Usage in Node-RED Dashboard

The Node-RED Dashboard has input widgets.

This makes it possible to build a web page (with several tabs and groups) to configure User Variables.

Next an example setting the value of a User Variable.

## Example Ambient Light Threshold

Set the threshold of the Ambient Light Sensor. If below threshold, then a light is switched on. The threshold is used by a dzVents script to control the light (see [Ambient Light](#)).

### Enhancement Idea

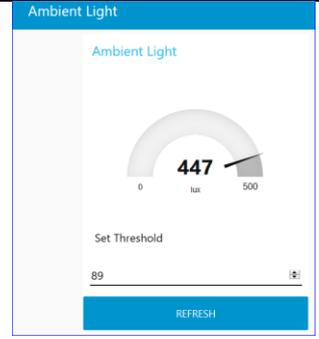
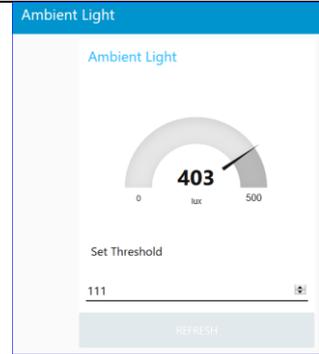
Define a User Variable (like TH\_AMBIENT\_LIGHT\_SWITCH) holding the idx of the light (better switch) to be turned ON when the value is below threshold. A ui\_dropdown list could be defined to select the light (switch) and update the User Variable.

## Node-RED Dashboard

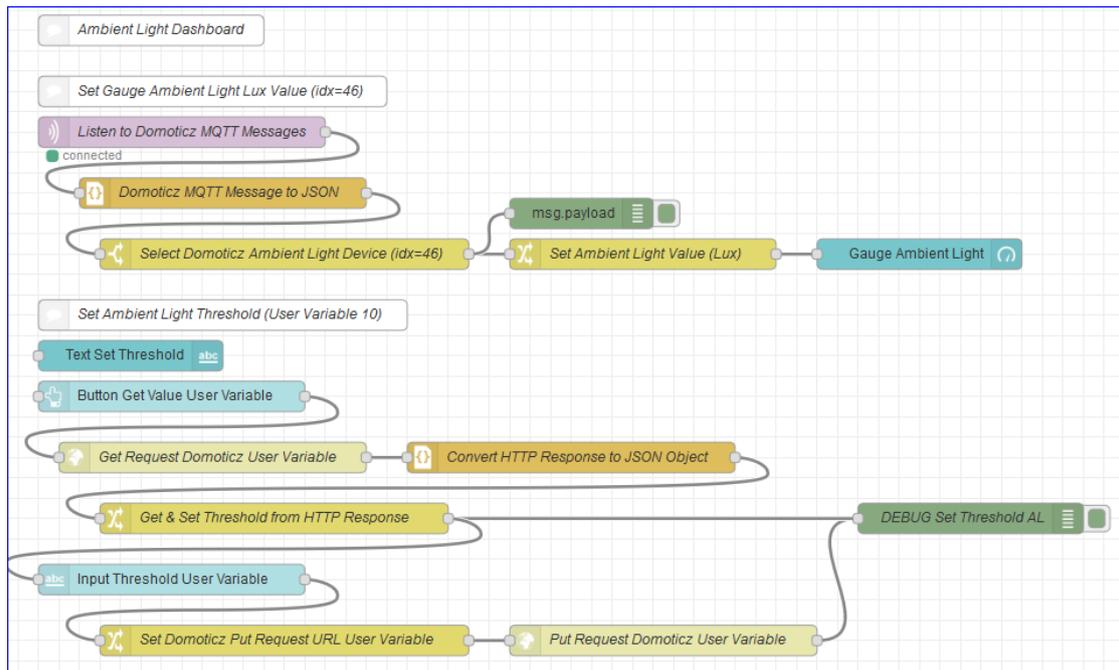
A ui\_gauge node displays the actual Ambient Light Lux value, which is obtained from MQTT payload of the Ambient Light device. Example from which property “svalue1” is used by the gauge:

```
{"Battery":255, "RSSI":5,"description":"The ambient light intensity in Lux using a BH1750 sensor.", "dtype":"Lux", "id":"82045", "idx":46, "name":"ESPEasy Ambient Light", "nvalue":0, "stype":"Lux", "svalue1":"3050.00", "unit":1}
```

The threshold is set through the ui\_input node, which is configured for number input. Entering the new number and pressing Enter, the value is updated in Domoticz.

	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Idx</th> <th>Variable name</th> <th>Variable type</th> <th>Current value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>TH_AMBIENT_LIGHT</td> <td>Integer</td> <td>89</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Idx	Variable name	Variable type	Current value	10	TH_AMBIENT_LIGHT	Integer	89
Idx	Variable name	Variable type	Current value						
10	TH_AMBIENT_LIGHT	Integer	89						
<p>Value 89 obtained via Refresh</p>	<p>Domoticz User Variable List (extract for idx=10)</p>								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Idx</th> <th>Variable name</th> <th>Variable type</th> <th>Current value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>TH_AMBIENT_LIGHT</td> <td>Integer</td> <td>111</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Idx	Variable name	Variable type	Current value	10	TH_AMBIENT_LIGHT	Integer	111
Idx	Variable name	Variable type	Current value						
10	TH_AMBIENT_LIGHT	Integer	111						
<p>Changed to 111 and pressed enter</p>	<p>Refresh the page in the browser, shows the updated value for the User Variable</p>								

## Node-RED Flow



## Overview API Requests

### Defined User Variable

Variable Name: TH\_AMBIENT\_LIGHT, Type: Integer, Idx: 10

### HTTP Request Get User Variable

http://localhost:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=getuservariable&idx=10

### HTTP Response (JSON Format)

```
{
  "result" : [
    {
      "LastUpdate" : "2019-02-27 14:37:28",
      "Name" : "TH_AMBIENT_LIGHT",
      "Type" : "0",
      "Value" : "89",
      "idx" : "10"
    }
  ],
  "status" : "OK",
  "title" : "GetUserVariable"
}
```

### HTTP Request Update User Variable

http://localhost:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=updateuservariable&vname=TH\_AMBIENT\_LIGHT&vtype=0&vvalue=NNNN

#### Note

vtype is 0 which is an Integer.

### HTTP Response (JSON Format)

```
{
  "status" : "OK",
  "title" : "UpdateUserVariable"
}
```

# Custom Icons

Custom icons are used for several devices.

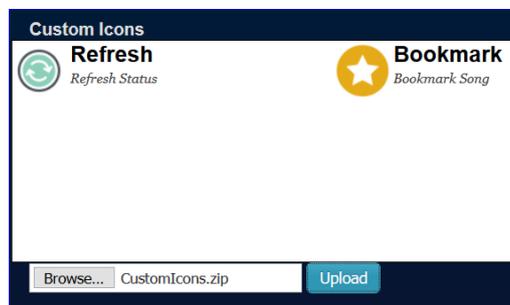
*Note*

Not all devices support icon customizing, i.e. General, Text.

Sharing an example for two icons *Refresh* and *Bookmark* used by the Function Volumio.

## Steps

1. Open Domoticz GUI > Setup > More Options > Custom Icons.
2. Browse for the file *CustomIcons.zip* and upload.
3. After upload, the custom icons are shown and listed when editing the icon on a device (via Widget > Edit).



Each icon has 3 files (size width pixel x height pixel):

- Icon.png (size 16x16 pixel)
- Icon\_On.png (size 48x48 pixel)
- Icon\_Off.png (size 48x48 pixel)

*Note*

The icons Icon\_On.png & Icon\_Off.png are mandatory (even if the device is not a switch type)!

The archive *CustomIcons.zip* contains the files.

- icons.txt
- Refresh.png
- Refresh48\_On.png
- Refresh48\_Off
- Bookmark.png
- Bookmark48\_On.png
- Bookmark48\_Off.png

The content of the file *icons.txt* for the two icons Refresh and Bookmark:  
(icon file name, icon interface name, icon description)

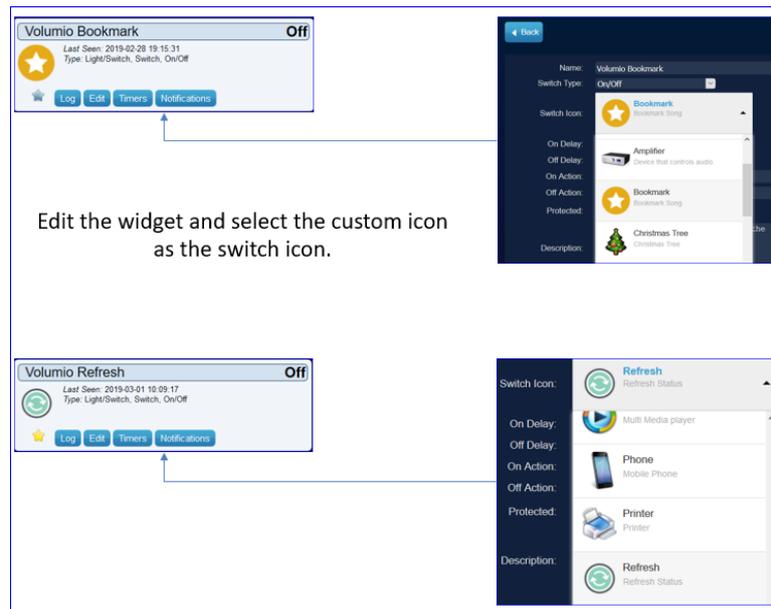
```
Refresh;Refresh;Refresh Status
Bookmark;Bookmark;Bookmark Song
```

*Note*

Ensure the first two entries match the icon file name!

## Add Icon to a Device Widget

The icons are added to the device widgets by selecting from the icon list (edit):



## Get List of Icons

### HTTP API Request

```
http://rpi-ip:8080/json.htm?type=custom_light_icons
```

#### Returns a JSON string

This is an extract of the list showing the two icons added with their idx. The icons are selected from the file /home/pi/domoticz/www/switch\_icons.txt and Domoticz database query table CustomImages.

```
{
  "result" : [
    ...
    {
      "description" : "Set a Bookmark",
      "idx" : 102,
      "imageSrc" : "Bookmark",
      "text" : "Bookmark"
    },
    {
      "description" : "Refresh Status",
      "idx" : 101,
      "imageSrc" : "Refresh",
      "text" : "Refresh"
    },
    ...
  ],
  "status" : "OK"
}
```

#### Notes

- The custom image idx is 100 + ID (from the field ID of database table CustomImages).  
The *Refresh icon* is the first in icons.txt, has table ID=1 and idx=101 (100+1).
- The idx of the custom icon can be used for example when creating Plugin devices (Parameter Image=idx, i.e. Image=101). Ensure to add the custom image prior creating new devices when using the optional parameter Image=idx.

## Location of the Custom Images

### Domoticz Database

This is an example querying, the Domoticz database on the development server, for custom images. Only 1 custom image *Airquality* has been added:

```
Using username "pi".
Linux dodev 4.19.42-v7+ #1219 SMP Tue May 14 21:20:58 BST 2019 armv7l

cd domoticz
sqlite3
SQLite version 3.16.2 2017-01-06 16:32:41
sqlite> .open domoticz.db
sqlite> SELECT ID,Base,Name,Description FROM CustomImages;
1|Airquality|Airquality|Air Quality
sqlite> .exit
```

#### Extract of the Query result for the icon list via HTTP API

```
http://rpi-ip:8080/json.htm?type=custom_light_icons
```

```
{
```

```
"result" : [  
  ...  
    {  
      "description" : "Air Quality",  
      "idx" : 101,  
      "imageSrc" : "Airquality",  
      "text" : "Airquality"  
    },  
    ...  
  ],  
  "status" : "OK"  
}
```

## Folder

The images are copied from the *CustomIcons.zip* to the folder

```
/home/pi/domoticz/www/images/
```

```
ls /home/pi/domoticz/www/images/Airquality*.*  
/home/pi/domoticz/www/images/Airquality48_Off.png  
/home/pi/domoticz/www/images/Airquality48_On.png  
/home/pi/domoticz/www/images/Airquality.png
```

## SQL statement to set a Custom Icon

Setting a custom icon via SQL example.

Example: Assign the custom icon “Air Quality” which has idx=101, to the device with idx=41.

```
UPDATE DeviceStatus SET CustomImage = 101 WHERE ID=41
```

# Explore

This chapter is used to explore areas, like Domoticz functions, MQTT, SQL, Node-RED and more.

## API Interaction

### Purpose

To explore how to interact using Domoticz API commands and handle response accordingly. Ensure also to lookup the reference [Domoticz API/JSON Url's](#).

This chapter does not go into the depth – just a small example on setting the brightness of a Hue Light via a remote-control device, which could be a micro-controller like an ESP8266 or ESP32 or a Raspberry Pi Zero W.

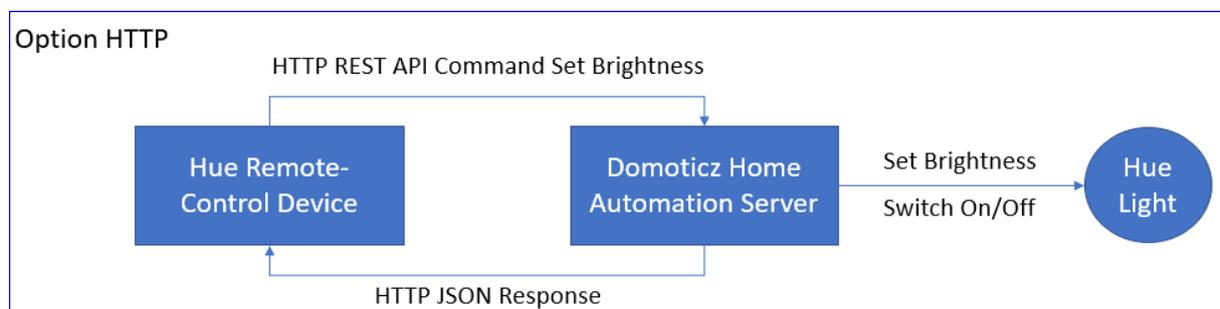
The remote-control device requires communication with the Domoticz system which is integrated in the SMART Home network.

### Option HTTP

Domoticz allows you to interact with all devices using HTTP API Commands generating JSON returns.

This means, it is possible to sent commands to the Domoticz system to act upon and receive a response back.

Sending a command and view the server response can be easily done via a browser.



#### Note

Under the hood, Domoticz uses HTTP API Commands, which is the preferred way to communicate with the devices.

#### Example HTTP API Request via Browser

##### Goal

Set the brightness to 50% for Hue Device with Domoticz idx=118.

##### HTTP API Request URL

```
http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=switchlight&idx=118&switchcmd=Set%20Level&level=50
```

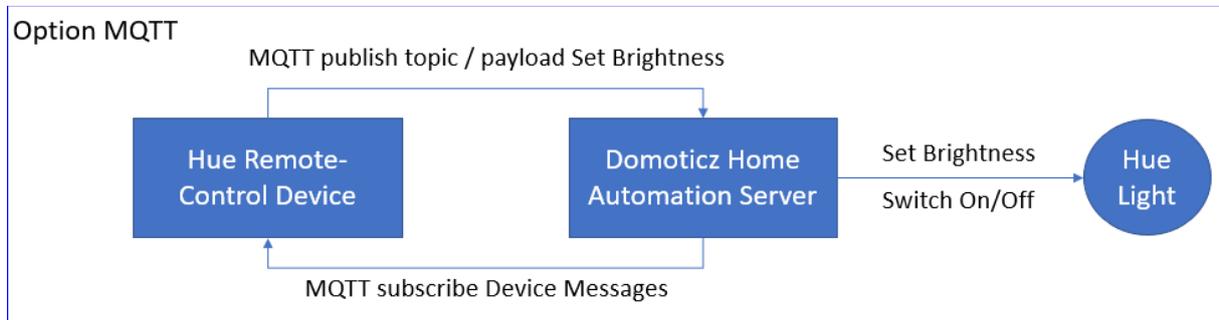
##### HTTP JSON Response

```
{  
  "status": "OK", "title": "SwitchLight"  
}
```

## Option MQTT

MQTT is a machine-to-machine (M2M)/"Internet of Things" connectivity protocol. MQTT provides a publish/subscribe message pattern to provide one-to-many message distribution and decoupling of applications.

Read more in chapter [MQTT](#).



To be able to use MQTT in Domoticz, a MQTT Broker (like mosquitto) and a MQTT Client (Hardware MQTT Client Gateway with LAN interface) must be installed ([read](#)).

Communication from and to Domoticz works via JSON.

Default MQTT topics of the Domoticz for incoming (domoticz/in) and outgoing (domoticz/out) messages.

To set the brightness of the Hue Light, a message must be published from the Hue Remote-Control to Domoticz.

### Example MQTT Messages publish & subscribe

#### Goal

Set the brightness to 50% for the Hue Device with Domoticz idx=118.

#### Publish

The MQTT message to publish requires a topic and payload.

Topic:

domoticz/in

Payload:

```
{"command": "switchlight", "idx": 118, "switchcmd": "Set Level", "level": 100}
```

#### Note

Lookup for the payload syntax in the API reference.

The API reference uses HTTP syntax which is used for MQTT as well.

Again, the example:

### HTTP

```
type=command&param=switchlight&idx=118&switchcmd=Set%20Level&level=100
```

### MQTT

```
{"command": "switchlight", "idx": 118, "switchcmd": "Set Level", "level": 100}
```

## Subscribe

Topic:

domoticz/out

After publishing the message, the light brightness gets updated and Domoticz responses.

When subscribing to topic domoticz/in, the message payload received for the device with idx=118:

```
{ "Battery" : 255, "Level" : 100, "RSSI" : 12, "description" : "", "dtype" : "Light/Switch", "id" : "00000005", "idx" : 118, "name" : "Hue MakeLab", "nvalue" : 2, "stype" : "Switch", "svalue1" : "100", "switchType" : "Dimmer", "unit" : 1 }
```

## Python Script Example

```
#!/usr/bin/env python

import time
import paho.mqtt.client as mqtt

# Define globals
version="MQTT Test v20190408"
# MQTT broker running on the Raspberry Pi
broker= "localhost"
# MQTT Domoticz topic for sending messages to Domoticz - Ensure the topic is in lowercase
topic = "domoticz/in"
# Device Idx to get its value = Hue Light named MakeLab
idx = 118
payload='{ "command": "switchlight", "idx": %s, "switchcmd": "Set Level", "level": 0}' % (idx)

# MQTT Callback Functions
def on_connect(client, userdata, flags, rc):
    print("Connected with result code " + str(rc))

def on_message(client, userdata, message):
    print("message received " ,str(message.payload.decode("utf-8")))
    print("message topic=",message.topic)
    print("message qos=",message.qos)
    print("message retain flag=",message.retain)

def on_log(client, userdata, level, buf):
    print("log: ",buf)

print(version)
print("Creating new instance")
client = mqtt.Client("P1")
# Attach callback functions
client.on_connect = on_connect
client.on_message = on_message
client.on_log = on_log
print("Connecting to the broker", broker)
client.connect(broker, 1883, 60)
# Wait
time.sleep(4)
# Publish
print("Publishing message to topic",topic, "with payload",payload)
# Publish.
# Example Domoticz Log Entry:
# 2019-04-09 09:25:19.481 MQTT: Topic: domoticz/in, Message: {"command": "switchlight", "idx": 118,
# "switchcmd": "Set Level", "level": 50}
# 2019-04-09 09:25:19.511 (Philips Hue Bridge 1) Light/Switch (Hue MakeLab)
client.publish(topic,payload)
# Wait
time.sleep(4)
# Stop the loop
client.loop_stop()
```

## Recommendation

Use **HTTP API commands** to stick to the Domoticz preferred way of communication and parse the JSON response accordingly.

MQTT is more complex to use in terms of publishing & subscribing to messages.

## Example Syntax HTTP vs MQTT

The purpose is to show the syntax for setting the

- brightness of a Hue Light (Idx=118) to 50% and
- text of a Virtual Text Sensor

via HTTP or MQTT.

It helps understanding how to apply commands for HTTP vs. MQTT.

Lookup for the payload syntax in the [Domoticz JSON/API reference](#).

The API reference uses HTTP syntax which is also used for MQTT commands.

## Example Set Hue Light Brightness

### HTTP API Request

```
http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=switchlight&idx=118&switchcmd=Set%20Level&level=50
```

### HTTP JSON Response

```
{
  "status": "OK", "title": "SwitchLight"
}
```

### MQTT Command

```
{
  "command": "switchlight", "idx": 118, "switchcmd": "Set Level", "level": 50
}
```

### MQTT JSON Response

```
{
  "Battery" : 255, "Level" : 50, "RSSI" : 12, "description" : "", "dtype" : "Light/Switch", "id" :
  "00000005", "idx" : 118, "name" : "Hue MakeLab", "nvalue" : 2, "stype" : "Switch", "svalue1" : "50",
  "switchType" : "Dimmer", "unit" : 1
}
```

## Summary

Comparison HTTP parameters vs MQTT Key: Value pairs

HTTP	MQTT Key: Value
param=switchlight	"command": "switchlight"
idx=118	"idx": 118
switchcmd=Set%20Level	"switchcmd": "Set Level"
level=50	"level": 50



## Example Set Virtual Text Sensor

### HTTP API Request

```
http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=52&nvalue=0&svalue=Hello%20World
```

### HTTP JSON Response

```
{
  "status": "OK","title": "Update Device"
}
```

### MQTT

```
payload='{ "command": "udevice", "idx": 52, "nvalue": 0, "svalue": "Hello World" }
```

### MQTT JSON Response

```
{
  "Battery" : 255,"RSSI" : 12,"description" : "Display control message from several events.", "dtype" :
  "General", "id" : "00082051", "idx" : 52, "name" : "Control Message", "nvalue" : 0, "stype" :
  "Text", "svalue1" : "Hello World", "unit" : 1
}
```

### Domoticz Log Entry

```
2019-04-09 09:52:27.424 MQTT: Topic: domoticz/in, Message: {"command": "udevice", "idx": 52, "nvalue":
0, "svalue": "Hello World"}
```

### Summary

Comparison HTTP parameters vs MQTT Key: Value pairs

HTTP	MQTT Key: Value
param=udevice	"command": "udevice"
idx=52	"idx": 52
nvalue=0	"nvalue":0
svalue=Hello%20World	"svalue": "Hello World"

# Custom Pages

## Purpose

To explore how to create & use custom pages accessible from the Domoticz GUI > Custom.

## Examples

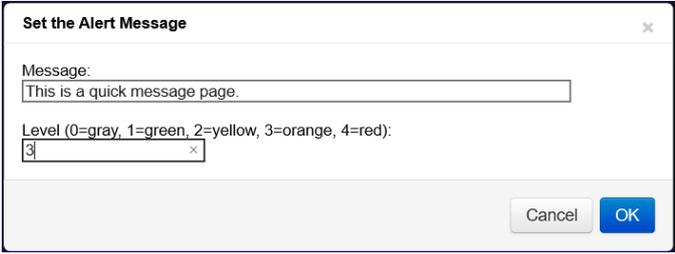
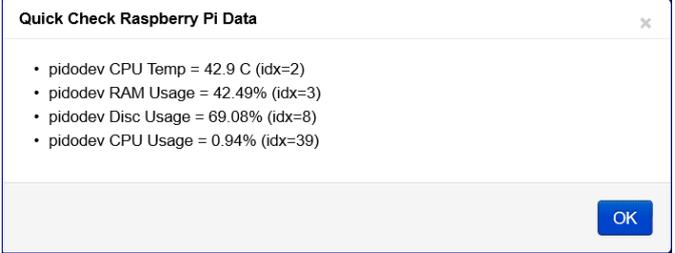
Various examples developed which either set or get device data.

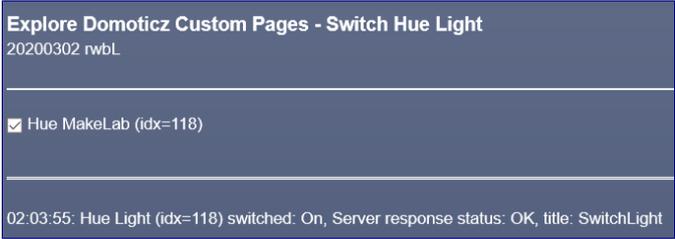
The HTML pages are rather simple with some limited CSS styling. The goal is more explore the functionality in using custom pages rather than sophisticated solutions.

The communication between a custom page and Domoticz is via HTTP API requests.

### Note

The latest source of the example HTML file can be found in the [GitHub](#) repository.

<p><b>Alert Message</b></p> <p>Set the level &amp; text of an Alert Device</p> <p>Source: Alert_Message.html</p>	
<p><b>Quick Message</b></p> <p>Set the level &amp; text of an Alert Device by using Bootbox custom dialog</p> <p>Source: Quick_Message.html</p>	
<p><b>RPi Monitor</b></p> <p>Get in regular intervals the Raspberry Pi CPU &amp; RAM usage</p> <p>Source: Rpi_Monitor.html</p>	
<p><b>RPi Quick Check</b></p> <p>Get Raspberry Pi data using Bootbox alert dialog</p> <p>Source: Quick_Check.html</p>	

<p><b>Switch Hue Light</b></p> <p>Set the state of a Hue light to on or off</p> <p>Source: Switch_Hue_Light.html</p>	
--	--

## Prepare

### Setup

A custom page is accessible from the Domoticz GUI > Custom.

This requires activation of Domoticz GUI > Setup > Settings > Active Menus > Custom.

The custom pages, files with the extension .html, are stored in the folder

```
/home/pi/domoticz/www/templates
```

on the Domoticz System running on the Raspberry Pi (or other hardware).

## Development Hints

### Constants & Variables

- Ensure to use unique script wide constants & variables for a page, to avoid the redeclare error message.
- Better to use local function variables instead of script wide vars.
- Use functions with parameters if using script wide constants.
- Some constants in the examples which strives to define only the Domoticz system URL and the idx of the devices used.

### Example Constants

```
// Alert Message
const AM_URL_DOMOTICZ = "http://domoticz-ip:8080";
const AM_IDX_ALERTMESSAGE = 110;
```

```
// Notes
const NOTES_ABOUT = "Domoticz Explore Custom Pages.";
const NOTES_URL_DOMOTICZ = "http:// domoticz-ip:8080";
const NOTES_IDX_NOTES = 111;
```

## Style

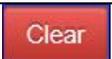
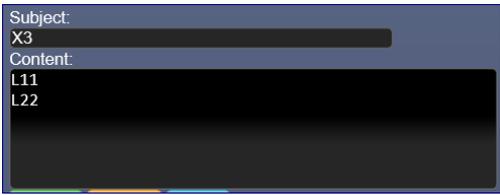
CSS: Domoticz style classes can be used.

Recommend to lookup folder domoticz/www/css to checkout what is defined.

Examples:

```
<button id="buttonsave" class="btn btn-
success">Save</button>
<button id="buttoncopy" class="btn btn-
warning">Copy</button>
```



<code>&lt;button id="buttoninfo" class="btn btn-info"&gt;Info&lt;/button&gt;</code>	
<code>&lt;button id="buttonclear" class="btn btn-small btn-danger"&gt;Clear&lt;/button&gt;</code>	
<code>&lt;form action=""&gt;   &lt;label for="notesubject"   id="notesubjectlabel"&gt;Subject:&lt;/label&gt;&lt;br&gt;   &lt;input type="text" id="notesubject"   placeholder="Subject" title="Set the note   subject" style="width: 300px !important; min-   width: 100px; max-width: 500px;" class="text ui-   widget-content ui-corner-all"&gt;&lt;br&gt;   &lt;label for="notecontent"   id="notecontentlabel"&gt;Content:&lt;/label&gt;&lt;br&gt;   &lt;textarea id="notecontent" rows="6" cols="50"   placeholder="Add content ..." class="textarea ui-   widget-content ui-corner-all"&gt;&lt;/textarea&gt; &lt;/form&gt;</code>	

## Standalone Page

Develop the page as a standalone page first using the tags `<html<body> ... </body</html>` and run direct from browser, i.e.

```
file:///<path>/Switch_Hue_Light_Test.html.
```

## HTML API Requests

Test the HTML API requests first via browser url, i.e.

```
http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=switchlight&idx=118&switchcmd=On
```

## Debug

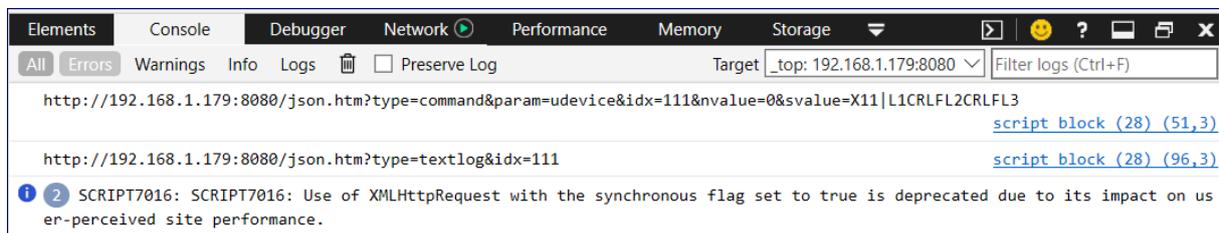
Use the browser debug (F12) to check the console output in tab Console.

This is important to ensure proper behaviour of the page.

In JavaScript use `console.log()` to write info.

```
console.log("Console Message");
```

## Example:



## Explore Domoticz Source

Explore the Domoticz source code folder `www` (with subfolders) to learn how Domoticz handles web pages.

As the custom page is embedded in the Domoticz GUI, it is possible to use defined functions also used by Domoticz, i.e.

- Bootstrap framework – Bootbox dialogs, i.e. alert, confirm, custom dialogs
- ... explore more on what's possible ...

## Example Bootbox Alert in a JavaScript Function

### HTML

```
<p id="status">Status set by function setStatus</p>
```

### JavaScript

```
// update the selector with id status
function setStatus(msg,showdialog) {
  // Get the current time
  var dateToday = new Date();
  var strTime = dateToday.format("HH:MM:ss");
  msg = strTime + ": " + msg;
  $("#status").html(msg);
  if (showdialog){
    bootbox.alert(msg);
  }
  // console.log(msg);
}
```

## Page Updates

After making page updates, refresh the GUI (F5) or clear the browser cache or restart Domoticz in case non expected behavior.

## Custom page Filename

Custom menu: Domoticz sets the first character of the filename to uppercase, therefor used friendly name for the HTML file (i.e. Switch\_Hue\_Light).

Custom menu: It is also possible to define file names with spaces instead of underscores used previous, i.e. Switch Hue Light which are then showed as the filename defined.

## HTML Tags

### Important

For the final solution, do not use the tags html, head, title, body in the HTML file - except for the standalone tests.

## Page Access

Access a custom page via Domoticz GUI > Custom > filename

OR

Access a custom page via HTTP URL: <http://domoticz-ip:8080/#/Custom/pagename>

## HTTP API Requests

Domoticz HTTP API request are used to retrieve and update data from the Domoticz database.

Tested two options to handle HTTP API requests

- jQuery.getJSON()
- AJAX (Asynchronous JavaScript And XML)

In exploring the Domoticz source code, AJAX requests seems to be used most.

AJAX uses a XMLHttpRequest object (to request data from the web server) and JavaScript & HTML DOM (to display an/or use the data).

The data returned (HTTP response) from the HTTP API request is in JSON format. Test the response using browser what key:value pairs are returned, to use those in JavaScript.

The response depends on the HTTP API command – lookup the Domoticz HTTP API documentation.

Examples:

<b>Device Update (setter)</b>	
HTTP API Command & Param	type=command&param=udevice&idx=110
HTTP Response	{"status" : "OK", "title" : "Update Device"}
JavaScript function (data)	data.status data.title
<b>Device Properties (getter)</b>	
HTTP API Command & Param	type=devices&rid=39
HTTP Response (extract)	{ "ActTime" : 1583397289, "ServerTime" : "2020-03-05 09:34:49", "app_version" : "4.11775", "result" : [ { "Data" : "0.7%", "Name" : "CPU Usage", "idx" : "39" } ], "status" : "OK", "title" : "Devices" }
JavaScript function (data)	data.ServerTime data.result[0].Data data.status

## jQuery.getJSON()

This example function uses jQuery.getJSON() to load JSON-encoded data from the server using a GET HTTP request.

```
var urlDomoticz = "http://domoticz-ip:8080";
var requestUrl = urlDomoticz;
var idxAlertMessage = 110;
var AlertLevel = 2;
var AlertText = "";

// get the alert message text from the full device properties
// update the text of the selector alertmessage
function init_alert_message(){
    requestUrl = urlDomoticz + "/json.htm?type=devices&rid=" + idxAlertMessage;
    $.getJSON(requestUrl,{format: "json"}, function(data){
        // Get the alert level & set the selector alertlevels
        AlertLevel = data.result[0].Level;
    });
}
```

```
$("#alertlevel").val(AlertLevel).trigger("chosen:updated");
// Get the alert message & set selector alertmessage
AlertText = data.result[0].Data;
console.log(AlertText);
$("#alertmessage").val(AlertText);
});
}
```

## AJAX

```
var urlDomoticz = "http://domoticz-ip:8080";
var serverTime = ""
var idxRAMUsage = 3;
var idxCPUUsage = 39;

// get a device property from the array result with 1 entry (index 0)
// example: get_device_property(idxCPUUsage, "Data", "#cpuusage");
function get_device_property(idx,property,selector) {
  $.ajax({
    url: urlDomoticz + "/json.htm?type=devices&rid=" + idx,
    async: false,
    dataType: 'json',
    success: function (data) {
      propertyValue = data.result[0][property];
      console.log(propertyValue);
      $(selector).html(propertyValue);
      serverTime = data.ServerTime
      // bootbox.alert(propertyValue + "<br>" + serverTime);
    },
    error: function () {
      bootbox.alert("Error communicating to server!");
      return false;
    }
  });
  return false;
}
```

## Standalone Test Template

### jQuery.getJSON()

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html lang="en">
<head>
  <meta charset="UTF-8">
  <meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
  <script src="http://code.jquery.com/jquery.js"></script>
</head>
<body>
<!-- REMOVE PREVIOUS FOR FINAL SOLUTION -->

<!-- Define the html code -->

<!-- JavaScript -->
<script type="text/javascript" charset="utf-8">
  var urlDomoticz = "http://domoticz-ip:8080";
  $(document).ready(function(){
    var requestUrl = urlDomoticz + "/json.htm?type=...";
    $.getJSON(requestUrl,{format: "json"}, function(data){
      console.log(data);
    });
  });
</script>
<!-- REMOVE TAGS BELOW FOR FINAL SOLUTION -->
</body>
</html>
```

### AJAX

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html lang="en">
<head>
  <meta charset="UTF-8">
  <meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
  <script src="http://code.jquery.com/jquery.js"></script>
</head>
<body>
<!-- REMOVE PREVIOUS FOR FINAL SOLUTION -->
<!-- Define the html code -->

<!-- JavaScript -->
<script type="text/javascript" charset="utf-8">
  var urlDomoticz = "http://domoticz-ip:8080";
  var ASYNCFLAG = false;
  $(document).ready(function(){
    var requestUrl = urlDomoticz + "/json.htm?type=...";
    $.ajax({
      url: requestUrl,
      async: ASYNCFLAG,
      dataType: 'json',
      success: function (data) {
        console.log(data);
      },
      error: function () {
        // define action
        return false;
      }
    });
  });
</script>
<!-- REMOVE TAGS BELOW FOR FINAL SOLUTION -->
</body>
</html>
```

## Examples

### Note

The latest source can be found in the repository src.

## Alert Message

```

<!--
Domoticz custom page: Alert_Message.html (/home/pi/domoticz/www/templates)
Purpose: To set the level & text of an alert device.
Device(s) used: Idx=110,Hardware=VirtualDevices,Name=Alert Message,Type=General,SubType=Alert

The HTML form contains:
* input field to set the alert message
* select element as drop-down list for the alert levels (0=gray, 1=green, 2=yellow, 3=orange, 4=red)
* button to update the Domoticz Alert Device

When the page is loaded, the actual alert message and alert level are set.
Clicking on the button, after setting the alert message an alert level updates the Domoticz device.
The Domoticz HTTP API request is used to retrieve and update data.
This function uses jQuery.getJSON() to load JSON-encoded data from the server using a GET HTTP request.

HTTP API Request Test to set the alert message & level to 3 (yellow):
http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=110&nvalue=3&svalue>Hello%20World!
-->
<h3>Explore Domoticz Custom Pages - Alert Message</h3>
<p>20200315 rwbl</p>
<hr>

<form action="">
  <label for="alertmessage" id="alertmessagelabel">Alert Message: </label><br>
  <input type="text" id="alertmessage" title="Set the alert message"><br>
  <label for="alertlevel">Select Alert Level: </label><br>
  <select id="alertlevel">
    <option value="0">Gray</option>
    <option value="1">Green</option>
    <option value="2">Yellow</option>
    <option value="3">Orange</option>
    <option value="4">Red</option>
  </select><br>
</form>
<hr>
<button id="setalertmessage">Submit</button>
<!-- Test Domoticz Result -->
<p id="status">Press submit to set the alert message.</p>

<!--
  JavaScript
-->
<script type="text/javascript" charset="utf-8">
  // set the url of the domoticz server
  const AM_URL_DOMOTICZ = "http://192.168.1.179:8080";
  // set the idx of the device
  const AM_IDX_ALERTMESSAGE = 110;

  // get the alert message text from the full device properties
  // update the text of the selector alertmessage
  function init_alert_message(url, idx){
    var requestUrl = url + "/json.htm?type=devices&rid=" + idx;
    console.log(requestUrl);
    $.getJSON(requestUrl,{format: "json"}, function(data){
      console.log(data);
      // Get the alert level & set the selector alertlevels
      var alertLevel = data.result[0].Level;
      console.log(alertLevel);
      $("#alertlevel").val(alertLevel).trigger("chosen:updated");
      // $("#alertlevel").text(data.result[0].Data);
      // Get the alert message & set selector alertmessage
      var alertText = data.result[0].Data;
      console.log(alertText);
      $("#alertmessage").val(alertText);
    });
  }

```

```

}

function set_alert_message(url, idx){
  var dateToday = new Date();
  var strTime = dateToday.format("HH:mm:ss");
  // Define the request url to submit to the domoticz server
  var alertLevel = $("#alertlevel").children("option:selected").val();
  var alertText = $("#alertmessage").val();
  var requestUrl = url + "/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=" + idx + "&nvalue=" + alertLevel
+ "&svalue=" + alertText;
  console.log(requestUrl);
  // Submit the request and check the json result. example:
  // {"status": "OK","title": "Update Device"}{
  // Load JSON-encoded data from the server using a GET HTTP request.
  // The response JSON keys are accessed using parameter data.status, data.status
  $.getJSON(requestUrl,{format: "json"}, function(data){
    // update the selector with id huesstatus
    $("#status").text(strTime + ": Alert Message (idx=" + idx + ") updated. Text: " + alertText + ",
Level: " + alertLevel + ", Server response status: " + data.status + ", title: " + data.title);
  });
}

$(document).ready(function(){
  init_alert_message(AM_URL_DOMOTICZ, AM_IDX_ALERTMESSAGE);
  // assign the click function to the hue input checkbox with id hueswitch
  $("#setalertmessage").click(function(){
    set_alert_message(AM_URL_DOMOTICZ, AM_IDX_ALERTMESSAGE)
  });
});
</script>

```

## Quick Message (Bootbox)

```

<!--
Domoticz custom page: Quick_Message.html (/home/pi/domoticz/www/templates)
Purpose: To set the text & level of an alert device by using bootbox dialog.
Device(s) used: Idx=110,Hardware=VirtualDevices,Name=Alert Message,Type=General,SubType=Alert
20200315 by Rwb1
-->

<!--
  JavaScript
-->
<script type="text/javascript" charset="utf-8">
  // set the url of the domoticz server
  const QM_URL_DOMOTICZ = "http://192.168.1.179:8080";
  const QM_IDX_ALERT_MESSAGE = 110;
  const QM_ALERT_TITLE = "Set the Alert Message";

  const formDefinition = '<form>'+
    '<label for="message" id="messagelabel">Message:</label><br>'+
    '<input type="text" id="message" placeholder="Message" title="Set the message" style="width:
100%;max-width: 86%;"><br><br>'+
    '<label for="level" id="levellabel">Level (0=gray, 1=green, 2=yellow, 3=orange,
4=red):</label><br>'+
    '<input type="number" id="level" min="0" max="4" placeholder="1" value="1" title="Set the message
level"><br>'+
    '</form>';

  function setMessage(title,url,idx) {
    var form = $(formDefinition);
    bootbox.confirm({
      title: title,
      message: form,
      callback: function (result) {
        console.log('This was logged in the callback: ' + result);
        if (result === true) {
          var alertMessage = form.find('input[id=message]').val();
          var alertLevel = form.find('input[id=level]').val();
          var requestUrl = url + "/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=" + idx + "&nvalue=" +
alertLevel + "&svalue=" + alertMessage;
          console.log(requestUrl);
          $.ajax({

```

```

        url: requestUrl,
        async: false,
        dataType: 'json',
        success: function (data) {
data.title + ").");
            console.log("Set alert message successfully (status: " + data.status + ", title: " +
/* Console log example:
            This was logged in the callback: true
            http://dom/ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=110&nvalue=1&svalue=This is a
new message
            Set alert message successfully (status: OK, title: Update Device).
        */
            },
            error: function () {
                console.log("[ERROR] Set alert message. Can not communicate to the Domoticz server!");
                return false;
            }
        });
    }
    else {
        console.log("Set alert message cancelled.");
    }
}
});
}

$(document).ready(function(){
    setMessage(QM_ALERT_TITLE, QM_URL_DOMOTICZ, QM_IDX_ALERT_MESSAGE)
});
</script>

```

## Raspberry Pi Monitor

```

<!--
Domoticz custom page: RPi_Monitor.html (/home/pi/domoticz/www/templates)
Purpose: To obtain Raspberry Pi CPU & RAM Usage
Device(s) used (Idx,Hardware,Name,Type,SubType,SwitchType):
39,Raspberry Pi,CPU Usage,General,Percentage
3,,Raspberry Pi,RAM Usage,General,Percentage

The HTML form contains:
* Labels for CPU & RAM Usage

The Domoticz HTTP API request is used to retrieve and update data.
This function uses ajax request to load JSON-encoded data from the server using a GET HTTP request.

HTTP API Request Test for single device to obtain properties in json format:
http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=devices&rid=9

TODO:
* Instead setting hardcoded label with text use the device property Name (data.result[0].name).
* Check message (F12): Use of XMLHttpRequest with the synchronous flag set to true is deprecated due to
its impact on user-perceived site performance.
-->

<h3>Explore Domoticz Custom Webpages - RPi Monitor (updates every 10 seconds)</h3>
<p>20200315 rwbl</p>
<hr>

<form action="">
  <label for="cpuusage" id="cpuusagelabel">CPU Usage: </label>
  <label id="cpuusage"></label><br>
  <br>
  <label for="ramusage" id="ramusagelabel">RAM Usage: </label>
  <label id="ramusage"></label><br>
</form>
<hr>
<p id="status"></p>

<!--
  JavaScript
-->
<script type="text/javascript" charset="utf-8">

```

```

// set the url of the domoticz server
var RM_URL_DOMOTICZ = "http://domoticz-ip:8080";
// set the idx of the devices
var RM_IDX_RAM_USAGE = 3;
var RM_IDX_CPU_USAGE = 39;

// update the selector with id status
function setStatus(msg) {
  $("#status").html(msg);
  // console.log(msg);
}

// get a device property from the array result with 1 entry (index 0)
// example: get_device_property(idxCPUUsage, "Data", "#cpuusage");
function get_device_property(url, idx,property,selector) {
  $.ajax({
    url: url + "/json.htm?type=devices&rid=" + idx,
    async: false,
    dataType: 'json',
    success: function (data) {
      propertyValue = data.result[0][property];
      console.log(propertyValue);
      $(selector).html(propertyValue);
      serverTime = data.ServerTime
      // bootbox.alert(propertyValue + "<br>" + serverTime);
    },
    error: function () {
      bootbox.alert("Error communicating to server!");
      return false;
    }
  });
  return true;
}

// get the device properties and update the html selector
function refresh_data(){
  clearInterval($.refreshTimer);
  get_device_property(RM_URL_DOMOTICZ, RM_IDX_CPU_USAGE, "Data", "#cpuusage");
  get_device_property(RM_URL_DOMOTICZ, RM_IDX_RAM_USAGE, "Data", "#ramusage");
  setStatus("Last update: " + serverTime);
  $.refreshTimer = setInterval(refresh_data, 10000);
}

$(document).ready(function(){
  // Testing without refresh_data
  /*
  get_device_property(RM_URL_DOMOTICZ, RM_IDX_CPU_USAGE, "Data", "#cpuusage");
  get_device_property(RM_URL_DOMOTICZ, RM_IDX_RAM_USAGE, "Data", "#ramusage");
  setStatus("Last update: " + serverTime);
  */

  // Regular updates
  refresh_data();
});
</script>

```

## Raspberry Pi Quick Check (Bootbox)

```

<!--
Domoticz custom page: Quick_Check.html (/home/pi/domoticz/www/templates)
Purpose: To quickly check some of the device data by using bootbox dialog.
Device(s) used: Idx and data properties
20200315 by Rwb1
-->

<!--
JavaScript
-->
<script type="text/javascript" charset="utf-8">
  // set the url of the domoticz server
  const QC_URL_DOMOTICZ = "http://192.168.1.179:8080";
  const QC_DIALOG_TITLE = "Quick Check Raspberry Pi Data";

  function getData(title, url) {

```

```

var searchDevices = [2,3,7,8,39];
console.log(searchDevices);
var requestUrl = url + "/json.htm?type=devices&used=true&displayhidden=0";
console.log(requestUrl);
$.ajax({
  url: requestUrl,
  async: false,
  dataType: 'json',
  success: function (data) {
    // check there are entries in the history log
    if(typeof data.result == "undefined"){
      // console.log(data);
      console.log("Status all devices - no devices found (status: " + data.status + ", title: " +
data.title + ")");
      return false;
    }
    console.log("Status all devices - Successfully retrieved (status: " + data.status + ", title: " +
data.title + ")");
    statusDevices = [];
    var listDevices = "<ul>";
    data.result.forEach(function(entry) {
      // console.log(entry.idx + ", " + entry.Name + ", " + entry.Data);
      if (searchDevices.includes(Number(entry.idx))) {
        listDevices += "<li>" + entry.Name + " = " + entry.Data + " (idx=" + entry.idx + ")</li>";
        console.log("Pushing " + entry.idx + ", " + entry.Name + ", " + entry.Data);
        statusDevices.push(entry);
      }
    });
    listDevices += "</ul>";
    console.log("Status all devices - Done");
    setMessage(title, listDevices);
  },
  error: function () {
    console.log("[ERROR] Status all devices. Can not communicate to the Domoticz server!");
    return false;
  }
});
}

function setMessage(title, msg) {
  bootbox.alert({
    title: title,
    message: msg,
    callback: function (result) {
      console.log('This was logged in the callback: ' + result);
    }
  });
}

$(document).ready(function(){
  getData(QC_DIALOG_TITLE, QC_URL_DOMOTICZ);
});
</script>

```

## Switch Hue Light

```

<!--
Domoticz custom page: Switch_Hue_Light.html (/home/pi/domoticz/www/templates)
Purpose: To switch a Philips Hue light on / off.
Device used: Idx=118,Hardware=Philips Hue Bridge 1,Name=Hue
Makelab,Type=Light/Switch,SubType=Switch,SwitchType=On/Off.
The switch (input type checkbox) is triggered by a Domoticz HTTP API request, which is defined &
submitted in the JavaScript function click.
This function uses jQuery.getJSON() to load JSON-encoded data from the server using a GET HTTP request.
Request URL to switch the light On/Off (case sensitive):
http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=switchlight&idx=118&switchcmd=On | Off
-->

<h3>Explore Domoticz Custom Pages - Switch Hue Light</h3>
<p>20200315 rwbl</p>
<hr>

<form action="">

```

```
<input type="checkbox" id="hueswitch" title="Select the checkbox to turn the light on">
<label for="hueswitch" id="hueswitchlabel"></label><br>
</form>
<hr>
<p id="status">Select the checkbox to turn the light on.</p>

<!--
  JavaScript
-->
<script type="text/javascript" charset="utf-8">
  // set the url of the domoticz server
  const SH_URL_DOMOTICZ = "http://192.168.1.60:8080";
  // set the idx of the switch (=hue light)
  // var IDXSWITCH = 113;      // Hue WZ Rob
  const SH_IDX_SWITCH = 118;  // Hue MakeLab

  // get the status of the hue light on or off from the full device properties
  // update the selector huestatus
  function hue_status(url, idx){
    var requestUrl = url + "/json.htm?type=devices&rid=" + idx;
    // console.log(requestUrl);
    $.getJSON(requestUrl,{format: "json"}, function(data){
      // console.log(data);
      // set the checkbox depending light state = important to use off as data could contain "Off","Set
Level..."
      var ischecked = (data.result[0].Data == "Off") ? false : true;
      $("#hueswitch").prop('checked', ischecked);
      // set the switch name as label for the checkbox
      $("#hueswitchlabel").text(data.result[0].Name + " (idx=" + idx + ")");
      // document.getElementById("hueswitchlabel").innerHTML = data.result[0].Name + " (idx=" + idx +
      ")";
      // update the selector with id huestatus
      // console.log(data);
      $("#status").text("Hue Light " + idx + ", " + data.result[0].Name + ", Data: " +
      data.result[0].Data);
      //document.getElementById("huestatus").innerHTML = "Hue Light " + idx + ", " + data.result[0].Name
      + ", Data: " + data.result[0].Data;
    });
  }

  function hue_switch(url, idx){
    // Get the current time
    var dateToday = new Date();
    var strTime = dateToday.format("hh:mm:ss");
    // get the togge button state
    var state = $("#hueswitch").is(":checked");
    // Define the switch command - ensure to use correct syntax for On and Off
    var switchCmd = (state == true) ? "On" : "Off";
    console.log(state);
    // Define the request url to submit to the domoticz server
    var requestUrl = url + "/json.htm?type=command&param=switchlight&idx=" + idx + "&switchcmd=" +
    switchCmd;
    console.log(requestUrl);
    // Submit the request and check the json result. example: {"status" : "OK","title" : "SwitchLight"}
    // Load JSON-encoded data from the server using a GET HTTP request.
    // The response JSON keys are accessed using parameter data.status, data.status
    $.getJSON(requestUrl,{format: "json"}, function(data){
      // update the selector with id huestatus
      $("#status").text(strTime + ": Hue Light (idx=" + idx + ") switched: " + switchCmd + ", Server
      response status: " + data.status + ", title: " + data.title);
      // document.getElementById("huestatus").innerHTML = "Hue Light " + IDXSWITCH + " switched: " +
      switchCmd + ", Server Response title: " + data.title + ", status: " + data.status;
    });
  }

  $(document).ready(function(){
    hue_status(SH_URL_DOMOTICZ, SH_IDX_SWITCH);
    // assign the click function to the hue input checkbox with id hueswitch
    $("#hueswitch").click(function(){
      hue_switch(SH_URL_DOMOTICZ, SH_IDX_SWITCH)
    });
  });
</script>
```

## Notes

Domoticz custom page: Notes.html (/home/pi/domoticz/www/templates)

This is a more complex example of a custom page.

See the function [Notes](#) for details.

**Screenshot** - might not be the latest – see the function Notes.

The screenshot displays the Domoticz Notes interface. At the top, the title "Notes" is shown with the user ID "20200315 rwbl". Below this, there are two input fields: "Subject:" containing "This is a test note" and "Content:" containing "The content of the test note." followed by "Thanks." on a new line. Below the content field are three buttons: "Save" (green), "Copy" (orange), and "Notify" (red). A horizontal line separates this section from the next. Below the line is a "Select Note from History:" dropdown menu with "This is a test note" selected and a "Clear" button. Another horizontal line follows. At the bottom, a status message reads "19:49:14: Note selected: Last Seen Date=2020-03-15 19:29:21, idx=137876" and an "Info" button is located in the bottom left corner.

# Events - Overview

## Purpose

To explore the Domoticz Events System and the Event Editor (see GUI Setup > More Options > Events) supporting the interpreter:  
Blockly, Lua, Python, dzVents (next generation Lua Scripting)

*Some notes regarding the various Domoticz Interpreters.*

### **Blockly**

NOT USED – all events via dzVents. For learning & testing developed a script.

### **Lua**

NOT USED – all events via dzVents. For learning & testing developed a script.

### **Lua dzVents**

Target is using the next generation Lua Scripting dzVents - Domoticz Easy Events – with the Domoticz build-in Editor.

Ensure to read [this](#) first.

#### *Note*

The Lua editor is context sensitive, prompt with auto-complete options and show common errors to help with debugging. The editor theme can be changed by pressing the control and comma keys at the same time. Domoticz will save the scheme when events are saved.

### **Python**

In favour to program using Python instead Lua, **BUT** the new **dzVents** is so great, that for event scripting will use dzVents.

For building Domoticz PlugIns will use Python.

#### *Note*

The Python Event System uses Python3 (same as Python Plugin System). Events are enabled along with plugins, it's no longer possible to enable one without the other.

#### *Note*

The file EXPLORE\_SCRIPTING.md (in folder scripts) contains sample dzVents Lua, Lua, Python and Blockly scripts to explore automation events.

These scripts are not used anymore but kept as learning reference.

## Event Execution Order

The order of events being executed, is:

1. file scripts - stored in the folder /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/...
2. database scripts - stored in tables [EventManager] and [EventRules]
3. on/off action script - explore usage & storage

### **Important** *(taken from the Domoticz Wiki)*

Scripts that written on the file system and inside Domoticz using the internal web-editor share the same namespace. If there are two scripts with the same name, only the file system script will be used – this is logged.

## Event Scheduling & Trigger

The scheduling is fixed in Domoticz.

- ALL "device" scripts (scripts with "device" in their name) run everytime ANY device status changes.
- ALL "time" scripts (scripts with "time" in their name) run every MINUTE.

So far, have been using file scripts but considering moving to database solution only for device events.

For event triggerd once per day, target to use crontab with Python scripts.

## Event Database Tables

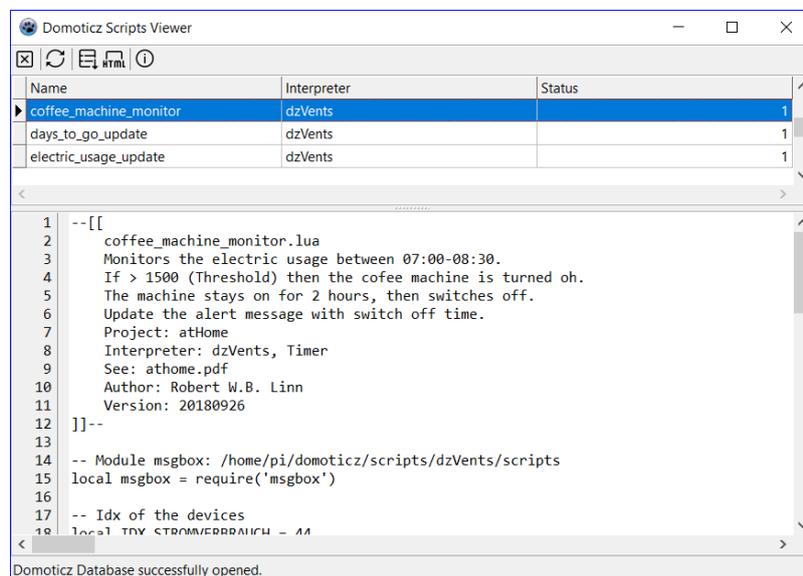
The events which are created using the Domoticz Event Editor, are stored in tables [EventMaster] and [EventRules]

```
CREATE TABLE [EventMaster] ([ID] INTEGER PRIMARY KEY, [Name] VARCHAR(200) NOT NULL, [XMLStatement] TEXT NOT NULL, [Status] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [Interpreter] VARCHAR(10) DEFAULT 'Blockly', [Type] VARCHAR(10) DEFAULT 'All');
```

```
CREATE TABLE [EventRules] ([ID] INTEGER PRIMARY KEY, [EMID] INTEGER, [Conditions] TEXT NOT NULL, [Actions] TEXT NOT NULL, [SequenceNo] INTEGER NOT NULL, FOREIGN KEY (EMID) REFERENCES EventMaster(ID));
```

## Event Script Viewer

Developed, with Lazarus, an application to view the dzVents scripts.



## Event Development

Whilst creating scripts using the Event Editor, two browser tabs are open:

- Domoticz Event Editor – to create/modify scripts using Ace Editor, to activate/deactivate a script,
- Domoticz Log (Domoticz GUI Setup > Log > Tab All) – to check if the script is running OK after save.

The left screenshot shows the Domoticz Event Editor interface. The main area contains a Lua script for monitoring humidity in a basement. The script is as follows:

```

18 return result;
19 end
20
21
22
23 -- Domoticz IDK and names of the needed devices
24
25 local KellerIdk = 11;
26 local KellerName = "Keller";
27
28 -- Thresholds
29 local HumidityThreshold = 70;
30
31
32 -- Action for specific device
33
34 if devicechanged[KellerName] then
35
36     time = os.date("%T");
37     ts = string.format("%02d:%02d:%02d", time.hour, time.min, time.sec);
38     print(string.format("Device %s changed @ %s", KellerName, ts));
39     -- The values contain: TEMP;HUM;HUM_STAT
40     -- TEMP = Temperature
41     -- HUM = Humidity (0-100 %)
42     -- HUM_STAT = Humidity status
43     print("Device All Values:    ", otherdevices_values[KellerName]);
44
45     -- Get the humidity
46     Humidity = math.floor(otherdevices_humidity[KellerName] * 10) / 10;
47

```

The right screenshot shows the Domoticz Log interface. The log displays a list of events triggered by the script, including:

- 2018-09-01 16:21:20.697 Status: LUA Device barometer: 1033.1999511719
- 2018-09-01 16:21:20.697 Status: LUA Barometer Forecast: 4
- 2018-09-01 16:21:20.701 Status: EventSystem: Script event triggered: script\_device\_luftdruck
- 2018-09-01 16:21:25.161 Status: EventSystem: reset all events...
- 2018-09-01 16:21:25.950 (RPXcr433a) Temp + Humidity (Assene)
- 2018-09-01 16:21:43.709 (RPXcr433a) Wind (Windmesser)
- 2018-09-01 16:21:48.374 (RPXcr433a) Temp + Humidity (Keller)
- 2018-09-01 16:21:48.390 Status: LUA Device Waller changed @ 16:21:48
- 2018-09-01 16:21:48.390 Status: LUA Device All Values: 18.7;70.1
- 2018-09-01 16:21:48.390 Status: LUA Basement Humidity = 70 (70)
- 2018-09-01 16:21:50.736 (BM0280) Temp + Humidity + Baro (BM0280)
- 2018-09-01 16:21:50.747 Status: LUA IRTM003C4-Device BM030 changed @ 16:21:50
- 2018-09-01 16:21:50.747 Status: LUA Device All Values: 19.3;0.2;1033.2;4
- 2018-09-01 16:21:50.747 Status: LUA Device barometer: 1033.1999511719
- 2018-09-01 16:21:50.747 Status: LUA Barometer Forecast: 4
- 2018-09-01 16:21:50.751 Status: EventSystem: Script event triggered: script\_device\_luftdruck
- 2018-09-01 16:21:54.155 (RPXcr433a) Temp + Humidity (Wohzimmer)
- 2018-09-01 16:22:19.847 (RPXcr433a) Temp + Humidity (Assene)
- 2018-09-01 16:22:16.353 (RPXcr433a) Wind (Windmesser)
- 2018-09-01 16:22:20.786 (BM0280) Temp + Humidity + Baro (BM0280)
- 2018-09-01 16:22:20.796 Status: LUA IRTM003C4-Device BM030 changed @ 16:22:20
- 2018-09-01 16:22:20.797 Status: LUA Device All Values: 19.3;0.2;1033.2;4
- 2018-09-01 16:22:20.797 Status: LUA Device barometer: 1033.1999511719
- 2018-09-01 16:22:20.797 Status: LUA Barometer Forecast: 4
- 2018-09-01 16:22:20.809 Status: EventSystem: Script event triggered: script\_device\_luftdruck
- 2018-09-01 16:22:31.374 (RPXcr433a) Temp + Humidity (Keller)
- 2018-09-01 16:22:31.390 Status: LUA Device Waller changed @ 16:22:31
- 2018-09-01 16:22:31.390 Status: LUA Device All Values: 18.7;69.1
- 2018-09-01 16:22:41.577 (RPXcr433a) Temp + Humidity (Wohzimmer)

## Example Basement Humidity Monitor

### Purpose

To explore the various interpreter using the same event to monitor a device:

Device: Keller (idx=11)

Property: humidity

Rule:

If the Basement Humidity is  $\geq 70$  (threshold), write a message to the Domoticz Log.

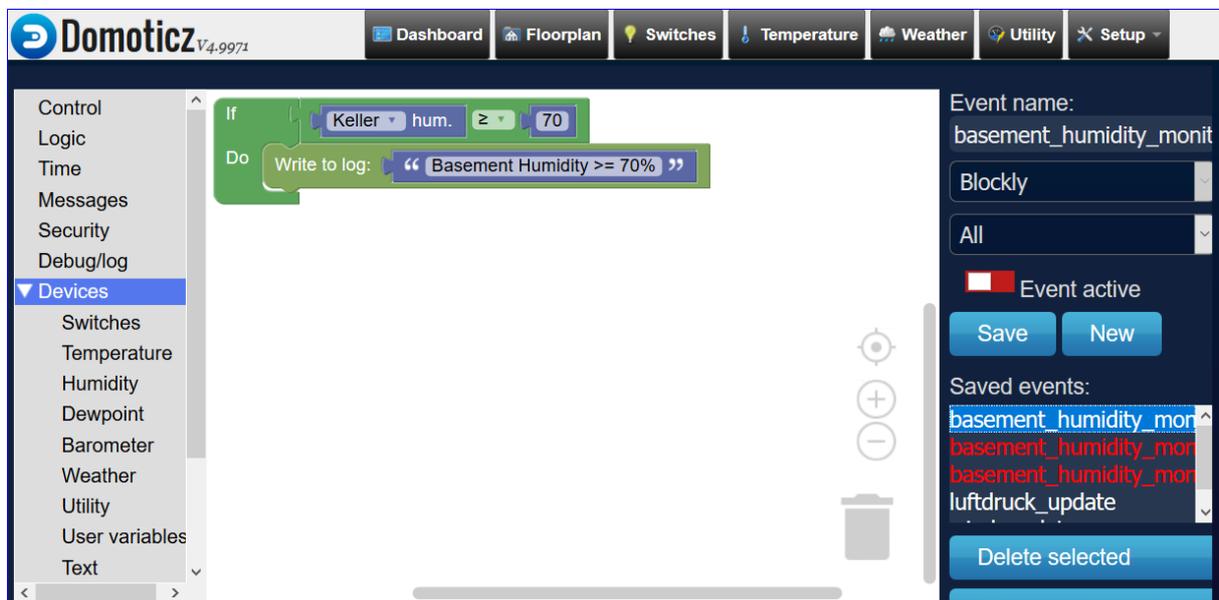
### Note

For the sample scripts, added to the Event Names, a suffix as an interpreter indicator:

\_d (Blockly), \_l (Lua), \_d (dzVents), \_p (Python).

### Blockly

**Event Properties:** basement\_humidity\_monitor\_b, Blockly, All.



The screenshot shows the Domoticz web interface. The top navigation bar includes Dashboard, Floorplan, Switches, Temperature, Weather, Utility, and Setup. The left sidebar lists various control options, with 'Devices' expanded to show a list of sensors including Keller. The main workspace displays a Blockly script with an 'If' block containing 'Keller hum.  $\geq$  70' and a 'Do' block containing 'Write to log: "Basement Humidity  $\geq$  70% "'. The right sidebar shows the event configuration for 'basement\_humidity\_monit', set to 'Blockly' and 'All', with an 'Event active' checkbox and 'Save' and 'New' buttons. A list of saved events is visible, including 'basement\_humidity\_monit', 'basement\_humidity\_mon', 'basement\_humidity\_mon', and 'luftdruck\_update'.

### Domoticz Log Entry

```
2018-09-01 10:32:04.478 EventSystem: Event triggered: basement_humidity_monitor_b
2018-09-01 10:32:04.478 Status: Basement Humidity  $\geq$  70%
```

## Lua

**Event Properties:** basement\_humidity\_monitor\_1, Lua, Device.

The screenshot shows the Domoticz web interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: Dashboard, Floorplan, Switches, Temperature, Weather, Utility, and Setup. The main area is split into two panes. The left pane is a code editor showing a Lua script for monitoring basement humidity. The right pane is a configuration panel for an event named 'basement\_humidity\_monitor\_1'. The event is configured with 'Lua' as the script type and 'Device' as the device. It is currently active, as indicated by a green toggle switch. There are 'Save' and 'New' buttons, and a list of saved events including 'basement\_humidity\_monitor\_1' and 'luftdruck\_update'. A 'Delete selected' button is also visible.

```

1  -- basement_humidity_monitor_1
2
3  -----
4  -- Monitor the basement humidity if exceeds threshold and write to Domoticz log.
5  -- @project: mysmarthome
6  -- @interpreter: Lua, Device
7  -- @author: Robert W.B. Linn
8  -- @since: 20180901
9  -- @version: 1.0
10 -- @see: mysmarthome.doc
11 -----
12
13 commandArray = {}
14
15 -- Split a string by delimiter
16 function split(s, delimiter)
17     result = {};
18     for match in (s..delimiter):gmatch("(.-)~delimiter) do
19         table.insert(result, match);
20     end
21     return result;
22 end
23
24 -----
25 -- Domoticz IDX and names of the needed devices
26
27 local KellerIdx = 11;
28 local KellerName = "Keller";
29
30 -- Thresholds
  
```

## Script

```

commandArray = {}

-- Domoticz IDX and names of the needed devices
local KellerIdx = 11;
local KellerName = "Keller";

local HumidityThreshold = 70;

if devicechanged[KellerName] then
    time = os.date("%t")
    ts = string.format("%02d:%02d:%02d", time.hour, time.min, time.sec);
    print(string.format('Device %s changed @ %s', KellerName, ts));
    print('Device All Values: ' .. otherdevices_svalues[KellerName]);
-- The svalues contain: TEMP;HUM;HUM_STAT
-- TEMP = Temperature
-- HUM = Humidity (0-100 %)
-- HUM_STAT = Humidity status
-- Get the humidity
Humidity = math.floor(otherdevices_humidity[KellerName] * 10) / 10;

-- Check if the humidity is equal or above threshold - notify
if Humidity >= HumidityThreshold then
    print('Basement Humidity >= ' .. HumidityThreshold .. ' (' .. Humidity .. ')');
end
end

return commandArray
  
```

## Domoticz Log Entry

### *Sample Script – Error*

```
2018-09-01 13:20:29.442 Status: LUA: Device Keller changed @ 13:20:29
2018-09-01 13:20:29.442 Status: LUA: Device All Values: 18.7;74;3
2018-09-01 13:20:29.442 Error: EventSystem: in basement-humiditymonitor_1:
[string "-- script_device_basement-humidity..."]:41: bad argument #2 to 'format' (number expected, got
nil)
```

Caused by using wrong variable name, i.e. humidity instead of Humidity.

### *Sample Script – OK*

```
2018-09-01 13:43:25.433 Status: LUA: Device Keller changed @ 13:43:25
2018-09-01 13:43:25.433 Status: LUA: Device All Values: 18.6;75;3
2018-09-01 13:43:25.433 Status: LUA: Basement Humidity >= 70 (75)
```

## Lua dzVents

**Event Properties:** basement\_humidity\_monitor\_d, dzVents, Device.

The screenshot shows the Domoticz web interface. The top navigation bar includes Dashboard, Floorplan, Switches, Temperature, Weather, Utility, and Setup. The main content area is split into two panes. The left pane shows a Lua script for monitoring basement humidity. The right pane shows the event configuration for 'basement\_humidity\_monitor\_d', with 'dzVents' selected as the device and 'Event active' checked. A list of saved events is visible below, including 'basement\_humidity\_monitor\_d', 'basement\_humidity\_monitor\_d', 'basement\_humidity\_monitor\_d', and 'luftdruck\_update'.

```

1 ---/domoticz/scripts/lua/basement_humidity_monitor_d.lua
2 -----
3 -- Monitor the basement humidity if exceeds threshold and write to Domoticz log.
4 -- project: mysmarthome
5 -- @interpreter: dzVents, Device
6 -- @see: readme.txt
7 -- @author: Robert W.B. Linn
8 -- @version: 20180902
9 -----
10
11 -- Thresholds
12 -- Set the threshold to monitor the humidity (%RH)
13 local HumidityThreshold = 70;
14
15 -- dzVent
16 return {
17   on = {
18     devices = {
19       'Keller'
20     }
21   },
22   execute = function(domoticz, device)
23     if (device.name == 'Keller' and device.humidity >= HumidityThreshold) then
24       domoticz.log('Basement Humidity >= ' .. HumidityThreshold .. ' (' .. device.humidity .. ')', dc
25       -- domoticz.notify('Fire', 'The room is on fire', domoticz.PRIORITY_EMERGENCY)
26     end
27   end
28 }
29 <
  
```

## Script

```

local HumidityThreshold = 70;
return {
  on = {
    devices = {
      'Keller'
    }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, device)
    if (device.name == 'Keller' and device.humidity >= HumidityThreshold) then
      domoticz.log('Basement Humidity >= ' .. HumidityThreshold .. ' (' .. device.humidity .. ')',
domoticz.LOG_INFO)
    end
  end
end
}
  
```

The script is stored in:

```
/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/generated_scripts/basement_humidity_monitor_d.lua
```

With owner root.

## Domoticz Log Entry

### Sample Script – Error

```

2018-09-01 19:05:55.584 Status: dzVents: Error (2.4.7): error loading module '
basement_humidity_monitor_d' from file '/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/generated_scripts/
basement_humidity_monitor_d.lua':
2018-09-01 19:05:55.584 .../generated_scripts/ basement_humidity_monitor_d.lua:12: 'then' expected near
')'
  
```

Caused by using double )) prior then.

*Sample Script – OK*

```
2018-09-01 19:09:42.474 Status: dzVents: Write file:
/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/generated_scripts/ basement_humidity_monitor_d.lua
2018-09-01 19:11:39.449 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling events for: "Keller", value: "18.6;70;1"
2018-09-01 19:11:39.449 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script:
script_device_basement_humidity_2: Device: "Keller (RFXtrx433e)", Index: 11
2018-09-01 19:11:39.449 Status: dzVents: Info: Basement Humidity >= 70 (70)
2018-09-01 19:11:39.449 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished basement_humidity_monitor_d
```

## Python

**Event Properties:** basement\_humidity\_monitor\_p, Python, Device.

The screenshot shows the Domoticz web interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Dashboard', 'Floorplan', 'Switches', 'Temperature', 'Weather', 'Utility', and 'Setup'. The main content area is split into two panes. The left pane displays a Python script for monitoring basement humidity. The right pane shows the configuration for an event named 'basement\_humidity\_monitor\_p', with 'Python' selected as the interpreter and 'Device' as the device type. The event is currently active, and a list of saved events is visible below.

```

5 @interpreter: Python, Device
6 @see: readme.txt
7 @author: Robert W.B. Linn
8 @version: 20180902
9 -----
10 """
11
12 # Imports
13 import domoticz
14 import DomoticzEvents as DE
15
16 # Devices
17 KellerIdx = 11
18 KellerName = 'Keller'
19
20 # Set the threshold to monitor the humidity (%RH)
21 HumidityThreshold = 70
22
23 if DE.changed_device_name == KellerName:
24     # Test Log
25     # 2018-09-02 11:32:46.085 Python: Changed: ID: 11 Name: Keller, Type: 82, subType: 7, switchType: 0, s_
26     DE.Log("Python: Changed: " + DE.changed_device.Describe())
27     # Test s_value
28     # 2018-09-02 11:32:46.085 18.7;75;3
29     svalue = DE.Devices[KellerName].s_value
30     DE.Log(svalue)
31     # Get the humidity, which is at the 2nd entry of the svalue, i.e. 75
32     # Split the svalue by ;. The result is a list with length 3, data[0]=T,data[1]=H,data[2]=Comfort
33     data = svalue.split(";")
34

```

Event name: basement\_humidity\_monitor\_p

Python

Device

Event active

Save New

Saved events:

- basement\_humidity\_monitor\_p
- basement\_humidity\_monitor\_p
- basement\_humidity\_monitor\_p
- basement\_humidity\_monitor\_p

Delete selected

## Script

```

"""
Script: basement_humidity_monitor_p
project: AtHome
Monitor the basement humidity if exceeds threshold and write to Domoticz log.
@interpreter: Python, Device
@see: readme.txt
@author: Robert W.B. Linn
@version: 20180902
-----
"""

# Imports
import domoticz
import DomoticzEvents as DE

# Devices
KellerIdx = 11
KellerName = 'Keller'

# Set the threshold to monitor the humidity (%RH)
HumidityThreshold = 70

if DE.changed_device_name == KellerName:
    # Test Log
    # 2018-09-02 11:32:46.085 Python: Changed: ID: 11 Name: Keller, Type: 82, subType: 7, switchType:
    0, s_value: 18.7;75;3, n_value: 0, n_value_string: 18.7;75;3, last_update_string: 2018-09-02 11:32:46
    DE.Log("Python: Changed: " + DE.changed_device.Describe())
    # Test s_value
    # 2018-09-02 11:32:46.085 18.7;75;3
    svalue = DE.Devices[KellerName].s_value
    DE.Log(svalue)
    # Get the humidity, which is at the 2nd entry of the svalue, i.e. 75
    # Split the svalue by ;. The result is a list with length 3, data[0]=T,data[1]=H,data[2]=Comfort
    data = svalue.split(";")
    # Log all 3 entries
    # for temp in data:
    #     DE.Log(temp)
    # Get the :
    if len(data) == 3:
        Humidity = int(data[1])

```

```
if Humidity >= HumidityThreshold:
    # Log that the humidity is above threshold. The log string uses new string formatting
    DE.Log('Basement Humidity >= {}%RH ({}%RH)'.format(HumidityThreshold, Humidity))
```

## Domoticz Log Entry

### *Sample Script – Error*

```
...
2018-09-02 11:58:34.884 Status: EventSystem: Script event triggered: luftdruck_update
2018-09-02 11:58:34.107 Error: EventSystem: Failed to execute python event script
"basement_humidity_monitor_p"
2018-09-02 11:58:34.108 Error: EventSystem: Traceback (most recent call last):
2018-09-02 11:58:34.108 Error: EventSystem: File "<string>", line 41, in <module>
2018-09-02 11:58:34.108 Error: EventSystem: IndexError: tuple index out of range
```

Caused by using wrong string format tuples, i.e. {1} ({2}) instead of 0,1 or leave blank {} ({}).

### *Sample Script – OK*

```
2018-09-02 12:01:26.253 Python: Changed: ID: 11 Name: Keller, Type: 82, subType: 7, switchType: 0,
s_value: 18.7;74;3, n_value: 0, n_value_string: 18.7;74;3, last_update_string: 2018-09-02 12:01:26
2018-09-02 12:01:26.253 18.7;74;3
2018-09-02 12:01:26.253 Basement Humidity >= 70%RH (74%RH)
```

## Python with Device Update

### Extending the previous Python script

Update the Virtual Sensor “Info Message” (idx=52) (Type: General, Text) with the message logged, if the humidity exceeds the threshold.

52	VirtualSensors	00082051	1	Info Message	General	Text	Basement Humidity >= 70%RH (78%RH)
----	----------------	----------	---	--------------	---------	------	------------------------------------

### Result



**Event Properties:** basement\_humidity\_monitor2\_p, Python, Device.

### Script

```

"""
script: basement_humidity_monitor2_p
project: AtHome
Monitor the basement humidity (device=Keller) if exceeds threshold, write to Domoticz log and update
the virtual sensor text (device=Info Message)
@interpreter: Python, Device
@see: readme.txt
@author: Robert W.B. Linn
@version: 20180902
-----
"""

# Imports
import domoticz
import DomoticzEvents as DE
from urllib.request import Request, urlopen
from urllib.error import URLError, HTTPError

# Define the domoticz system ip with port!
domoticzserver="localhost:8080"

# Devices
KellerIdx = 11
KellerName = 'Keller'
TextInfoIdx = 52
TextInfoName = 'Info Message'

# Set the threshold to monitor the humidity (%RH)
HumidityThreshold = 70

def domoticzrequest (url):
    """Send update request to domoticz
    :url: Domoticz JSON/API url
    :result: Result is a json object
    """
    req = Request(url)
    try:
        response = urlopen(req)
    except HTTPError as e:
        # print('Server couldn\'t fulfill the request.')
        # print('Error code: ', e.code)
        return "Error fulfilling the request." + e.code
    except URLError as e:
        # print('Failed to reach a server.')

```

```

        # print('Reason: ', e.reason)
        return "Error reaching the server." + e.code
    else:
        # everything is fine
        return response.read().decode('utf-8')

if DE.changed_device_name == KellerName:
    # Test Log
    # 2018-09-02 11:32:46.085 Python: Changed: ID: 11 Name: Keller, Type: 82, subType: 7, switchType:
0, s_value: 18.7;75;3, n_value: 0, n_value_string: 18.7;75;3, last_update_string: 2018-09-02 11:32:46
    DE.Log("Python: Changed: " + DE.changed_device.Describe())
    # Test s_value
    # 2018-09-02 11:32:46.085 18.7;75;3
    svalue = DE.Devices[KellerName].s_value
    DE.Log(svalue)
    # Get the humidity, which is at the 2nd entry of the svalue, i.e. 75
    # Split the svalue by ;. The result is a list with length 3, data[0]=T,data[1]=H,data[2]=Comfort
    data = svalue.split(";")
    # Log all 3 entries
    # for temp in data:
    #     DE.Log(temp)
    # Get the humidity at pos 2 which is index 1 :
    if len(data) == 3:
        Humidity = int(data[1])
        if Humidity >= HumidityThreshold:
            # Log that the humidity is above threshold. The log string uses new string formatting
            svalueinfo = 'Basement Humidity >= {}%RH ({}%RH)'.format(HumidityThreshold, Humidity)
            DE.Log(svalueinfo)

            # Update the Virtual Sensor Info_Message
            # This is not working - not sure why, might be only in plugins
            # DE.Command(TextInfoName, svalueinfo)

            # Require to escape the message string including spaces
            svalueinfo = urllib.parse.quote_plus(svalueinfo)
            # Build the url. Example:
            #
            http://localhost:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=52&nvalue=0&svalue=Basement+Humidity+%3E%
3D+70%25RH+%2877%25RH%29
            url = "http://" + domoticzserver + "/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=" +
str(TextInfoIdx) + "&nvalue=0&svalue=" + svalueinfo
            # DE.Log(url)
            ret = domoticzrequest(url)
            # Log the return . which is a JSON string {"status" : "OK","title" : "Update Device"}
            # DE.Log(ret)

```

## Domoticz Log Entry

### Sample Script – OK

```

2018-09-02 19:53:42.963 Python: Changed: ID: 11 Name: Keller, Type: 82, subType: 7, switchType: 0,
s_value: 18.8;78;3, n_value: 0, n_value_string: 18.8;78;3, last_update_string: 2018-09-02 19:53:42
2018-09-02 19:53:42.963 18.8;78;3
2018-09-02 19:53:42.963 Basement Humidity >= 70%RH (78%RH)

```

## Events – dzVents

The event system Domoticz Easy Events, dzVents, is the next generation of Domoticz Events using Lua.

As a general point, be very secure in writing the scripts, also when making changes, i.e. ensure all variables have the same name, do not mix local vars with the same name, do not use the same vars across scripts which are not local etc.

## Device Properties

To analyse the properties of a device, use `device.dump()`, then select from the list.

## Script

This example checks if the defined devices (see `idx` of the devices) have changed, then dumps the properties but also shows the device state property.

```
-- Idx of the devices
local IDXMEMORYUSAGE = 1;
local IDXHDDUSAGE = 3;
local IDXTEMPERATURE = 4;
local IDXCONTROLMSG = 52;

return {
  on = {
    devices = {
      IDXMEMORYUSAGE,
      IDXHDDUSAGE,
      IDXIDXTemperature
    }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, device)
    domoticz.log('RPI Monitor Device ' .. device.name .. ', ' .. device.idx .. ' was changed:' ..
device.state .. '/' .. device.rawData[1], domoticz.LOG_INFO)
  end
}
```

## Domoticz Log Entry

```
2018-09-05 10:01:10.305 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling events for: "RPI Memory Usage", value: "24.20"
2018-09-05 10:01:10.305 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: rpi_monitor: Device: "RPI
Memory Usage (Motherboard)", Index: 1
2018-09-05 10:01:10.305 Status: dzVents: Info: RPI Monitor Device RPI Memory Usage,1 was
changed:24.20/24.20
2018-09-05 10:01:10.305 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished rpi_monitor
```

## Property List

Example properties for device RPi Memory Usage:

<pre>ruleIsAtSunrise() wday: 4 isUTC: false ruleIsAfterCivilTwilightEnd() hour: 9 ruleIsAfterCivilTwilightStart() ruleIsBeforeCivilTwilightStart() current: isdst: true min: 49 year: 2018 day: 5 yday: 248 sec: 9 month: 9 wday: 4 hour: 9 secondsAgo: 80 ruleIsOnDate() millisecondsAgo: 80896 ruleIsInWeek() dDate: 1536133669 ruleIsAtDayTime() ruleIsAfterSunrise() day: 5 isdst: true min: 47 minutesAgo: 1</pre>	<pre>utils: fileExists() LOG_MODULE_EXEC_INFO: 2 LOG_ERROR: 1 toJSON() log() rgbToHSB() LOG_INFO: 3 osExecute() urlencode() print() fromJSON() LOG_FORCE: 0.5 LOG_DEBUG: 4 updatePressure() deviceId: 0000044C updateRain() close() updatePI() _adapters: 1: Percentage device adapter disarm() startPlaylist() changed: true setVolume() stop() _data: deviceId: 0000044C data: unit: 1 icon: hardware hardwareTypeValue: 23 _state: 24.15 _nValue: 0 hardwareID: 1</pre>	<pre>hardwareName: Motherboard protected: false hardwareType: Motherboard sensors lastUpdate: 2018-09-05 09:47:49 subType: Percentage baseType: device changed: true batteryLevel: 255 switchType: On/Off switchTypeValue: 0 deviceType: General rawData: 1: 24.15 id: 1 signalLevel: 12 description: lastLevel: 0 name: RPi Memory Usage timedOut: false switchType: On/Off setWhiteMode() deviceType: General switchTypeValue: 0 protected: false isScene: false state: 24.15 hardwareTypeValue: 23 idx: 1 isTimer: false signalLevel: 12 bState: false isVariable: false hardwareType: Motherboard sensors</pre>
---	--	---

## External Modules

### Purpose

To use external modules in dzVents script events created with the Domoticz Events editor.

#### Note

As progressing, the external modules as described here, are replaced by a dzVents script “**global\_data**” (containing shared helper functions), maintained using the Domoticz Event Editor.

**This is the recommend way to use common functions.**

### Example

Update the virtual device named “Alert Message” (Type General, SubType Alert, Idx=55) by using a function defined in external module “msgbox.lua”.

```
local message = device.name .. ' switched OFF ' -- .. msg.isnowdatetime(domoticz)
msgbox.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL_GREEN, message)
```

## Module Access

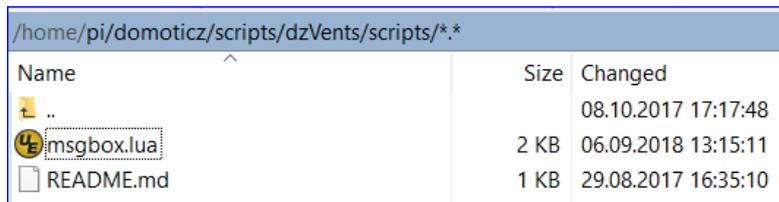
The module “msgbox.lua” MUST be in folder:

```
/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts
```

To access functions from the module, use the syntax **msgbox.functionname**, when the module is defined like:

```
local msgbox = require('msgbox')
```

### Example (screenshot from WinSCP)



Name	Size	Changed
..		08.10.2017 17:17:48
msgbox.lua	2 KB	06.09.2018 13:15:11
README.md	1 KB	29.08.2017 16:35:10

## Module Script

The script defines date & time functions and functions to update a text device & alert device. The idx of the text device is set in the external module, for the alert device as a user variable. This is to show both ways – best would be to have both device idx as user variables to be flexible in assigning devices.

A domoticz object is required to access properties & methods.

```
msgbox.lua: /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts
```

```
-- msgbox.lua
-- Update the virtual devices to display a control (Text Sensor) or alert message (Alert Sensor).
-- Requires a user variable IDX_ALERTMSG for the Alert Sensor
-- Robert W.B. Linn
-- 20180906

local msgbox = {};

local IDX_CONTROLMSG = 52

-- Get the current date & time from the domoticz instance with time object
-- Return datetime now, i.e. 2018-09-06 09:09:00
function msgbox.isnowdatetime(domoticz)
    return domoticz.time.rawDate .. ' ' .. domoticz.time.rawTime
end

-- Get the current date from the domoticz instance with time object
-- Return date now, i.e. 2018-09-06
function msgbox.isnowdate(domoticz)
    return domoticz.time.rawDate
end

-- Get the current time from the domoticz instance with time object
-- Return time now, i.e. 09:09:00
function msgbox.isnowtime(domoticz)
    return domoticz.time.rawTime
end

-- Update the alert message with level.
function msgbox.alertmsg(domoticz, level, msg)
    domoticz.devices(domoticz.variables('IDX_ALERTMSG').value).updateAlertSensor(level, msg)
end

-- Update the control message.
function msgbox.controlmsg(domoticz, msg)
    domoticz.devices(IDX_CONTROLMSG).updateText(msg)
end

return msgbox
```

## dzVents Script

The Lua script “hue\_control2.lua”, created with the Domoticz Event editor, references the external module “msgbox.lua” as msgbox.

If the script is set to enabled, the scripts is stored in folder

```
/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/generated_scripts
```

```
-- Module msgbox.lua: /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts
-- Access function using msgbox.functionname
local msgbox = require('msgbox')

-- Idx of the devices
local IDX_HUE_MAKELAB = 118

return {
  -- active = true,
  on = {
    devices = {
      IDX_HUE_MAKELAB
    }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, device)
    if (device.state == 'On') then
      device.switchOff()
      local message = device.name .. ' = OFF ' -- .. msg.isnowdatetime(domoticz)
      msgbox.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL_GREEN, message)
      msgbox.controlmsg(domoticz, message)
      domoticz.log('OK', domoticz.LOG_INFO)
    end
  end
}
```

## Folder Scripts

Scripts located in folder

```
/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts
```

are executed every minute, if these are not modules.

```
-- Lua script executed every minute in the dzVents scripts folder
print(os.date("today is %A, at %x"))
```

## Domoticz Log Entry

```
-- 2018-09-10 12:15:00.750 Status: dzVents: today is Monday, at 09/10/18
```

# Shared Helper Functions

## Purpose

To define common functions used by dzVents Lua script events i.e. my automation scripts. The functions are defined, using the Domoticz Event Editor, in the script “global\_data”.

**This is the recommend way to use common functions.**

## Example Functions

```
return {  
  
  -- global helper functions  
  helpers = {  
  
    -- Idx of devices used  
    IDX_ALERTMSG = 55,  
    IDX_CONTROLMSG = 52,  
  
    -- Update the alert message with level and text  
    alertmsg = function(domoticz, level, msg)  
      domoticz.devices(domoticz.helpers.IDX_ALERTMSG).updateAlertSensor(level, msg)  
    end,  
  
    -- Update the control message with text  
    controlmsg = function(domoticz, msg)  
      domoticz.devices(domoticz.helpers.IDX_CONTROLMSG).updateText(msg)  
    end  
  
  }  
  
  -- end return  
}
```

## Usage

```
-- set the alert message  
Local message = 'This is an alert message'  
domoticz.helpers.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL_ORANGE, message)
```

## Hints

### Clear Device Log

To clear a device log via dzVents Lua Script, use

```
IDXSTATUS = 106      -- text status  
domoticz.openURL('http://localhost:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=clearlightlog&idx=' .. IDXSTATUS)
```

# ESP8266

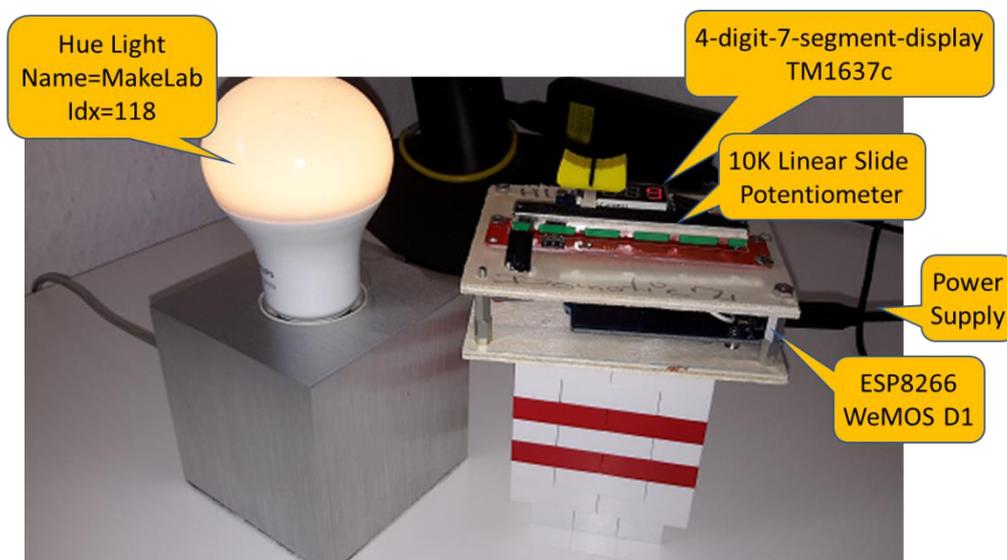
## Purpose

To explore programming an ESP8266 microcontroller in C++ using the Arduino IDE. It is basically a small fun project to tinker with microcontrollers and connected devices, but also an option to develop further integration of microcontrollers in the SMART Home Network.

## Experiment

Set the brightness of the Hue light (Name=MakeLab, Idx=118) connected to Domoticz, by using an ESP8266 microcontroller with a slide potentiometer (10K) and 4-digit-7-segment-display.

## Prototype



The prototype is assembled using wooden bottom plate to hold the microcontroller and a wooden top plate to hold the 4-digit-7-segment-display and the potentiometer slider. The plates are 8x10cm (3mm thick) and connected using 4 3x30mm screws.

## Prepare Arduino IDE

The Arduino IDE requires special ESP8266 setup:

- Download and install the [Arduino IDE](#).
- Start the Arduino IDE.
- Select menu File > Preferences.
- In the field “Additional Board Manager URLs”, set [http://arduino.esp8266.com/stable/package\\_esp8266com\\_index.json](http://arduino.esp8266.com/stable/package_esp8266com_index.json) followed by OK.
- Select menu Tools > Boards > Boards Manager...
- Enter esp8266 followed by selecting esp8266 by ESP8266 Community and press Install.
- Connect the ESP8266 board
- Select the board from Tools > Boards – in this case selected “WeMOS D1 R1”

- Install additional libraries required:  
ArduinoJson (used v6.10.0), TM1637 (used v1.2.0) – Thanks to the authors.

## Parts Needed

- 1x ESP8266 WeMOS D1 R1
- 1x 4-digit-7-segment-display TM1637
- 1x 10K Linear Slide Potentiometer
- 1x LED [on board]

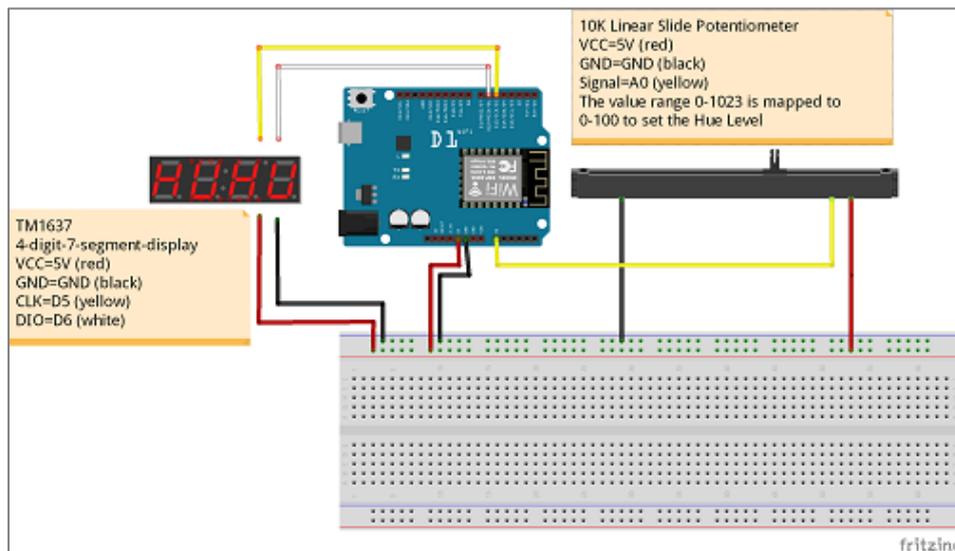
## Wiring

Potentiometer=ESP8266 WeMOS D1  
VCC=5V (red)  
Signal=A0 (yellow)  
GND=GND (black)

4-digit-7-segment-display=ESP8266 WeMOS D1  
VCC=5V (red)  
CLK=SLK/D5 (yellow)  
DIO=MISO/D6 (white)  
GND=GND (black)

LED=ESP8266 WeMOS D1  
Onboard LED used

## Circuit



## Source Code

See file hueremotecontrol.ino.

### Pseudo Code

- Define constant pins & objects & strings ssid,password,http request url
- Setup
  - Init serial connection
  - Set onboard led mode
  - Setup tm1637 brightness & initial value
  - Setup wifi connection & hide the ssid & wait for connection
- Loop
  - Listen to potentiometer value changes
  - Check absolute value against noise level
  - Define & sent HTTP API Request with new value to Domoticz
  - Wait & handle Domoticz JSON response

Domoticz Log Entry when changing the position of the slide potentiometer:

```
2019-04-13 10:44:34.895 (Philips Hue Bridge 1) Light/Switch (Hue MakeLab)
2019-04-13 10:44:34.868 Status: User: Admin initiated a switch command (118/Hue MakeLab/Set Level)
```

# ESP Easy

## Purpose

To explore connecting an ESP (i.e. ESP8266, ESP32 etc.) type microcontrollers (like the NodeMCU, WeMOS and many more), running [ESP Easy](#) with associated sensors, sending data from and to Domoticz.

If not familiar with ESP Easy, start with the previous link shared.

Further more learning [rules](#) and [commands](#) are needed.

Hard-/Software used:

Hardware: ESP8266 NodeMCU DevKit.

Software: ESP Easy Beta Mega Release ESPEasy\_mega-20190227.zip (see GitHub [releases](#)).

*Note*

The software has been updated regularly.

## Overview Experiments

Just a few experiments, to test how to connect and read values from sensors.

- Switch an LED connected to the ESP
- Measure ambient light with sensor BH1750 (I2C) connected to the ESP
  - Send Lux value to Domoticz device
  - Trigger switching a connected LED if below darkness threshold
- Potentiometer connected to the ESP, to control the brightness of a Hue light bulb, which is controlled via Domoticz
- *More to follow*

## Flash ESP

### Download

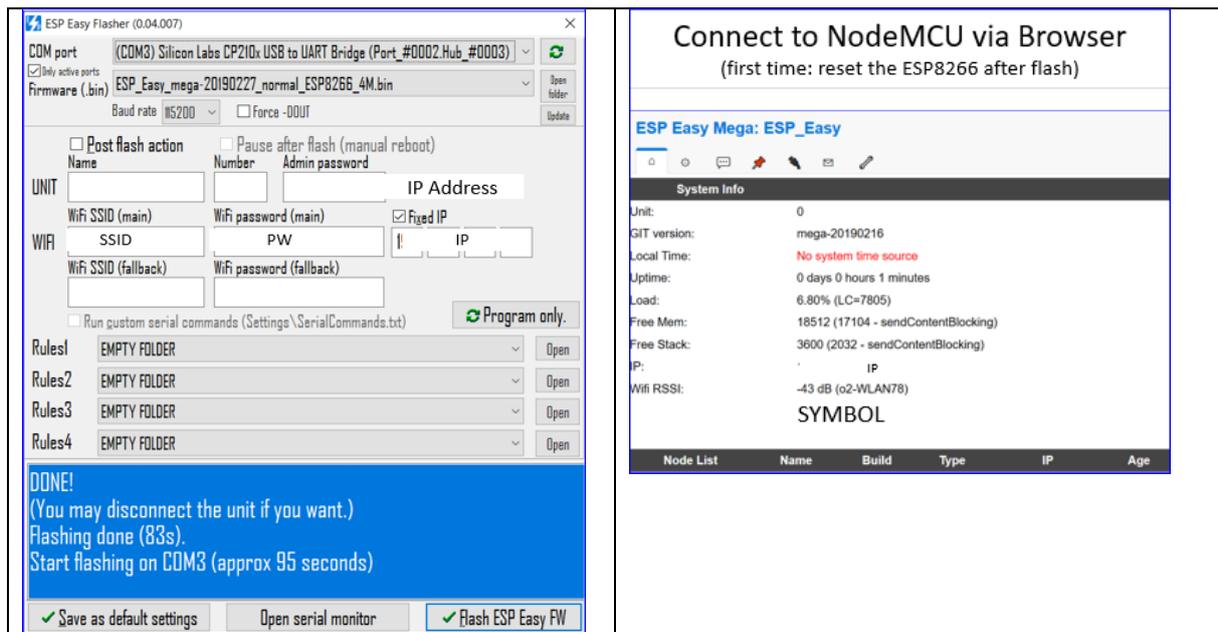
Downloaded ESPEasy\_mega-20190227.zip from GitHub and extracted to a temp folder, i.e. domoticz-home-automation-workbook\functions\ESPEasy\r200\.

There are daily builds available – checkout the change logs.

### Flashing

From the temp folder, start *ESP.Easy.Flasher.exe* and configure as below.

Used the firmware with 4M for an ESP8266 – the NodeMCU can handle 4M.



After pressing “Flash ESP Easy FW” it took about 2 minutes to complete.

## Update ESP

Update the ESP Easy Firmware using the ESP Easy Web Frontend.

- Download the latest version of the firmware, i.e. [https://github.com/letscontrolit/ESPEasy/releases/download/mega-20190315/ESPEasy\\_mega-20190315.zip](https://github.com/letscontrolit/ESPEasy/releases/download/mega-20190315/ESPEasy_mega-20190315.zip)
- Unzip to a temp folder, i.e. domoticz-home-automation-workbook\functions\ESPEasy\r200\.
- Open a browser
- Enter the ESP Easy URL
- Select menu Tools > Update Firmware
- Select ESP\_”Easy\_mega-20190315\_normal\_ESP8266\_4M.bin”
- Press Update
- Wait for completion which is followed by a reboot of the NodeMCU
- Refresh the browser window (F5)
- Check menu Tools > System Info if version is correct updated

Firmware	
Build:◊	20103 - Mega
System Libraries:◊	ESP82xx Core 2_4_2, NONOS SDK 2.2.1(cfd48f3), LWIP: 2.0.3 PUYA support
Git Build:◊	mega-20190315
Plugins:◊	46 [Normal]
Build Md5:	825459376171e63f211c028ecbf1f69
Md5 check:	passed.
Build Time:◊	Mar 15 2019 03:15:17
Binary Filename:◊	ESP_Easy_mega-20190315_normal_ESP8266_4M.bin

## Domoticz Controller

Communication between ESP Easy and Domoticz is possible via Controllers with the protocol's HTTP and MQTT, configured in ESP Easy using the Domoticz system IP address. For other settings, the defaults are used.

ESP Easy Mega: ESP_Easy	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>△Main</span> <span>⊙Config</span> <span>☰Controllers</span> <span>🔥Hardware</span> </div>	
Controller Settings	
Protocol:	Domoticz HTTP
Locate Controller:	Use IP address
Controller IP:	IP Address
Controller Port:	8080
Minimum Send Interval:	100 [ms]
Max Queue Depth:	10
Max Retries:	10
Full Queue Action:	Ignore New
Check Reply:	Ignore Acknowledgement
Client Timeout:	1000 [ms]
Controller User:	
Controller Password:	
Controller Subscribe:	domoticz/out
Controller Publish:	domoticz/in
Enabled:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

## Rules

ESP Easy Rules can be used to create simple flows to control devices on your ESP. Read more [here](#).

### Example Rules Set #1

```
// Check ambient light device named ESPEasy_BH1750 value Lux
// (see devices properties).
// If Lux value less threshold (i.e. 100), switch the RED LED ON else OFF.
// The RED LED is connected to NodeMCU pin D5 (GPIO14)
// The command syntax: gpio, pin number, 1|0 - 1=ON,0=OFF

on ESPEasy_BH1750#Lux do

  if [ESPEasy_BH1750#Lux] < 100
    gpio,14,1
  else
    gpio,14,0
  endif

endon
```

Rules are logged (Menu Tools > System Log)

```
1011480: EVENT: ESPEasy_BH1750#Lux=120.00
1011499: ACT : gpio,14,0
1011502: SW : GPIO 14 Set to 0
1011524: Domoticz: Sensortype: 1 idx: 46 values: 120.00
1021477: BH1750 Address: 0x23 Mode: 0x1 : Light intensity: 63.33
1021480: EVENT: ESPEasy_BH1750#Lux=63.33
1021498: ACT : gpio,14,1
1021500: SW : GPIO 14 Set to 1
1021526: Domoticz: Sensortype: 1 idx: 46 values: 63.33
```

This example shows setting the LED, connected to GPIO14, to on (= state changes from 0 LOW to 1 HIGH) because the Lux value went below threshold of 100.

### Device Type (Light/Lux – BH1750), Name (ESPEasy\_BH1750) and Value (Lux)

Light/Lux - BH1750	ESPEasy_BH1750		GPIO-4 GPIO-5	Lux: <span style="background-color: #28a745; color: white; padding: 2px;">183.33</span>
Values				
#	Name			
1	Lux			

## GPIO Commands

It is possible using URL commands, to control basic GPIO output.

This could be used by Domoticz event to trigger a LED or else i.e. controlling a server motor.

### Turn an LED ON/OFF

ON

<http://espeasy-ip/control?cmd=gpio,14,1>

Result JSON Response

```
{"log": "GPIO 14 Set to 1", "plugin": 1, "pin": 14, "mode": "output", "state": 0}
```

OFF

<http://espeasy-ip/control?cmd=gpio,14,0>

Result JSON Response

```
{"log": "GPIO 14 Set to 0", "plugin": 1, "pin": 14, "mode": "output", "state": 1}
```

## Experiments

To explore connecting sensors to an ESP controller running ESP Easy and test communication between the ESP and Domoticz v.v.

The ESP controller used, is a NodeMCU v1.0.

## Domoticz switching ESP LED

### Purpose

To switch, via a Domoticz Switch, the LED connected to pin D5 (GPIO14) of the NodeMCU.

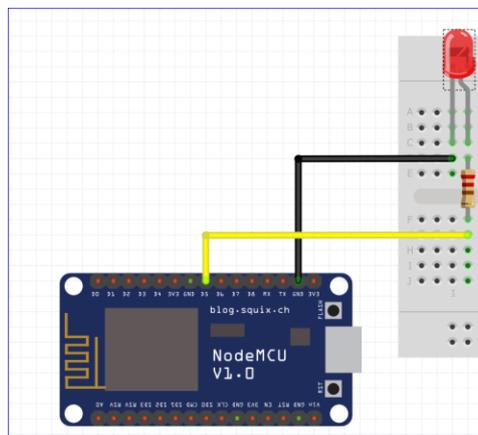
### Parts

- 1x NodeMCU
- 1x LED
- 1x Breadboard
- 2x Wires male-male

### Wiring

LED	NodeMCU [wirecolor]
Anode = PLUS connected to a resistor 220 Ohm to pin	D5 (GPIO14) [yellow]
Cathode = MINUS	GND [black]

### Circuit



### ESP Easy

In ESP Easy there are no devices required as the LED is controlled via HTTP API commands submitted by Domoticz.

### Domoticz

Create a switch device (Hardware Virtual Sensor) with properties:

Switch Type	HTTP API Commands to switch On (1) / Off (0)
-------------	--

On Action	<a href="http://espeasy-ip/control?cmd=gpio,14,1">http://espeasy-ip/control?cmd=gpio,14,1</a>
Off Action	<a href="http://espeasy-ip/control?cmd=gpio,14,0">http://espeasy-ip/control?cmd=gpio,14,0</a>

After saving, click the switch On and check if the LED connected to GPIO14 of the ESP device is turned on.

# ESP Ambient Light to Domoticz

## Purpose

To measure the ambient light from the sensor BH1750FVI connected to the NodeMCU and send the Lux value to a Domoticz Lux device.

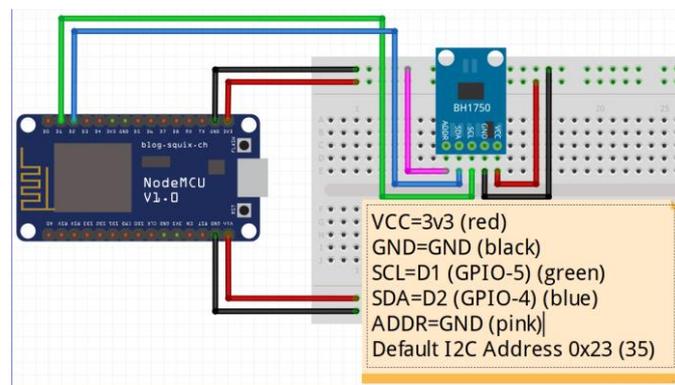
## Parts

1x NodeMCU  
1x BH1750FVI sensor  
1x Breadboard  
7x Wires male-male

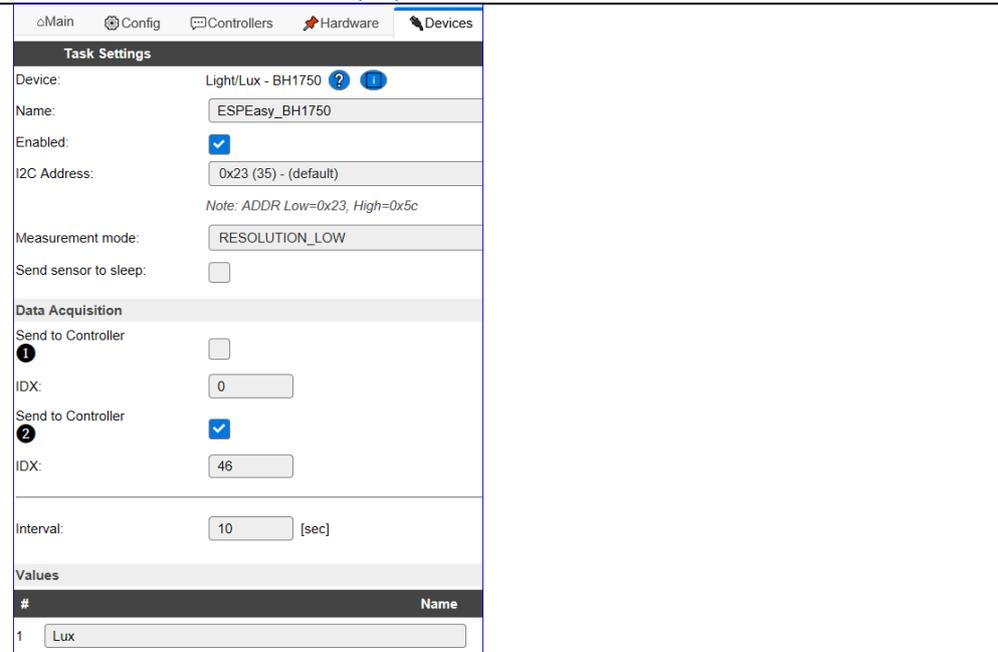
## Wiring

LED	NodeMCU [wirecolor]
SCL	D1 (GPIO5) [green]
SDA	D2 (GPIO4) [blue]
ADDR	GND [pink]. Default I2C address used: 0x23 (35)
VCC	3v3 [red]
GND	GND [black]

## Circuit



## ESP Easy

Hardware	<p><i>BH1750 = ESP8266 NodeMCU</i>  VCC = 3v3  GND = GND  SCL = D1 (GPIO5)  SDA = D2 (GPIO4)  ADDR = GND  Default I2C address 0x23 (35)</p>				
Devices	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Task Settings' for a device named 'Light/Lux - BH1750'. The settings are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Name:</b> ESPEasy_BH1750</li> <li><b>Enabled:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> <li><b>I2C Address:</b> 0x23 (35) - (default). Note: ADDR Low=0x23, High=0x5c</li> <li><b>Measurement mode:</b> RESOLUTION_LOW</li> <li><b>Send sensor to sleep:</b> <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li><b>Data Acquisition:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Send to Controller 1:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> (IDX: 0)</li> <li><b>Send to Controller 2:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (IDX: 46)</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Interval:</b> 10 [sec]</li> <li><b>Values:</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>#</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Lux</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </li> </ul>	#	Name	1	Lux
#	Name				
1	Lux				

## Domoticz

Create a Lux device (Hardware Virtual Sensor) with name ESPEasy Ambient Light.

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
46	VirtualSensors	82045	1	ESPEasy Ambient Light	Lux	Lux	197 Lux

The idx is used in ESP Easy device ESPEasy\_BH1750 to set the property IDX for controller 2.

Check the Domoticz Log, if data from the sensor is received:

```
2019-04-26 18:49:27.040 MQTT: Topic: domoticz/in, Message: {"idx":46, "RSSI":10, "nvalue":0, "svalue":"210.00"}
```

## Enhancement

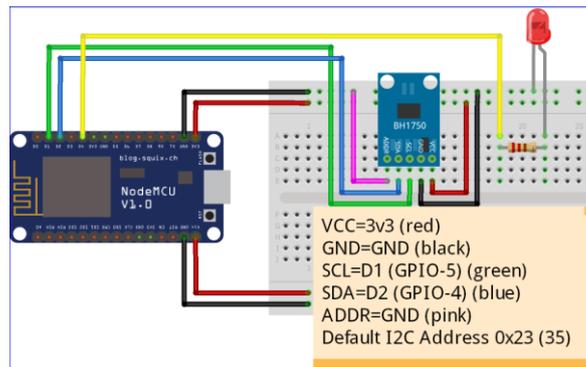
### Purpose

To test using ESP Easy local variables with task Generic - Dummy Device.

If the measured Lux value is less then the threshold set (i.e. 100), switch a red LED ON else OFF. The red LED is connected to pin D5 (GPIO14) of the NodeMCU.

There is no interaction with Domoticz, its just to understand using variables with Generic – Dummy Device.

### Circuit



### GPIO Command Syntax

The GPIO command is used to switch the LED ON or OFF.

```
gpio, gpio number, 1|0
```

*Note*

State 1=ON, 0=OFF

### Generic – Dummy Device

A dummy device with two values is used to

- Set the threshold
- Track the state of the red LED indicator, to avoid sending GPIO commands permanently.

### Task Settings for the Generic – Dummy Device

- Device: Generic – Dummy Device (with task number 6)
- Name: AmbientLight\_Settings
- Value Index 1: Threshold, Decimals: 0
- Value Index 2: State, Decimals: 1

The screenshot shows the 'Task Settings' page in Domoticz. The task is named 'AmbientLight\_Var' and is enabled. It is configured to simulate data from a 'Generic - Dummy Device' using 'SENSOR\_TYPE\_SINGLE'. Under 'Data Acquisition', there are two 'Send to Controller' options, both with an 'IDX' of 0. The interval is set to 3600 seconds. At the bottom, a 'Values' table is shown with two entries: 'Threshold' with a value of 0 and 'State' with a value of 0.

### Task List

Task	Enabled	Device	Name	Port	Ctrl (IDX)	GPIO	Values
6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Generic - Dummy Device	AmbientLight_Settings				Threshold: 100 State: 0 ... 0.00 ... 0.00

#### Extract from the list of devices.

The Generic - Dummy Device named AmbientLight\_Settings, has task number 6 with the 3 variables with index 1 to 2.

This information is required to update a variable in the rule using the command:

```
TaskValueSet TaskNr,VariableIndex,Value
```

## ESP Easy Rule

```
// Check ambient light device named ESPEasy_BH1750 value Lux (see devices properties).
// If Lux value less then threshold (i.e. 100), switch the LED ON else OFF.
// The LED is connected to pin D5 (GPIO14).
// Command syntax: gpio, gpio number, 1|0 - 1=ON;0=OFF
// A generic dummy device is used to set the threshold at boot and track the state of the LED
indicator, to avoid sending GPIO commands permanently
// [AmbientLight_Settings#Threshold], [AmbientLight_Settings#State]

// Init the variables for device AmbientLight_Settings
on System#Boot do
  // Set ambient light threshold setting
  TaskValueSet 6,1,100
  // Turn LED off
  gpio,14,0
  // Update led state setting
  TaskValueSet 6,2,0
endon

// Handle ambient light lux changes
on ESPEasy_BH1750#Lux do

  // Check if Lux below threshold and LED is OFF
  if [ESPEasy_BH1750#Lux]<[AmbientLight_Settings#Threshold] and [AmbientLight_Settings#State]=0
    // Turn LED on and update dummy variable
    gpio,14,1
    TaskValueSet 6,2,1
  endif

  // Check if Lux above/equal threshold and LED is ON
  if [ESPEasy_BH1750#Lux]>=[AmbientLight_Settings#Threshold] and [AmbientLight_Settings#State]=1
    // Turn LED off and update dummy variable
    gpio,14,0
    TaskValueSet 6,2,0
  endif
endon
```

## ESP Easy Log Entries

### **LED switched ON triggered by Lux value 6.67 below threshold 100.**

```
531124: BH1750 Address: 0x23 Mode: 0x1 : Light intensity: 6.67
531128: EVENT: ESPEasy_BH1750#Lux=6.67
531259: ACT : gpio,14,1
531263: SW : GPIO 14 Set to 1
531266: ACT : TaskValueSet 6,2,1
531273: Command: taskvalueset
531394: Domoticz: Sensortype: 1 idx: 46 values: 6.67
```

### **LED switched OFF triggered by Lux value 273.33 above threshold 100.**

```
546131: BH1750 Address: 0x23 Mode: 0x1 : Light intensity: 273.33
546135: EVENT: ESPEasy_BH1750#Lux=273.33
546324: ACT : gpio,14,0
546328: SW : GPIO 14 Set to 0
546331: ACT : TaskValueSet 6,2,0
546338: Command: taskvalueset
546431: Domoticz: Sensortype: 1 idx: 46 values: 273.33
```

## ESP controlling Hue Brightness

### Purpose

To control the brightness of the Hue light “MakeLab” with idx=118 via potentiometer connected to an ESP8266 NodeMCU.

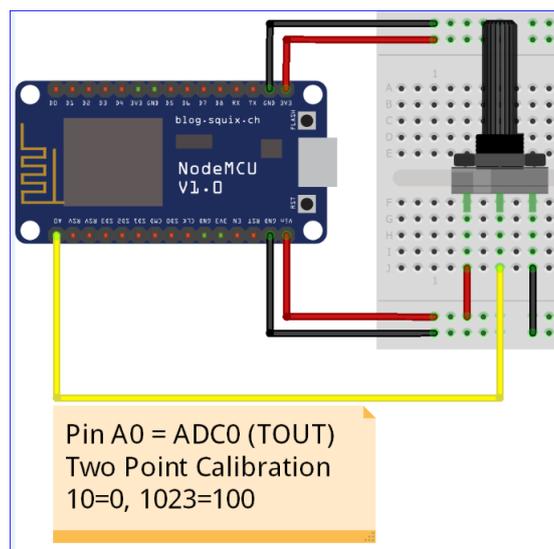
### Parts

1x NodeMCU  
 1x Potentiometer  
 1x Breadboard  
 3x Wires male-male

### Wiring

Potentiometer	NodeMCU
Vcc	Vin 5v – power supplied via USB from PC
Signal ADC0 (TOUT)	A0
GND	GND

### Circuit



## Solution 1

This preferred solution uses an ESP Easy Analog input device, ESP Easy Dummy Devices and ESP Easy Rule.

The ESP Easy rule updates the Hue brightness using the SendToHTTP command, which is the preferred method to update Domoticz devices.

### ESP Easy Device Configuration - Analog Input

The screenshot shows the configuration page for an ESP Easy device. The device is set to 'Analog input - internal'. The name is 'HUE\_Dimmer'. It is enabled and has oversampling disabled. Two-point calibration is enabled with Point 1 at 10 (0.000) and Point 2 at 1023 (100.000). Data acquisition is configured to send data to the controller at an interval of 2 seconds. The values table shows one entry for 'Analog' with 0 decimals.

#	Name	Formula	Decimals
1	Analog		0

### ESP Easy Device Configuration – Dummy Devices

The screenshot shows the configuration page for a 'Generic - Dummy Device'. The name is 'Varstore'. It is enabled and set to simulate data type 'SENSOR\_TYPE\_SINGLE'. Data acquisition is configured to send data to the controller at an interval of 00 seconds. The values table shows two entries: 'HUE\_Dimmer' and 'HUE\_Dimmer\_Delta', both with 0 decimals.

#	Name	Decimals
1	HUE_Dimmer	0
2	HUE_Dimmer_Delta	0

## ESP Easy Device Configuration – Overview Devices

The devices used, with name and value, are

- HUE\_Dimmer with value Analog
- Varstore with values HUE\_Dimmer and HUE\_Dimmer\_Delta

ESP Easy Mega: ESP_Easy								
◁Main ◁Config ◁Controllers ◁Hardware ◁Devices ◁Rules ◁Notifications ◁Tools								
Task	Enabled	Device	Name	Port	Ctrl (IDX)	GPIO	Values	
<a href="#">Edit</a>	1	✓	Analog input - internal	HUE_Dimmer		ADC (TOUT)	Analog:	40
<a href="#">Edit</a>	2	✗	Switch input - Switch	Hue_Light_Switch	1 (154)	GPIO-14	Switch:	0
<a href="#">Edit</a>	3	✗	Display - LCD2004			GPIO-4 GPIO-5		
<a href="#">Edit</a>	4	✓	Light/Lux - BH1750	ESPEasy_BH1750	2 (46)	GPIO-4 GPIO-5	Lux:	46.67
<a href="#">Edit</a>	5	✓	Generic - Dummy Device	Varstore			HUE_Dimmer: HUE_Dimmer_Delta: : :	40 1 0.00 0.00

## ESP Easy Rule

```
// Control Hue light via Potmeter named HUE_Dimmer with value Analog.
// A dummy device named Varstore (TaskNr 5) is used to store 2 values:
// Value 1 = HUE_Dimmer for the previous Hue light value
// Value 2 = HUE_Dimmer_Delta for the absolute delta brightness between Hue light and previous value

// Listen to Hue light analog value changes
on HUE_Dimmer#Analog do

    // Save the delta to dummy variable value 2
    TaskValueSet 5,2,[HUE_Dimmer#Analog]-[Varstore#HUE_Dimmer]
    Delay 5

    // Get the absolute delta for the new dimmer value
    // Update the dummy variable #2
    if [Varstore#HUE_Dimmer_Delta]<0

        TaskValueSet 5,2,[Varstore#HUE_Dimmer_Delta]*-1
    endif

    // Check if delta > 2, this to avoid noise
    // Submit api rest request to domoticz system to set brightness level
    if [Varstore#HUE_Dimmer_Delta]>2

        SendToHTTP domoticz-
ip,8080,/json.htm?type=command&param=switchlight&idx=118&switchcmd=Set%20Level&level=[HUE_Dimmer#Analog
]

    endif

    // Update the dummy variable #1
    TaskValueSet 5,1,[HUE_Dimmer#Analog]

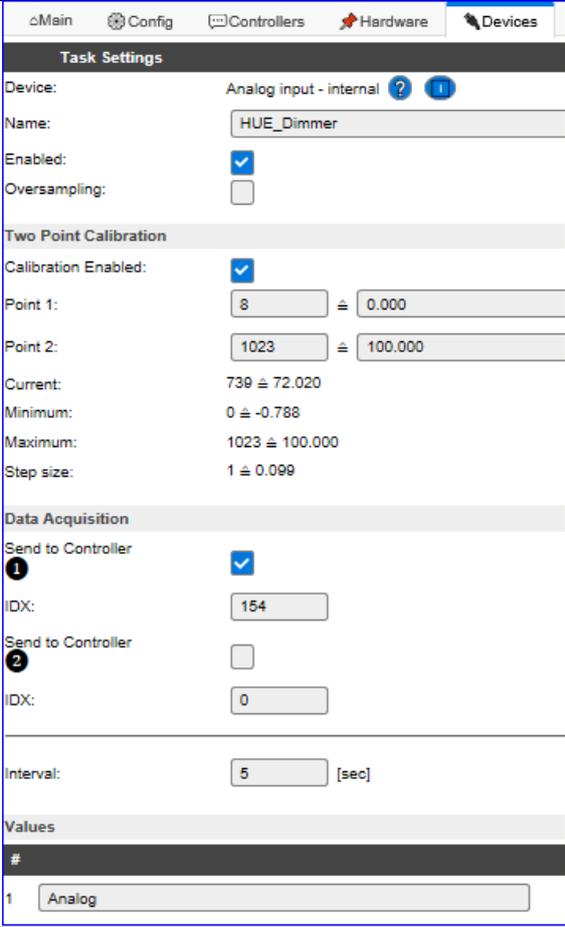
endon
```

## Solution 2

This solution uses an ESP Easy Analog input device, Domoticz Text device (Hardware Virtual Sensor) and Domoticz dzVents script.

It is not the preferred way to set the brightness, it is just to show converting the MQTT default command into a value.

### ESP Easy

Hardware	<p><i>Potentiometer = ESP8266 NodeMCU</i>  VCC = Vin (5v)  GND = GND  Signal = A0</p>
Devices	

### Notes

When using ESPEasy Controller #2 with a Hue Device (for example idx=118), the Domoticz log shows:

```
2019-04-26 19:02:24.720 MQTT: Topic: domoticz/in, Message:
{"idx":118,"RSSI":10,"nvalue":0,"svalue":"75"}
```

With this command, a Hue light can not be controlled.

To control a Hue light, this command is required:

```
{"command": "switchlight", "idx": 118, "switchcmd": "Set Level", "level": 50}
```

As a workaround a Domoticz Text Device (Hardware Virtual Sensor) with a dzVents script is used.

## Domoticz

Create a Text device (Hardware Virtual Sensor) with name ESPEasy Hue Light.

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
154	VirtualSensors	00082154	1	ESPEasy Hue Light	General	Text	51

Create a dzVents Lua script event.

Event name: hue\_control\_espeasy

```
--[[
  hue_control_espeasy.lua
  Control a Hue Light via ESP8266 NodeMCU running ESPEasy.
]]--

-- Idx of the devices used
local IDX_ESPEASY_HUE_LIGHT = 154
local IDX_HUE_MAKELAB = 118

return {
  on = {
    devices = {
      IDX_ESPEASY_HUE_LIGHT
    },
  },
  data = {
    prevvalue = { initial = -1 }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, device)
    local currvalue = math.floor(tonumber(device.text))
    if domoticz.data.prevvalue == -1 then
      domoticz.data.prevvalue = currvalue
    end
    domoticz.log('Device ' .. device.name .. ' changed from ' .. tostring(domoticz.data.prevvalue) ..
' to ' .. tostring(currvalue), domoticz.LOG_INFO)
    -- handle noise, i.e. make changes delta > 1
    if (math.abs(domoticz.data.prevvalue - currvalue)) > 1 then
      domoticz.data.prevvalue = currvalue
      if (domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_MAKELAB).state == 'Off') then
        domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_MAKELAB).switchOn()
      end
      domoticz.devices(IDX_HUE_MAKELAB).dimTo(currvalue)
    end
  end
end
}
```

## ESP BMP280 to Domoticz

### Purpose

To measure the temperature and air pressure from the sensor BMP280 connected to the NodeMCU and send the values to a Domoticz device.

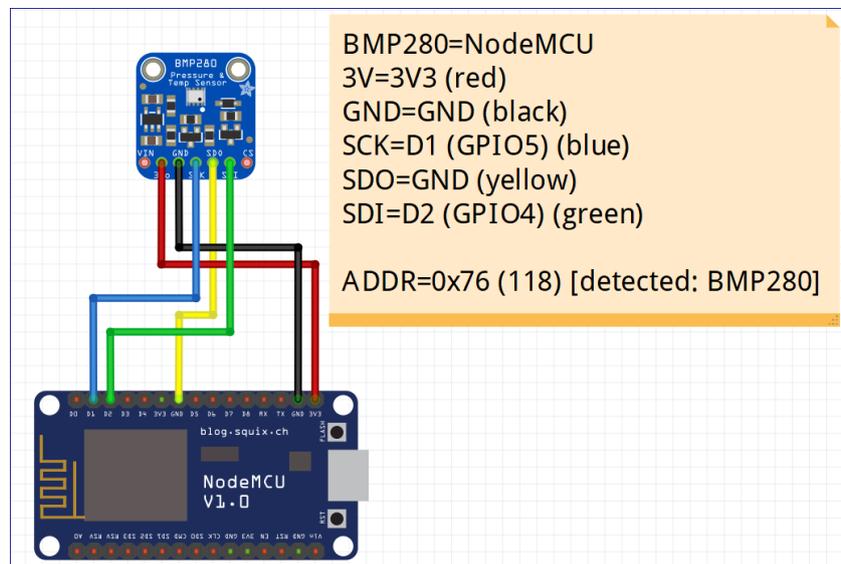
### Parts

1x NodeMCU  
 1x BMP280 sensor  
 1x Breadboard  
 5x Wires female-female

### Wiring

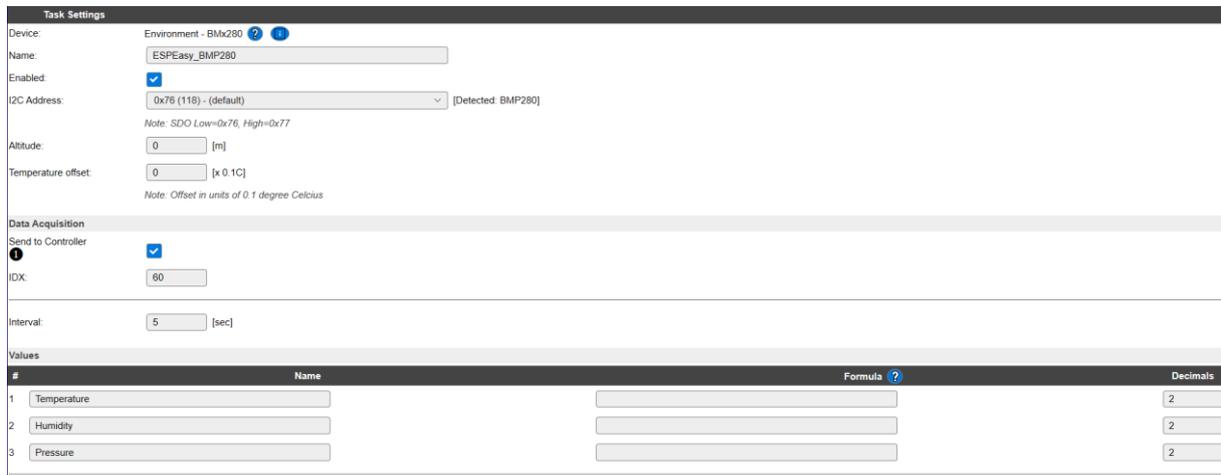
BMP280	NodeMCU [wirecolor]
VIN	n/a
3V	3V [red]
GND	GND [black]
SCK	D1 (GPIO5) [blue]
SDO	GND [yellow]
SDI	D2 (GPIO4) [green]
CS	n/a

### Circuit



## ESP Easy

### Task Settings for Device Environment - BMx280



**Task Settings**

Device: Environment - BMx280

Name: ESPEasy\_BMP280

Enabled:

I2C Address: 0x76 (116) - (default) [Detected BMP280]

Note: SDO Low=0x76, High=0x77

Altitude: 0 [m]

Temperature offset: 0 [x 0.1C]

Note: Offset in units of 0.1 degree Celcius

**Data Acquisition**

Send to Controller:

IDX: 60

Interval: 5 [sec]

#	Name	Formula	Decimals
1	Temperature		2
2	Humidity		2
3	Pressure		2

#### Note

- The controller 1 is used. This is a Domoticz MQTT controller.
- The Idx of the Domoticz device receiving the data, is taken from next step adding a Domoticz Temp+Baro device.

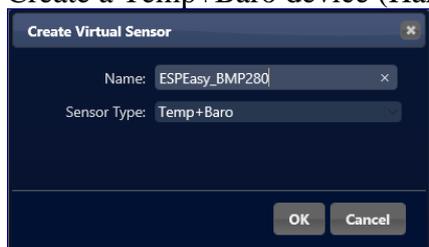
After adding check the if the values of the device are updating.

Task	Enabled	Device	Name	Port	Ctrl (IDX)	GPIO	Values
Edit	1	✓	Environment - BMx280	ESPEasy_BMP280		GPIO-4 GPIO-5	Temperature: 21.61 Humidity: 0.00 Pressure: 1017.75

The data is OK. Note that Humidity is 0 as not supported by this device BMP280. To measure also Humidity use a BME280

## Domoticz

Create a Temp+Baro device (Hardware Virtual Sensor) with name ESPEasy\_BMP280



**Create Virtual Sensor**

Name: ESPEasy\_BMP280

Sensor Type: Temp+Baro

OK Cancel

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
60	VirtualDevices	1408C	1	ESPEasy_BMP280	Temp + Baro	BMP085 I2C	0.0 C, 1038.0 hPa

The Domoticz Idx is used in the ESP Easy device ESPEasy\_BMP280 to set the property IDX for controller 1.

Check the Domoticz Log, if data from the sensor is received:

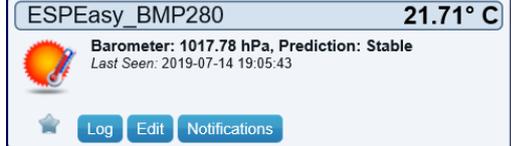
```
2019-07-14 19:00:47.890 MQTT: Topic: domoticz/in, Message:
{"idx":60,"RSSI":9,"nvalue":0,"svalue":"21.71;1017.74;0;0"}
```

*Note*

The svalue contains:

Temperature;Barometric pressure;Barometer forecast;Altitude (not used, set to 0)

The widgets.

GUI Tab Temperature	GUI Tab Weather
 The screenshot shows a widget titled 'ESPEasy_BMP280' with a temperature reading of '21.71° C'. Below the title, it displays 'Barometer: 1017.78 hPa, Prediction: Stable' and 'Last Seen: 2019-07-14 19:05:43'. At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Log', 'Edit', and 'Notifications'.	 The screenshot shows a widget titled 'ESPEasy_BMP280' with a barometric pressure reading of '1017.78 hPa'. Below the title, it displays 'Prediction: Stable' and 'Last Seen: 2019-07-14 19:06:39'. At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Log', 'Edit', and 'Notifications'.

The Barometer forecast can be one of:

0 = No Info, 1 = Sunny, 2 = Partly Cloudy, 3 = Cloudy, 4 = Rain

ESP Easy always delivers value 0, means the forecast requires to be adjusted.

<TODO> Find a way using the Domoticz internal calculations.

# MQTT

## Purpose

To enable subscribing and publishing MQTT messages ([see Wiki](#)).

Ensure also to lookup the reference [Domoticz API/JSON Url's](#).

## Install

### Raspberry Pi

Install [mosquitto](#) on the Raspberry Pi.

Open Terminal and run

```
sudo apt-get install mosquitto mosquitto-clients
```

Check if mosquitto is running:

```
mosquitto -h
```

### Output

```
mosquitto version 1.4.10 (build date Fri, 22 Dec 2017 08:19:25 +0000)  
mosquitto is an MQTT v3.1 broker.
```

### Hint

The MQTT parameter to add the host to the mosquitto command is

```
-h localhost
```

## Domoticz

Domoticz Add Hardware: Domoticz GUI > Setup > Hardware and add the “MQTT Client Gateway with LAN Interface”.

Property	Value
Type	MQTT Client Gateway with LAN Interface
Name	MQTT
Remote Address	domoticz-ip
Port	1883
Publish Topic	Out
Username	Empty
Password	Empty

Enabled:

Name: MQTT Client

Type: MQTT Client Gateway with LAN interface

Data Timeout: Disabled  
Specifying a Data Timeout will restart the hardware device if no data is received for the specified time.  
 Do not enable this option for devices that do not receive data!

Remote Address: 192.168.1.60

Port: 1883

Username:

Password:

Publish Topic: out  
Select the Topic(s) Domoticz will use to publish outgoing messages.  
**Flat** - publish outgoing messages on topic domoticz/out.  
**Hierarchical** - publish outgoing messages on topic domoticz/out/{floorplan name}/{plan name}.  
**Combined** - Use both **Flat** and **Hierarchical** topic schemes.  
**None** - disable outgoing messages.

Note that **Hierarchical** only reports sensor updates for sensors that are placed on a floorplan/plan.

CA Filename:

Check the Domoticz Log: Domoticz GUI > Setup > Log

```
2018-08-27 12:21:12.126 Status: MQTT: Connecting to domoticz-ip:1883
2018-08-27 12:21:12.228 Status: MQTT: connected to: domoticz-ip:1883
2018-08-27 12:21:12.328 Status: MQTT: Subscribed
```

## Domoticz Topics

Subscribe to Topics from Domoticz	domoticz/out
Publish a Topic to Domoticz	domoticz/in

# Mosquitto

Test MQTT messaging using mosquitto commands from a terminal.

## Subscribe

### Command

Subscribe to all MQTT messages published by Domoticz (topic: domoticz/out):

```
mosquitto_sub -t 'domoticz/out'
```

### Sample Messages

Some messages published by Domoticz in JSON format.

The source is from the devices provided by the Hardware Device Motherboard (idx=1 and 2):

<input type="checkbox"/>		2	Motherboard	0001	1	Internal Temperature	Temp	LaCrosse TX3	42.4 C
<input type="checkbox"/>		1	Motherboard	0000044D	1	CPU_Usage	General	Percentage	0.19%

For each of the messages the topic is *domoticz/out* and the payload is a JSON string.

To get a value from a key, the JSON string needs to be parsed.

### CPU Usage

```
{
  "Battery" : 255, "RSSI" : 12, "description" : "", "dtype" : "General", "id" : "0000044D",
  "idx" : 1, "name" : "CPU_Usage", "nvalue" : 0, "stype" : "Percentage", "svalue1" : "0.19",
  "unit" : 1
}
```

### CPU Temperature

```
{
  "Battery" : 255, "RSSI" : 12, "description" : "", "dtype" : "Temp", "id" : "1",
  "idx" : 2, "name" : "Internal Temperature", "nvalue" : 0, "stype" : "LaCrosse TX3",
  "svalue1" : "42.4", "unit" : 1
}
```

## Publish

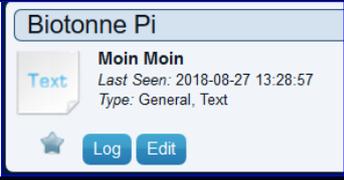
Let's change the text for a Virtual Device Type General, Text with Idx 9, Name "Biotonne Pi" from "Hello World" to "Moin Moin" (a typical greeting word in northern part of Germany).

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
9	Virtual Devices	00082009	1	Biotonne Pi	General	Text	Hello World

## Command

```
mosquitto_pub -t 'domoticz/in' -m '{"idx":9,"nvalue":0,"svalue":"Moin Moin"}'
```

There is no terminal output from this command.  
Possible checks if the command was successful:

Check Domoticz Widget has changed (Domoticz GUI Tab Utility)	
Check Domoticz Log entry (Domoticz GUI Tab Setup > Log)	<pre>2018-08-27 15:57:26.792 MQTT: Topic: domoticz/in, Message: {"idx":9,"nvalue":0,"svalue":"Moin Moin"}</pre>

# Python

To be able to use MQTT from python, the paho client library is required.

## Paho Client Library

To install, download the client and run the Python setup script to install the client.

There are two ways:

- cloning from github, which will install the client with source code and examples
- using pip and pip3

## GitHub

### Command & Output

```
mkdir /home/pi/python
git clone https://github.com/eclipse/paho.mqtt.python.git
cd paho.mqtt.python
sudo python setup.py install
**Output**
mkdir python
git clone https://github.com/eclipse/paho.mqtt.python.git
Cloning into 'paho.mqtt.python'...
remote: Counting objects: 2932, done.
remote: Compressing objects: 100% (66/66), done.
remote: Total 2932 (delta 27), reused 85 (delta 24), pack-reused 2834
Receiving objects: 100% (2932/2932), 835.76 KiB | 447.00 KiB/s, done.
Resolving deltas: 100% (1487/1487), done.
cd paho.mqtt.python
sudo python setup.py install
running install
...
Installed /usr/local/lib/python2.7/dist-packages/paho_mqtt-1.3.1-py2.7.egg
Processing dependencies for paho-mqtt==1.3.1
Finished processing dependencies for paho-mqtt==1.3.1
```

## Pip (Python2) & Pip3 (Python3)

### Pip Command & Output

```
pip install paho-mqtt
**Output**
Looking in indexes: https://pypi.org/simple, https://www.piwheels.org/simple
Collecting paho-mqtt
  Downloading
https://files.pythonhosted.org/packages/59/11/1dd5c70f0f27a88a3a05772cd95f6087ac479fac66d9c7752ee5e16dd
bbc/paho-mqtt-1.5.0.tar.gz (99kB)
Building wheels for collected packages: paho-mqtt
  Running setup.py bdist_wheel for paho-mqtt ... done
  Stored in directory:
/home/pi/.cache/pip/wheels/02/94/6c/8474137cb7a5a3e001d70a22c8ff919caee69435376bccce79
Successfully built paho-mqtt
Installing collected packages: paho-mqtt
Successfully installed paho-mqtt-1.5.0
```

### Pip3 Command & Output

```
pip3 install paho-mqtt
**Output**
Looking in indexes: https://pypi.org/simple, https://www.piwheels.org/simple
Collecting paho-mqtt
  Downloading https://www.piwheels.org/simple/paho-mqtt/paho_mqtt-1.5.0-py3-none-any.whl (61kB)
Installing collected packages: paho-mqtt
Successfully installed paho-mqtt-1.5.0
```

## Python Subscribe Script

This Python sample script connects to the MQTT broker running on the Raspberry Pi Domoticz System, subscribes to the Domoticz Out topic (“domoticz/out”) and filters the value for the device with Idx 39 and display the properties name & svalue ... plus additional debug information.

### Domoticz Device

Idx=39, Hardware=Raspberry Pi, Type=General, SubType=Percentage
---

### Python3 Script

Source code: mqtt\_sub\_idx.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
"""
File:      mqtt_sub_idx.py
Project:   Domoticz-Home-Automation-Workbook
Purpose:   Subscribe to MQTT messages and filter device with Idx=39
Run:      python3 /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/python/mqtt_sub_idx.py
Version:   20200227 by rwbl
"""
import time
import paho.mqtt.client as mqtt
import json
BROKER = "localhost"
TOPIC = "domoticz/out"
IDX = 39

def on_connect(client, userdata, flags, rc):
    print("Connected with result code " + str(rc))
    client.subscribe(TOPIC)

def on_message(client, userdata, message):
    print("message received " ,str(message.payload.decode("utf-8")))
    print("message topic=",message.topic)
    print("message qos=",message.qos)
    print("message retain flag=",message.retain)
    json_string = str(message.payload.decode("utf-8"))
    getidxvalue(json_string, IDX)

def on_log(client, userdata, level, buf):
    print("log: ",buf)

# JSON Parsing
def getidxvalue(json_string, idx):
    parsed_json = json.loads(json_string)
    parsed_idx = int(parsed_json['idx'])
    if parsed_idx == idx:
        parsed_name = str(parsed_json['name'])
        parsed_value = str(parsed_json['svalue1'])
        print(parsed_idx, parsed_name, parsed_value)

# Main
if __name__ == "__main__":
    print("Creating new instance")
    client = mqtt.Client("P1")
    client.on_connect = on_connect
    client.on_message = on_message
    client.on_log = on_log
    print("Connecting to the broker", BROKER)
    client.connect(BROKER, 1883, 60)
    time.sleep(4)
    client.loop_forever()
```

## Output Sample with lots of prints to show the steps & actions

```
python3 mqtt_sub_ix.py
creating new instance
connecting to broker
log: Sending CONNECT (u0, p0, wr0, wq0, wf0, c1, k60) client_id=b'P1'
log: Received CONNACK (0, 0)
Connected with result code 0
log: Sending SUBSCRIBE (d0) [(b'domoticz/out', 0)]
log: Received SUBACK
log: Received PUBLISH (d0, q0, r0, m0), 'domoticz/out', ... (229 bytes)
message received {
  "Battery" : 255,
  "RSSI" : 12,
  "description" : "",
  "dtype" : "General",
  "id" : "0000044D",
  "idx" : 39,
  "name" : "CPU_Usage",
  "nvalue" : 0,
  "stype" : "Percentage",
  "svalue1" : "0.77",
  "unit" : 1
}

message topic= domoticz/out
message qos= 0
message retain flag= 0
39 CPU_Usage 0.77

message topic= domoticz/out
message qos= 0
message retain flag= 0
1 CPU_Usage 0.33
^CTraceback (most recent call last):
  File "mqtttest.py", line 54, in <module>
    client.loop_forever()
  File "/home/pi/.local/lib/python3.5/site-packages/paho/mqtt/client.py", line 1481, in loop_forever
    rc = self.loop(timeout, max_packets)
  File "/home/pi/.local/lib/python3.5/site-packages/paho/mqtt/client.py", line 988, in loop
    socklist = select.select(rlist, wlist, [], timeout)
KeyboardInterrupt
```

## Python Publish Script

This sample script connects to the MQTT broker running on the Raspberry Pi Domoticz System and publishes text to a Virtual Device.

The Python script sets the text of the device to i.e. "Hello World at 2020-02-27 19:35:39".

### Domoticz Device

Idx=108, Hardware=VirtualDevices, Type General, SubType Text
--

### Python3 Script

Source code: mqtt\_pub\_idx.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
"""
File:      mqtt_sub_idx.py
Project:   Domoticz-Home-Automation-Workbook
Purpose:   Publish a value for a Domoticz text device with idx=108
Run:      python3 /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/python/mqtt_pub_idx.py
Result:    Updated Domoticz text device with text i.e. Hello World at 2020-02-27 19:35:39
Version:   20200227 by rwbl
"""

import time
from datetime import datetime
import paho.mqtt.client as mqtt

BROKER = "localhost"
TOPIC = "domoticz/in"
IDX = 108
payload = '{"command": "udevice", "idx": %s, "svalue": "Hello World at %s"}' %
(IDX,datetime.now().strftime('%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S'))

# MQTT Callback Functions
def on_connect(client, userdata, flags, rc):
    print("on_connect: Client={},userdata={},flags={},rc={}".format(client, userdata, flags, rc))

def on_message(client, userdata, message):
    print("on_message: topic={}".format(message.topic))
    print("on_message: payload={}".format(message.payload.decode("utf-8")))
    print("on_message: qos={},retain=" .format(message.qos,message.retain))

def on_log(client, userdata, level, buf):
    print("on_log:client={},userdata={},level=={},buf={}".format(client, userdata, level, buf))

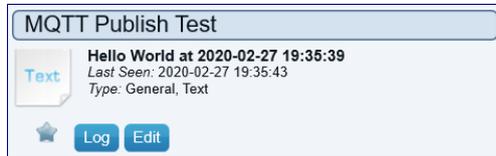
# Main
if __name__ == "__main__":
    print("Creating new instance")
    client = mqtt.Client("P1")
    client.on_connect = on_connect
    client.on_message = on_message
    client.on_log = on_log
    print("Connecting to the broker={}".format(BROKER))
    client.connect(BROKER, 1883, 60)
    time.sleep(4)
    print("Publishing message to topic={},payload=" .format(TOPIC,payload))
    client.publish(TOPIC,payload)
    time.sleep(4)
    client.loop_stop()
    print("Disconnected from the broker={}".format(BROKER))
```

### Output

```
python3 mqtt_pub_idx.py
Creating new instance
Connecting to the broker=localhost
```

```
on_log:client=<paho.mqtt.client.Client object at 0x766d4b70>,userdata=None,level==16,buf=Sending
CONNECT (u0, p0, wr0, wq0, wf0, c1, k60) client_id=b'P1'
Publishing message to topic=domoticz/in,payload=
on_log:client=<paho.mqtt.client.Client object at 0x766d4b70>,userdata=None,level==16,buf=Sending
PUBLISH (d0, q0, r0, m1), 'b'domoticz/in'', ... (82 bytes)
Disconnected from the broker=localhost
```

## Widget with updated text



# Node-RED

## Purpose

To explore Node-RED functionality for the Domoticz Home Automation system:

- Node-RED as alternative script engine, i.e. perform tasks, i.e. MQTT subscribe or publish
- Node-RED UI Dashboard Add-On as a simple monitor using Gauges & Charts or to control using buttons / slider / input-fields
- Trigger notifications or as watchdog for Domoticz process

[Node-RED](#) = Low-code programming for event-driven applications.

If not familiar with the Node-RED concept, strongly recommend reading the Node-RED [get started](#) documentation.

Several Functions make use of Node-RED, like [Volumio](#) or [Email Control](#) and many other.

## Installation

### Option 1: Raspberry Pi Desktop

Desktop > Preferences > Recommended Software > All Programms > Click on Node-RED. Press OK.

The package will be installed.

After installation, a new Desktop Menu Entry is available:

Programming > Node-RED.

To enable autostart of Node-RED at every boot, run terminal command:

```
sudo systemctl enable nodered.service
```

### Output

```
Created symlink /etc/systemd/system/multi-user.target.wants/nodered.service →  
/lib/systemd/system/nodered.service.
```

To go for sure if Node-RED is started during boot, reboot the Raspberry Pi

```
sudo shutdown -r now
```

and access Node-RED (<http://domoticz-ip:1880>).

Use disable, to disable starting Node-RED at autostart:

```
sudo systemctl disable nodered.service
```

## Option 2: Raspberry Pi Command Line

See next Update.

## Update

### Important

Prior updating Node-RED, backup the flows file, located in

```
/home/pi/.node-red/
```

The flows have, depending on the Raspberry Pi device, following name:

```
flows_DoPro.json
flows_DoDev.json
```

After updating, reboot the Raspberry Pi.

Read the [Update Reference](#).

### Update Command

```
bash <(curl -sL https://raw.githubusercontent.com/node-red/linux-installers/master/deb/update-nodejs-and-nodered)
```

### Update Log Example

This script will remove versions of Node.js prior to version 7.x, and Node-RED and if necessary replace them with Node.js 10.x LTS (dubnium) and the latest Node-RED from Npm.

It also moves any Node-RED nodes that are globally installed into your user `~/.node-red/node_modules` directory, and adds them to your `package.json`, so that you can manage them with the palette manager.

It also tries to run 'npm rebuild' to refresh any extra nodes you have installed that may have a native binary component. While this normally works ok, you need to check that it succeeds for your combination of installed nodes.

To do all this it runs commands as root - please satisfy yourself that this will not damage your Pi, or otherwise compromise your configuration. If in doubt please backup your SD card first.

Are you really sure you want to do this ? [y/N] ? y

Would you like to install the Pi-specific nodes ? [y/N] ? y

Running Node-RED install for user pi at /home/pi on raspbian

This can take 20-30 minutes on the slower Pi versions - please wait.

```

Stop Node-RED                ✓
Remove old version of Node-RED ✓
Using N to manage Node.js     +
Update Node.js LTS            ✓   Node v12.14.0   Npm 6.13.4
Clean npm cache               ✓
Install Node-RED core         ✓   1.0.3
Move global nodes to local    -
Install extra Pi nodes        ✓
Npm rebuild existing nodes    -
Add shortcut commands         ✓
Update systemd script         ✓

```

Any errors will be logged to `/var/log/nodered-install.log`

All done.

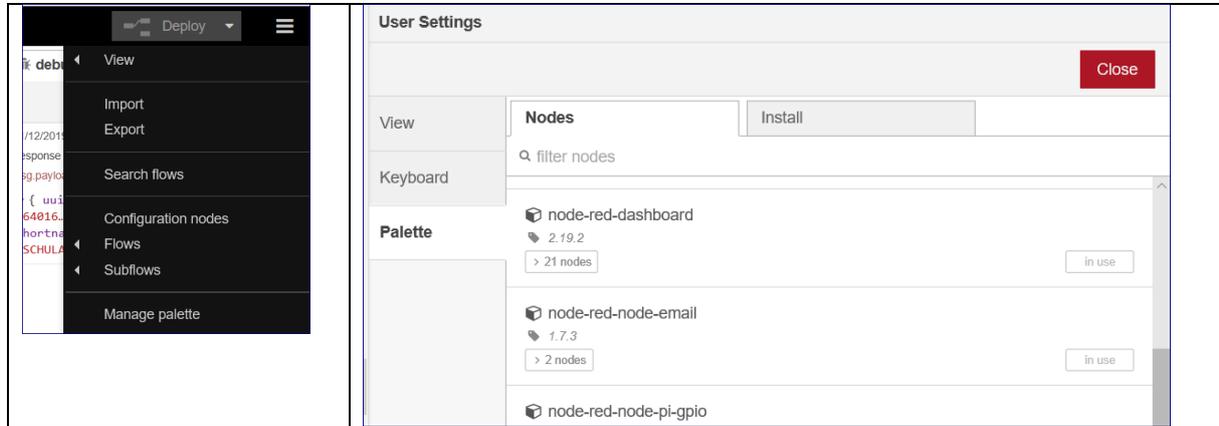
You can now start Node-RED with the command `node-red-start` or using the icon under Menu / Programming / Node-RED

Then point your browser to `localhost:1880` or `http://{your_pi_ip}:1880`

Started Sat 21 Dec 10:10:17 CET 2019 - Finished Sat 21 Dec 10:12:28 CET 2019

## Install Add-Ons

It is strongly recommended to install Node-RED add-ons, via the Node-RED menu “Manage Palette”.



## Access Flows & Dashboard UI

To access Node-RED, point a browser at URL:

```
http://localhost:1880 (when using a Raspberry Pi with a connected monitor)
```

or

```
http://domoticz-ip:1880 (remote)
```

This enables to manage Node-RED, define & run flows etc.

If the Dashboard add-on is installed, access the UI with its tabs via URL:

```
http://domoticz-ip:1880/ui
```

## Start, Stop, Log

Task	Terminal Command
Node-RED Start	node-red-start
Node-RED Stop	node-red-stop
Node-RED view recent log output	node-red-log

## Manage Node Packages

npm

To manage node packages in Node-RED, the npm package is required.

Check if installed:

```
npm -v
```

If package not found, then install via Desktop > Preferences > Add / Remove Software and restart Node-RED (terminal commands node-red-stop, node-red-start)

Check npm version:

```
npm -v
Output
6.4.1
```

## Install/Updates

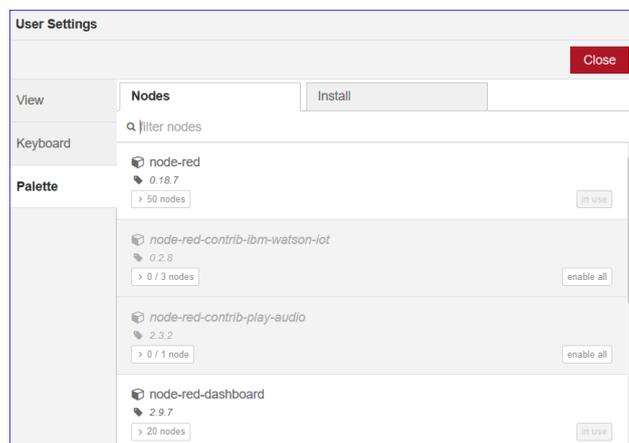
### Important

To install or update any node package, Node-RED recommends via *Node-RED Menu Settings > Manage Palette > Install*.

### Note

If direct installed via npm, Node-RED might be missing dependencies.

After install/update, restart Node-RED (terminal commands `node-red-stop`, `node-red-start`). It is not recommended to install using terminal commands.



## Folder Locations

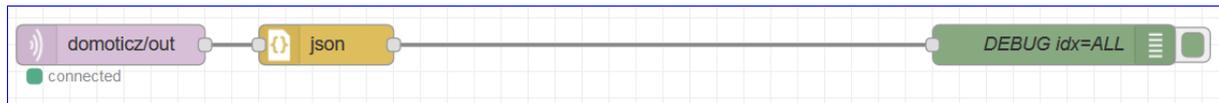
Data	Folder
Modules	/home/pi/.node-red
Flows	/home/pi/.node-red/flows_DomoticzDev.json
Additional Node Packages	/home/pi/.node-red/node_modules/<package name>
Additional Node Packages Sample Dashboard	/home/pi/.node-red/node_modules/node-red-dashboard

## Flow Domoticz MQTT Messages

A simple example flow, to test Node-RED.

Subscribe to MQTT topic “domoticz/out” to listen to all Domoticz MQTT messages.

### Node-RED Flow



The MQTT Broker is localhost with default port 1883.

The JSON node is used to convert JSON message to JavaScript message.

## Node-RED Flow Source

```
[{"id":"45e7c703.b9b9f","type":"mqtt
in","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"","topic":"domoticz/out","qos":"2","broker":"d58d713d.0e0eb8","x":110,
"y":340,"wires":[["cc4fd39c.684108"]]},{"id":"cc4fd39c.684108","type":"json","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name
":"","property":"payload","action":"","pretty":false,"x":270,"y":340,"wires":[["552cdad.37816a4"]]},{"i
d":"552cdad.37816a4","type":"debug","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"DEBUG
idx=ALL","active":true,"tosidebar":true,"console":false,"tostatus":false,"complete":"payload","x":810,"
y":340,"wires":[]},{"id":"d58d713d.0e0eb8","type":"mqtt-broker","z":"","name":"Domoticz MQTT
Broker","broker":"localhost","port":"1883","clientId":"","usetls":false,"compatmode":true,"keepalive":
60,"cleansession":true,"birthTopic":"","birthQos":"0","birthPayload":"","closeTopic":"","closeQos":"0
","closePayload":"","willTopic":"","willQos":"0","willPayload":""}]
```

## Output debug

<pre> "36.38" 8/30/2018, 1:03:39 PM node: DEBUG idx=ALL domoticz/out : msg.payload : Object   { Battery: 255, RSSI: 12,     description: "", dtype: "General",     id: "0000044c" ... } 8/30/2018, 1:03:43 PM node: DEBUG idx=ALL domoticz/out : msg.payload : Object   { Battery: 100, RSSI: 5,     description: "", dtype: "Temp +     Humidity", id: "10766" ... } 8/30/2018, 1:03:49 PM node: DEBUG idx=ALL domoticz/out : msg.payload : Object </pre>	<p>With a payload example (Hue Light with idx=118)</p> <pre> {   "Battery":255,   "Level":90,   "RSSI":12,   "description":"",   "dtype":"Light/Switch",   "id":"00000005",   "idx":118,   "name":"Hue MakeLab",   "nvalue":2,   "stype":"Switch",   "svalue1":"90",   "switchType":   "Dimmer","unit":1} </pre>
--	--

To access a property, convert the Domoticz message to a JSON object, then get the property, like  
 msg.payload.idx or msg.payload.Level

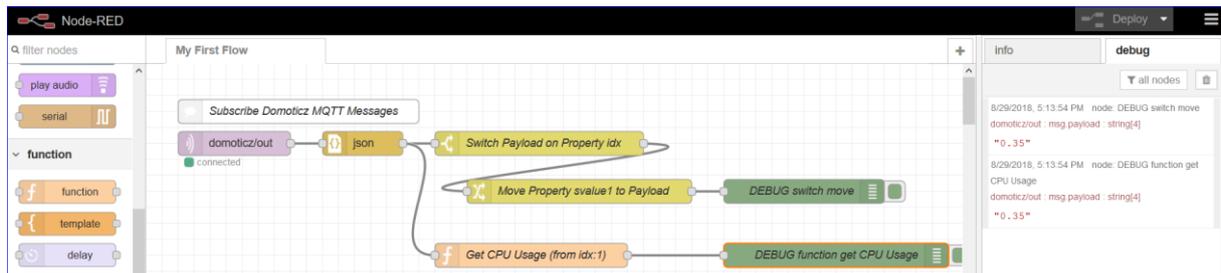
## Flow Raspberry Pi CPU Usage

Subscribe to MQTT topic “Domoticz/in” to listen to all Domoticz MQTT messages.  
From the message payload (after conversion to JSON), select the property idx with value 1.  
Then select the property svalue1 to get the CPU Usage.

### Domoticz Topic “Domoticz/in” Message Payload for idx = 1

```
{ "Battery":255,"RSSI":12,"description":"","dtype":"General","id":"0000044D","idx":1,"name":"CPU_Usage",
  "nvalue":0,"stype":"Percentage","svalue1":"0.28","unit":1}
```

### Node-RED Flow



### Node-RED Flow Source

```
[{"id":"f67403bf.ebdc88","type":"mqtt
in","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"","topic":"domoticz/out","qos":"2","broker":"d58d713d.0e0eb8","x":110,
"y":100,"wires":[["db5fff92.295628"]]},{"id":"35214a2f.f89656","type":"debug","z":"76cb1798.6a823","nam
e":"DEBUG switch
move","active":true,"tosidebar":true,"console":false,"tostatus":false,"complete":"payload","x":820,"y":
160,"wires":[]}, {"id":"db5fff92.295628","type":"json","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"","property":"payloa
d","action":"","pretty":false,"x":270,"y":100,"wires":[["5f7a4a09.abb57c","13e0d06f.2b15d"]]}, {"id":"5f
7a4a09.abb57c","type":"switch","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"Switch Payload on Property
idx","property":"payload.idx","propertyType":"msg","rules":[{"t":"eq","v":"1","vt":"num"}],"checkall":"
true","repair":false,"outputs":1,"x":490,"y":100,"wires":[["912289d2.e8c1"]]}, {"id":"13e0d06f.2b15d","t
ype":"function","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"Get CPU Usage (from idx:5)","func":"// Get the property
idx from the payload\nidx = msg.payload.idx;\ncpu_usage=-1;\n// Check for idx 1\nif (idx == 5) {\n
// Get the cpu usage from property svalue1\n  cpu_usage = msg.payload.svalue1;\n  //
node.warn(`\nIdx=1, CPU Usage=\n` + cpu_usage);\n  // Assign the cpu usage to the message payload\n
msg.payload = cpu_usage;\n  // Return the message\n  return
msg;\n}\n","outputs":1,"noerr":0,"x":480,"y":240,"wires":[["c030082a.286338","61fef7cc.4fc02","d5bc4ce8
.ae1f28"]]}, {"id":"912289d2.e8c1","type":"change","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"Move Property svalue1 to
Payload","rules":[{"t":"move","p":"payload.svalue1","pt":"msg","to":"payload","tot":"msg"}],"action":"","
property":"","from":"","to":"","reg":false,"x":540,"y":160,"wires":[["35214a2f.f89656"]]}, {"id":"c030
082a.286338","type":"debug","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"DEBUG function get CPU
Usage","active":true,"tosidebar":true,"console":false,"tostatus":false,"complete":"payload","x":860,"y":
240,"wires":[]}, {"id":"acdab92.b0151c8","type":"debug","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"DEBUG
idx=1","active":true,"tosidebar":true,"console":false,"tostatus":false,"complete":"payload","x":800,"y":
100,"wires":[]}, {"id":"d58d713d.0e0eb8","type":"mqtt-broker","z":"","name":"Domoticz MQTT
Broker","broker":"localhost","port":"1883","clientid":"","usetls":false,"compatmode":true,"keepalive":
60,"cleansession":true,"birthTopic":"","birthQos":"0","birthPayload":"","closeTopic":"","closeQos":"0"
,"closePayload":"","willTopic":"","willQos":"0","willPayload":""}]
```

### Output debug



## Node-RED as MQTT Publisher

Instead of defining MQTT topics, a Node-RED flow is an alternative to publish MQTT topics with payload.

For an example, see Dashboard UI > Flow Virtual Sensor.

## Dashboard UI

The Node-RED [Dashboard](#) module offers UI nodes to build a Dashboard.

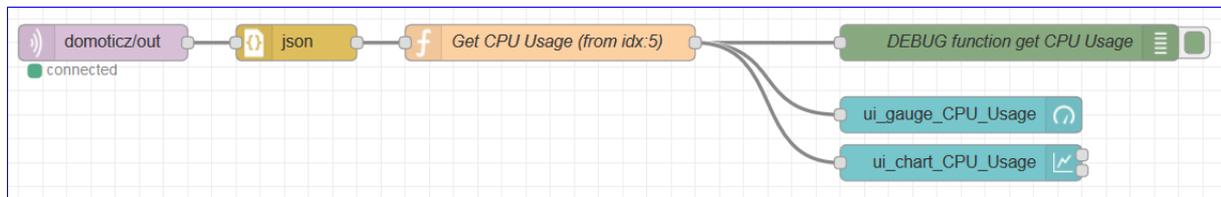
### Flow Monitor CPU Usage

Build a simple example of a dashboard using the Raspberry Pi CPU Usage information, which is displayed in a Gauge and Line Chart.

#### Dashboard



#### Node-RED Flow



The Function Node selects idx 5 and builds message payload holding the CPU Usage in %.

```
// Get the property idx from the payload
idx = msg.payload.idx;
cpu_usage=-1;
// Check for idx 1
if (idx == 5) {
  // Get the cpu usage from property svalue1
  cpu_usage = msg.payload.svalue1;
  // node.warn("Idx=1, CPU Usage=" + cpu_usage);
  // Assign the cpu usage to the message payload
  msg.payload = cpu_usage;
  // Return the message
  return msg;
}
```

## Node-RED Flow Source

```
[{"id":"f67403bf.ebdc88","type":"mqtt
in","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"","topic":"domoticz/out","qos":"2","broker":"d58d713d.0e0eb8","x":110,
"y":240,"wires":[["db5fff92.295628"]]},{"id":"db5fff92.295628","type":"json","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name
":"","property":"payload","action":"","pretty":false,"x":270,"y":240,"wires":[["13e0d06f.2b15d"]]},{"id
":"13e0d06f.2b15d","type":"function","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"Get CPU Usage (from
idx:5)","func":"// Get the property idx from the payload\nidx = msg.payload.idx;\nncpu_usage=-1;\n//
Check for idx 1\nif (idx == 5) {\n  // Get the cpu usage from property svalue1\n  cpu_usage =
msg.payload.svalue1;\n  // node.warn(\"Idx=1, CPU Usage=\" + cpu_usage);\n  // Assign the cpu usage
to the message payload\n  msg.payload = cpu_usage;\n  // Return the message\n  return
msg;\n}\n","outputs":1,"noerr":0,"x":480,"y":240,"wires":[["c030082a.286338","61fef7cc.4fc02"],"d5bc4ce8
.ae1f28"]]},{"id":"c030082a.286338","type":"debug","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"DEBUG function get CPU
Usage","active":true,"tosidebar":true,"console":false,"tostatus":false,"complete":"payload","x":860,"y"
:240,"wires":[],"id":"61fef7cc.4fc02","type":"ui_gauge","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"ui_gauge_CPU_Usa
ge","group":"c3b6865e.2b93e","order":0,"width":0,"height":0,"gtype":"gage","title":"","label":"%","form
at":"{value}","min":0,"max":100,"colors":["#00b500","#e6e600","#ca3838"],"seg1":"","seg2":"","x":82
0,"y":300,"wires":[],"id":"d5bc4ce8.ae1f28","type":"ui_chart","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"ui_chart_C
PU_Usage","group":"c3b6865e.2b93e","order":0,"width":0,"height":0,"label":"","chartType":"line","legend
":false,"xformat":"HH:mm:ss","interpolate":"linear","nodata":"","dot":true,"ymin":0,"ymax":100,"r
emoveOlder":1,"removeOlderPoints":"","removeOlderUnit":3600,"cutout":0,"useOneColor":false,"colors":["
#1f77b4","#aec7e8","#ff7f0e","#2ca02c","#98df8a","#d62728","#ff9896","#9467bd","#c5b0d5"],"useOldStyle
":false,"x":820,"y":340,"wires":[[],[]]},{"id":"d58d713d.0e0eb8","type":"mqtt-
broker","z":"","name":"Domoticz MQTT
Broker","broker":"localhost","port":"1883","clientId":"","usetls":false,"compatmode":true,"keepalive":
60,"cleansession":true,"birthTopic":"","birthQos":0,"birthPayload":"","closeTopic":"","closeQos":0
,"closePayload":"","willTopic":"","willQos":0,"willPayload":"","id":"c3b6865e.2b93e","type":"ui_gro
up","z":"","name":"CPU","tab":"8a1743ab.9d931","disp":true,"width":6,"collapse":false},{"id":"8a1743a
b.9d931","type":"ui_tab","z":"","name":"Raspberry Pi","icon":"dashboard"}]
```

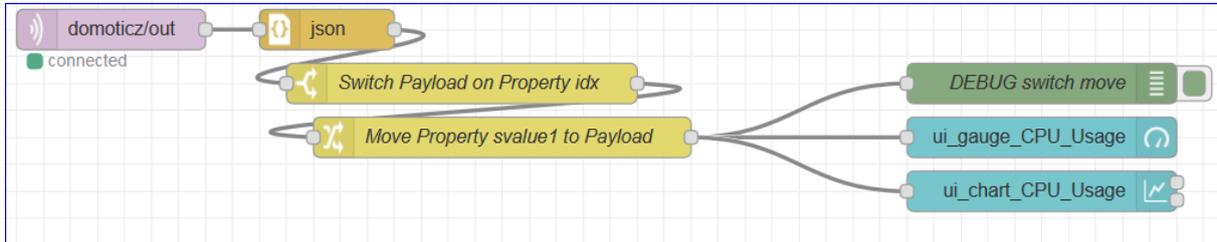
### Note

The charts display each data change which could result in a rather frequent update. To avoid many updates, use a Delay Node which limits the number of messages to for example 12 messages per hour (Properties: "pauseType": "rate", "rate": "12", "nbRateUnits": "1", "rateUnits": "hour").

## Switch Node and Change Node

Instead of using a Function Node, Switch Node and Change Node can be used.

### Node-RED Flow



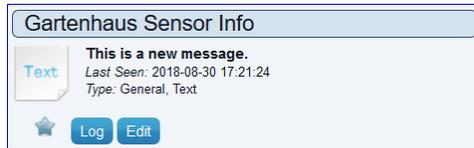
### Node-RED Flow Source

```
[{"id":"f67403bf.ebdc88","type":"mqtt
in","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"","topic":"domoticz/out","qos":"2","broken":"d58d713d.0e0eb8","x":110,
"y":100,"wires":[["db5fff92.295628"]]},{"id":"35214a2f.f89656","type":"debug","z":"76cb1798.6a823","nam
e":"DEBUG switch
move","active":true,"tosidebar":true,"console":false,"tostatus":false,"complete":"payload","x":800,"y":
140,"wires":[]}, {"id":"db5fff92.295628","type":"json","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"","property":"payloa
d","action":"","pretty":false,"x":270,"y":100,"wires":[["5f7a4a09.abb57c"]]}, {"id":"5f7a4a09.abb57c","t
ype":"switch","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"Switch Payload on Property
idx","property":"payload.idx","propertyType":"msg","rules":[{"t":"eq","v":"5","vt":"num"}],"checkall":"
true","repair":false,"outputs":1,"x":370,"y":140,"wires":[["912289d2.e8c1"]]}, {"id":"912289d2.e8c1","ty
pe":"change","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"Move Property svalue1 to
Payload","rules":[{"t":"move","p":"payload.svalue1","pt":"msg","to":"payload","tot":"msg"}],"action":"","
property":"","from":"","to":"","reg":false,"x":400,"y":180,"wires":[["35214a2f.f89656","61fef7cc.4fc0
2","d5bc4ce8.ae1f28"]]}, {"id":"61fef7cc.4fc02","type":"ui_gauge","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"ui_gauge_
CPU_Usage","group":"c3b6865e.2b93e","order":0,"width":0,"height":0,"gtype":"gage","title":"","label":"%
","format":"{{value}}","min":0,"max":100,"colors":["#00b500","#e6e600","#ca3838"],"seg1":"","seg2":"","
x":800,"y":180,"wires":[]}, {"id":"d5bc4ce8.ae1f28","type":"ui_chart","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"ui_
chart_CPU_Usage","group":"c3b6865e.2b93e","order":0,"width":0,"height":0,"label":"","chartType":"line",
"legend":"false","xformat":"HH:mm:ss","interpolate":"linear","nodata":"","dot":true,"ymin":0,"ymax":
100,"removeOlder":1,"removeOlderPoints":"","removeOlderUnit":"3600","cutout":0,"useOneColor":false,"co
lors":["#1f77b4","#aec7e8","#ff7f0e","#2ca02c","#98df8a","#d62728","#ff9896","#9467bd","#c5b0d5"],"useO
ldStyle":false,"x":800,"y":220,"wires":[[],[]]}, {"id":"d58d713d.0e0eb8","type":"mqtt-
broker","z":"","name":"Domoticz MQTT
Broker","broker":"localhost","port":"1883","clientId":"","usetls":false,"compatmode":true,"keepalive":
60,"cleansession":true,"birthTopic":"","birthQos":0,"birthPayload":"","closeTopic":"","closeQos":0,
"closePayload":"","willTopic":"","willQos":0,"willPayload":""}, {"id":"c3b6865e.2b93e","type":"ui_gro
up","z":"","name":"CPU","tab":"8a1743ab.9d931","disp":true,"width":"6","collapse":false}, {"id":"8a1743a
b.9d931","type":"ui_tab","z":"","name":"Raspberry Pi","icon":"dashboard"}]
```

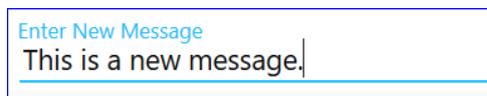
## Flow Virtual Sensor Text Update

Update the Virtual Sensor “Gartenhaus Sensor Info” with new text.  
The device has idx 52, Type General, Text.

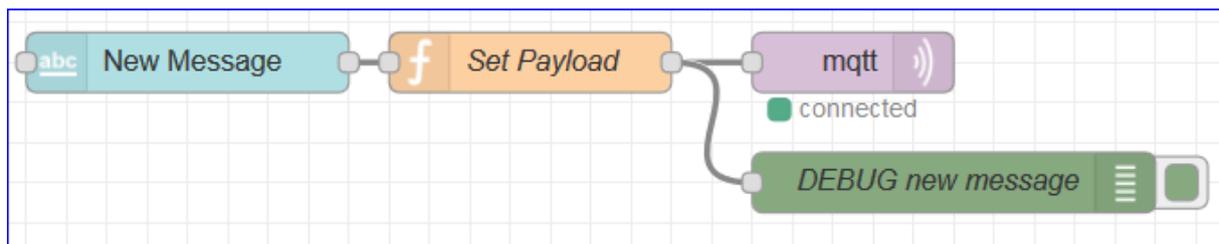
### Widget showing the updated text



### Node-RED Dashboard UI with ui\_text\_input Node



### Node-RED Flow with Nodes ui\_text\_input > function > mqtt out



The text input node has a delay of 0, means the content is sent after pressing enter.  
The function node created the new message which is published via MQTT using the localhost broker.

```
// Build a new message
var msginfo = {};
msginfo.topic = "domoticz/in";

// Get the text from the incoming payload from the text input node.
text = msg.payload;

// Build the new payload
msginfo.payload = { "idx" : 52, "nvalue": 0, "svalue": text};
node.warn(msginfo.payload);

// Return the message
return msginfo;
```

The information for building the MQTT payload is taken from the Domoticz API/JSON URL's documentation ([here](#)).

## Node-RED Flow Source

```
[{"id":"38d6f42f.539a94","type":"ui_text_input","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"New Message","label":"Enter New Message","group":"27ca36a9.4c3cba","order":0,"width":0,"height":0,"passthru":false,"mode":"text","delay":0,"topic":"","x":120,"y":820,"wires":[["896e27c.ed14dd8"]]}, {"id":"d4be5444.33e23","type":"mqtt_out","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"","topic":"","qos":"","retain":"","broker":"d58d713d.0e0eb8","x":450,"y":820,"wires":[]}, {"id":"896e27c.ed14dd8","type":"function","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"Set Payload","func":"// Build a new message\nvar msginfo = {};\nmsginfo.topic = \"domoticz/in\";\n\n// Get the text from the incoming payload\ntext = msg.payload;\n\n// Build the new payload\nmsginfo.payload = { \"idx\" : 52, \"nvalue\" : 0, \"svalue\" : text};\nnode.warn(msginfo.payload);\n\n// Return the message\nreturn msginfo;\n","outputs":1,"noerr":0,"x":290,"y":820,"wires":[["d4be5444.33e23","f167bf33.2066e8"]]}, {"id":"f167bf33.2066e8","type":"debug","z":"76cb1798.6a823","name":"DEBUG new message","active":true,"tosidebar":true,"console":false,"tostatus":false,"complete":true,"x":500,"y":880,"wires":[]}, {"id":"27ca36a9.4c3cba","type":"ui_group","z":"","name":"Hue","tab":"8a1743ab.9d931","disp":true,"width":"6","collapse":false}, {"id":"d58d713d.0e0eb8","type":"mqtt-broker","z":"","name":"Domoticz MQTT Broker","broker":"localhost","port":"1883","clientId":"","usetls":false,"compatmode":true,"keepalive":"60","cleansession":true,"birthTopic":"","birthQos":"0","birthPayload":"","closeTopic":"","closeQos":"0","closePayload":"","willTopic":"","willQos":"0","willPayload":""}, {"id":"8a1743ab.9d931","type":"ui_tab","z":"","name":"Raspberry Pi","icon":"dashboard"}]
```

# Plugin Development

## Purpose

The Python Plugin Framework allows to create an interface between Hardware (or Virtual Hardware) and Domoticz.

Developed various Python Plugins mainly interacting with [TinkerForge](#) building blocks:

- Soil Moisture Monitor ([Info](#))
- Traffic Light ([Info](#))

Must state, it makes real fun to see how new hardware devices with according devices are created and used.

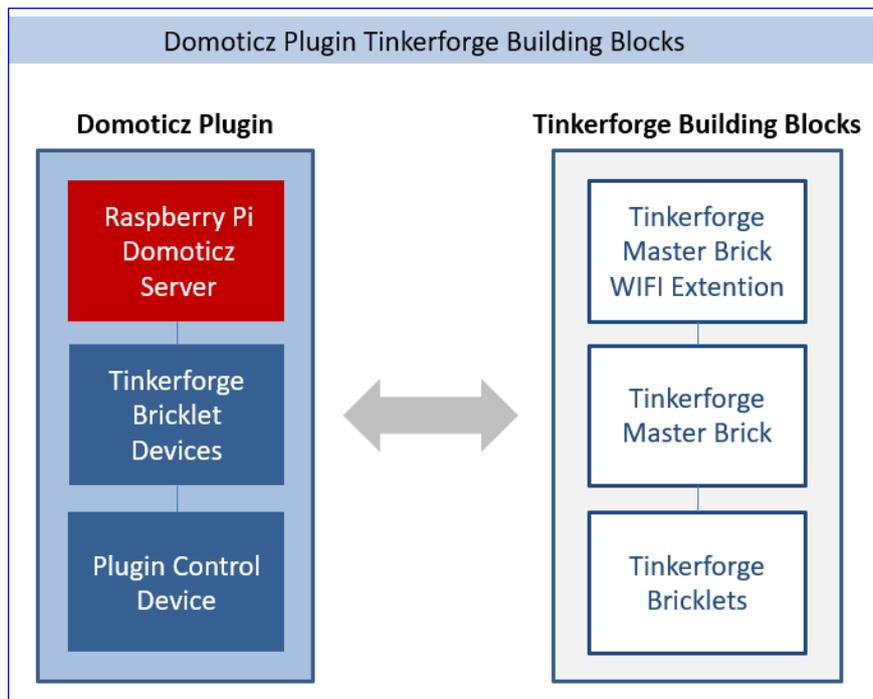
Mandatory to consult this [manual](#) as reference.

The next chapter describes in depth the build of a sample plugin interacting between Domoticz and Tinkerforge.

The picture shows the setup and interaction between the Domoticz Plugin and the Tinkerforge building blocks.

Each plugin is composed out of

- Domoticz Devices associated with one or more Tinkerforge Bricklets
- Domoticz Text Device (Virtual Sensor) to display plugin state information



## Hints

Some examples & hints on Plugin errors (from file plugin.py) shown in the Domoticz Log.

### KeyError

If a plugin starts for the first time and creates new devices in the function onStart, ensure to set the option Setup > Settings > Accept new Hardware (like Allow for 5 minutes). If this option is not set, Domoticz can not create new devices and logs an error like:

```
Device creation failed, Domoticz settings prevent accepting new devices.
2019-06-04 09:17:25.085 Error: (Soil Moisture Monitor - MakeLab) 'onStart' failed 'KeyError'.

OR
2019-12-14 14:21:53.070 Error: (MakeLab Thermostat) Device creation failed, Domoticz settings prevent
accepting new devices.
2019-12-14 14:21:53.070 Error: (MakeLab Thermostat) 'onStart' failed 'KeyError'.
2019-12-14 14:21:53.070 Error: (MakeLab Thermostat) ----> Line 307 in '/home/pi/domoticz/plugins/hmip-
etrv/plugin.py', function onStart
2019-12-14 14:21:53.070 Error: (MakeLab Thermostat) ----> Line 126 in '/home/pi/domoticz/plugins/hmip-
etrv/plugin.py', function onStart
```

### TabError

Ensure to set the tab indents right, else error message in the Domoticz log during start: "TabError".

```
2019-05-24 11:07:17.254 Status: (Air Quality Livingroom) Started.
2019-05-24 11:07:17.424 Error: (AirQualityMonitor) failed to load 'plugin.py', Python Path used was ...
2019-05-24 11:07:17.424 Error: (Air Quality Livingroom) Module Import failed, exception: 'TabError'
2019-05-24 11:07:17.425 Error: (Air Quality Livingroom) Import detail: File:
/home/pi/domoticz/plugins/airqualitymonitor/plugin.py, Line: 165, offset: 92
2019-05-24 11:07:17.425 Error: (Air Quality Livingroom) Error Line ' iaq_index, iaq_index_accuracy,
temperature, humidity, air_pressure = ab.get_all_values()
```

### SyntaxError

```
2019-05-26 11:24:47.046 Error: (TrafficLight) failed to load 'plugin.py', Python Path used was
'/home/pi/domoticz/plugins/TrafficLight/:/usr/lib/python35.zip:/usr/lib/python3.5:/usr/lib/python3.5/pl
at-arm-linux-gnueabi:/usr/lib/python3.5/lib-dynload:/usr/local/lib/python3.5/dist-
packages:/usr/lib/python3/dist-packages:/usr/lib/python3.5/dist-packages'.
2019-05-26 11:24:47.046 Error: (Traffic Light Control) Module Import failed, exception: 'SyntaxError'
2019-05-26 11:24:47.046 Error: (Traffic Light Control) Import detail: File:
/home/pi/domoticz/plugins/TrafficLight/plugin.py, Line: 159, offset: 120
2019-05-26 11:24:47.046 Error: (Traffic Light Control) Error Line ' Domoticz.Debug(Devices[2].Name + "-
nValue;sValue:" + str(Devices[2].nValue) + ";" + Devices[2].sValue) )
```

### Cause

An additional bracket at the end of the line:

```
Domoticz.Debug(Devices[2].Name + "-nValue;sValue:" + str(Devices[2].nValue) + ";" + Devices[2].sValue)
)
```

### Fix

```
Domoticz.Debug(Devices[2].Name + "-nValue;sValue:" + str(Devices[2].nValue) + ";" + Devices[2].sValue)
```

## Error sValue missing

Example, device “Air Quality” error stating *sValue is missing* used by CDevice\_update

```
2019-06-04 14:58:29.215 Error: (CDevice_update) AQM - IAQ Index: Failed to parse parameters: 'nValue',
'sValue', 'Image', 'SignalLevel', 'BatteryLevel', 'Options', 'TimedOut', 'Name', 'TypeName', 'Type',
'Subtype', 'Switchtype', 'Used', 'Description', 'Color' or 'SuppressTriggers' expected.
2019-06-04 14:58:29.215 Error: (AQM) 'CDevice_update' failed 'TypeError': 'Required argument 'sValue'
(pos 2) not found'.
```

### Cause

Caused by missing sValue parameter for Air Quality update (Devices[1].Update).

```
Devices[1].Update(nValue=iaq_index)
```

### Fix

Add empty sValue parameter.

# Update the value - only nValue is used, but mandatory to add an sValue

```
Devices[1].Update(nValue=iaq_index, sValue="")
```

## Initial Value New Device

To ensure a new device as an initial value, add update after device create.

Example code snippet from homematicIP HmIP-eTRV plugin.

```
class BasePlugin:

    def __init__(self):
    ...
        self.SetPoint = 0          # setpoint in C
        self.Temperature = 0       # actual temperature
        self.LowBat = "true"       # low battery "true" or "false"
        self.Level = 0             # valve position 0 - 100%
    ...

    def onStart(self):
        # if there no devices, create these and set initial value
        if (len(Devices) == 0):
            Domoticz.Debug("Creating new devices ...")
            ## SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE - TypeName: Thermostat
            Domoticz.Device(Name="Setpoint", Unit=UNITSETPOINTTEMPERATURE, Type=242, Subtype=1,
Used=1).Create()
            Devices[UNITSETPOINTTEMPERATURE].Update( nValue=1, sValue= str(self.SetPoint) )
            Domoticz.Debug("Device created: "+Devices[UNITSETPOINTTEMPERATURE].Name)

            ## ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE - TypeName: Temperature
            Domoticz.Device(Name="Temperature", Unit=UNITACTUALTEMPERATURE, TypeName="Temperature",
Used=1).Create()
            Devices[UNITACTUALTEMPERATURE].Update( nValue=0, sValue=str(self.Temperature) )
            Domoticz.Debug("Device created: "+Devices[UNITACTUALTEMPERATURE].Name)

            ## LOW_BAT - TypeName: Alert
            Domoticz.Device(Name="Battery", Unit=UNITLOWBAT, TypeName="Alert", Used=1).Create()
            Devices[UNITLOWBAT].Update( nValue=1, sValue=LOWBATMSGOK )
            Domoticz.Debug("Device created: "+Devices[UNITLOWBAT].Name)

            ## LEVEL - TypeName: Percentage
            Domoticz.Device(Name="Valve", Unit=UNITLEVEL, TypeName="Percentage", Used=1).Create()
            Devices[UNITLEVEL].Update( nValue=0, sValue=str(self.Level) )
            Domoticz.Debug("Device created: "+Devices[UNITLEVEL].Name)
    ...
```

## Extract Value XPath

Get a value from an XML tree.

Requires the Python library lxml XML toolkit.

The Python library lxml XML toolkit is used to parse the XML-API response.

### Install

```
sudo apt-get install python3-lxml
```

#### Note\_

If the plugin is added to the Domoticz Hardware without lxml installed, then delete the hardware prior installing lxml. After installing lxml, restart Domoticz: `sudo service domoticz.sh restart`

### Python Script Import

```
from lxml import etree
```

### Example

Get the value from XML tree entry - taken from function [Radiator Thermostat HmIP-eTRV \(Plugin\)](#).

```
<datapoint type="ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE" ise_id="1567" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE" timestamp="1577027367" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="19.600000"/>
```

### XPath Statement

```
actualtemperaturevalue = tree.xpath('//datapoint[@ise_id=1566]/@value')
```

used below with variable.

Returned is an array with a single entry as the datapoint ise\_id is unique, i.e. to get the value use `actualtemperaturevalue[0]` after ensuring the array length is 1.

```
def onMessage(self, Connection, Data):
    Domoticz.Debug("onMessage called")

    # If not conected, then leave
    if self.httpConnected == 0:
        return

    # Parse the JSON Data Object with keys Status (Number) and Data (ByteArray)
    ## 200 is OK
    responseStatus = int(Data["Status"])
    ## Domoticz.Debug("STATUS="+ str(responseStatus))

    ## decode the data using the encoding as given in the xml response string
    responseData = Data["Data"].decode('ISO-8859-1')
    ## Domoticz.Debug("DATA=" + responseData)

    # Parse the xml string
    # Get the xml tree - requires several conversions
    tree = etree.fromstring(bytes(responseData, encoding='utf-8'))
    ...
    # Get the value for datapoint actual_temperature & update the device and log
    ## note that a list is returned from tree.xpath, but holds only 1 value
    actualtemperaturevalue = tree.xpath('//datapoint[@ise_id=' +
        self.DatapointsList[DATAPOINTINDEXACTUALTEMPERATURE] + ']/@value')
```

```
if len(actualtemperaturevalue) == 1:  
    Domoticz.Debug("T Act=" + actualtemperaturevalue[0])  
    ## convert the raspberrymatic value to float  
    atv = float(actualtemperaturevalue[0])
```

## Plugin Traffic Light (Tinkerforge Building Blocks)

Sample building a Domoticz Plugin using Tinkerforge Building Blocks.

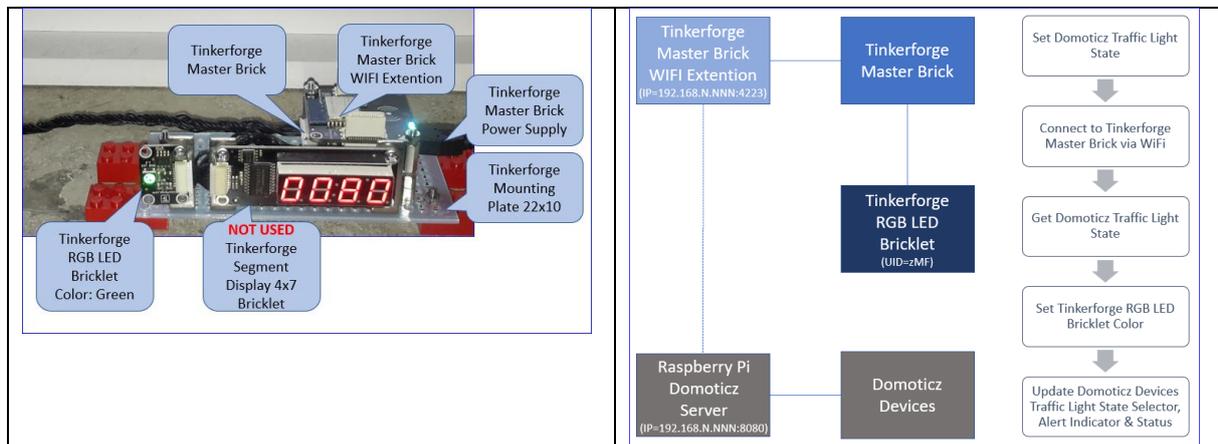
### Objectives

- To set the color of a Tinkerforge RGB Bricklet to red, yellow or green using a Domoticz Selector Switch Device.
- To learn how to write a Python [Plugin](#) for the Domoticz system.
- To learn how to interact with [Tinkerforge](#) building blocks.
- To use this sample plugin as a template for other Domoticz plugins interacting with Tinkerforge Building Blocks.

### Solution

A Domoticz Python plugin "Traffic Light" with a Tinkerforge RGB LED Bricklet.

The Tinkerforge RGB LED Bricklet is connected to a Tinkerforge Master Brick with WiFi extension.



### Hardware

- Raspberry Pi 3B+ ([Info](#))
- Tinkerforge Master Brick 1.1 ([Info](#))
- Tinkerforge WIFI Master Extension 2.0 ([Info](#))
- Tinkerforge RGB LED Bricklet ([Info](#))

### Software

Versions for developing & using this plugin.

- Raspberry Pi Raspian Linux 4.19.42-v7+ #1219
- Domoticz Home Automation System V4.1nnnn (BETA)
- Tinkerforge Python Binding v2.1.22
- Python 3.5.3

## Setup Tinkerforge and Domoticz

### Tinkerforge Python API Bindings Installation

```
sudo pip3 install tinkerforge
```

Check if Tinkerforge Python API bindings are installed in folder: /usr/local/lib/python3.5/dist-packages

### Tinkerforge Master Brick and Bricklets Setup

Ensure the Master Brick and Bricklets are running with the latest firmware.

To update the Tinkerforge [Brick Viewer](#) is required.

For Tinkerforge development purposes installed the Brick Viewer and the required Brick Daemon on a Linux PC (gave it the name piDevBook as running [Raspberry Pi Desktop](#). Steps to update the Master Brick and Bricklets:

1. Connect the Master Brick to the piDevBook using USB mini cable
2. Start the Brick Viewer (ensure latest version, used v2.4.4)
3. Connect localhost:4223
4. Check if Master brick and Bricklets found
5. Select Update and check version differences
6. Update Master Brick
  - a. Button Erase - press and hold (DO NOT RELEASE)!
  - b. Button Reset - press and release
  - c. Button Erase - release!

The Master Brick Blue LED is turned off indicating boot mode.

7. The Brick Viewer shows only the Brick Tab
8. Refresh serial port= Serial Port: /dev/ttyACMo, Firmware: Master (2.4.10)
9. Flash
10. Master Brick reboots > Blue LED turns on and the Brick Viewer shows tabs Brick and Bricklets

## Traffic Light Prototype

Build the prototype by connecting the Tinkerforge building blocks (see hardware). Connect the Master Brick to a device running the Brick Daemon and Viewer.

Summary steps to setup the Tinkerforge building blocks using the Tinkerforge Brick Viewer.

- Update the devices firmware
- Set the WiFi master extension fixed IP address in client mode
- Obtain the UID's of the Tinkerforge bricklets as required by the Python plugin

After setting up the Tinkerforge building blocks, reset the master brick and check if the master brick can be reached via WLAN:

```
ping tf-wifi-ext-ip
```

### Domoticz Plugin Folder & File

The plugin plugin.py is installed in a subfolder of the Domoticz Plugin folder on the Domoticz system.

#### Folder:

```
mkdir /home/pi/domoticz/plugins/trafficlight
```

#### File:

As a starter, take the template from [here](#).

Save as **plugin.py** in the folder /home/pi/domoticz/plugins/trafficlight

### Tinkerforge API Bindings Path

In the Python Plugin code **plugin.py** amend the import path to enable using the Tinkerforge API Bindings:

```
from os import path
import sys
sys.path
sys.path.append('/usr/local/lib/python3.5/dist-packages')
```

#### Note

Use **pip3** to install the bindings in a common dist-packages folder, which is on the Raspberry Pi Domoticz system, folder:

```
/usr/lib/python3/dist-packages
```

#### Running pip3:

```
sudo pip3 install tinkerforge
```

#### Log Output Sample

```
Collecting tinkerforge
Installing collected packages: tinkerforge
Successfully installed tinkerforge-2.1.22
```

The Tinkerforge Python API bindings are installed in folder:

```
/usr/local/lib/python3.5/dist-packages
```

Check the content results in two folders, from which the folder tinkerforge is required

```
ls /usr/local/lib/python3.5/dist-packages
tinkerforge tinkerforge-2.1.22.dist-info
```

### Important

Depending setup of the Python distributed packages, following steps are required. Check the folder /usr/local/lib/python3.5/dist-packages if there are more distributed packages. If that's the case, then leave the next steps out.

Copy the content of the folder /usr/local/lib/python3.5/dist-packages/tinkerforge to folder /usr/lib/python3/dist-packages/tinkerforge,

because all the Python distributed packages are in folder /usr/lib/python3/dist-packages/:

```
sudo cp -r /usr/local/lib/python3.5/dist-packages/tinkerforge /usr/lib/python3/dist-packages
```

Check the content of the dist-packages folder tinkerforge:

```
ls /usr/lib/python3/dist-packages/tinkerforge
brick_dc.py bricklet_led_strip.py brick_hat.py bricklet_led_strip_v2.py ...
```

Remove the dist-packages folders:

```
sudo rm -r /usr/local/lib/python3.5/dist-packages/tinkerforge
sudo rm -r /usr/local/lib/python3.5/dist-packages/tinkerforge-2.1.22.dist-info
ls /usr/local/lib/python3.5/dist-packages
```

## Development Setup

Development PC:

- A shared drive Z: is defined pointing to /home/pi/domoticz
- Domoticz GUI > Setup > Log
- Domoticz GUI > Setup > Hardware
- Domoticz GUI > Setup > Devices
- WinSCP session connected to the Domoticz system
- Putty session connected to the Domoticz system

The browser tabs are required to add the new hardware with its device and monitor if the plugin code is running without errors.

## Development Iteration

The development process step:

1. Editor to develop `z:\plugins\trafficlight\plugin.py` – *Note* z: is shared [Samba](#) drive.
2. Make changes and save `plugin.py`
3. Restart Domoticz from Terminal: `sudo service domoticz.sh restart`
4. Wait a moment and refresh the browser tab Domoticz GUI > Setup > Log
5. Check the log and fix as required

### Important

In the Domoticz GUI > Setup > Settings, enable accepting new hardware.

This is required to add the new hardware with its device and monitor if the plugin code is running without errors.

## Domoticz GUI's

In a browser, opened three tabs Domoticz GUI

1. Setup > Hardware
2. Setup > Log
3. Setup > Devices

This is required to add the new hardware with its device and monitor if the plugin code is running without errors.

## Create the plugin

The plugin has a mandatory filename **plugin.py** located in the created plugin folder `/home/pi/domoticz/plugins/trafficlight`.

For Python development used Idle, running on a Windows 10 device.

See more, in the well documented Python Plugin source code **plugin.py**.

Domoticz Devices are created and set as used by the plugin.

```
Domoticz.Device(Name="State Selector", Unit=1, TypeName="Selector Switch", Options=Options, Used=1).Create()
Domoticz.Device(Name="Alert Indicator", Unit=2, TypeName="Alert", Used=1).Create()
Domoticz.Device(Name="Status", Unit=3, TypeName="Text", Used=1).Create()
```

The devices are manually added to the Domoticz Dashboard.

Handling the state change of the Traffic Light Selector Switch is done by the **onCommand** function.

This function updates the state of the Domoticz Devices: State Selector (idx=13), Alert Indicator (idx=14), Status (idx=15).

## Plugin Pseudo Code

FIRST TIME: Function **onStart** to create the Domoticz Devices

NEXT TIME(S): Function **onCommand** to handle state changes

1. Domoticz make IP connection to the Tinkerforge Master Brick  
If error, update Domoticz Devuce "Status" and return
2. Get the Level of the Domoticz Device "State Selector" (Selector Switch)  
If error, update Domoticz Devuce "Status" and return
3. Update the Tinkerforge Bricklet RGB LED with the new Color depending Level
4. Update the Domoticz Devices "Alert Indicator" and "Status"
5. Domoticz to disconnect from the Tinkerforge Master Brick

### Note

Function **onHeartbeat** not used as not polling for the state of a Tinkerforge Bricklet and update Domoticz Device(s) accordingly.

## Restart Domoticz

Restart Domoticz to find the plugin:

```
sudo systemctl restart domoticz.service
```

### Note

When making changes to the Python plugin code, ensure to restart Domoticz and refresh any of the Domoticz GUI 's.

## Domoticz Add Hardware Traffic Light

Prior adding set in the Domoticz Settings the option to allow new hardware.

If this option is not enabled, no new soilmoisture device is created.

Check in the Domoticz log as error message Python script at the line where the new device is used i.e. `Domoticz.Debug("Device created: "+Devices[1].Name).`

### Add Hardware - Check the Domoticz Log

After adding, ensure to check the Domoticz Log (Domoticz GUI, select tab Setup > Log)

Example:

```
2019-05-27 09:43:31.992 Status: (Traffic Light) Started.
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) Debug logging mask set to: PYTHON PLUGIN QUEUE IMAGE DEVICE
CONNECTION MESSAGE ALL
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'DomoticzHash': 'fccd39bb'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'HardwareID': '7'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'Database': '/home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'Version': '1.0.0'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'HomeFolder': '/home/pi/domoticz/plugins/TrafficLight/'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'DomoticzVersion': '4.10826'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'Name': 'Traffic Light'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'Mode6': 'Debug'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'DomoticzBuildTime': '2019-05-24 10:04:40'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'Mode4': '100'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'StartupFolder': '/home/pi/domoticz/'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'Port': '4223'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'Key': 'TrafficLight'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'Language': 'en'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'Address': 'domoticz-ip'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'Author': 'rwbl'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'UserDataFolder': '/home/pi/domoticz/'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) 'Mode1': 'zMF'
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) Device count: 0
2019-05-27 09:43:32.550 (Traffic Light) Creating new Devices
```

```

2019-05-27 09:43:32.551 (Traffic Light) Creating device 'State Selector'.
2019-05-27 09:43:32.552 (Traffic Light) Device created: Traffic Light - State Selector
2019-05-27 09:43:32.552 (Traffic Light) Creating device 'Alert Indicator'.
2019-05-27 09:43:32.553 (Traffic Light) Device created: Traffic Light - Alert Indicator
2019-05-27 09:43:32.553 (Traffic Light) Creating device 'Status'.
2019-05-27 09:43:32.554 (Traffic Light) Device created: Traffic Light - Change Info
2019-05-27 09:43:32.554 (Traffic Light) Pushing 'PollIntervalDirective' on to queue
2019-05-27 09:43:32.554 (Traffic Light) Processing 'PollIntervalDirective' message
2019-05-27 09:43:32.554 (Traffic Light) Heartbeat interval set to: 60.
2019-05-27 09:43:32.547 Status: (Traffic Light) Entering work loop.
2019-05-27 09:43:32.548 Status: (Traffic Light) Initialized version 1.0.0, author 'rwb1'

```

## Domoticz Log Entry State Change Off to RED

Handling the state changes are managed by the function `onCommand`.

```

2019-05-27 09:51:50.997 Status: User: Admin initiated a switch command (13/Traffic Light - State Selector/Set Level)
2019-05-27 09:51:51.002 (Traffic Light) Processing 'onCommandCallback' message
2019-05-27 09:51:51.002 (Traffic Light) Calling message handler 'onCommand'.
2019-05-27 09:51:51.003 (Traffic Light) onCommand called for Unit 1: Parameter 'Set Level', Level: 10
2019-05-27 09:51:51.012 (Traffic Light) IP Connection - OK
2019-05-27 09:51:51.012 (Traffic Light) Traffic Light - State Selector-Traffic Light State New=10
2019-05-27 09:51:51.012 (Traffic Light) Traffic Light - State Selector-nValue=0,sValue=
2019-05-27 09:51:51.017 (Traffic Light) Traffic Light - State Selector-RGB LED Colors R-G-B:0-100-0
2019-05-27 09:51:51.018 (Traffic Light) RGB LED Brightness updated:100
2019-05-27 09:51:51.018 (Traffic Light - State Selector) Updating device from 0:'' to have values 2:'10'.
2019-05-27 09:51:51.030 (Traffic Light) Traffic Light - State Selector-nValue=2,sValue=10
2019-05-27 09:51:51.030 (Traffic Light - Alert Indicator) Updating device from 0:'No Alert!' to have values 4:'RED'.
2019-05-27 09:51:51.038 (Traffic Light) Traffic Light - Alert Indicator-nValue=4,sValue=RED
2019-05-27 09:51:51.038 (Traffic Light - Status) Updating device from 0:'' to have values 0:'Traffic Light changed from 0 to 10'.
2019-05-27 09:51:51.045 (Traffic Light) Traffic Light - Change Info-nValue=0,sValue=Traffic Light changed from 0 to 10
2019-05-27 09:51:51.148 (Traffic Light) TrafficLight Update: OK

```

## Domoticz - MQTT Message

Example of an MQTT message issued by the Traffic Light Selector Switch.

Analyzing MQTT messages helps to understand the properties and values of a device.

```

{
  "Battery" : 255,
  "LevelActions" : "|||", "LevelNames" : "Off|RED|YELLOW|GREEN", "LevelOffHidden" : "true",
  "RSSI" : 12, "SelectorStyle" : "0", "description" : "", "dtype" : "Light/Switch", "id" : "00050001",
  "idx" : 13, "name" : "Traffic Light - State Selector",
  "nvalue" : 2, "stype" : "Selector Switch", "svalue1" : "30", "switchType" : "Selector", "unit" : 1
}

```

# RaspberryMatic

## Purpose

- To explore [RaspberryMatic](#) functionality and how to control [HomeMatic](#) compatible devices via Domoticz.
- To setup a RaspberryMatic operating system running a HomeMatic Central-Control-Unit (CCU) interfacing with Domoticz.
- To create several functions using [homematicIP](#) devices, like Pluggable Switch and Meter, Radiator Thermostat, Window/Door Contact.  
For exploring & testing only homematicIP devices are used.

### Notes

As taken from [here](#): The RaspberryMatic project is a collaborate effort to provide a lightweight, Linux/buildroot-based [HomeMatic](#) compatible operating system for embedded single board computers (SBC) like the RaspberryPi or Tinkerboard.

## Solution

The solution runs the RaspberryMatic CCU on a Raspberry Pi 3B+ with an RPI-RF-MOD GPIO Radio Module HAT (~40EUR).

## Installation

### RaspberryMatic

The Raspberry Pi 3B+ has been setup according [these](#) guidelines.

RaspberryMatic version 3.47.22.20191130 is used (check out for newer versions).

Several Addons installed:

Additional software for RaspMatic		
System-Update	Installed version: 1.13.12 Available version: 1.13.13 <input type="button" value="Download"/> <input type="button" value="Uninstall"/> <input type="button" value="Set"/>	<b>rmupdate addon</b> <a href="https://github.com/i-a-n/raspberrymatic-addon-rmupdate">https://github.com/i-a-n/raspberrymatic-addon-rmupdate</a>
XML-API	Installed version: 1.20 Available version: 1.20 <input type="button" value="Download"/> <input type="button" value="Uninstall"/> <input type="button" value="Set"/>	<b>XML-API CCU Addon</b> <a href="https://github.com/hobbyquaker/XML-API">https://github.com/hobbyquaker/XML-API</a>
CUX-Daemon	Installed version: 2.3.4 Available version: 2.3.4 <input type="button" value="Download"/> <input type="button" value="Restart"/> <input type="button" value="Uninstall"/> <input type="button" value="Set"/>	<b>CUX-Daemon 2.3.4</b> 

# Addon XML-API

## Information

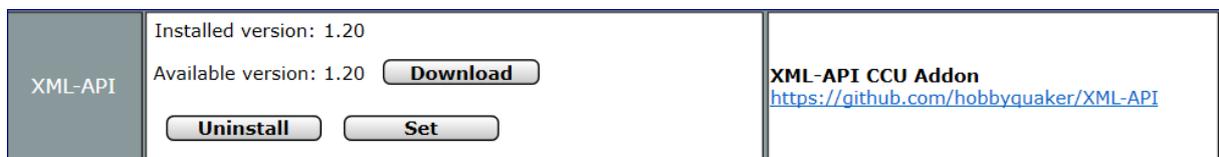
The [XML-API](#) CCU Addon is used to communicate between the CCU and Domoticz.

Installed via the RaspberryMatic WebUI > Home page > Settings > Control panel > Additional Software.

After installation, no further settings required.

The option *set*, lists the available scripts with their parameter.

Understanding the XML-API concept is essential to communicate between Domoticz and the CCU v.v. = keep the [reference](#) at hand.



## XML-API Scripts

There is a variety of scripts available (see the XML-API documentation).

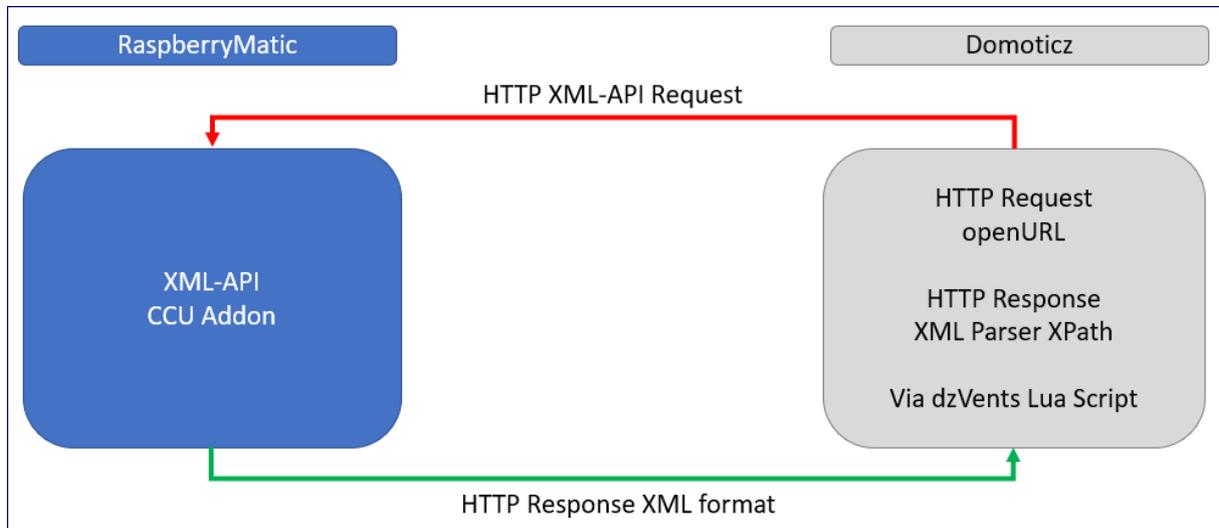
These are used by the automation scripts with relevant parameters.

Examples are

- Lists all devices with channels and current values: `statelist.cgi`  
This is a key script to get id's required by automation script to get or set values.  
Example:  
`http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/statelist.cgi`
- List channels and values for single or multiple devices (1234,5678): `state.cgi`  
Example:  
`http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?device_id=1541.`
- Changes one or more channel states: `statechange.cgi`  
Example:  
`http:// ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/statechange.cgi?ise_id=1584&new_value=20`

## Communication Flow

Domoticz triggers an HTTP XML-API request (with parameters depending script) to the CCU and parses the HTTP response in XML format using XPath.



### Note

In the next examples, the wording “push” and “pull” are used:

- CCU to push data to Domoticz (i.e. device data)
- Domoticz to pull data from the CCU (i.e. device value read)
- Domoticz to push data to the CCU (i.e. device value change)

## Example List Devices

To be able to communicate between Domoticz and the CCU, the device id's and datapoint id's are used These can be obtained via the statelist.cgi script.

### HTTP XML-API Request

```
http:// ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/statelist.cgi
```

### HTTP Response (extract)

The response is an XML formatted list with all devices, their channels and datapoints with values.

The device name is also listed in the HomeMatic WebUI > Settings > Devices > Click on a device entry shows the general devices settings which enables to change the device name.

Each device has a unique serial number.

The default device name is “device type serial number”, i.e. “HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC”.

For this device, changed the name to “Radiator Thermostat MakeLab”.

### RaspberryMatic – General Device Settings with Name change

Example Radiator Thermostat with type HmIP-eTRV-2 and serial number 000A18A9A64DAC

HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC	HmIP-eTRV-2		Homematic IP Radiator Thermostat	000A18A9A64DAC	HmIP-RF	Secured	Heating	MakeLab	2.8 V -68 dBm -80 dBm
-------------------------------	-------------	---	-------------------------------------	----------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----------------------------

↓

Radiator Thermostat MakeLab	HmIP-eTRV-2		Homematic IP Radiator Thermostat	000A18A9A64DAC	HmIP-RF	Secured	Heating	MakeLab	2.8 V -68 dBm -80 dBm
-----------------------------	-------------	---	-------------------------------------	----------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----------------------------

General device settings: 000A18A9A64DAC

Name: HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC

Type description: HmIP-eTRV-2

Serial number: 000A18A9A64DAC

Operable:

Visible:

Logged:

Service messages:

Functional test

-->-->

During the functional test the error-free communication to the device is checked. Therefore, warning commands will be sent to all actuators connected to the device. Sensors (e.g. remote controls) are usually sending signals only if they are operated manually. The test is passed as soon as the first feedback will be received by the device.

General device settings: 000A18A9A64DAC

Name: Radiator Thermostat MakeLab

Type description: HmIP-eTRV-2

Serial number: 000A18A9A64DAC

Operable:

Visible:

Logged:

Service messages:

Functional test

-->-->

During the functional test the error-free communication to the device is checked. Therefore, warning commands will be sent to all actuators connected to the device. Sensors (e.g. remote controls) are usually sending signals only if they are operated manually. The test is passed as soon as the first feedback will be received by the device.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?>
<stateList>
<device sticky_unreach="false" unreachable="false" ise_id="1596" name="HM-RC-19 CUX2801001">
  <channel ise_id="1597" name="HM-RC-19 CUX2801001:0" operate="" visible="" index="0">
    <datapoint type="LOWBAT" ise_id="1598" name="CUXD.CUX2801001:0.LOWBAT" operations="5"
timestamp="1575570253" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false"/>
    <datapoint type="UNREACH" ise_id="1606" name="CUXD.CUX2801001:0.UNREACH" operations="5"
timestamp="1575570253" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false"/>
    <datapoint type="STICKY_UNREACH" ise_id="1602" name="CUXD.CUX2801001:0.STICKY_UNREACH"
operations="7" timestamp="1575570253" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false"/>
  </channel>
  ...
</device>
<device ise_id="1011" name="HM-RCV-50 BidCoS-RF">
  <channel ise_id="1012" name="HM-RCV-50 BidCoS-RF:0" operate="" visible="" index="0">
    <datapoint type="INSTALL_MODE" ise_id="1013" name="BidCos-RF.BidCos-RF:0.INSTALL_MODE"
operations="3" timestamp="1575570253" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false"/>
  </channel>
  ...
</stateList>
```

```

</device>
<device unreachable="false" ise_id="1541" name="HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC" config_pending="false">
  <channel ise_id="1542" name="HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC:0" operate="true" visible="true" index="0">
    <datapoint type="LOW_BAT" ise_id="1549" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.LOW_BAT" operations="5"
timestamp="1575709506" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false"/>
    <datapoint type="OPERATING_VOLTAGE" ise_id="1553" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.OPERATING_VOLTAGE"
operations="5" timestamp="1575709506" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="2.800000"/>
    <datapoint type="OPERATING_VOLTAGE_STATUS" ise_id="1554" name="HmIP-
RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.OPERATING_VOLTAGE_STATUS" operations="5" timestamp="1575709506" valueunit=""
valuetype="16" value="0"/>
    <datapoint type="UNREACH" ise_id="1557" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.UNREACH" operations="5"
timestamp="1575709506" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false"/>
    ...
  </channel>
  <channel ise_id="1565" name="HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC:1" operate="true" visible="true" index="1">
    <datapoint type="ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE" ise_id="1567" name="HmIP-
RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE" operations="5" timestamp="1575709506" valueunit=""
valuetype="4" value="21.600000"/>
    <datapoint type="SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE" ise_id="1584" name="HmIP-
RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE" operations="7" timestamp="1575709506" valueunit="°C"
valuetype="4" value="20.000000"/>
  </channel>
  ...
</device>
<device unreachable="false" ise_id="1418" name="HMIP-PSM 0001D3C99C6AB3" config_pending="false">
  <channel ise_id="1419" name="HMIP-PSM 0001D3C99C6AB3:0" operate="true" visible="true" index="0">
    <datapoint type="OPERATING_VOLTAGE" ise_id="1426" name="HmIP-RF.0001D3C99C6AB3:0.OPERATING_VOLTAGE"
operations="5" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="0.000000"/>
    <datapoint type="ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE" ise_id="3065" name="HmIP-
RF.0001D3C99C6AB3:0.ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE" operations="5" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="4"
value="0.000000"/>
  </channel>
  ...
</device>
</stateList>

```

*Note*

Device HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC listed with default name.

```

<device unreachable="false" ise_id="1541" name="Radiator Thermostat MakeLab" config_pending="false">
  <channel ise_id="1542" name="Radiator Thermostat MakeLab:0" operate="true" visible="true" index="0">
    <datapoint type="OPERATING_VOLTAGE" ise_id="1553" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.OPERATING_VOLTAGE"
operations="5" timestamp="1575710600" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="2.800000"/>
    ...
  </channel>
  <channel ise_id="1565" name="HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC:1" operate="true" visible="true" index="1">
    <datapoint type="ACTIVE_PROFILE" ise_id="1566" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.ACTIVE_PROFILE"
operations="7" timestamp="1575710600" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="1"/>
    ...
  </channel>
  ...
</device>

```

*Note*

Device HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC listed with name changed to “Radiator Thermostat MakeLab”.

## Example Device Request HmIP-eTRV-2

Domoticz to request (“pull”) the setpoint & temperature of the homematicIP radiator thermostat (HMIP-eTRV-2) with the device id=1541:

1. dzVents Lua script event sends, every minute, an HTTP XML-API request (with callback) for device information (using the device id) to the CCU  
[http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?device\\_id=1541](http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?device_id=1541).
2. The CCU sends a HTTP response, in XML format, to Domoticz system.
3. dzVents Lua script handles the callback, parses XML string using XPath to get the values of the setpoint & temperature by reading their datapoints.
4. dzVents Lua script updates the Domoticz text device with idx=175.

### HTTP XML-API Request Test

Test in a browser the HTTP URL and the HTTP response.

The response lists the datapoints to pick, i.e. use in the automation script (dzVents Lua).

#### HTTP URL

```
http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?device_id=1541
```

#### HTTP Response (extract)

The datapoints required are the SET\_POINT\_TEMPERATURE (ise\_id=1584) and the ACTUAL\_TEMPERATURE (ise\_id=1567).

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?>
<state>
<device
  <device config_pending="false" unreachable="false" ise_id="1541" name="HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC">
    <channel ise_id="1542" name="HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC:0">
      ...
      <datapoint ise_id="1553" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.OPERATING_VOLTAGE" timestamp="1575647467"
valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="2.800000" type="OPERATING_VOLTAGE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1554" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.OPERATING_VOLTAGE_STATUS"
timestamp="1575647467" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="OPERATING_VOLTAGE_STATUS"/>
      ...
    </channel>
    <channel ise_id="1565" name="HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC:1">
      ...
      <datapoint ise_id="1567" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE" timestamp="1575647467"
valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="19.300000" type="ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1583" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.SET_POINT_MODE" timestamp="1575647467"
valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="1" type="SET_POINT_MODE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1584" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE"
timestamp="1575647467" valueunit="°C" valuetype="4" value="20.000000" type="SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE"/>
      ...
    </channel>
    ...
  </device>
</state>
```

## Automation Script

Event name: thermostat\_makelab\_info

```
-- Domoticz device text (named Makelab Thermostat Info)
local IDX_MAKELAB_THERMOSTAT_INFO = 50;
local ID_DEVICE = 1541;
-- url of the raspmatic webserver to obtain device information
local URL_RASPMATIC = 'http:// ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?device_id=' .. ID_DEVICE;
-- callback of the url request - must be unique across all automation events
local RES_RASPMATIC = 'RES_makelab_thermostat_info';
-- helper to round a number to n decimals
local DECIMALS = 1;

function round(number, decimals)
    local power = 10^decimals
    return math.floor(number * power) / power
end

return {
    on = {
        timer = {
            -- 'every minute'    -- for tests
            'every 5 minutes'
        },
        httpResponses = {
            RES_RASPMATIC -- must match with the callback passed to the openURL command
        }
    },
    execute = function(domoticz, item)
        -- check if the item is a device, then request information
        if (item.isTimer) then
            domoticz.openURL({url = URL_RASPMATIC, method = 'GET', callback = RES_RASPMATIC})
        end

        -- check if the item is a httpresponse from the openurl callback
        if (item.isHTTPResponse) then
            if (item.statusCode == 200) then
                -- multiple datapoints - domoticz.log(item.data);
                -- parse the response using XPath
                -- select the attribute value of the datapoint element (this is XPath syntax)
                -- SETPOINT °C
                local setpointvalue = domoticz_applyXPath(item.data,'//datapoint[@ise_id="1584"]/@value')
                -- TEMPERATURE °C
                local temperaturevalue = domoticz_applyXPath(item.data,'//datapoint[@ise_id="1567"]/@value')

                -- log
                local msg = 'Setpoint: ' .. tostring(round(setpointvalue,DECIMALS)) .. ', Temperature: ' ..
                tostring(round(temperaturevalue,DECIMALS))
                domoticz.log(msg)

                -- update the domoticz device
                domoticz.devices(IDX_MAKELAB_THERMOSTAT_INFO).updateText(msg);
            end
        else
            domoticz.log('[ERROR] Handling request:' .. item.statusText, domoticz.LOG_ERROR)
        end
    end
end
}
```

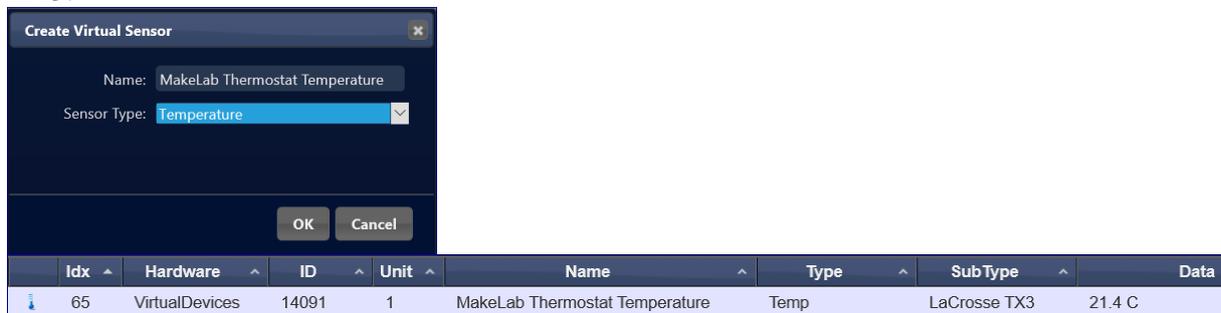
## Example Datapoint Request HmIP-eTRV-2

Domoticz to request (“pull”) the temperature of the homematicIP radiator thermostat (HMIP-eTRV-2) with the device id=1541, datapoint id=1567:

1. dzVents Lua script event sends, every minute, an HTTP XML-API request (with callback) for datapoint information (using datapoint id) to the CCU  
[http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?datapoint\\_id=1567](http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?datapoint_id=1567).
2. The CCU sends a HTTP response, in XML format, to Domoticz system.
3. dzVents Lua script handles the callback, parses XML string using XPath to get the values of the temperature datapoint.
4. dzVents Lua script updates the Domoticz temp device with idx=65.

### *Domoticz Device*

Created as Virtual Sensor Type Temperature, listed as device type Temp, SubType LaCrosse TX3.



The screenshot shows the 'Create Virtual Sensor' dialog box with the following fields:

- Name: MakeLab Thermostat Temperature
- Sensor Type: Temperature

Below the dialog box is a table listing the virtual sensor:

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
65	VirtualDevices	14091	1	MakeLab Thermostat Temperature	Temp	LaCrosse TX3	21.4 C

### HTTP XML-API Request Test

Test in a browser the HTTP URL and the HTTP response.

The response lists the datapoint to pick, i.e. use in the automation script (dzVents Lua).

#### *HTTP URL*

```
http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?datapoint_id=1567
```

#### *HTTP Response*

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?>
<state>
  <datapoint value="22.400000" ise_id="1567"/>
</state>
```

## Automation Script

Event name: thermostat\_makelab\_temp

```

local IDX_MAKELAB_THERMOSTAT_TEMP = 65;
local ID_DATAPOINT = 1567;
-- url of the raspomatic webservice to obtain device information
local URL_RASPMATIC = 'http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?datapoint_id=' .. ID_DATAPOINT;
-- callback of the url request - must be unique across all automation events
local RES_RASPMATIC = 'RES_makelab_thermostat_temp';
-- helper to round a number to n decimals
local DECIMALS = 1;

function round(number, decimals)
    local power = 10^decimals
    return math.floor(number * power) / power
end

return {
    on = {
        timer = {
            -- 'every minute' -- for tests
            'every 5 minutes'
        },
        httpResponses = {
            RES_RASPMATIC -- must match with the callback passed to the openURL command
        }
    },
    execute = function(domoticz, item)
        -- check if the item is a device, then request information
        if (item.isTimer) then
            domoticz.openURL({url = URL_RASPMATIC, method = 'GET', callback = RES_RASPMATIC})
        end

        -- check if the item is a httpresponse from the openurl callback
        if (item.isHTTPResponse) then

            if (item.statusCode == 200) then
                -- <datapoint value="22.400000" ise_id="1567"/>
                local temperaturevalue = domoticz_applyXPath(item.data,'//datapoint[@ise_id="1567"]/@value')
                -- log
                local msg = 'Temperature: ' .. tostring(round(temperaturevalue,DECIMALS))
                domoticz.log(msg)
                -- update the domoticz device
                domoticz.devices(IDX_MAKELAB_THERMOSTAT_TEMP).updateTemperature(round(temperaturevalue,1));
            else
                domoticz.log('[ERROR] Handling request:' .. item.statusText, domoticz.LOG_ERROR)
            end
        end
    end
}

```

### Note

By opening multiple URL's with unique callback string, it is possible to obtain multiple datapoints. This could be used to check the battery status of several homematicIP devices.

## Example Datapoint Request HmIP-SWDO

Another example of a Domoticz Automation Event to request (“pull”) the value of a homematicIP device datapoint value.

The device is a SWDO from which the datapoint Operating Voltage (id=2543) is pulled. The datapoint required information, i.e. ise\_id) is taken from the statelist request URL:

```
http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi
```

```
<datapoint ise_id="2543" name="HmIP-RF.0000DA498D5859:0.OPERATING_VOLTAGE" operations="5"
timestamp="1575914670" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="1.500000" type="OPERATING_VOLTAGE"/>
```

### HTTP XML-API Request Test

Test in a browser the HTTP URL and the HTTP response.

The response lists the datapoint information value and id, to be used in the automation script .

#### HTTP URL

```
http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?datapoint_id=2543
```

#### HTTP Response

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?>
<state>
  <datapoint value="1.400000" ise_id="2543"/>
</state>
```

### Automation Script

Event name: `postbox_voltage.lua`

```
--[[
postbox_voltage.lua
Check the voltage of the homematicIP device SWDO built into the postbox.
Log if voltage is below threshold.
]]--
local URL_RASPMATIC = 'http:// ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?datapoint_id=';
JSON = (loadfile "/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/lua/JSON.lua")() -- For Linux
local DATAPOINT2543 = JSON:decode('{ "name": "Postbox
Voltage", "id": 2543, "xpath": "//datapoint[@ise_id=2543]/@value", "response": "RESPOSTBOXVOLTAGE" }');
-- swdo device: set low voltage threshold (same as the RasperryMatic device parameter.
local TH_SWDO_LOW_VOLTAGE = 1.0;

return {
  on = {
    timer = {
      'every minute' -- for tests
      -- 'every 30 minutes'
    },
    httpResponses = {
      DATAPOINT2543.response,
    }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, item)
    -- check if the item is a device, then request information
    if (item.isTimer) then
      domoticz.openURL({url = URL_RASPMATIC .. DATAPOINT2543.id, method = 'GET', callback =
DATAPOINT2543.response,})
    end

    -- check if the item is a httpresponse from the openurl callback
    if (item.isHTTPResponse) then
      if (item.statusCode == 200) then
        domoticz.log(item.data);
      end
    end
  end
}
```

```
-- Select the callback - in case several datapoints
if (item.callback == DATAPOINT2543.response) then
  local voltage = tonumber(domoticz_applyXPath(item.data, DATAPOINT2543.xpath))
  domoticz.log(DATAPOINT2543.name .. ': ' .. voltage)
  if voltage < TH_SWDO_LOW_VOLTAGE then
    local message= DATAPOINT2543.name .. ':Low Voltage ' .. voltage .. ' ' ..
domoticz.helpers.isnowhmm(domoticz)
    domoticz.log(message)
    -- in production system the set alert
    -- domoticz.helpers.alertmsg(domoticz, domoticz.ALERTLEVEL_GREEN, message)
  end
end
else
  domoticz.log('[ERROR] Request:' .. item.statusText, domoticz.LOG_ERROR)
end
end
end
}
```

## Domoticz Log Entries

```
2019-12-12 09:46:00.223 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: postbox_voltage:, trigger:
every minute
2019-12-12 09:46:00.224 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished postbox_voltage
2019-12-12 09:46:00.224 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: thermostat_makelab_temp:,
trigger: every minute
2019-12-12 09:46:00.224 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished thermostat_makelab_temp

2019-12-12 09:46:00.224 Status: EventSystem: Script event triggered:
/home/pi/domoticz/dzVents/runtime/dzVents.lua
2019-12-12 09:46:00.362 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling httpResponse-events for: "RESPOSTBOXVOLTAGE"
2019-12-12 09:46:00.362 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: postbox_voltage:
HTTPResponse: "RESPOSTBOXVOLTAGE"
2019-12-12 09:46:00.367 Status: dzVents: Info: <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"
?><state><datapoint ise_id='2543' value='1.400000'/></state>
2019-12-12 09:46:00.367 Status: dzVents: Info: Postbox Voltage: 1.4
2019-12-12 09:46:00.367 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished postbox_voltage
```

## Example Datapoint Change Value HmIP-eTRV-2

Domoticz to request (“push”) changing the setpoint of the homematicIP radiator thermostat (HMIP-eTRV-2) with the device id=1541, datapoint id=1584.

Solutions have been worked:

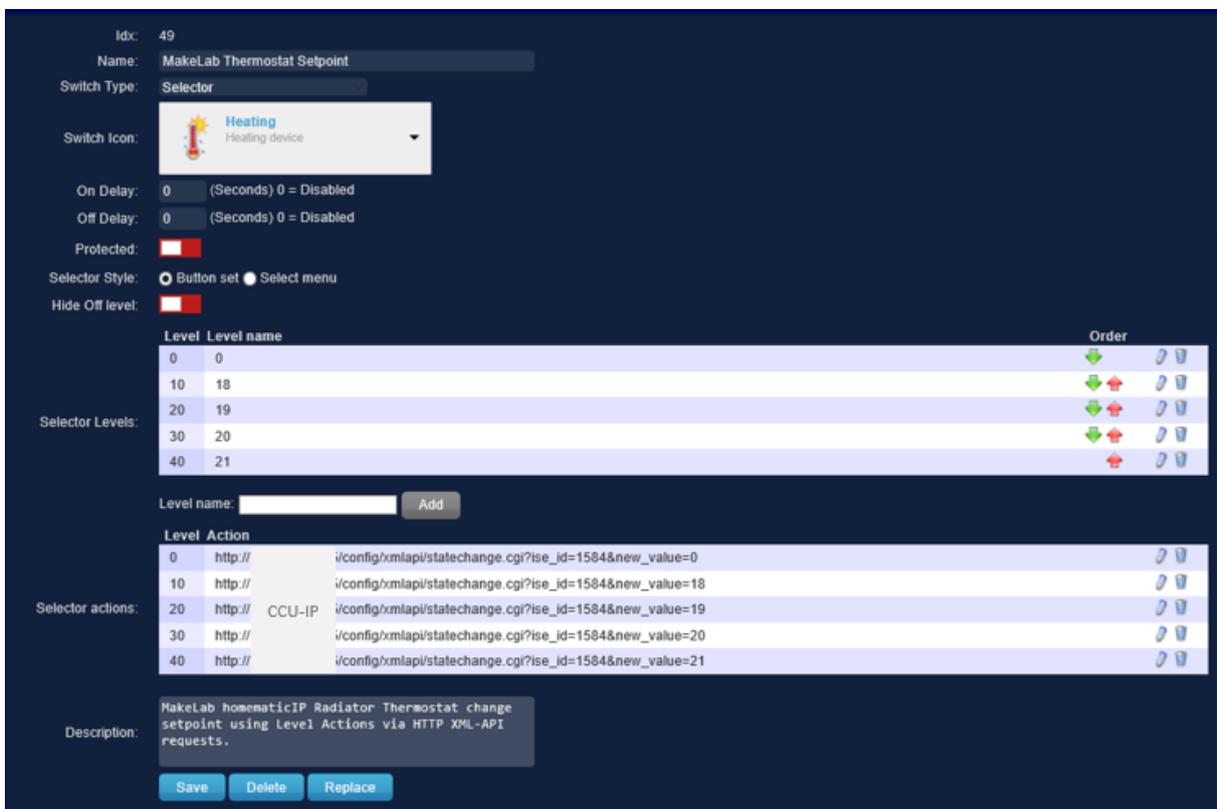
1. Device Switch Type Selector – Selector Levels Actions
2. Automation Event (dzVents Lua script)
3. Device Switch Type Push Off Button

My preferred solution is using the Automation Script as easier to maintain, enables to handle multiple devices, handle HTTP response (for example log or set alert message).

### Solution Device Switch Type Selector – Selector Level Actions

For this solution, Domoticz uses device level actions (as the switch type is selector), by submitting for each level the HTTP XML-API request to the CCU.

The HTTP Response is not handled.



## HTTP XML-API Request Test

Test in a browser the HTTP URL and the HTTP response.

The HTTP URL used is the same as the device level action defined.

This example request changes the setpoint to 18°C for datapoint=1584.

The response confirms the changed id and the new value.

### HTTP URL

```
http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/statechange.cgi?ise_id=1584&new_value=18
```

### HTTP Response

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?>
<result>
  <changed id="1584" new_value="18"/>
</result>
```

## Solution Automation Script

Instead device level actions, an option is to use an Automation Script triggered by device changes (the level name is used as the new setpoint), which opens the URL (HTTP XML-API request) with a HTTP callback.

The callback handles the response.

The Automation Script could also handle multiple devices.

### Automation Script

```
-- makelab_thermostat_setpoint
-- set the setpoint of the radiator thermostat channel HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC:1
-- set a new setpoint via url example:
-- http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/statechange.cgi?ise_id=1584&new_value=17
-- response:
-- <result><changed id="1584" new_value="17.0"/></result>

-- Domoticz device idx
local IDX_MAKELAB_THERMOSTAT_SETPOINT = 49;

-- raspmatic datapoint id taken from statelist
-- <datapoint type="SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE" ise_id="1584" name="HmIP-
RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE" operations="7" timestamp="1575709506" valueunit="°C"
valuetype="4" value="20.000000"/>
local ID_DATAPOINT_SETPOINT = 1584;

-- url of the raspmatic webservice to set the new setpoint
local URL_RASPMATIC = 'http:// ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/statechange.cgi?ise_id=' .. ID_DATAPOINT_SETPOINT
.. '&new_value='

-- callback of the url request - must be unique across all dzevents - use prefix res + script name
local RES_RASPMATIC = 'res_makelab_thermostat_setpoint';

-- helper to round a number to n decimals
local DECIMALS = 1;

function round(number, decimals)
    local power = 10^decimals
    return math.floor(number * power) / power
end

return {
    on = {
        devices = {
            IDX_MAKELAB_THERMOSTAT_SETPOINT
        },
    },
}
```

```

    httpResponses = {
      RES_RASPMATIC
    }
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, item)
    -- check if item is device to trigger setpoint change using the levelname (0,17,18,...)
    if (item.isDevice) then
      domoticz.log('Device ' .. domoticz.devices(IDX_MAKELAB_THERMOSTAT_SETPOINT).name .. ' was changed
to ' .. tostring(domoticz.devices(IDX_MAKELAB_THERMOSTAT_SETPOINT).levelName), domoticz.LOG_INFO)
      -- get the new setpoint from the levelname
      -- 0%=0(OFF) ; 10%-40%=18-21 ; min=18, max=21
      local level = domoticz.devices(IDX_MAKELAB_THERMOSTAT_SETPOINT).levelName;
      local newsetpoint = tonumber(level);
      -- set the new setpoint
      domoticz.log('New setpoint:' .. URL_RASPMATIC .. tostring(newsetpoint), domoticz.LOG_INFO);
      domoticz.openURL({url = URL_RASPMATIC ..tostring(newsetpoint), method = 'POST', callback =
RES_RASPMATIC});
      end

      -- check if the item is a httpresponse from the openurl callback
      if (item.isHTTPResponse) then
        if (item.statusCode == 200) then
          -- the full http xml response: domoticz.log(item.data);
          -- parse the response using XPath
          -- select the attribute value of the changed element (this is XPath syntax)
          -- <changed id="1584" new_value="18"/>
          domoticz.log('CCU Response new value: ' ..
domoticz_applyXPath(item.data,'//changed[@id="1584"]/@new_value'))
          -- The response could also be logged to an alert or control message device to log changes
        else
          domoticz.log('[ERROR] handling HTTP request:' .. item.statusText, domoticz.LOG_ERROR)
        end
      end
    end
  end
}

```

## Domoticz Log

The log shows the HTTP request and the HTTP response.

```

2019-12-07 11:48:54.970 (VirtualDevices) Light/Switch (MakeLab Thermostat Setpoint)
2019-12-07 11:48:54.963 Status: User: Admin initiated a switch command (49/MakeLab Thermostat
Setpoint/Set Level)

2019-12-07 11:48:55.103 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling events for: "MakeLab Thermostat Setpoint",
value: "19"
2019-12-07 11:48:55.103 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script:
makelab_thermostat_setpoint: Device: "MakeLab Thermostat Setpoint (VirtualDevices)", Index: 49
2019-12-07 11:48:55.103 Status: dzVents: Info: Device MakeLab Thermostat Setpoint was changed to 19
2019-12-07 11:48:55.103 Status: dzVents: Info: New setpoint:http://ccu-
ip/addons/xmlapi/statechange.cgi?ise_id=1584&new_value=19
2019-12-07 11:48:55.103 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished makelab_thermostat_setpoint

2019-12-07 11:48:55.104 Status: EventSystem: Script event triggered:
/home/pi/domoticz/dzVents/runtime/dzVents.lua
2019-12-07 11:48:56.019 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling httpResponse-events for:
"res_makelab_thermostat_setpoint"
2019-12-07 11:48:56.019 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script:
makelab_thermostat_setpoint: HTTPResponse: "res_makelab_thermostat_setpoint"
2019-12-07 11:48:56.024 Status: dzVents: Info: CCU Response new value: 19
2019-12-07 11:48:56.024 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished makelab_thermostat_setpoint

```

## Device Switch Type Push Off Button

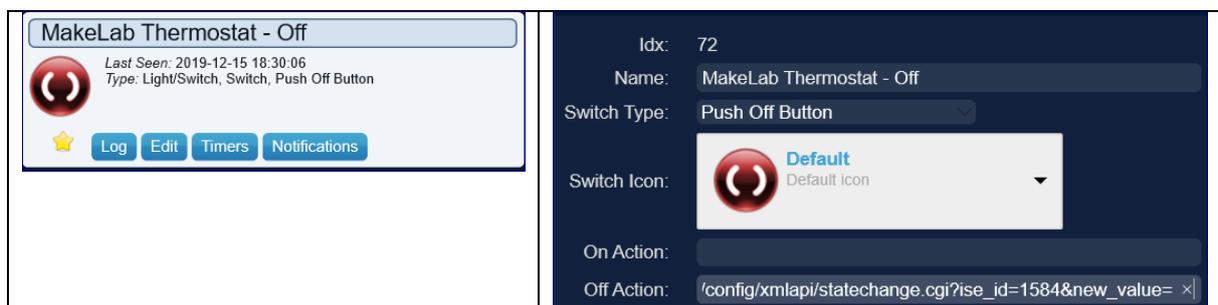
The state change action can also be assigned to a Switch to turn the thermostat Off.

Define a VirtualSensor device with

- Name, i.e. “MakeLab Thermostat - Off”
- Sensor Type Switch.

After adding the device, select the widget and change the properties:

- Switch Type: Push Off Button
- Off Action:  
`http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/statechange.cgi?ise_id=1584&new_value=0`



## Domoticz Log Example

Test by pushing the icon.

```
2019-12-15 18:30:06.767 (VirtualDevices) Light/Switch (MakeLab Thermostat - Off)
2019-12-15 18:30:06.758 Status: User: Admin initiated a switch command (72/MakeLab Thermostat - Off/Off)
```

## Example Update Domoticz Device Value HmIP-eTRV-2

The CCU to update (“push”) the Domoticz device “MakeLab Thermostat Temperature” (idx=65), if the “Actual Temperature Value” from the homematicIP radiator thermostat (HmIP-eTRV-2) changes. So, every change in temperature is sent to Domoticz. For this example the Domoticz development system is used.

1. The RaspMatic script “HmIP-eTRV-2-MakeLab” immediately runs if the following rule applies:  
 “Channel status: HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC:1 when Actual temperature within value range / with value from 1.00 and less than 0.00 trigger when changed”
2. A script reads the actual state of the datapoint “HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.ACTUAL\_TEMPERATURE”, builds & submits the URL of the Domoticz API request to update the value of the Domoticz device “MakeLab Thermostat Temperature” (idx=65). The HTTP response is logged.

### Note

The solution is rather device bound, means for every device a XML-API script is required. If this is not required, to measure every value change, then consider using a Domoticz Automation Script Event to pull value(s) [of one or more devices] in regular intervals (i.e. every minute or 5 minutes). See previous Example Datapoint Request.

### XML-API Script

The script makes use of a CUxD device (see Addon CUxD) to run system commands.

The system command, which triggers a HTTP API Request, to update the Domoticz device. Example:

```
wget -q -O - 'http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=updatevalue&idx=IDX&nvalue=0&svalue=20.89'
```

The CUxD device used is “CUxD (28) System” with Function Exec – Remote Control with 19 keys = key :1 is used.

HmIP-eTRV-2-MakeLab	Update the Domoticz device MakeLab Thermostat Temperature	Channel status: HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC:1 when Actual temperature <i>within value range / with value</i> from 1.00 and less than 0.00 trigger when changed	Script: ... immediately run
---------------------	---	---	-----------------------------

The screenshot shows the RaspberryMatic web interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: Home page, Status and control, Programs and connections, and Settings. On the right, there are buttons for Alarm messages (0), Service messages (1), and Logout. Below the navigation, there is a table of rules. The rule for HmIP-eTRV-2-MakeLab is expanded, showing the condition and action configuration. The condition is set to 'If...' and the action is 'Then...' with a script function.

## RaspberryMatic Script: thermostat\_makelab\_temp.script

```

! Function: Thermostat MakeLab Notify Actual Temperature change
! 20191208 by rwbl
string function = "Thermostat MakeLab Temperature";
string actdate = system.Date("%d.%m"); ! sDate = "09.08";
! string actDate = system.Date("%d.%m.%Y"); ! sDate = "09.08.2019";
string acttime = system.Date("%H:%M"); ! sTime = "07:32";
! string actime = system.Date("%H:%M:%S"); ! sTime = "07:32:00";

! A domoticz virtual temperature device is used
string idx = 65; ! Type: Temp; SubType: LaCrosse TX3
! Define the parameter nvalue and svalue - see domoticz api documentation
string nvalue = 0;
! The object string is taken from the raspmatic XML-API script statelist.cgi
string svalue = dom.GetObject("HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE").State();
! for tests: string svalue = 20;

! Build the domoticz http api request url to set the actual temperature on the domoticz device
! Example: http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=65&nvalue=0&svalue=20.89
string amp = "&";
string urldom = "'http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm"; ! Production=60,Development=179
string urlrequest =
urldom#"?type=command"#amp#"param=udevice"#amp#"idx="#idx#amp#"nvalue="#nvalue#amp#"svalue="#svalue#" "
;
! For Tests.
! Output'http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=65&nvalue=0&svalue=21.700000'
WriteLine(urlrequest);

! OPTION: Run the command without a return result
! res = dom.GetObject("CUxD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_EXEC").State("wget -q -O - "#sUrl);
! OPTION: Run the command with a return result
! Define the command to execute
dom.GetObject("CUxD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_SETS").State ("wget -q -O - "#urlrequest);
! Set the return flag to 1 to be able to read the json result
dom.GetObject("CUxD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_QUERY_RET").State (1);

! Start the command, wait till completed and get the result JSON string, i.e.
! {"status" : "OK","title" : "Update Device"}
! NOTE: The script running on the CCU waits until the completion - ensure not to execute commands which
take long time.
string res = dom.GetObject("CUxD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_RETS").State();
! WriteLine("VT=#res.VarType()#/"#res); ! VT=4, {"status" : "OK","title" : "Update Device"}

! handle result
var domlog = dom.GetObject ("DomoticzLog");
! Update the var with result text
if (res.Find("OK") > 0) {
    domlog.Variable(function#" -Last update OK:"#actdate#" "#acttime )
}
else {
    domlog.Variable(function#" -Last update ERROR:"#actdate#" "#actime)
};
! WriteLine("VT=#domlog.VarType()); ! VT=9
WriteLine(domlog.Variable()); ! shows the last update string

```

## RasperryMatic Log Entry

Menu: Home page > Status and control > System variables

DomoticzLog	Domoticz Log Messages	03.12.2019 23:44:44	Thermostat MakeLab Temperature- Last update OK:08.12 11:14
-------------	-----------------------	---------------------	---

## Domoticz Device

The Domoticz device is a virtual device (see below properties).

The temperature is updated by the HTTP API request triggered by the CCU (“push”), there is no need to define an automation event.

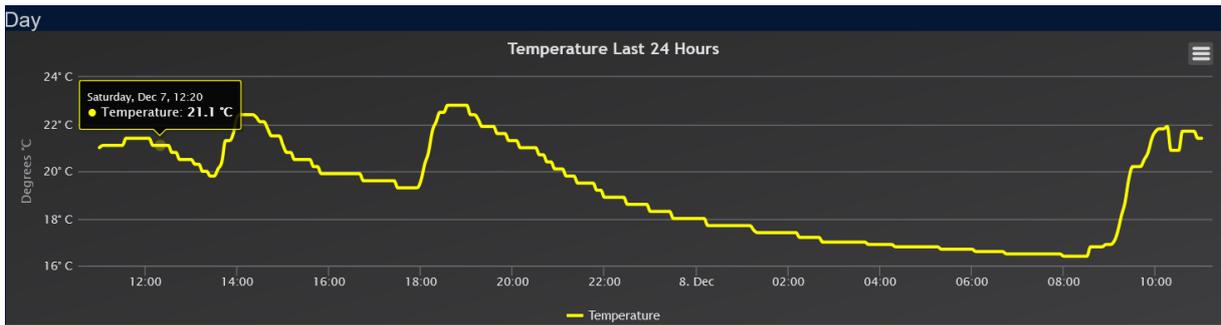
Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	Data
65	VirtualDevices	14091	1	MakeLab Thermostat Temperature	Temp	LaCrosse TX3	21.4 C

MakeLab Thermostat Temperature ↑ 21.4° C

Last Seen: 2019-12-08 10:54:30



★ Log Edit Notifications



# Addon CUxD

## Information

The [CUxD](#) CCU Addon is used for communication triggered by the CCU to Domoticz. The CCU submits Domoticz HTTP API Requests via system command wget.

This concept can be used for example to

- handle Window/Door Contact state changes and update Domoticz Alert Device
- handle manual Radiator Thermostat changes and sync the Domoticz Setpoint Device

Get started, by reading [here](#) and [download](#) latest version.

Install via the RaspberryMatic WebUI > Home page > Settings > Control panel > Additional Software.

## CUxD Configure with Set



CUxD-Daemon

Installed version: 2.3.2  
Available version: 2.3.2 [Download](#)

[Restart](#) [Uninstall](#) [Set](#)

CUxD-Daemon 2.3.2  
**CUxD-Daemon**

## CUxD Set Menu



CCU-Firmware: 3.45.7.20190622 **CUxD-Daemon** Version 2.3.2

[Status](#) [Terminal](#) [Setup](#) [Info](#) [Geräte](#)

## Add a new “Geräte” device

Select CUxD Gerätetyp (28) System with Function Exec, Leave Name empty, Use Geräte Icon “Fernbedienung 19 Tasten”.

Press Button “Gerät auf CCU erzeugen !”.



CCU-Firmware: 3.45.7.20190622 **CUxD-Daemon** Version 2.3.2

[Status](#) [Terminal](#) [Setup](#) [Info](#) [Geräte](#)

CUxD-Geräte verwalten [Open](#)

Aktueller Status:

CUxD Gerätetyp: (28) System

Funktion: Exec

Seriennummer: 2 (numerisch max. 3 Stellen)

Name: (leer = wird autom. generiert)

Geräte-Icon: Fernbedienung 19 Tasten

Control: Taster

[Gerät auf CCU erzeugen !](#)

[Gerät von CCU löschen !](#) [Gerät bearbeiten](#)

CUxD2801001 (?) HM-RC-19 CUxD2801001 • KEY

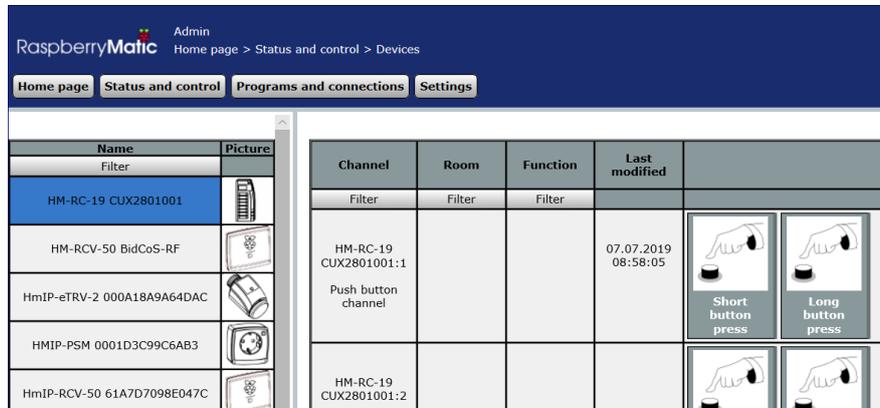
If all goes well, the RaspberryMatic WebUI Device Inbox lists the new device.

Switch to the RaspberryMatic WebUI.

## RaspberryMatic WebUI

Select Settings > Device Inbox and add the CUxD.

The CUxD device created is **HM-RC-19 CUX2801001** with 16 Push button channels.



Check the device channels and datapoints with a XML-API HTTP Request:

```
http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/statelist.cgi
```

Resulting in:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?>
<statelist>
- <device sticky_unreach="false" unreachable="false" lse_id="1596" name="HM-RC-19 CUX2801001">
- <channel lse_id="1597" name="HM-RC-19 CUX2801001:0" operate="true" visible="true" index="0">
  <datapoint lse_id="1598" name="CUxD.CUX2801001:0.LOWBAT" operations="5" timestamp="1562428172" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="LOWBAT"/>
  <datapoint lse_id="1606" name="CUxD.CUX2801001:0.UNREACH" operations="5" timestamp="1562428172" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="UNREACH"/>
  <datapoint lse_id="1602" name="CUxD.CUX2801001:0.STICKY_UNREACH" operations="7" timestamp="1562428172" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="STICKY_UNREACH"/>
</channel>
- <channel lse_id="1610" name="HM-RC-19 CUX2801001:1" operate="true" visible="true" index="1">
  <datapoint lse_id="1628" name="CUxD.CUX2801001:1.PRESS_SHORT" operations="6" timestamp="1562482685" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="PRESS_SHORT"/>
  <datapoint lse_id="1627" name="CUxD.CUX2801001:1.PRESS_LONG" operations="6" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="" type="PRESS_LONG"/>
  <datapoint lse_id="1612" name="CUxD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_KILL" operations="2" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="20" value="" type="CMD_KILL"/>
  <datapoint lse_id="1611" name="CUxD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_EXEC" operations="2" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="20" value="" type="CMD_EXEC"/>
  <datapoint lse_id="1634" name="CUxD.CUX2801001:1.WORKING" operations="5" timestamp="1562428036" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="WORKING"/>
</channel>
- <channel lse_id="1636" name="HM-RC-19 CUX2801001:2" operate="true" visible="true" index="2">
  <datapoint lse_id="1654" name="CUxD.CUX2801001:2.PRESS_SHORT" operations="6" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="" type="PRESS_SHORT"/>
  <datapoint lse_id="1653" name="CUxD.CUX2801001:2.PRESS_LONG" operations="6" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="" type="PRESS_LONG"/>
  <datapoint lse_id="1652" name="CUxD.CUX2801001:2.CMD_KILL" operations="2" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="20" value="" type="CMD_KILL"/>
  <datapoint lse_id="1651" name="CUxD.CUX2801001:2.CMD_EXEC" operations="2" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="20" value="" type="CMD_EXEC"/>
</channel>
</statelist>
```

## Example Update Domoticz Text Device

Update the text of the Domoticz Text Device (idx=36) by a short button press of channel:1 (name HM-RC-19 CUX2801001:1) of the device HM-RC-19 CUX2801001.

See also function [Postbox Notifier \(RaspberryMatic\)](#) for live example.

### RaspMatic Program

Logic: If CHANNEL:1 button press short THEN execute script.

Name	Description	Condition (if...)	Activity (then..., or else...)	Action
CUX2801001Button1	Send Message to Domoticz Text Device	Channel status: HM-RC-19 CUX2801001:1 when Button press short	Script: ... immediately run	<input type="checkbox"/> intrinsic
<b>Condition: If...</b> Device selection: HM-RC-19 CUX2801001:1 when Button press short AND OR				
<b>Activity: Then...</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stop all current delays before performing the activity (e.g. retriggering). Script: string sDate = system.Date("%d.%m.%Y"); ! sDate = "09.08.2019"; immediately				
<b>Activity: Else...</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Stop all current delays before performing the activity (e.g. retriggering).				

### RaspMatic Script

Submit Domoticz HTTP API Request via system command wget, to update the Domoticz Text Device.

```
wget -q -O - URL
```

The URL is the HTTP API Request as defined per Domoticz HTTP API/JSON documentation.

```
http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=idx&nvalue=0&svalue=MESSAGE
```

```
string sDate = system.Date("%d.%m.%Y"); ! sDate = "09.08.2019";
string sTime = system.Date("%H:%M:%S"); ! sTime = "07:32:00";
string nIdx = 36;
string sMsg = sDate # " " # sTime # " - Threshold reached! Take action...";
string cAmp = "&";
string sDomUrl = "'http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm";
string sUrl =
sDomUrl#"?type=command"#cAmp#"param=udevice"#cAmp#"idx=#nIdx#cAmp#"nvalue=0"#cAmp#"svalue="#sMsg#"';
! Run the command with a return result
! Define the command to execute
dom.GetObject("CUXD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_SETS").State ("wget -q -O - "#sUrl);
! Set the return flag to 1 to be able to read the json result
dom.GetObject("CUXD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_QUERY_RET").State (1);
! Start the command, wait till completed and get the result JSON string, i.e.
! {"status" : "OK","title" : "Update Device"}
! NOTE: script running on CCU waits until completion - use commands which do not take long time.
string sRes = dom.GetObject("CUXD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_RETS").State();
! WriteLine("VT=#sRes.VarType()#"#sRes); ! VT=4, {"status" : "OK","title" : "Update Device"}
! handle result
var dl = dom.GetObject ("DomoticzLog");
! Update the var with result text
if (sRes.Find("OK") > 0) {
  dl.Variable("Last update OK")
}
else {
  dl.Variable("Last update ERROR")
};
! WriteLine("VT=#dl.VarType()); ! VT=9
! WriteLine(dl.Variable()); ! shows the last update string
```

*Note*

The Domoticz HTTP response string is checked against error and a RaspMatic systemvar “DomoticzLog” is updated.

### Button pressed and Domoticz Device Updated

Channel	Room	Function	Last modified	
Filter	Filter	Filter		
HM-RC-19 CUX2801001:1			09.07.2019 10:21:57	 <p>Short button press</p>

**IAQM Status**

**Text** 09.07.2019 10:21:57 - Threshold reached! Take action...

*Last Seen: 2019-07-09 10:21:56*  
*Type: General, Text*

★ Log Edit

## Plugin Considerations

Initially started testing by adding homematicIP devices to the CCU, determined the required device, channel and datapoint id's, triggered HTTP REST requests (XML-API) from Domoticz and parsed the CCU XML formatted HTTP response to newly created Domoticz devices as triggered by dzVents Lua script (timer).

These steps are defined next.

Then considered, that for additional devices, it requires effort to setup devices and dzVents Lua scripts ... which could get unclear or even confusing.

A better approach would be, to develop for each of the homematicIP devices a Domoticz Python Plugin.

After various iterations, developed plugins for the homematicIP devices Pluggable Switch and Meter (HMIP-PSM) and Radiator Thermostat (HMIP-eTRV-2).

These can be found in my GitHub [repositories](#) starting with domoticz-plugin-hmip-<short description>, i.e. domoticz-plugin-hmip-psm, domoticz-plugin-hmip-etrv-2.

More under consideration ...

## CCU Device(s) Information

### All Devices List

HTTP request to obtain the list of all devices.

```
http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/devicelist.cgi
```

#### Example response

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?>
<deviceList>
  <device ready_config="true" device_type="HmIP-eTRV-2" interface="HmIP-RF" ise_id="1541"
address="000A18A9A64DAC" name="HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC">
  <channel ready_config="true" ise_id="1542" address="000A18A9A64DAC:0" name="HmIP-eTRV-2
000A18A9A64DAC:0" operate="true" visible="true" transmission_mode="AES" aes_available="false"
group_partner="" index="0" parent_device="1541" direction="UNKNOWN" type="30"/>
  ...
  </device>

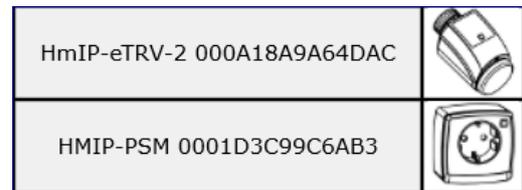
  <device ready_config="true" device_type="HMIP-PSM" interface="HmIP-RF" ise_id="1418"
address="0001D3C99C6AB3" name="HMIP-PSM 0001D3C99C6AB3">
  <channel ready_config="true" ise_id="1419" address="0001D3C99C6AB3:0" name="HMIP-PSM
0001D3C99C6AB3:0" operate="true" visible="true" transmission_mode="AES" aes_available="false"
...
  ...
  ...
```

#### Notes

The example response extract lists two devices

- HmiP-eTRV-2  
(device id=1541)
- HMIP-PSM  
(device id=1418)

with their device id and serial number (address).



### All Devices State Information

To get detailed information about the state of all the devices, submit

```
http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/statelist.cgi
```

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?>
<stateList>
<device ise_id="1011" name="HM-RCV-50 BidCoS-RF">
<device ise_id="1541" name="HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC" config_pending="false" unreachable="false">
  <channel ise_id="1542" name="HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC:0" operate="true" visible="true" index="0">
    <datapoint ise_id="1543" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.CONFIG_PENDING" type="CONFIG_PENDING"
operations="5" timestamp="1561796713" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false"/>
    ...
  </channel>
  <channel ise_id="1565" name="HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC:1" operate="true" visible="true" index="1">
    <datapoint ise_id="1566" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.ACTIVE_PROFILE" type="ACTIVE_PROFILE"
operations="7" timestamp="1561796714" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="1"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="1567" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE"
type="ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE" operations="5" timestamp="1561796714" valueunit="" valuetype="4"
value="22.900000"/>
  ...
  ...
```

#### Notes

The response lists for each device the channels and the datapoints with unique ids.

## Single Device Information

Submit HTTP request to obtain detailed information for a single device, i.e. the thermostat.

```
http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?device_id=1541
```

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?>
<state>
<device ise_id="1541" name="HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC" config_pending="false" unreachable="false">
  <channel ise_id="1542" name="HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC:0">
    ...
    <datapoint ise_id="1549" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.LOW_BAT" type="LOW_BAT"
timestamp="1561799020" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false"/>
    ...
  </channel>
  <channel ise_id="1565" name="HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC:1">
    ...
    <datapoint ise_id="1567" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE"
type="ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE" timestamp="1561799020" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="22.900000"/>
    ...
    <datapoint ise_id="1584" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE"
type="SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE" timestamp="1561799020" valueunit="°C" valuetype="4" value="4.500000"/>
    ...
  </channel>
  ...
</device>
</state>
```

### Notes

The response lists all the device datapoints, which can be used to obtain information or change a value via HTTP URL XML-API request.

These requests are used by the Domoticz dzVents Lua scripts.

To test, submit the HTTP URL and check the response on a browser, but also in the HomeMatic Web-UI.

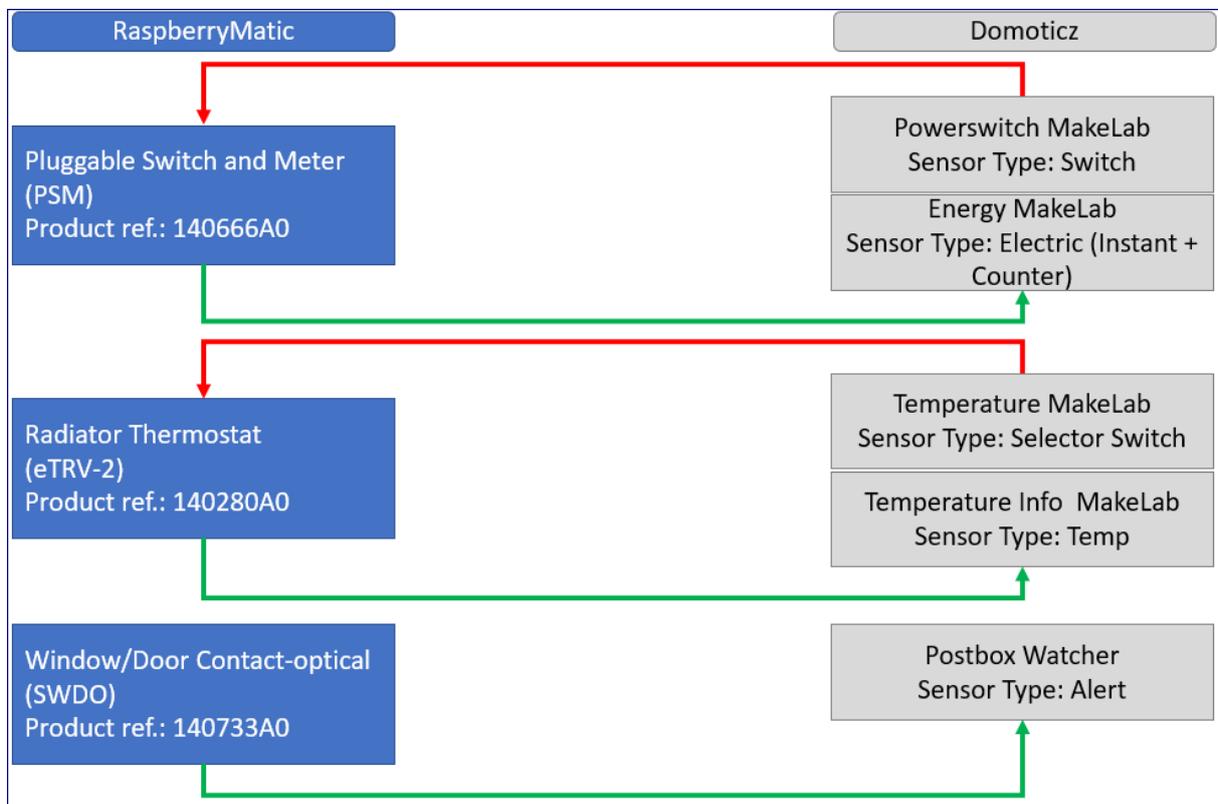
## CCU Devices homematicIP

To get started with homematicIP (controlled by RaspberryMatic via Domoticz), these three devices are used – for details see the respective functions.

### List

Device	Function	Notes
Pluggable Switch and Meter (PSM) Product ref.: 140666A0 Device ID: 1418	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Room MakeLab</li> <li>Switch main devices</li> <li>Measure energy consumption (Wh) &amp; power (W)</li> </ul>	Max. switching capacity 3680 W
Radiator Thermostat (eTRV-2) Product ref.: 140280A0 Device ID: 1541	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Room MakeLab</li> <li>Control room temperature</li> <li>Measure room temperature</li> </ul>	
Window / Door Contact – optical (SWDO) Product ref.: 140733A0 Device ID: 2530	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Postbox Watcher</li> <li>Notify if the hatch of the postbox has been opened</li> </ul>	

### Communication Devices



## Experiments

Next are just a few experiments briefly described, to test connecting and using devices.

### HMIP-PSM

To switch the power on/off for all devices and measure the Power (W) and Energy Consumption (Wh) of the room MakeLab.

A homematicIP Pluggable Switch and Meter (HmIP-PSM, Device ID: 1418) connected to a RaspberryMatic operating system running a HomeMatic Central-Control-Unit (CCU).

Domoticz requests, in regular intervals, data from the CCU via a dzVents Lua script and updates Domoticz device information.

### RaspberryMatic

RaspberryMatic Device Configuration					Domoticz Device Configuration (Name/Type/SubType)	
Channel	Room	Function	Last modified	Control		
Filter	Filter	Filter				
HMIP-PSM 0001D3C99C6AB3:3 Switch actuator			30.06.2019 09:10:57	Off	On	<b>Device</b> Powerswitch MakeLab Light/switch Switch
HMIP-PSM 0001D3C99C6AB3:6 Status report measured value channel	Home office		30.06.2019 09:10:57	Energy counter RaspMatic 716.60 Wh <input type="button" value="Reset"/>		
				Energy counter device 0.00 Wh		
				Voltage 230.60 V		
				Current 0 mA		
				Power 0.00 W		
				Frequency 50.01 Hz		
				<b>Device</b> Electric Usage MakeLab General kWh		

## Domoticz

### Automation Scripts

Event name: powerswitch\_makelab

```

local IDX_POWERSWITCH_MAKELAB = 177;
local ID_DATAPOINT_STATE = 1451
local URL_CCU = 'http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/statechange.cgi?ise_id=' .. ID_DATAPOINT_STATE ..
'&new_value='
local RES_CCU = 'powerswitchmakelab';
return {
  on = {
    devices = {IDX_POWERSWITCH_MAKELAB},
    httpResponses = {RES_CCU}
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, item)
    if (item.isDevice) then
      local state = 'true';
      if domoticz.devices(IDX_POWERSWITCH_MAKELAB).state == 'Off' then
        state = 'false';
      end
      domoticz.openURL({ url = URL_CCU .. state, method = 'GET', callback = RES_CCU });
    end;
    if (item.isHTTPResponse) then
      if (item.statusCode == 200) then
        domoticz.log(['INFO] Switch : ' .. item.statusText)
      else
        domoticz.log(['ERROR] Can not switch : ' .. item.statusText, domoticz.LOG_ERROR)
      end
    end
  end
end
}

```

**Event name: electric\_usage\_makelab**

```
local IDX_ELECTRICUSAGEMAKELAB = 174;
local ID_DEVICE = 1418;
local URL_CCU = 'http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?device_id=' .. ID_DEVICE;
local RES_CCU = 'electricusagemakelab';
local DECIMALS = 2;

return {
  on = {
    timer = {'every minute'},
    httpResponses = {RES_CCU}
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, item)
    if (item.isTimer) then
      domoticz.openURL({ url = URL_CCU, method = 'GET', callback = RES_CCU })
    end
    if (item.isHTTPResponse) then
      if (item.statusCode == 200) then
        local powervalue = domoticz_applyXPath(item.data,'//datapoint[@ise_id="1471"]/@value') -- W
        local energyvalue = domoticz_applyXPath(item.data,'//datapoint[@ise_id="1467"]/@value') -- Wh
        domoticz.devices(IDX_ELECTRICUSAGEMAKELAB).updateElectricity(
          domoticz.helpers.roundnumber(tonumber(powervalue),2), -- W
          domoticz.helpers.roundnumber(tonumber(energyvalue),2) ) -- Wh

        else
          domoticz.log('[ERROR] Problem handling the request:' .. item.statusText, domoticz.LOG_ERROR)
        end
      end
    end
  end
}
```

## HMIP-eTRV-2

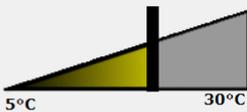
To measure and control the MakeLab room temperature.

A homematicIP Radiator Thermostat (HmIP-eTRV-2, Device ID: 1541) connected to a RaspberryMatic operating system running a HomeMatic Central-Control-Unit (CCU). The thermostat setpoint is set by a Domoticz Selector Switch.

Domoticz requests, in regular intervals, the setpoint and room temperature from the CCU via a dzVents Lua script and updates Domoticz device information.

## RaspberryMatic

### Device Configuration

Channel	Room	Function	Last modified	Control
Filter	Filter	Filter		
HmIP-eTRV-2 000A18A9A64DAC:1 Connection partner: radiator thermostat (manual operation, transmitter)	Home office		30.06.2019 10:12:45	<div style="display: flex; flex-wrap: wrap;"> <div style="width: 50%;"> <p>Temperature 23.30°C</p> <p>Window status: Closed</p> <p>Valve opening 0%</p>  <p>5°C 30°C</p> <p>Auto mode</p> <p>Manu mode</p> </div> <div style="width: 50%;"> <p>Boost function</p> <p>Holiday mode</p> <p>Week profile 1</p> </div> <div style="width: 50%;"> <p>20 °C</p> <p>Off</p> <p>On</p> </div> </div>

## Domoticz

### Domoticz Device Configuration

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	Sub Type	Data
176	VirtualSensors	00014100	1	Thermostat MakeLab Setpoint	Light/Switch	Switch	Off
175	VirtualSensors	00082175	1	Thermostat MakeLab Info	General	Text	Setpoint: 4.5, Temperature: 23.2

**Thermostat MakeLab Setpoint** 20

Last Seen: 2019-06-30 10:12:44  
Type: Light/Switch, Switch, Selector

Off 18 19 20 21

Log Edit Timers Notifications

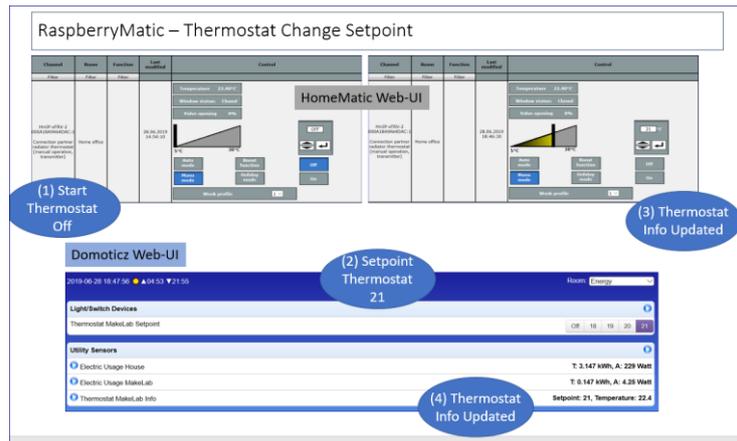
**Thermostat MakeLab Info**

Text Setpoint: 20, Temperature: 23.3  
Last Seen: 2019-06-30 10:14:01  
Type: General, Text

Log Edit

### Change Thermostat Setpoint

The setpoint of the thermostat is changed via dzVents Lua Script.



## Domoticz Automation Script

### Event name: thermostat\_makelab\_setpoint

```

local IDX_THERMOSTAT_MAKELAB_SETPOINT = 176;
local ID_DATAPOINT_SETPOINT = 1584;
local URL_RASPMATIC = 'http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/statechange.cgi?ise_id=' .. ID_DATAPOINT_SETPOINT
.. '&new_value='
local RES_RASPMATIC = 'thermostatmakelabsetpoint';
local DECIMALS = 2;

return {
  on = {
    devices = {IDX_THERMOSTAT_MAKELAB_SETPOINT},
    httpResponses = {RES_RASPMATIC}
  },
  execute = function(domoticz, item)
    if (item.isDevice) then
      -- get the new SETPOINT 0%=0(OFF); 10%-40%=18-21; min=18, max=21
      local level = domoticz.devices(IDX_THERMOSTAT_MAKELAB_SETPOINT).level;
      local newsetpoint = 0;
      if level > 0 then
        newsetpoint = 17 + (level * 0.1);
      end
      -- set the new setpoint
      domoticz.log('New setpoint:' .. URL_RASPMATIC .. tostring(newsetpoint), domoticz.LOG_INFO);
      domoticz.openURL({url = URL_RASPMATIC ..tostring(newsetpoint), method = 'POST', callback =
RES_RASPMATIC});
    end

    -- check if the item is a httpresponse from the openurl callback
    if (item.isHTTPResponse) then
      if (item.statusCode == 200) then
        -- multile datapoints
        domoticz.log(item.data);
        -- parse the response using XPath
        -- select the attribute value of the datapoint element (this is XPath syntax)
        -- domoticz.log(domoticz_applyXPath(item.data, '//datapoint[@ise_id="1584"]/@value')
      else
        domoticz.log('[ERROR] Problem handling the request:' .. item.statusText, domoticz.LOG_ERROR)
      end
    end
  end
}

```

## Node-RED Dashboard Thermostat

State upfront: Domoticz is not involved in this experiment. There is direct communication between RaspberryMatic and Node-RED.

To create a Node-RED dashboard showing thermostat datapoints

- ACTUAL\_TEMPERATURE – measured at the thermostat (°C)
- SET\_POINT\_TEMPERATURE – at the thermostat (°C)
- LEVEL - the alve position (%)

The Node-RED dashboard add-on, enables to create live dashboards (see [Node-RED](#)).

This experiment is developed on the Domoticz development system running Node-RED.

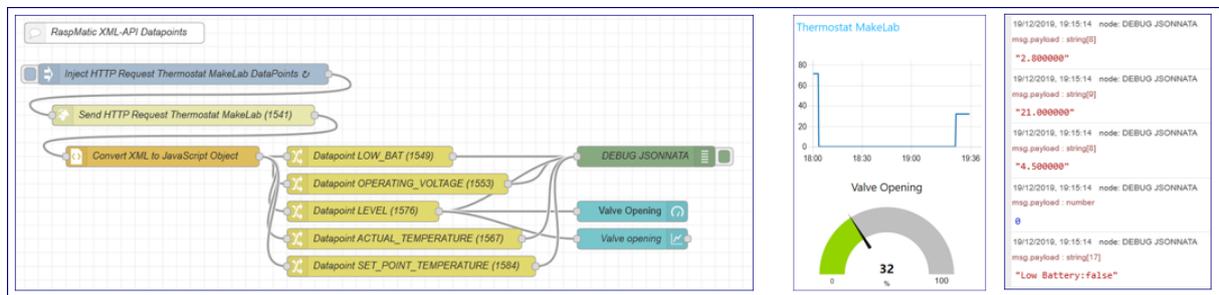
As already mentioned: a Domoticz system is not required.

Node-RED communicates direct with the RaspberryMatic system to obtain the value of the datapoints by triggering HTTP XML-API requests (using the state.cgi script).

As a first test, several datapoints of the thermostat MakeLab are selected.

### Node-RED

The picture below shows the Node-RED flow, a simple dashboard with chart & gauge and the debug log.



#### Note

In a browser, enter URL `http://domoticz-ip:1880/ui` to view the Node-RED dashboard tab Homematic > Group Thermostat MakeLab.

#### Flow

The **Inject node** triggers every 30s, the action for the **HTTP request node** to submit the URL

```
http://ccu-ip/addons/xmlapi/state.cgi?device_id=1541
```

to get the state information for the device with datapoint id 1541.

The HTTP request returns XML structured string with all device datapoints.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?>
<state>
  <device config_pending="false" unreachable="false" ise_id="1541" name="Thermostat MakeLab">
    <channel ise_id="1542" name="Thermostat MakeLab0">
      <datapoint ise_id="1543" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.CONFIG_PENDING" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="CONFIG_PENDING"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1547" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.DUTY_CYCLE" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="DUTY_CYCLE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1549" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.LOW_BAT" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="LOW_BAT"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1553" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.OPERATING_VOLTAGE" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="2.800000" type="OPERATING_VOLTAGE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1551" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.OPERATING_VOLTAGE_STATUS" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="OPERATING_VOLTAGE_STATUS"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1555" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.RSSI_DEVICE" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="8" value="189" type="RSSI_DEVICE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1556" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.RSSI_PEER" timestamp="1576778404" valueunit="" valuetype="8" value="178" type="RSSI_PEER"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1557" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.UNREACH" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="UNREACH"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1561" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:0.UPDATE_PENDING" timestamp="1575413140" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="UPDATE_PENDING"/>
    </channel>
    <channel ise_id="1565" name="HmIP-eTRV-2.000A18A9A64DAC:1">
      <datapoint ise_id="1566" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.ACTIVE_PROFILE" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="1" type="ACTIVE_PROFILE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1567" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="20.900000" type="ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1568" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE_STATUS" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE_STATUS"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1569" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.BOOST_MODE" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="BOOST_MODE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1570" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.BOOST_TIME" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="BOOST_TIME"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1571" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.CONTROL_DIFFERENTIAL_TEMPERATURE" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="" type="CONTROL_DIFFERENTIAL_TEMPERATURE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1572" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.CONTROL_MODE" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="" type="CONTROL_MODE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1573" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.DURATION_UNIT" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="" type="DURATION_UNIT"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1574" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.DURATION_VALUE" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="" type="DURATION_VALUE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1575" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.FROST_PROTECTION" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="FROST_PROTECTION"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1576" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.LEVEL" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="0.270000" type="LEVEL"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1577" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.LEVEL_STATUS" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="LEVEL_STATUS"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1578" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.PARTY_MODE" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="PARTY_MODE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1579" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.PARTY_SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="0.000000" type="PARTY_SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1580" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.PARTY_TIME_END" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="20" value="" type="PARTY_TIME_END"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1581" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.PARTY_TIME_START" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="20" value="" type="PARTY_TIME_START"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1582" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.QUICK_VETO_TIME" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="QUICK_VETO_TIME"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1583" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.SET_POINT_MODE" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="1" type="SET_POINT_MODE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1584" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="20.000000" type="SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1585" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.SWITCH_POINT_OCCURED" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="SWITCH_POINT_OCCURED"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1586" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.VALVE_ADAPTION" timestamp="0" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="VALVE_ADAPTION"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1587" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.VALVE_STATE" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="4" type="VALVE_STATE"/>
      <datapoint ise_id="1588" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.WINDOW_STATE" timestamp="1576843927" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="WINDOW_STATE"/>
    </channel>
    <channel ise_id="1589" name="HmIP-eTRV-2.000A18A9A64DAC:2"/>
    <channel ise_id="1590" name="HmIP-eTRV-2.000A18A9A64DAC:3"/>
    <channel ise_id="1591" name="HmIP-eTRV-2.000A18A9A64DAC:4"/>
    <channel ise_id="1592" name="HmIP-eTRV-2.000A18A9A64DAC:5"/>
    <channel ise_id="1593" name="HmIP-eTRV-2.000A18A9A64DAC:6"/>
    <channel ise_id="1594" name="HmIP-eTRV-2.000A18A9A64DAC:7"/>
  </device>
</state>
```

### Note

All datapoints with the example datapoint `ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE` highlighted as used in the example next

The **XML node** converts the XML structure to a Javascript object which is used by the various **Change nodes** to get the value of a specific datapoint by using JSONata expressions. JSONata makes it simple to parsing this kind of data.

### Example JSONata expressions

Get the `ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE` value for datapoint 1567.  
The payload returned is a string.

```
payload.**[ise_id="1567"].value
```

### Notes

The multi-level wildcard `**` traverses all descendants. In this case, select all “ise\_id equals 1567” values, regardless of how deeply nested the information is in the XML structure.

The XML structure snippet parsed:

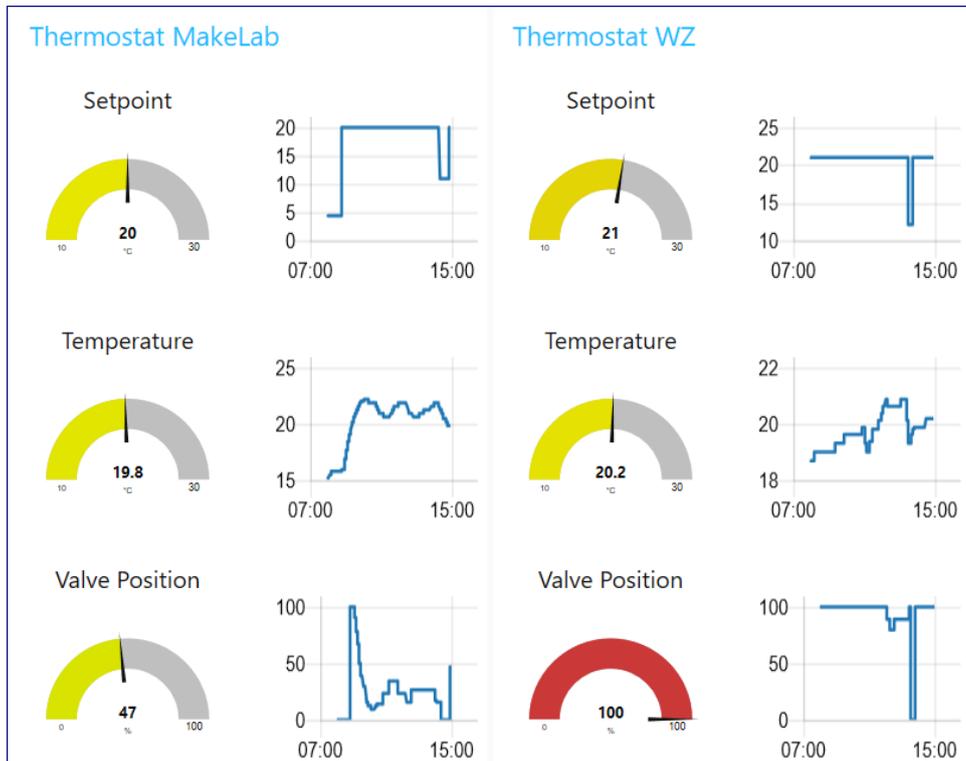
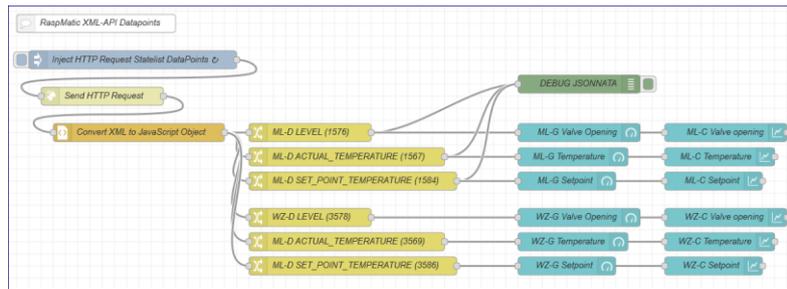
```
...
<datapoint ise_id="1567" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE" timestamp="1576843927"
valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="20.900000" type="ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE"/>
...
```

JSONata enables also to change the value, like for example the `LEVEL` value (=the valve position) from 0-1 to 0-100 (displayed with unit %).  
The payload returned is a number.

```
$number(payload.**[ise_id=\"1576\"].value) * 100
```

The value is used by Node-Red Dashboard nodes like the Gauge (`ui_gauge`) or Chart (`ui_chart`).

The next flow has the two thermostats `MakeLab` and `LivingRoom` based on previous flow explained.



## RaspberryMatic triggers Node-RED flow (Push)

State upfront: Domoticz is not involved in this experiment, i.e. direct communication between RaspberryMatic and Node-RED.

To handle the state change of a window and door contact with magnet device (HmIP-SWDM).

Every state change is handled by a RaspberryMatic script which triggers a Node-RED HTTP GET request (RaspberryMatic pushes the state information the Node-RED flow).

The HTTP GET request parameter are used by Node-RED to take action accordingly.

### Raspberry Matic

The SWDM datapoints id used are: 3597 = Device ID, 3622 = STATE

If the SWDM device state changes, an HTTP request is sent (pushed) to Node-RED.

Example:

```
http://domoticz-ip:1880/3597?dp=3622&state=1
```

The parameters are the device id SWDM, datapoint id STATE and current state (0=closed, 1=open).

The request is handled by Node-RED.

### RaspberryMatic Script

The script is triggered if the state of the device changes either open or close.

The screenshot shows the RaspberryMatic Admin interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Home page', 'Status and control', 'Programs and connections', and 'Settings'. The main content area displays a table of programs. The selected program is 'Eingang Monitor' with the description 'Monitor Eingangstür auf geschlossen oder geöffnet'. The condition is 'Channel status: HmIP-SWDM 001558A99D5A78:1 when open trigger when changed'. The activity is 'Script: ... Immediately run'. Below the table, the script configuration is visible, showing an 'If... OR' condition with two branches: 'HmIP-SWDM 001558A99D5A78:1 when open trigger when changed' and 'HmIP-SWDM 001558A99D5A78:1 when closed trigger when changed'. The 'Then...' activity is 'Function: Door Monitor ! 20191226 by rwbl string sFunction...' and the 'Else...' activity is 'Stop all current delays before performing the activity (e.g. retriggering)'.

### Script Source Code

```
string sFunction = "Eingang Monitor";
string sDate = system.Date("%d.%m"); ! sDate = "09.08";
string sTime = system.Date("%H:%M"); ! sTime = "07:32";
! The object string is taken from the raspmatic XML-API script statelist.cgi
string sState = dom.GetObject("HmIP-RF.001558A99D5A78:1.STATE").State();
! Node-RED Test
string cQMark = "?";
string cAmp = "&";
! XMLAPI datapoints Device & STATE
string sIDDevice = "3597";
string sIDState = "3622";
! Datapoint STATE property
string sUrlNR = "http://domoticz-ip:1880/"; ! Development
string sUrl = sUrlNR+sIDDevice#cQMark#"dp"#sIDState#cAmp#"state"#sState#"";
WriteLine(sUrl);
```

```

! Run the command with a return result
! Define the command to execute
dom.GetObject("CUXD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_SETS").State ("wget -q -O - "#sUrl);

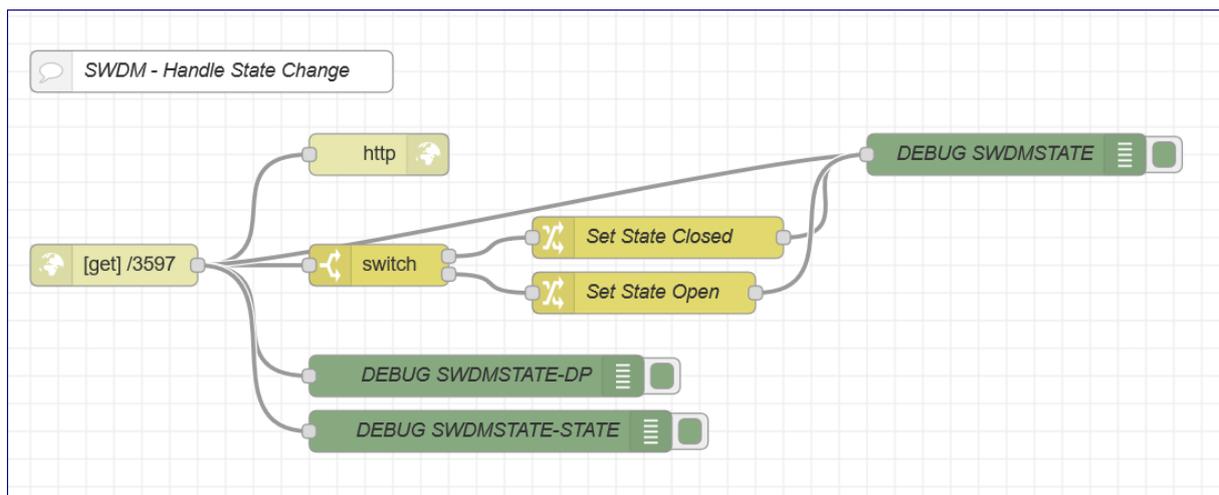
! Set the return flag to 1 to be able to read the json result
dom.GetObject("CUXD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_QUERY_RET").State (1);

! Start the command
! NOTE: script running on CCU waits until completion - ensure not to execute commands which take long
string sRes = dom.GetObject("CUXD.CUX2801001:1.CMD_RETS").State();
! handle result
var dl = dom.GetObject ("DomoticzLog");
! Update the var with result text
if (sRes.Find("OK") > 0) {
  dl.Variable(sFunction#"-Last update OK:"#sDate#" "#sTime )
}
else {
  dl.Variable(sFunction#"Last update ERROR:"#sDate#" "#sTime)
};
! WriteLine("VT="#dl.VarType()); ! VT=9
! WriteLine(dl.Variable()); ! shows the last update string

```

## Node-RED

### Flow



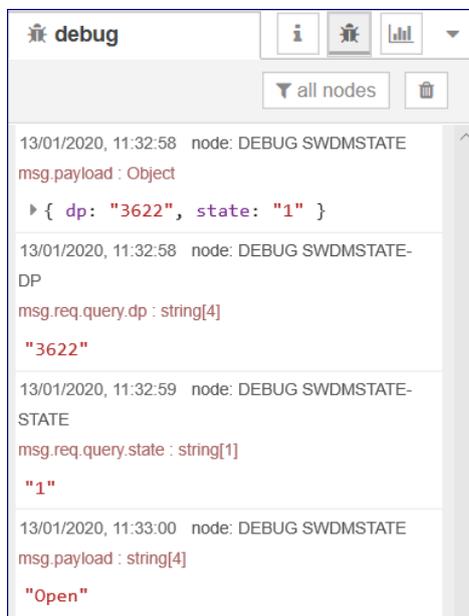
### Flow Description

Node	Comments
<b>http in</b>	Method: GET URL: /3597 Output to nodes: http response, switch, various debug <i>Notes</i> The output of the http in node is a JSON string containing the parameter. Example: {"dp":"3622","state":"1"} from the URL http://domoticz-ip:1880/3597?dp=3622&state=1 with device id 3597 and datapoint 3622.
<b>http response</b>	No changes made, kept the defaults
<b>switch</b>	Property: msg.req.query.state == a/z: 0 == a/z: 1

	<p>Output to nodes: switch, debug</p> <p>There are two outputs covering 0 and 1</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>The property "state" from the URL query is used with value 0   1 (req.query.state).</p> <p>The property "dp" has value "3622 (req.query.dp).</p>
<b>change</b>	<p>There are two change nodes handling 0 and 1.</p> <p>For 0, the value is to the string Closed.</p> <p>For 1, the value is to the string Open.</p>
<b>debug</b>	<p>Outputs the value of various nodes, i.e. http in, change</p>

### Node-RED Debug log from testing the RaspberryMatic script

The script sends HTTP request: <http://domoticz-ip:1880/3597?dp=3622&state=1>



```
debug
i
all nodes
13/01/2020, 11:32:58 node: DEBUG SWDMSTATE
msg.payload : Object
  dp: "3622", state: "1"
13/01/2020, 11:32:58 node: DEBUG SWDMSTATE-DP
msg.req.query.dp : string[4]
"3622"
13/01/2020, 11:32:59 node: DEBUG SWDMSTATE-STATE
msg.req.query.state : string[1]
"1"
13/01/2020, 11:33:00 node: DEBUG SWDMSTATE
msg.payload : string[4]
"Open"
```

## Node-RED triggers HTTP GET Request (Pull)

State upfront: Domoticz is not involved in this experiment, i.e. direct communication between RaspberryMatic and Node-RED.

To request the state change of a window and door contact with magnet device (HmIP-SWDM).

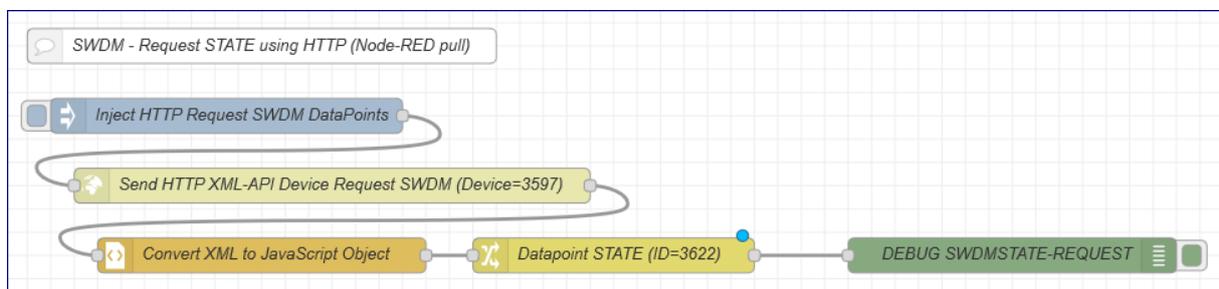
The SWDM datapoints id used are: 3597 = Device ID, 3622 = STATE

### Node-RED

Node-RED to pull from RaspberryMatic the state of the SWDM device.

This is an example how to trigger, by Node-RED, the value of a datapoint via the XML-API.

Flow



Flow Description

Node	Comments
<b>Inject</b>	Start the request. An interval can be set to regular request device information. For this example does not make sense as the state can be changed within an interval.
<b>http request</b>	Send the HTTP request using the defined URL. Example: <code>http://ccu-ip/config/xmlapi/state.cgi?device_id=3597</code>
<b>Json</b>	Convert the HTTP XML response to a JavaScript object.
<b>change</b>	Get the value from the XML tree using JSONata & xpath: <code>\$join(["STATE:", msg.payload.**[ise_id="3622"].value])</code>
<b>Debug</b>	Output the value of the state, i.e. 0   1  <pre> 13/01/2020, 12:16:38 node: DEBUG SWDMSTATE-REQUEST msg.payload : string[7] "STATE:1"  13/01/2020, 12:16:44 node: DEBUG SWDMSTATE-REQUEST msg.payload : string[7] "STATE:0" </pre>

## Node-RED triggers HTTP GET Request All Datapoints

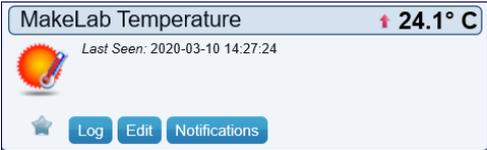
This concept is based on the tool [RaspberryMatic Stalist](#) and is enhanced further to:

- get, in regular intervals, using HTTP XML-API request (i.e. `http://ccu-ip/config/xmlapi/statelist.cgi`),
- a device datapoint value and
- update the Domoticz device via an HTTP API request (i.e. `http://domoticz-ip:8080/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=113&nvalue=0&svalue=24.1`).

Instead of setting a single device, there is also an example how to set multiple devices from multiple datapoints.

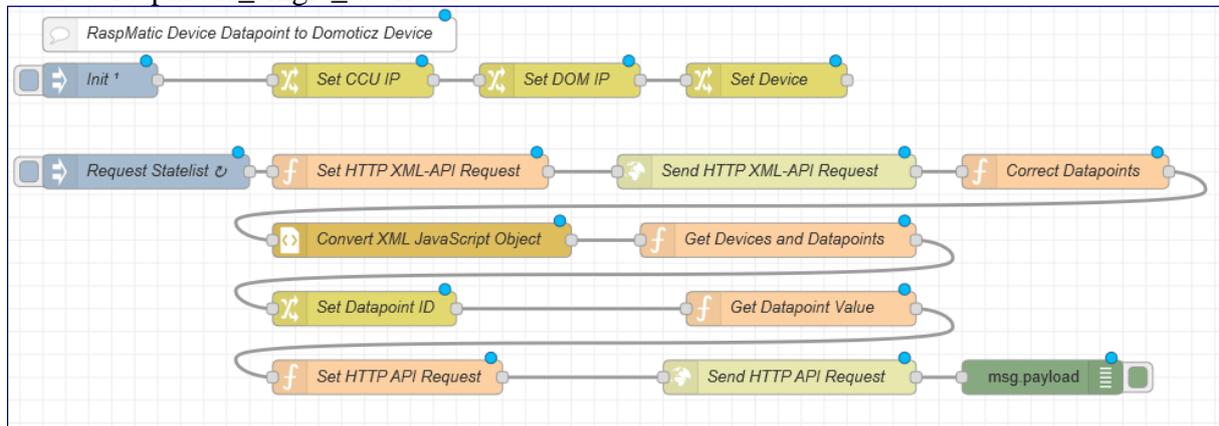
### Example Single Device

Get the RaspberryMatic datapoint 1567 (Thermostat MakeLab, Type ACTUAL\_TEMPERATURE, Value °C) and assign to the Domoticz device with idx=113.

	<pre>idx=113 Hardware=VirtualDevices, Name=MakeLab Temperature Type=Temp SubType=LaCrosse TX3</pre>
--	---

### Node-RED Flow

Source: `raspmatic_single_device.flow`



### Function Node Get Devices and Datapoints

The purpose of this function is to

- return a json array with devices used for the `ui_dropdown`
- set flow context "datapoints" for the `ui_template` to display the datapoints for the selected device id

Notes

- Example device entry: `deviceobj["Briefkasten Status"]=2530;`

- Example datapoint entry:  
device:"2530",datapoint:{"id":"2532","type":"CONFIG\_PENDING","value":"false","name":"HmIP-RF.0000DA498D5859:0.CONFIG\_PENDING"}
- the second array below is not used as replaced by the flow context "datapoints" - but is kept in case any enhancements planned

```

statelist = msg.payload.stateList;
devices = statelist.device
arrdevices = [];
arrdatapoints = [];
devices.forEach(function(device) {
  devicename = device.$.name;
  deviceise_id = device$.ise_id;
  deviceobj = {}
  deviceobj[devicename]=deviceise_id;
  arrdevices.push(deviceobj);
  channels = device.channel;
  channels.forEach(function(channel){
    channeldatapoints = channel.datapoint;
    if (channeldatapoints !== undefined) {
      channeldatapoints.forEach(function(datapoint){
        obj = datapoint.$;
        if (obj !== undefined) {
          dpobj = {
            "device":deviceise_id,
            "datapoint": {
              "id":obj.ise_id,"type":obj.type,"value":obj.value,"name":obj.name
            }
          };
          arrdatapoints.push(dpobj);
        }
      });
    }
  });
});
flow.set("datapoints",arrdatapoints);

msgdevices = {};
msgdevices.options = arrdevices;

// not used
msgdatapoints = {};
msgdatapoints.payload = arrdatapoints;

return [msgdevices,msgdatapoints];

```

## Function Node Get Datapoint Value

Get the value from the flow context “datapoints” using the datapoint id and returns the value property.

```

// get the datapoint id, i.e. 1657 for the selected channel
var datapointid = msg.payload;
// get all the datapoints by device
// device:"2530",datapoint:{"id":"2532","type":"CONFIG_PENDING","value":"false","name":"HmIP-
RF.0000DA498D5859:0.CONFIG_PENDING"}
datapoints = flow.get("datapoints");
datapoints.forEach(function(datapoint){
  if (datapoint.datapoint.id == datapointid) {
    msg.payload = datapoint.datapoint.value;
  }
});
return msg;

```

**Function Node Set HTTP API request**

Set the msg.url to request Domoticz to update the device with idx=113.

The flow context “domip” holds the Domoticz system IP address.

```
const temp = msg.payload;
const idx = flow.get("device").idx;

// Define the url to set the temperature of the Domoticz device
// /json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=IDX&nvalue=0&svalue=TEMP

msg.url = "http://" + flow.get("domip") + ":8080/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx=" + idx +
"&nvalue=0&svalue=" + temp;
node.warn(msg.url);

return msg;
```

## Example Multiple Devices

To get & set the value for multiple Domoticz devices a JSON array is defined in the Node-RED flow change node “Set Devices”. This array is used by the function node “Get Devices and Set Value”.

For this example, get three RaspMatic datapoints and set the value of three Domoticz devices.

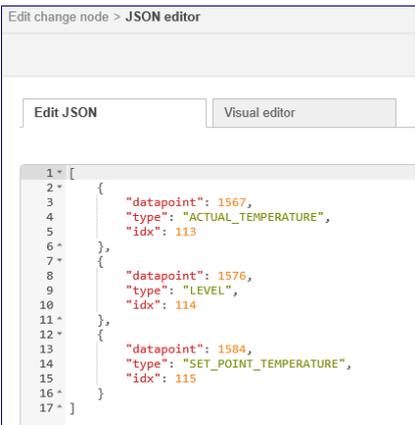
Extract from the RaspMatic full statelist obtained using HTTP XML-API request:

```
<datapoint ise_id="1567" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE" operations="5"
timestamp="1583752872" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="22.800000" type="ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE"/>

<datapoint ise_id="1576" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.LEVEL" operations="7" timestamp="1583752872"
valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="0.310000" type="LEVEL"/>

<datapoint ise_id="1584" name="HmIP-RF.000A18A9A64DAC:1.SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE" operations="7"
timestamp="1583752872" valueunit="Â°C" valuetype="4" value="21.000000" type="SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE"/>
```

The Node-RED change node to configure the datapoints in JSON format (array with several key:value pairs) and the three Domoticz devices (from the GUI > Setup > Devices list).



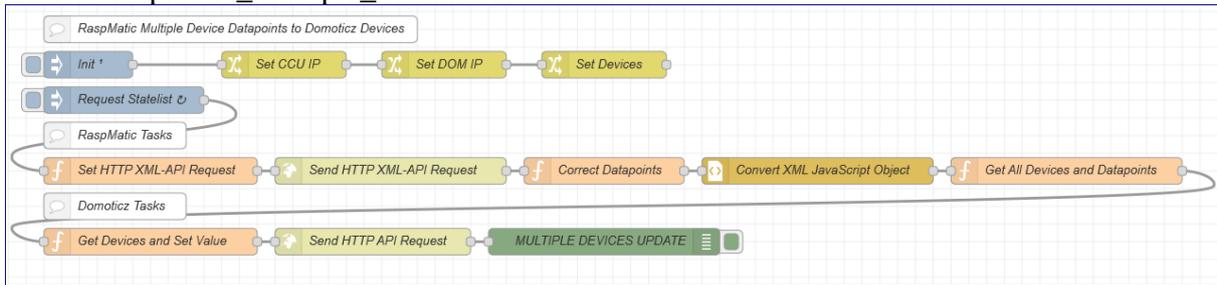
```
1 [
2 {
3   "datapoint": 1567,
4   "type": "ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE",
5   "idx": 113
6 },
7 {
8   "datapoint": 1576,
9   "type": "LEVEL",
10  "idx": 114
11 },
12 {
13   "datapoint": 1584,
14   "type": "SET_POINT_TEMPERATURE",
15   "idx": 115
16 }
17 ]
```

Idx	Hardware	ID	Unit	Name	Type	SubType	
115	VirtualDevices	140C3	1	MakeLab Thermostat Setpoint	Temp	LaCrosse TX3	6.0 C
114	VirtualDevices	00082114	1	MakeLab Thermostat Valve	General	Percentage	0%
113	VirtualDevices	140C1	1	MakeLab Thermostat Temperature	Temp	LaCrosse TX3	21.8 C

RaspMatic Datapoint = Domoticz Idx - see left.

## Node-RED Flow

Source: raspmatic\_multiple\_devices.flow



## Function Node Get Devices and Datapoints

Same as for the single device.

## Function Node Get Devices and Set Value

```

/*
The purpose of this function is to set the value for multiple domoticz devices.
This function does not return a value as msg are send during device json array loop.
*/
const DEBUG = true;
// get all the datapoints by device
// device: "2530", datapoint: {"id": "2532", "type": "CONFIG_PENDING", "value": "false", "name": "HmIP-
RF.0000DA498D5859:0.CONFIG_PENDING"}
datapoints = flow.get("datapoints");
// devices: [{"datapoint": 1567, "type": "ACTUAL_TEMPERATURE", "idx": 113}, ...]
devices = flow.get("devices");
//
devices.forEach(function(device){
  datapoints.forEach(function(datapoint){
    if (device.datapoint == datapoint.datapoint.id) {
      idx = device.idx;
      value = datapoint.datapoint.value;
      if (idx == "114") value = value * 100;
      msg.url = "http://" + flow.get("domip") + ":8080/json.htm?type=command&param=udevice&idx="
+ idx + "&nvalue=0&svalue=" + value;
      node.send(msg);
      if (DEBUG) node.warn("URL: " + msg.url);
    }
  });
});
});

```

# SQL

## Purpose

To execute CRUD operations on the Domoticz SQLite Database domoticz.db.

CRUD = Create (Create, Insert), Read (Select), Update and Delete.

The operations are performed via SQL statements:

- A statement is any text that the database engine recognizes as a valid command.
- A query is a statement that returns a recordset or nothing if empty.

## Thoughts on using SQL

- Python3 scripts triggered by a Switch or Node-RED Dashboard UI (and input field)
- Python3 with guizero – simple UI
- Node-RED SQLite3 Nodes
- SQLite3 package from a terminal
- B4J application

## Approach

- **Explore Database Structure & SQL Statements**  
To analyse the database, external tools like the SQLiteSpy are useful helpers, but also using SQLite3 from the terminal command-line (Command Line Interface CLI).
- **For Tests**  
The Domoticz database is exported from the Domoticz production system to the Development Device:  
GUI > Setup > Settings > Backup/Restore > Backup Database.  
The CRUD operations are therefor executed in offline mode.
- **For Production**  
Ensure Domoticz is stopped first, then perform CRUD operations on the Domoticz database and start Domoticz after completing.  
This is only required if changes (Update or Delete) to the database are made. For Read (Select), no need to stop Domoticz.

## SQLite Shell

The `sqlite3` package (include SQLite libraries) enables to perform SQL operations from the command-line shell - SQLite shell or SQLite CLI (Command-Line-Interface) Shell.

### Install SQLite3 Package

Login as user “pi” and install the “sqlite3” package.

```
sudo apt install sqlite3
```

```
Reading package lists... Done
Building dependency tree
Reading state information... Done
Suggested packages:
  sqlite3-doc
The following NEW packages will be installed:
  sqlite3
0 upgraded, 1 newly installed, 0 to remove and 0 not upgraded.
Need to get 709 kB of archives.
After this operation, 1,991 kB of additional disk space will be used.
Get:1 http://mirror.de.leaseweb.net/raspbian/raspbian stretch/main armhf sqlite3 armhf 3.16.2-5+deb9u1
[709 kB]
Fetched 709 kB in 2s (325 kB/s)
Selecting previously unselected package sqlite3.
(Reading database ... 96101 files and directories currently installed.)
Preparing to unpack .../sqlite3_3.16.2-5+deb9u1_armhf.deb ...
Unpacking sqlite3 (3.16.2-5+deb9u1) ...
Setting up sqlite3 (3.16.2-5+deb9u1) ...
Processing triggers for man-db (2.7.6.1-2) ...
```

### Prepare SQL Statements

For the examples, the Domoticz production database “domoticz.db”, located on the Raspberry Pi in folder “/home/pi/domoticz”, is used.

Login as user “pi”, change directory to “domoticz”, start `sqlite3` and connect to the database `domoticz.db`.

```
Login username "pi"
$cd domoticz
$sqlite3
SQLite version 3.16.2 2017-01-06 16:32:41
Enter ".help" for usage hints.
Connected to a transient in-memory database.
Use ".open FILENAME" to reopen on a persistent database.
sqlite> .open domoticz.db
```

#### Notes

Usage of the semicolon “;” in SQL statements.

- On dot “.” commands, to control the SQLite shell, do NOT use the semicolon to close the command off. This gives an error or non expected results.  
Example: “.open domoticz.db;” creates a new database with filename “domoticz.db;”.
- Use the semicolon on SQL statements, i.e. SELECT, UPDATE etc.

## SQL Statement Examples

Some examples SQL statement. See also in several function, like function Notes section [Database Records](#).

### Get All Tables

```
sqlite> .tables

BackupLog           Meter               SceneTimers
Cameras             Meter_Calendar     Scenes
CamerasActiveDevices MobileDevices       SetpointTimers
CustomImages        MultiMeter          SharedDevices
DeviceStatus        MultiMeter_Calendar Temperature
DeviceToPlansMap    MySensors           Temperature_Calendar
EnoceanSensors      MySensorsChilds    TimerPlans
EventManager         MySensorsVars       Timers
EventRules           Notifications        ToonDevices
Fan                 Percentage           UV
Fan_Calendar        Percentage_Calendar UV_Calendar
FibaroLink           Plans                UserSessions
Floorplans           Preferences          UserVariables
GooglePubSubLink    PushLink             Users
Hardware             Rain                 WOLNodes
HttpLink            Rain_Calendar        Wind
LightSubDevices     SceneDevices         Wind_Calendar
LightingLog         SceneLog             ZWaveNodes
```

#### Note

The various tables holding measurement data are

```
'MultiMeter', 'MultiMeter_Calendar', 'Percentage', 'Percentage_Calendar', 'Rain', 'Rain_Calendar', 'Temperature', 'UV', 'UV_Calendar', 'Wind', 'Wind_Calendar'
```

### Get Structure DeviceStatus

There are several ways to get the structure of a table.

#### Command: .schema

```
sqlite> .schema devicestatus

CREATE TABLE [DeviceStatus] ([ID] INTEGER PRIMARY KEY, [HardwareID] INTEGER NOT NULL, [DeviceID] VARCHAR(25) NOT NULL, [Unit] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [Name] VARCHAR(100) DEFAULT Unknown, [Used] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [Type] INTEGER NOT NULL, [SubType] INTEGER NOT NULL, [SwitchType] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [Favorite] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [SignalLevel] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [BatteryLevel] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [nValue] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [sValue] VARCHAR(200) DEFAULT null, [LastUpdate] DATETIME DEFAULT (datetime('now', 'localtime')), [Order] INTEGER BIGINT(10) default 0, [AdjValue] FLOAT DEFAULT 0, [AdjMulti] FLOAT DEFAULT 1, [AdjValue2] FLOAT DEFAULT 0, [AdjMulti2] FLOAT DEFAULT 1, [StrParam1] VARCHAR(200) DEFAULT '', [StrParam2] VARCHAR(200) DEFAULT '', [LastLevel] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [Protected] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [CustomImage] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [Description] VARCHAR(200) DEFAULT '', [Options] TEXT DEFAULT null, [Color] TEXT DEFAULT NULL);
CREATE INDEX ds_hduts_idx on DeviceStatus(HardwareID, DeviceID, Unit, Type, SubType);
CREATE TRIGGER devicestatusupdate AFTER INSERT ON DeviceStatus
BEGIN
    UPDATE DeviceStatus SET [Order] = (SELECT MAX([Order]) FROM DeviceStatus)+1 WHERE DeviceStatus.ID = NEW.ID;
END;
CREATE INDEX ds_hduts_idx on DeviceStatus(HardwareID, DeviceID, Unit, Type, SubType);
CREATE TRIGGER devicestatusupdate AFTER INSERT ON DeviceStatus
BEGIN
    UPDATE DeviceStatus SET [Order] = (SELECT MAX([Order]) FROM DeviceStatus)+1 WHERE DeviceStatus.ID = NEW.ID;
END;
```

#### Command: Pragma

```
sqlite> .header on
sqlite> .mode column
sqlite> pragma table_info('devicestatus');
```

cid	name	type	notnull	dflt_value	pk
0	ID	INTEGER	0		1
1	HardwareID	INTEGER	1		0
2	DeviceID	VARCHAR(25)	1		0
3	Unit	INTEGER	0	0	0
4	Name	VARCHAR(100)	0	Unknown	0
5	Used	INTEGER	0	0	0
6	Type	INTEGER	1		0
7	SubType	INTEGER	1		0
8	SwitchType	INTEGER	0	0	0
9	Favorite	INTEGER	0	0	0
10	SignalLeve	INTEGER	0	0	0
11	BatteryLev	INTEGER	0	0	0
12	nValue	INTEGER	0	0	0
13	sValue	VARCHAR(200)	0	null	0
14	LastUpdate	DATETIME	0	datetime('	0
15	Order	INTEGER	0	0	0
16	AdjValue	FLOAT	0	0	0
17	AdjMulti	FLOAT	0	1	0
18	AdjValue2	FLOAT	0	0	0
19	AdjMulti2	FLOAT	0	1	0
20	StrParam1	VARCHAR(200)	0	'	0
21	StrParam2	VARCHAR(200)	0	'	0
22	LastLevel	INTEGER	0	0	0
23	Protected	INTEGER	0	0	0
24	CustomImag	INTEGER	0	0	0
25	Descriptio	VARCHAR(200)	0	'	0
26	Options	TEXT	0	null	0
27	Color	TEXT	0	NULL	0

## Command: Select Query

```
sqlite> SELECT sql FROM sqlite_master WHERE name = "DeviceStatus";

sql
-----
CREATE TABLE [DeviceStatus] ([ID] INTEGER PRIMARY KEY, [HardwareID] INTEGER NOT NULL, [DeviceID] VARCHAR(25) NOT NULL, [Unit] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [Name] VARCHAR(100) DEFAULT Unknown, [Used] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [Type] INTEGER NOT NULL, [SubType] INTEGER NOT NULL, [SwitchType] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [Favorite] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [SignalLevel] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [BatteryLevel] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [nValue] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [sValue] VARCHAR(200) DEFAULT null, [LastUpdate] DATETIME DEFAULT (datetime('now','localtime')), [Order] INTEGER BIGINT(10) default 0, [AdjValue] FLOAT DEFAULT 0, [AdjMulti] FLOAT DEFAULT 1, [AdjValue2] FLOAT DEFAULT 0, [AdjMulti2] FLOAT DEFAULT 1, [StrParam1] VARCHAR(200) DEFAULT '', [StrParam2] VARCHAR(200) DEFAULT '', [LastLevel] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [Protected] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [CustomImage] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [Description] VARCHAR(200) DEFAULT '', [Options] TEXT DEFAULT null, [Color] TEXT DEFAULT NULL)
```

## Other Examples

```
sqlite> .schema Temperature

CREATE TABLE [Temperature] ([DeviceRowID] BIGINT(10) NOT NULL, [Temperature] FLOAT NOT NULL, [Chill] FLOAT DEFAULT 0, [Humidity] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [Barometer] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [DewPoint] FLOAT DEFAULT 0, [SetPoint] FLOAT DEFAULT 0, [Date] DATETIME DEFAULT (datetime('now','localtime')));
CREATE INDEX t_id_idx on Temperature(DeviceRowID);
CREATE INDEX t_id_date_idx on Temperature(DeviceRowID, Date);
```

```
sqlite> .schema LightingLog

CREATE TABLE [LightingLog] ([DeviceRowID] BIGINT(10) NOT NULL, [nValue] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [sValue] VARCHAR(200), [Date] DATETIME DEFAULT (datetime('now','localtime')), [User] VARCHAR(100) DEFAULT (''));
```

```
CREATE INDEX ll_id_idx      on LightingLog(DeviceRowID);
CREATE INDEX ll_id_date_idx on LightingLog(DeviceRowID, Date);
```

## Select DeviceStatus ID,Name

```
sqlite> select ID, Name from DeviceStatus;
```

```
1|RPi RAM Usage
2|RPi HDD /boot
... and many more
12|Blind Living Room
207|Hzg Bad Sollwert
208|Hzg Bad Temperatur
209|Hzg Bad Batterie
...
```

## Select DeviceStatus ID,Name,nValue,sValue,LastUpdate

For the device with id=201. The ID is the Idx of the device.

```
sqlite> sqlite> select ID,Name,nValue,sValue,LastUpdate from DeviceStatus where ID=201;
```

```
201|Hzg WZ Sollwert|1|21.0|2019-12-17 06:15:02
```

## Select LightingLog Device idx=161

```
sqlite> select * from lightinglog where devicerowid=161;
```

```
161|0|Security Main Door changed to Alarm + Tamper|2019-05-21 09:01:07|
161|0|Security Main Door changed to Normal|2019-05-21 09:05:00|
161|0|Hue MakeLab changed to Off|2019-05-21 16:16:11|
... and many more ...
sqlite>
```

## Select Temperature Device idx=120

```
sqlite> select * from Temperature where devicerowid=120;
```

```
120|16.3|0.0|91|0|14.83|0.0|2019-05-21 09:40:00
120|16.3|0.0|91|0|14.83|0.0|2019-05-21 09:45:00
... and many more ...
```

## Select Temperature,Name Device idx=120

Show the device Name and limit the number of entries to 5.

```
sqlite> select * from Temperature, (select Name from devicestatus where id=120) as Name where
devicerowid=120 limit 5;
```

```
120|16.3|0.0|91|0|14.83|0.0|2019-05-21 09:45:00|Aussen
120|16.2|0.0|91|0|14.73|0.0|2019-05-21 09:50:00|Aussen
120|16.2|0.0|91|0|14.73|0.0|2019-05-21 09:55:00|Aussen
120|16.3|0.0|91|0|14.83|0.0|2019-05-21 10:00:00|Aussen
120|16.4|0.0|91|0|14.93|0.0|2019-05-21 10:05:00|Aussen
```

## Another way to get the result using mode csv and nested tables.

```
sqlite> .mode csv
sqlite> select d.name, t.* from devicestatus d, temperature t where d.ID=t.devicerowid and
t.devicerowid=120 limit 5;
```

```
Name,DeviceRowID,Temperature,Chill,Humidity,Barometer,DewPoint,SetPoint,Date
"Aussen Temperatur",120,5.1,0.0,89,0,3.44,0.0,"2019-12-16 11:15:00"
"Aussen Temperatur",120,5.1,0.0,89,0,3.44,0.0,"2019-12-16 11:20:00"
"Aussen Temperatur",120,5.1,0.0,89,0,3.44,0.0,"2019-12-16 11:25:00"
"Aussen Temperatur",120,5.1,0.0,89,0,3.44,0.0,"2019-12-16 11:30:00"
```

"Aussen Temperatur",120,5.1,0.0,89,0,3.44,0.0,"2019-12-16 11:35:00"

## Select Temperature Device idx=120 specific day.

If using select with between datetime('2019-05-21') and datetime('2019-05-22');, the first entry of the last date (i.e. 2019-05-22) is also shown.

```
sqlite> select * from Temperature, (select Name from devicestatus where id=120) as Name where
devicerowid=120 and date >=datetime('2019-05-21') and date < datetime('2019-05-22');
```

```
120|17.5|0.0|84|0|14.77|0.0|2019-05-21 13:35:00|Aussen
120|17.5|0.0|84|0|14.77|0.0|2019-05-21 13:40:01|Aussen
...
```

## Select Plans

The .header on and .column mode are set prior select command.

```
sqlite> .header on
sqlite> .mode column
sqlite> select * from plans;
```

ID	Order	Name	FloorplanID	Area
1	1	\$Hidden Devices	0	
2	9	Information	1	
4	12	Termine	0	
5	18	Volumio	3	123,118
8	17	Hardware Monito	0	
11	7	Esszimmer (EZ)	0	
12	13	Wohnzimmer (WZ)	0	
13	4	Bad	0	
14	5	Dusche	0	
15	11	MakeLab	0	
16	8	Haus	0	
17	10	Keller	0	

## Select Roomplans with associated Devices

```
sqlite> select p.Name as Plan,p.ID as PlanID,d.Name as Device,d.ID as Idx from devicestatus d,
devicetoplansmap m, plans p WHERE d.ID=m.DeviceRowID and p.ID=m.PlanID order by p.Name;
```

Plan	PlanID	Device	Idx
Bad	13	Hzg Bad Batterie	209
Bad	13	Hzg Bad Sollwert	207
Bad	13	Hzg Bad Temperat	208
Dusche	14	Hzg Dusche Batte	200
Dusche	14	Hzg Dusche Sollw	198
Dusche	14	Hzg Dusche Tempe	199

... and more ...

Another output in CSV format with header

### Note

If the device name contains blanks, the name is put between "", i.e. "Device Name"

```
cd /home/pi/domoticz
sqlite3

sqlite> .open domoticz.db
sqlite> .header on
sqlite> .mode csv
sqlite> select p.Name as Plan,p.ID as PlanID,d.Name as Device,d.ID as Idx from devicestatus d,
devicetoplansmap m, plans p WHERE d.ID=m.DeviceRowID and p.ID=m.PlanID order by p.Name;
```

Plan,PlanID,Device,Idx  
Bad,13,"Hzg Bad Batterie",209  
Bad,13,"Hzg Bad Sollwert",207  
Bad,13,"Hzg Bad Temperatur",208  
Dusche,14,"Hzg Dusche Batterie",200  
Dusche,14,"Hzg Dusche Sollwert",198

```
Dusche,14,"Hzg Dusche Temperatur",199
"Esszimmer (EZ)",11,"Hzg EZ Batterie",206
"Esszimmer (EZ)",11,"Hzg EZ Sollwert",204
"Esszimmer (EZ)",11,"Hzg EZ Temperatur",205
"Esszimmer (EZ)",11,"Hue EZ",111
... and more ...
```

## Select Setpoint Timers

Each radiator thermostat has one or more timers to control the temperature. The timers are defined in the Domoticz Database table SetpointTimers.

```
sqlite> .header on
sqlite> .mode csv
sqlite> SELECT d.Name, t.* FROM DeviceStatus d, SetpointTimers t WHERE d.ID=t.DeviceRowID;

Name,ID,Active,DeviceRowID,Date,Time,Type,Temperature,TimerPlan,Days,Month,MDay,Occurence
"Hzg Bad Sollwert",1,1,207,2019-12-15,06:00,2,20.0,0,128,0,0,0
"Hzg Bad Sollwert",2,1,207,2019-12-15,11:00,2,19.0,0,128,0,0,0
"Hzg Bad Sollwert",3,1,207,2019-12-14,23:00,2,17.0,0,128,0,0,0
"Hzg EZ Sollwert",4,1,204,2019-12-14,06:00,2,20.0,0,128,0,0,0
"Hzg EZ Sollwert",5,1,204,2019-12-14,22:00,2,17.0,0,128,0,0,0
"Hzg WZ Sollwert",6,1,201,2019-12-15,06:15,2,21.0,0,128,0,0,0
"Hzg WZ Sollwert",7,1,201,2019-12-14,22:00,2,0.0,0,128,0,0,0
"Hzg Dusche Sollwert",8,1,198,2019-12-14,21:30,2,21.0,0,128,0,0,0
"Hzg Dusche Sollwert",9,1,198,2019-12-14,23:00,2,0.0,0,128,0,0,0
"Hzg MakeLab Sollwert",10,1,195,2019-12-14,19:00,2,0.0,0,128,0,0,0
```

## Delete LightingLog Rows Device idx=161

Delete all entries from table LightingLog for the device with idx=161.

```
Check if there are entries:
sqlite> select * from lightinglog where devicerowid=161;
161|0|Security Main Door changed to Alarm + Tamper|2019-05-21 09:01:07|
161|0|Security Main Door changed to Normal|2019-05-21 09:05:00|
161|0|Hue MakeLab changed to Off|2019-05-21 16:16:11|
... and many more ...

Delete the rows:
sqlite> delete from lightinglog where devicerowid=161;

Check again if there are entries = select returns no entries:
sqlite> select * from lightinglog where devicerowid=161;
sqlite>
```

## Delete Temperature Rows Date < 2018-08-28

Delete all entries from table [Temperature] with Date < 2018-08-28.

```
sqlite> DELETE FROM [Temperature] WHERE [DeviceRowID] = 28 AND [Date] < date('2018-08-28');

Check if select returns no entries:
sqlite> SELECT * FROM [Temperature] WHERE [DeviceRowID] = 28;
sqlite>
```

## Delete all data device idx=44

Delete all data from Table Meter for the device with idx=44 (Stromverbrauch) with Select statement to check.

```
sqlite> DELETE FROM Meter WHERE DeviceRowID=44
```

```
sqlite> SELECT * FROM Meter WHERE DeviceRowID=44
sqlite> DELETE FROM MultiMeter_Calendar WHERE DeviceRowID=44
sqlite> SELECT * FROM MultiMeter_Calendar WHERE DeviceRowID=44
```

### *Note*

The SQL statements are DELETE followed by a SELECT Query to check if no result.

## Updating Device

**Be careful on using – this is just an example – NOT recommended to use.**

### **Change the device type and subtype in table DeviceStatus.**

```
UPDATE DeviceStatus SET Type="32" WHERE ID=163;
UPDATE DeviceStatus SET SubType="0" WHERE ID=163;
```

## SQL Statements from File

Executing SQL statements from a text file, is an option to clean database entries (DELETE) or select multiple entries (SELECT).

```
.read FILE
```

If the path is not specified, the file read is taken from the current folder.

If the file contains multiple SQL statements, ensure to close the command with “;”.

### Example

- `.read test.sql`  
(read in this case from folder `/home/pi/domoticz` as set as default using `cd domoticz`)
- `.read /home/pi/test.sql`  
(include the path)

### Define

File: `/home/pi/domoticz/test.sql`

```
select * from lightinglog where devicerowid=97;  
select * from lightinglog where devicerowid=98;
```

### Execute Interactive

```
cd domoticz  
sqlite3  
sqlite> .open domoticz.db  
sqlite> .header on  
sqlite> .read test.sql  
97|0|0 J 97 T|2019-05-21 01:00:00|  
97|0|0 J 98 T|2019-05-22 01:00:00|  
98|0|31-05-2019|2019-05-21 00:30:00|  
98|0|31-05-2019|2019-05-22 00:30:00|
```

### Execute Command-Line

```
sqlite3 /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db ".read /home/pi/domoticz/test.sql"
```

#### Note

See next for more info on running from the command-line.

## SQL Command Line

Using the sqlite3 tool with arguments from the command line

- Argument 1: The full path to the Domoticz database
- Argument 2: The SQL dot command ".read path-to-sql-command-file"

The SQL statements are stored in files, located in folder

```
/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts/
```

and read by the SQL dot command

```
.read
```

If running multiple SQL statements, separate the SQL statements by ";".

The command-line can also be used from dzVents Lua scripts (see below example dzVents Lua Execute SQLite).

### Example SQLite3 Command-Line with the two arguments

```
sqlite3 /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db ".read /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts/time-control-all.sql"
```

The SQL file contains two statements (taken from the function [Time Control](#)):

```
-- Domoticz Home Automation Workbook - Function Time Control
-- SQL-Command-File: time-control-all.sql
-- Table [LightingLog], Field [DeviceRowID] = 101;
-- Calculate for all rows the time difference in hours for the subsequent rows where nValue is 1
(switch is on)
-- Run from the command line with:
-- sqlite3 /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db ".read /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts/time-control-
all.sql"

.header on
-- List the blocks
WITH rows AS
(
  SELECT *, ROW_NUMBER() OVER (ORDER BY Date) AS rownumber
  FROM   [lightinglog]
  WHERE  [devicerowid] = 101
)
SELECT startdata.date AS Start,
       enddata.date AS End,
       ROUND(CAST( ( JulianDay(enddata.date) - JulianDay(startdata.date)) * 24 As Real),3) AS Hours
       -- Round(Cast( ( JulianDay(enddata.date) - JulianDay(startdata.date)) * 24 * 60 As Real),2) AS
Minutes
       -- Cast( ( JulianDay(enddata.date) - JulianDay(startdata.date)) * 24 * 60 * 60 As Integer) AS Secs
FROM rows startdata
JOIN rows enddata
ON   startdata.rownumber = enddata.rownumber - 1
WHERE startdata.nValue = 1;

-- Show the total
WITH rows AS
(
  SELECT *, ROW_NUMBER() OVER (ORDER BY Date) AS rownumber
  FROM   [lightinglog]
  WHERE  [devicerowid] = 101
)
```

```
SELECT ROUND( SUM( CAST( ( JulianDay(enddata.date) - JulianDay(startdata.date)) * 24 As Real) ),4 ) AS
Total
FROM rows startdata
JOIN rows enddata
ON startdata.rownumber = enddata.rownumber - 1
WHERE startdata.nValue = 1;
```

## Examples Data Selection

The next examples are taken from the function [Time Control](#) and use:

- Domoticz database “domoticz.db”
- Table ”LightingLog”
- Fields ”DeviceRowID”, ”nValue” and ”Date” for queries
- Switch device with Idx=101 - stored in field ”DeviceRowID” and switch state in field ”nValue” with values 0 (=Off) and 1 (=On).

### Select All Entries Switch Idx=101 (interactive)

```
sqlite> select * from [LightingLog] where [DeviceRowID] = 101;
```

DeviceRowID	nValue	sValue	User	Date
101	1	0	Admin	2020-02-19 19:10:57
101	0	0	Admin	2020-02-19 19:12:05
101	1	0	Admin	2020-02-19 19:14:17
101	0	0	Admin	2020-02-19 19:18:26
101	1	0	Admin	2020-02-20 10:12:52
101	0	0	Admin	2020-02-20 10:16:16

### Select Today Entries Switch Idx=101 (interactive)

The entries are listed with a subsequent row number (window function ROW\_NUMBER()), which is used in next examples to calculate the time difference between switch On & Off state. The state is subsequent, which can be used to determine the time difference between on and off. To get the time difference, the subsequent state must be 1,0,1,0..., therefor ensure the switch is turned off.

```
sqlite> select ROW_NUMBER() OVER ( ) Nr,* from [LightingLog] where [DeviceRowID] = 101 and [Date] >=
date('now');
```

Nr	DeviceRowID	nValue	sValue	User	Date
1	101	1	0	Admin	2020-02-20 10:12:52
2	101	0	0	Admin	2020-02-20 10:16:16
3	101	1	0	Admin	2020-02-20 10:25:55
4	101	0	0	Admin	2020-02-20 11:14:20

### Select All Activity Blocks

This is a more complex SQL statement to get

- the difference in time (hours, minutes or seconds) between switch state On (nValue=1) and Off (nValue=0). The time between on & off is a block.
- the total time difference.

There are two SQL statements used for a) and b).

The SQL statement are

- separated by ";" to enable executing multiple SQL statements.

- stored in a file called `time-control-all.sql` (located in folder `/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts/`) and read by sql dot command `.read`.

## Define SQL Statements

```
-- SQL-Command-File: time-control-all.sql
.header on
WITH rows AS
(
  SELECT *, ROW_NUMBER() OVER (ORDER BY Date) AS rownumber
  FROM [lightinglog]
  WHERE [devicerowid] = 101
)
SELECT startdata.date AS Start,
       enddata.date AS End,
       ROUND(CAST( ( JulianDay(enddata.date) - JulianDay(startdata.date)) * 24 As Real),3) AS Hours
  -- Round(Cast( ( JulianDay(enddata.date) - JulianDay(startdata.date)) * 24 * 60 As Real),2) AS
Minutes
  -- Cast( ( JulianDay(enddata.date) - JulianDay(startdata.date)) * 24 * 60 * 60 As Integer) AS Secs
FROM rows startdata
JOIN rows enddata
ON startdata.rownumber = enddata.rownumber - 1
WHERE startdata.nValue = 1;

WITH rows AS
(
  SELECT *, ROW_NUMBER() OVER (ORDER BY Date) AS rownumber
  FROM [lightinglog]
  WHERE [devicerowid] = 101
)
SELECT ROUND( SUM( CAST( ( JulianDay(enddata.date) - JulianDay(startdata.date)) * 24 As Real) ),4 ) AS
Total
FROM rows startdata
JOIN rows enddata
ON startdata.rownumber = enddata.rownumber - 1
WHERE startdata.nValue = 1;
```

## Execute SQL Statements

Run from the command-line:

```
sqlite3 /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db ".read /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts/time-control-
all.sql"

Start|End|Hours
2020-02-20 10:12:52|2020-02-20 10:16:16|0.057
2020-02-20 10:25:55|2020-02-20 11:14:20|0.807
2020-02-20 15:55:30|2020-02-20 16:22:14|0.446
2020-02-20 16:22:37|2020-02-20 16:45:08|0.375
2020-02-20 17:06:55|2020-02-20 17:06:57|0.001
2020-02-21 09:39:23|2020-02-21 09:50:17|0.182
Total
1.8667
```

## Select Today Activity Blocks

Basically as previous, but with an additional WHERE clause "[date] >= date('now')".

## Define SQL Statements (truncated)

```
-- SQL-Command-File: time-control-today.sql
.header on
WITH rows AS (SELECT *, ROW_NUMBER() OVER (ORDER BY Date) AS rownumber FROM [lightinglog] WHERE
[devicerowid] = 101 AND [date] >= date('now'))
SELECT startdata.date AS Start, enddata.date AS End, ROUND(CAST( ( JulianDay(enddata.date) -
JulianDay(startdata.date)) * 24 As Real),3) AS Hours
FROM rows startdata JOIN rows enddata ON startdata.rownumber = enddata.rownumber - 1 WHERE
startdata.nValue = 1;
```

```
WITH rows AS (SELECT *, ROW_NUMBER() OVER (ORDER BY Date) AS rownumber FROM [lightinglog] WHERE
[devicerowid] = 101 AND [date] >= date('now'))
SELECT ROUND( SUM( CAST( ( JulianDay(enddata.date) - JulianDay(startdata.date)) * 24 As Real) ),3 ) AS
Total
FROM rows startdata JOIN rows enddata ON startdata.rownumber = enddata.rownumber - 1 WHERE
startdata.nValue = 1;
```

### Execute SQLite Command Line with result

```
sqlite3 /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db ".read /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts/time-control-
today.sql"

Start|End|Hours
2020-02-20 10:12:52|2020-02-20 10:16:16|0.057
2020-02-20 10:25:55|2020-02-20 11:14:20|0.807
2020-02-20 15:55:30|2020-02-20 16:22:14|0.446
2020-02-20 16:22:37|2020-02-20 16:45:08|0.375
2020-02-20 17:06:55|2020-02-20 17:06:57|0.001
Total
1.685
```

#### Notes

To display the time only, use the function strftime('%H:%M',startdata.date) and strftime('%H:%M',enddata.date). See next.

### dzVents Lua Execute SQLite

An example of a dzVents Lua script executing the sql-command-file "time-control-today". The script is triggered by a switch (Switch Type Push On Button, idx=102) and executes the sql-input-file.

The script creates some additional Domoticz log entries to explore how to use further.

The output of the sql-input-file (as shown previous) is captured and used to update a text device (idx=106) by switching the push-on-button.

The format of the output can be set by using the sqlite dot command “.mode”.

### Text Device

Some examples with various .mode commands - the first without mode. Try out which suits best.

<i>Mode command not used (default)</i>	.mode tabs	.mode colums	.mode line
<pre>2020-02-21 Start End Hours 09:39 09:50 0.182 10:44 10:48 0.06 10:56 11:00 0.069 11:00 11:02 0.033 Total 0.344</pre>	<pre>2020-02-21 Start End Hours 09:39 09:50 0.182 10:44 10:48 0.06 10:56 11:00 0.069 11:00 11:02 0.033 Total 0.344</pre>	<pre>2020-02-21 Start End Hours ----- 09:39 09:50 0.182 10:44 10:48 0.06 10:56 11:00 0.069 11:00 11:02 0.033 Total ----- 0.344</pre>	<pre>2020-02-21 Start = 09:39 End = 09:50 Hours = 0.182  Start = 10:44 End = 10:48 Hours = 0.06  Start = 10:56 End = 11:00 Hours = 0.069  Start = 11:00 End = 11:02 Hours = 0.033 Total = 0.344</pre>
.mode list			
.separator " - "			
2020-02-21			

Start - End - Hours			
09:39 - 09:50 - 0.182			
10:44 - 10:48 - 0.06			
10:56 - 11:00 - 0.069			
11:00 - 11:02 - 0.033			
Total			
0.344			

## dzVents Lua Script

Source: time\_control\_today.lua

```
-- Script triggered by switch (Switch Type Push On Button, idx=102) and executes sql-command-file.
-- Output of sql-command-file is captured and used to update a text device (idx=106).
-- Devices
-- Light/Switch,Switch,On/Off,Time Control Today,Idx: 102
-- General,Text,Time Control Status,Idx: 106.

IDXSWITCH = 102
IDXSTATUS = 106
SQLCMD = "sqlite3 /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db '.read /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/dzVents/scripts/time-
control-today.sql'"

-- split a string by delimiter
-- return array, i.e. array[1], array[2]
function splitstring(s, delimiter)
    local result = {}
    for match in (s..delimiter):gmatch("(.)"..delimiter) do
        table.insert(result, match)
    end
    return result;
end

local function osExecute(cmd)
    local fileHandle = assert(io.popen(cmd, 'r'))
    local commandOutput = assert(fileHandle:read('*a'))
    local returnTable = {fileHandle:close()}
    -- rc[3] contains returnCode
    return commandOutput,returnTable[3]
end

return {
    on = {
        devices = { IDXSWITCH },
    },
    execute = function(domoticz, item)
        if (item.isDevice) then
            if (domoticz.devices(IDXSWITCH).state == "On") then
                output,rt = osExecute(SQLCMD)
                -- local handle = os.execute(sqlcmd)
                rawdate = domoticz.time.rawDate .. " "
                -- add the date to the output
                output = string.format("%s\n%s",rawdate,output)
                domoticz.log(output, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
                -- update the status device
                domoticz.devices(IDXSTATUS).updateText(output)
                -- Returncode: 0=OK
                domoticz.log(tostring(rt), domoticz.LOG_INFO)
                -- convert the output to a table. Use #outputtable to get the number of entries.
                outputtable = splitstring(output, "\n")
                domoticz.log(outputtable, domoticz.LOG_INFO)
            end
        end
    end
}
end
end
}
```

## Domoticz Log

```
2020-02-21 11:43:40.343 (VirtualDevices) Light/Switch (Time Control Today)
2020-02-21 11:43:40.327 Status: User: Admin initiated a switch command (102/Time Control Today/On)
2020-02-21 11:43:40.481 Status: dzVents: Info: Handling events for: "Time Control Today", value: "On"
2020-02-21 11:43:40.481 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Start internal script: time_control_today:
Device: "Time Control Today (VirtualDevices)", Index: 102
```

```
2020-02-21 11:43:40.507 Status: dzVents: Info: 2020-02-21
2020-02-21 11:43:40.507 Start|End|Hours
2020-02-21 11:43:40.507 09:39|09:50|0.182
2020-02-21 11:43:40.507 10:44|10:48|0.06
2020-02-21 11:43:40.507 10:56|11:00|0.069
2020-02-21 11:43:40.507 11:00|11:02|0.033
2020-02-21 11:43:40.507 Total
2020-02-21 11:43:40.507 0.344
2020-02-21 11:43:40.507
2020-02-21 11:43:40.508 Status: dzVents: Info: 0
2020-02-21 11:43:40.508 Status: dzVents: Info: {"2020-02-21 ", "Start|End|Hours", "09:39|09:50|0.182",
"10:44|10:48|0.06", "10:56|11:00|0.069", "11:00|11:02|0.033", "Total", "0.344", ""}
2020-02-21 11:43:40.509 Status: dzVents: Info: ----- Finished time_control_today
```

## Python Scripts

Various examples of Python scripts to perform SQL operations.

The latest version of the scripts can be found in the scripts folder (file names sql-\*.py), plus some additional scripts not documented here.

### Select Device Status

Select the device status for all devices from the Domoticz database table [DeviceStatus].

Scrip name: sql-select-devicestatus.py

```
...
#!/usr/bin/env python
## File: sql-select-devicestatus.py
## Project: Domoticz-Homeautomation-Workbook
## Purpose: Test select device status for all devices; select temperatures.
## Author: Robert W.B. Linn
## Version: 20191218

## Table(s) used
## CREATE TABLE [DeviceStatus] ([ID] INTEGER PRIMARY KEY, [HardwareID] INTEGER NOT NULL, [DeviceID]
VARCHAR(25) NOT NULL, [Unit] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [Name] VARCHAR(100) DEFAULT Unknown, [Used] INTEGER
DEFAULT 0, [Type] INTEGER NOT NULL, [SubType] INTEGER NOT NULL, [SwitchType] INTEGER DEFAULT 0,
[Favorite] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [SignalLevel] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [BatteryLevel] INTEGER DEFAULT 0,
[nValue] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [sValue] VARCHAR(200) DEFAULT null, [LastUpdate] DATETIME DEFAULT
(datetime('now','localtime')),[Order] INTEGER BIGINT(10) default 0, [AdjValue] FLOAT DEFAULT 0,
[AdjMulti] FLOAT DEFAULT 1, [AdjValue2] FLOAT DEFAULT 0, [AdjMulti2] FLOAT DEFAULT 1, [StrParam1]
VARCHAR(200) DEFAULT '', [StrParam2] VARCHAR(200) DEFAULT '', [LastLevel] INTEGER DEFAULT 0,
[Protected] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [CustomImage] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [Description] VARCHAR(200) DEFAULT '',
[Options] TEXT DEFAULT null, [Color] TEXT DEFAULT NULL);

import sqlite3
from sqlite3 import Error
import time
import os

# Define globals
version="SQL Test v20180828"
# Domoticz database path
database="/home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db"

def DatabaseExists(database):
    if not os.path.exists(database):
        print("Database %s not found." % (database))
        return False
    else:
        print("Database %s found." % (database))
        return True

###
def create_connection(db_file):
    """ create a database connection to the SQLite database
        specified by the db_file
    :param db_file: database file
    :return: Connection object or None
    """
    try:
        conn = sqlite3.connect(db_file)
        return conn
    except Error as e:
        print(e)

    return None

def select_all_device_status(conn):
    """
    Query all rows in the tasks DeviceStatus
    :param conn: the Connection object
    :return:
    """
    print("Select Device Status")
```

```
cur = conn.cursor()
cur.execute("SELECT * FROM DeviceStatus")

rows = cur.fetchall()

for row in rows:
    print(row)

def main():
    print(version)

    if DatabaseExists(database):
        print("Connecting to the database...",database)
        # create a database connection
        conn = create_connection(database)
        # select data
        with conn:
            select_all_device_status(conn)

        conn.close()

if __name__ == '__main__':
    main()
```

```
python3 sql-select-devicestatus.py
```

```
SQL Test v20180828
Database /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db found.
Connecting to the database... /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db
Select Device Status
(1, 1, '0000044C', 1, 'RPi RAM Usage', 1, 243, 6, 0, 1, 12, 255, 0, '32.35', '2019-12-18 09:21:47',
104, 0.0, 1.0, 0.0, 1.0, '', '', 0, 0, 0, 'RPi Memory Usage increases over time and needs to be
watched.', None, None)
(2, 1, '0000044E', 1, 'RPi HDD /boot', 0, 243, 6, 0, 0, 12, 255, 0, '1.50', '2019-12-18 09:19:16', 1,
0.0, 1.0, 0.0, 1.0, '', '', 0, 0, 0, '', None, None)
(3, 1, '0000044F', 1, 'RPi Disc Usage', 1, 243, 6, 0, 1, 12, 255, 0, '32.86', '2019-12-18 09:19:16',
105, 0.0, 1.0, 0.0, 1.0, '', '', 0, 0, 0, '', None, None)
(4, 1, '1', 1, 'RPi CPU Temp', 1, 80, 5, 0, 0, 12, 255, 0, '41.9', '2019-12-18 09:21:47', 117, 0.0,
1.0, 0.0, 1.0, '', '', 0, 0, 0, '', None, None)
(5, 1, '0000044D', 1, 'RPi CPU Usage', 1, 243, 6, 0, 0, 12, 255, 0, '3.55', '2019-12-18 09:21:36', 11,
0.0, 1.0, 0.0, 1.0, '', '', 0, 0, 0, '', None, None)
...
and many more
```

## Select Device Status idx=201

Script name: sql-select-idx201.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
## File: sql-select-idx201.py
## Project: Domoticz-Homeautomation-Workbook
## Purpose: Test selecting device status for device with idx=201
## Author: Robert W.B. Linn
## Version: 20191218
import sqlite3
from sqlite3 import Error
import time
import os

version="SQL Test v20191218"
database="/home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db"

def DatabaseExists(database):
    if not os.path.exists(database):
        print("Database %s not found." % (database))
        return False
    else:
        print("Database %s found." % (database))
        return True

def create_connection(db_file):
    """ create a database connection to the SQLite database
        specified by the db_file
    :param db_file: Database file
    :return: Connection object or None
    """
    try:
        conn = sqlite3.connect(db_file)
        return conn
    except Error as e:
        print(e)

    return None

def select_device_status(conn,idx):
    """
    Query rows table DeviceStatus for a specific device ID (=Idx)
    :param conn: connection object
    :param idx: idx of the device
    :return:
    """
    print("Select Device Status for Idx=%s " % (idx))
    cur = conn.cursor()
    table = "DeviceStatus"

    sql = "SELECT group_concat(name, ', ') FROM pragma_table_info(?)"
    args = (table,)
    cur.execute(sql, args)
    colnames = cur.fetchall()
    print(colnames[0])

    sql = "SELECT * FROM {tn} WHERE ID={idx}"
    cur.execute(sql.format(tn=table, idx=str(idx)))
    devicedata = cur.fetchall()
    print(devicedata)
    print("****")
    for row in devicedata:
        print(row)                #all fields as tupels
        print("-----")
        print("ID (=Idx)=%s" % row[0]) #id with value 201
        print("-----")
        print(row[0],row[1],row[2])   #more fields
        print("****")

def main():
    print(version)
    if DatabaseExists(database):
        print("Connecting to the database...",database)
        # create a database connection
```

```
conn = create_connection(database)
with conn:
    select_device_status(conn, 201)

conn.close()

if __name__ == '__main__':
    main()
```

```
python3 sql-select-idx201.py
```

```
SQL Test v20191217
Database /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db found.
Connecting to the database... /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db
Select Device Status for Idx=201
ID, HardwareID, DeviceID, Unit, Name, Used, Type, SubType, SwitchType, Favorite, SignalLevel,
BatteryLevel, nValue, sValue, LastUpdate, Order, AdjValue, AdjMulti, AdjValue2, AdjMulti2,
StrParam1, StrParam2, LastLevel, Protected, CustomImage, Description, Options, Color
[(201, 20, '00140001', 1, 'Hzg WZ Sollwert', 1, 242, 1, 0, 0, 12, 255, 1, '21.0', '2019-12-17
06:15:02', 181, 0.0, 1.0, 0.0, 1.0, '', '', 0, 0, 0, '', None, '')]
***
201
201 20 00140001
***
```

## Delete Temperature Rows

<TODO> Add function, i.e. delete\_temperature\_by\_date(conn, date).

Script name: sql-delete-temperature-threshold.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
## File: sql-delete-temperature-threshold.py
## Project: Domoticz-Homeautomation-Workbook
## Purpose: Test deleting records from the SQLite database domoticz.db table Temperature
## Author: Robert W.B. Linn
## Version: 20180828

## Table(s) used
## CREATE TABLE [Temperature] ([DeviceRowID] BIGINT(10) NOT NULL, [Temperature] FLOAT NOT NULL, [Chill]
## FLOAT DEFAULT 0, [Humidity] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [Barometer] INTEGER DEFAULT 0, [DewPoint] FLOAT DEFAULT
## 0, [SetPoint] FLOAT DEFAULT 0, [Date] DATETIME DEFAULT (datetime('now','localtime')));

import sqlite3
from sqlite3 import Error
import time
import os

# Define globals
version="SQL Test v20180828"
# Domoticz database path
# Tests
database="/home/pi/python/sql/domoticz.db"
# Production
#database="/home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db"

def DatabaseExists(database):
    if not os.path.exists(database):
        print("Database %s not found." % (database))
        return False
    else:
        print("Database %s found." % (database))
        return True

###
def create_connection(db_file):
    """ create a database connection to the SQLite database
        specified by the db_file
    :param db_file: database file
    :return: Connection object or None
    """
    try:
        conn = sqlite3.connect(db_file)
        return conn
    except Error as e:
        print(e)

    return None

def select_all_temperatures(conn):
    """
    Query all rows in the tasks Temperature
    :param conn: the Connection object
    :return:
    """
    print("Select all Temperatures")
    cur = conn.cursor()
    cur.execute("SELECT * FROM Temperature")

    rows = cur.fetchall()

    for row in rows:
        print(row)

def select_temperature_by_threshold(conn, threshold):
    """
    Query temperatures by threshold
    :param conn: the Connection object
    :param threshold:
    """
```

```
:return:
"""
print("Select Temperature by Threshold %s" % (threshold))
cur = conn.cursor()
cur.execute("SELECT * FROM Temperature WHERE Temperature>?", (threshold,))

rows = cur.fetchall()

for row in rows:
    print(row)

def delete_temperature_by_threshold(conn, threshold):
    """
    Delete all temperatures by threshold
    :param conn: the Connection object
    :param threshold:
    :return:
    """
    print("Delete Temperature by Threshold %s" % (threshold))
    cur = conn.cursor()
    cur.execute("DELETE FROM Temperature WHERE Temperature>?", (threshold,))
    conn.commit()

def main():
    print(version)

    if DatabaseExists(database):
        print("Connecting to the database...",database)
        # create a database connection
        conn = create_connection(database)
        with conn:
            threshold = 40.0

            select_temperature_by_threshold(conn, threshold)

            delete_temperature_by_threshold(conn, threshold)

            # Check if zero
            select_temperature_by_threshold(conn, threshold)

        conn.close()

if __name__ == '__main__':
    main()
```

```
python3 sql-delete-test.py
```

```
SQL Test v20180828
Database /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db found.
Connecting to the database... /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz.db
Select Temperature by Threshold 40.0
(2, 40.8, 0.0, 0, 0, 0.0, 0.0, '2018-08-28 19:20:00')
Delete Temperature by Threshold 40.0
Select Temperature by Threshold 40.0
```

# Tinkerforge

## Purpose

- To explore how to interact between Domoticz and the [Tinkerforge](#) Building Blocks.
- To explore how to write Python scripts with the Tinkerforge [Python API bindings](#) triggered by dzVents.
- To learn how to write Domoticz Hardware Plugins with the Domoticz [Python Framework](#) using the Tinkerforge Python API bindings.

**TinkerForge** is an open source hardware platform of stackable microcontroller building blocks (Bricks) that can control different modules (Bricklets).

There is wide range of bricklets enabling to build all kind of solutions.

The building blocks can be controlled using a variety of high-level programming languages through API bindings. The focus is on using the Python API bindings - unfortunate Lua is not supported (author's favorite Domoticz scripting language through dzVents).

Recommend to visit the Tinkerforge website to explore more indepth whats possible with the Building Blocks.

The setup to explore Tinkerforge uses following hard- and software enabling to test the various concepts.

## Hardware

- Tinkerforge Master Brick 2.1 connected, via USB, to the Raspberry Pi 3B+ running the Domoticz Development System v4.x
- Ambient Light Bricklet 2.0
- IO4 Bricklet 2.0
- LCD 20x4 Bricklet 1.2
- RGB LED Bricklet 2.0

## Software

- Raspberry Pi Raspian Debian Linux Buster 4.19.93-v7+ #1290
- Domoticz Home Automation System 4.11696 (BETA)
- Tinkerforge Python API-Binding 2.1.24
- Python 3.7.3, GCC 8.2.0
- *Note:* The versions are subject to change.

Installed the Tinkerforge Brick Daemon (brickd) and the Brick Viewer (brickv) on the Domoticz Development System.

The Brick Daemon acts as a bridge between the Bricks/Bricklets and the application.

The Brick Viewer provides a graphical interface for testing Bricks and Bricklets.

The Python API binding is used to control (via TCP/IP connection) the Bricks and Bricklets from the application.

## Concepts

Several concepts explored to interact between Domoticz and Tinkerforge.

Interaction means:

- **Get** data from a Tinkerforge Bricklet which is taken by Domoticz to action accordingly
- **Set** data from Domoticz to the Tinkerforge Bricklet
- **Listen via Callbacks** to Tinkerforge Bricklet changes which is taken by Domoticz to action accordingly

### **Tinkerforge Script**

To interact via dzVents by executing Python scripts using the Tinkerforge Python API binding for a bricklet (getter, setter).

### **Domoticz Plugin**

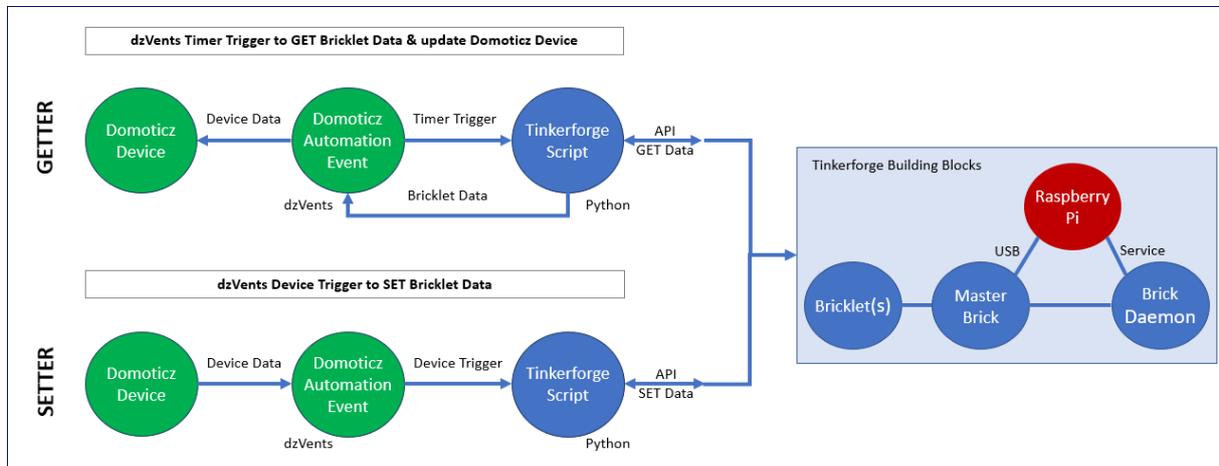
To interact using the Domoticz Python Framework with the Tinkerforge Python API Binding (getter, setter, callbacks).

### **Tinkerforge Service**

To interact between Domoticz and Tinkerforge v.v. using a service running a Tinkerforge Python Script for one or more bricklets depending functionality (getter, setter, callbacks).

## Tinkerforge Script

To interact between Domoticz & Tinkerforge using dzVents by executing Python scripts with the Tinkerforge Python API binding for the selected bricklet.



This concept is basically a setter or getter with following sequence:

1. dzVents calls the Tinkerforge Python script with parameter JSON format
2. Tinkerforge Python script
  - a. makes a Tinkerforge IP connection
  - b. sets or gets data, i.e. bricklet configuration or value
  - c. disconnects the Tinkerforge IP connection
  - d. returns data and status in JSON format
3. dzVents handles returned data & status, i.e. update Domoticz devices or control action

There is no ongoing connection between Domoticz and Tinkerforge nor is callback used. It is not required to create or use dedicated Domoticz device(s) – depends on the actions. To use callback, it is recommended to create a Domoticz Python Plugin or a Service. As an extension it is also possible to create a combined Tinkerforge Python script for multiple bricklets, with logic integrated or controlled via arguments.

Decided this concept, i.e. running external Python scripts doing the Tinkerforge work, as it is easier to test & maintain (API changes, updates).

### Example GET Illuminance (Lux) from Ambient Light Bricklet 2.0 (snippet)

dzVents script “tfalv2\_get\_lux.lua” executes, triggered by a Timer (every minute), the Tinkerforge Python script “tfalv2\_get\_lux.py” with the Ambient Light Bricklet 2.0 UID (obtained using the Tinkerforge Brick Viewer):

```
python3 tfalv2_get_lux.py '{"UID":"yyc"}'
```

Tinkerforge Python Script returns if ok, the Lux value:

```
{"status": "OK", "title": "", "lux": "146.21"}
```

OR in case of an error

```
{"status": "ERROR", "title": "Error message"}
```

dzVents to decode returned JSON text and update the Domoticz Device with the Lux value:

```
local IDXLUX = 107
...
local result = JSON:decode(output)
domoticz.devices(IDXLUX).updateLux(result.lux)
```

### Example SET Color of RGB LED Bricklet 2.0 (snippet)

dzVents script “tfrgblev2\_set\_color.lua” executes, triggered by a change of the Domoticz Device Selector Switch value (0=OFF,10=RED,20=YELLOW,30=GREEN), the Tinkerforge Python script “tfrgblev2\_set\_color.py” with the RGB LED bricklet 2.0 UID (obtained using the Tinkerforge Brick Viewer) and the R,G,B color values – example color yellow 255-255-0.

```
python3 tf_rgblev2_set_color.py '{"UID":"Jng","R":255,"G":255,"B":0}'
```

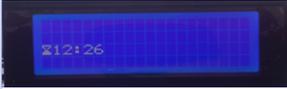
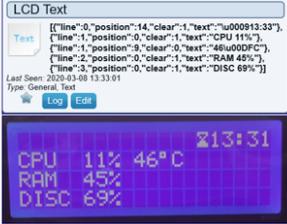
Tinkerforge Python Script returns if ok:

```
{"status": "OK", "title": "255,255,0"}
```

OR in case of an error

```
{"status": "ERROR", "title": "Error message"}
```

## Examples (with reference to the dzVents & Python scripts)

Tinkerforge Bricklet	Example	dzVents Script (.lua)	Trigger	Tinkerforge Script (.py)	Domoticz Device (idx, hardware, name, type, subtype, switchtype, data)	
Ambient Light 2.0 [yyc]	Get illuminance and update Domoticz device	tfalv2_get_lux	Timer Every Minute	tfalv2_get_lux	107, VirtualDevices, MakeLab Lux, Lux, Lux, n/a 2974 Lux	
RGB LED 2.0 [Jng]	Set RGB color triggered by Domoticz selector switch	tfrgbledv2_set_color	Device	tfrgbledv2_set_color	12, VirtualDevices, RGBLED - Traffic Light Switch, Light/Switch, Switch Selector Set Level: 10 %	
LCD 20x4 2.0 [BHN]	Set LCD text HH:mm triggered by dzVents very minute	tflcd20x4_set_clock	Timer Every Minute	tf lcd20x4_set_text	Not used. Tinkerforge script writes direct to the LCD Bricklet.	
LCD 20x4 2.0 [BHN]	Set LCD text Raspberry Pi info triggered by dzVents every minute	tf lcd20x4_set_rpi_monitor	Timer Every Minute	tf lcd20x4_set_text	112, VirtualDevices, LCD Text General, Text Note: Text and display taken different times.	

The latest version of the scripts can be found in the file `tf<bricklet>_set/get_action.py`.

To get started, two templates are available for a dzVents & Python script.

Source: `tfbricklet_set_get.lua`

```
-- Domoticz Home Automation Workbook - Function Tinkerforge
-- dzVents Automation Script: tfbricklet_set_get
-- Template for setting or getting bricklet values.
-- The dzVents Lua script controls the functionality and run a Python script executing Tinkerforge
API functions for the bricklet.
-- The logic is handled by the Domoticz script whereas the Python script sets or gets bricklet vaue(s)
only.
-- Python Script
-- The script is triggered every minute or by a device (i.e. switch) and executes python script.
-- The python script expects a string argument (enclosed in ') with key:value pairs:
-- '{"HOST":"IP-Address","PORT":4223,"UID":"yyc"}'
-- The UID argument is mandatory, HOST and PORT are optional. The keys must in UPPERCASE!
-- In addition key:value pairs can be defined, depending on the functionality and if getter or setter.
-- Examples Bricklets:
-- RGB LED 2.0: set color = '{"HOST":"IP-Address","PORT":4223,"UID":"Jng","R":255,"G":255,"B":0}'
-- LCD 20x4: set text 4 lines =
'{"UID":"BHN","LCDLINES":[{"line":0,"position":0,"clear":1,"text":"R=255"},{"line":1,"position":5,"clear":1,"text":"G=0"},{"line":2,"position":10,"clear":1,"text":"B=0"},{"line":3,"position":15,"clear":1,"text":"Color"}]}'
-- Result
-- The result of the command is a JSON formatted string containing the key:value pairs:
-- {"status": "OK", "title": ""} or {"status": "ERROR", "title": "Error message"}
-- For a getter, the requested values are added to the result.
-- Examples Bricklets:
-- Ambient Light 2.0: get lux = {"status": "OK", "title": "", "lux": "146.21"}
--
-- 20200226 by rwb1

-- json library
local JSON = (loadfile "/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/lua/JSON.lua")() -- For Linux
-- define the path to the python script
local CMD = "python3 /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/python/tfbricklet_set_get.py"

-- Idx of the devices used, i.e. a switch (set) or a device (get) to be updated
local IDXDEVICE = NNN
-- TF Bricklet parameter
local TFUID = "UID"

-- run external command
local function osExecute(cmd)
```

```

    local fileHandle      = assert(io.popen(cmd, 'r'))
    local commandOutput  = assert(fileHandle:read('*a'))
    local returnTable    = {fileHandle:close()}
    -- rc[3] contains returnCode
    return commandOutput,returnTable[3]
end

return {
  on = {
    -- select the function
    timer = { 'every minute' },
    devices = { IDXDEVICE },
  },
  -- select the function
  execute = function(domoticz, timer)
    domoticz.log('Timer event was triggered by ' .. timer.trigger, domoticz.LOG_INFO)

    execute = function(domoticz, device)
      domoticz.log(string.format('Device changed:%s to %s.',device.name, device.state),
        domoticz.LOG_INFO)

      -- define the python command with json argument
      -- example: python3 tfbricklet_set_get.py '{"UID":"yyc"}'
      local pycmd = string.format('%s \'{\"UID\":\"%s\"}\'',CMD,TFUID)
      domoticz.log(pycmd, domoticz.LOG_INFO)

      -- run the external python scripts ad handle return code
      local output,rt = osExecute(pycmd)
      -- domoticz.log(string.format('%d:%s',rt,output), domoticz.LOG_INFO)
      -- decode the result string which is json format, i.e.
      -- {"status": "OK", "title": "", "lux":"146.21"}
      -- {"status": "ERROR", "title": "Error message"}
      local result = JSON.decode(output);
      -- domoticz.log(string.format('TEST Status:%s, Title:%s,
Lux:%s',result.status,result.title,result.lux), domoticz.LOG_INFO)
      -- handle the result of the python command: 0=OK,>0=ERROR
      if rt == 0 then
        -- handle the result of the tinkerforge scripts
        if result.status == "OK" then
          -- setter uses status and result only
          domoticz.log(string.format('Status:%s, Title:%s',result.status,result.title),
            domoticz.LOG_INFO)

          -- getter to get the value and update domoticz deice
          domoticz.log(string.format('Status:%s, Title:%s,
Value:%s',result.status,result.title,result.value), domoticz.LOG_INFO)
          domoticz.devices(IDXDEVICE).updateLux(result.value)
          -- tinkerforge script returns an error
        else
          domoticz.log(string.format('Status:%s, Title:%s',result.status,result.title),
            domoticz.LOG_ERROR)
        end
      end
      -- handle the result of the python command
      else
        domoticz.log(string.format('Python command: RT:%d, Output:%s',rt,output),
          domoticz.LOG_ERROR)
      end
    end

    end
  end
}

```

### Source: tfbricklet\_set\_get.py

```

#!/usr/bin/env python
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
"""
File:      tfbricklet_get_set.py
Project:   Domoticz-Home-Automation-Workbook
Purpose:   Get or set the value of a bricklet.
Depends on: Python API Binding
Description:JSON formatted string as argument with key:value pairs enclosed in ''.
IMPORTANT: all keys must be in uppercase.
Key:Value
"HOST": "String" - IP address of the host running the brick daemon. Default: "localhost" (optional)
"PORT": integer - Port number. Default: 4223 (optional)

```

"UID":"String" - UID of the bricklet. Get from the Brick Viewer, i.e. "yyc" (mandatory)  
The UID argument is mandatory, HOST and PORT are optional. The keys must in UPPERCASE!

Define additional key:value pairs depending bricklet:

Examples Bricklets:

```
RGB LED 2.0: set color = '{"HOST":"IP-Address","PORT":4223,"UID":"Jng","R":255,"G":255,"B":0}'
```

```
LCD 20x4: set text 4 lines =
```

```
'{"UID":"BHN","LCDLINES":[{"line":0,"position":0,"clear":1,"text":"R=255"},{"line":1,"position":5,"clear":1,"text":"G=0"},{"line":2,"position":10,"clear":1,"text":"B=0"},{"line":3,"position":15,"clear":1,"text":"Color"}]}'
```

Result

The result of the command is a JSON formatted string containing the key:value pairs:

```
{"status": "OK", "title": ""} or {"status": "ERROR", "title": "Error message"}
```

For a getter, the requested values are added to the result.

Examples Bricklets:

```
Ambient Light 2.0: get lux = {"status": "OK", "title": "", "lux":"146.21"}
```

Tests:

Recommend during script development, to run (iterate) the script for a terminal command line without using Domoticz (dzVents, Lua).

Example: Run to get the lux value of the bricklet connected to the master brick which is connected via USB with Raspberry Pi:

```
cd domoticz/scripts/python
```

```
python3 /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/python/tfalv2_get_lux.py '{"UID":"yyc"}
```

Output:

```
{"status": "OK", "title": "", "lux": "177.92"}
```

Version: 20200226 by rwbl

```
"""
```

```
import sys
```

```
import json
```

```
# Tinkerforge
```

```
from tinkerforge.ip_connection import IPConnection
```

```
# Bricklet api - see Tinkerforge documentation
```

```
from tinkerforge.bricklet_<BRICKLETAPINAME> import Bricklet<BRICKLETAPINAME>
```

```
## Set defaults for connection
```

```
HOST = "localhost"
```

```
PORT = 4223
```

```
UID = "<UID>"
```

```
# Arguments Length
```

```
ARGVLEN = 2
```

```
if __name__ == "__main__":
```

```
    status = 1
```

```
    # Get the command line arguments
```

```
    # print("Arguments: {}".format(str(sys.argv)))
```

```
    if len(sys.argv) == ARGVLEN:
```

```
        # Parse the command line argument 1 from string to json
```

```
        args = json.loads(sys.argv[1])
```

```
        if "HOST" in args:
```

```
            HOST = args["HOST"]
```

```
        if "PORT" in args:
```

```
            PORT = int(args["PORT"])
```

```
        if "UID" in args:
```

```
            UID = args["UID"]
```

```
        # Add additional arguments depending bricklet
```

```
        if "VALUE" in args:
```

```
            VALUE = args["VALUE"]
```

```
        # Examples:
```

```
        # RGB LED 2.0 set RGB color: '{"UID":"Jng", "R":255,"G":255,"B":0}'
```

```
        # LCD 20x4 set text lines: '{"UID":"BHN",
```

```
"LCDLINES":[{"line":1,"position":1,"clear":1,"text":"Text"},{"line":2,"position":1,"clear":1,"text":"Text2"}]}'
```

```
        #
```

```
        # Check arguments
```

```
        # print("JSON:H={},P={},U={}".format(HOST,PORT,UID))
```

```
    else:
```

```
        status = 0
```

```
        result = { "status" : "ERROR", "title" : "Wrong number of arguments." }
```

```
    if status == 1:
```

```
        try:
```

```
            # Create IP connection
```

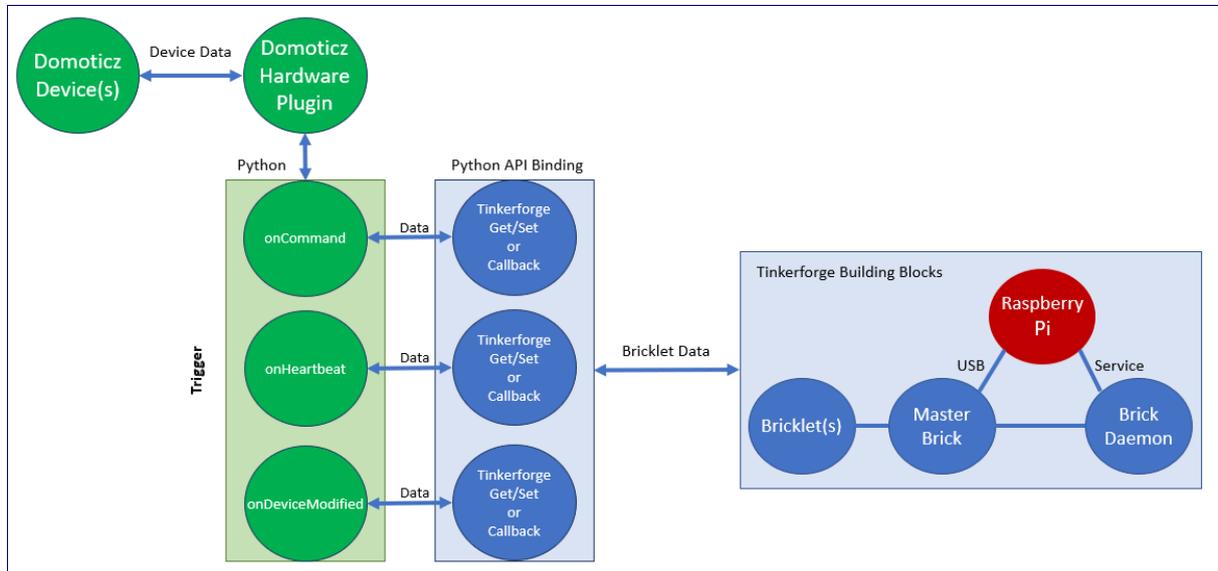
```
ipcon = IPConnection()
# Create device object
devobj = BrickletBRICKLETAPINAME(UID, ipcon)
# Connect to brickd
ipcon.connect(HOST, PORT)
# Check if the bricklet is reachable - else error is triggered
# Depending of the version of the bricklet the UID uses different function:
# Older bricklets .get_identity() and newer .read_uid()
# In case the bricklet is not reachable, it takes 1-2 seconds before a response is given
devobj.get_identity()
devobj.read_uid()
# GET
value = devobj.get_<value>()
# define the result containing the mandatory status, title and the value
result = { "status" : "OK", "title" : "", "value" : "{}".format(value) }

# SET
devobj.set_value(<VALUE>)
result = { "status" : "OK", "title" : "{}".format(<VALUE>) }

# Disconnect
ipcon.disconnect()
except:
    result = { "status" : "ERROR", "title" : "get_value failed. Check master & bricklet." }
# Print the result which is used by the dzVents Lua script
print(json.dumps(result))
```

## Domoticz Plugin

To interact using the Domoticz Python Framework with the Tinkerforge Python API Binding. This solution can be applied to dedicated bricklets or solutions containing multiple bricklets with logic control.



More to be found in section [Plugin Development](#).

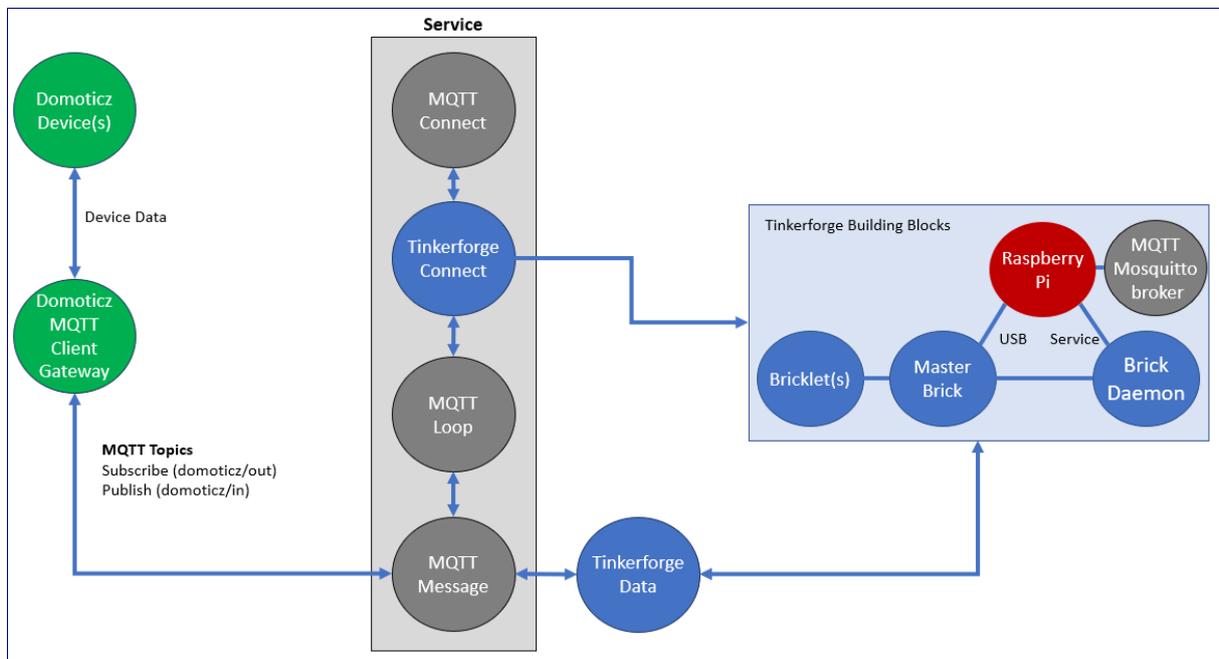
A selection of Domoticz Tinkerforge Plugins can be found in the repository folder plugins or on [GitHub](#):

- Air Quality Solution (domoticz-plugin-indoor-air-quality-monitor)
- Ambient Light Bricklet 2.0 (domoticz-plugin-tinkerforge-ambientlightv2)
- IO4 Bricklet 2.0 with input callback (domoticz-plugin-tinkerforge-io4v2)
- LCD 20x4 Bricklet Full with buttons callback & configuration options (domoticz-plugin-tinkerforge-lcd20x4)
- LCD 20x4 Bricklet Lite display text only (domoticz-plugin-tinkerforge-lcd20x4-lite)
- RGB LED Bricklet 2.0 (domoticz-plugin-tinkerforge-rgbledv2)
- Soil Moisture Solution (domoticz-plugin-soil-moisture-monitor)
- Tinkerforge Traffic Light with RGB LED Bricklet 2.0 (domoticz-plugin-tinkerforge-trafficlight)

## Tinkerforge Service

To interact between Domoticz and Tinkerforge v.v. using a service running a Tinkerforge Python Script for one or more bricklets depending functionality.

The communication between Domoticz and the Service is via MQTT (using the mosquitto broker and the Domoticz MQTT Client Gateway Hardware).



### Example IO4 Bricklet 2.0

To interact between Domoticz and Tinkerforge v.v. using a service "tfio4v2-mqtt.service" running the Python script "tfio4v2-mqtt.py".

The example shows how to use a Tinkerforge callback by subscribing to a MQTT topic and how to publish MQTT messages to a MQTT topic.

The Python script uses the paho mqtt client library and the Tinkerforge Python API bindings.

The IO4 Bricklet 2.0 configuration (channel, sensor/actor connected, direction, initial value):

- IO4 Channel 0: LED connected. Output, Low.
- IO4 Channel 1: Push-button connected. Input, Low.

There are 2 Domoticz devices used (Idx,Name,Type,SubType,SwitchType):

- 108,TFIO4 Status,General,Text
- 109,TFIO4 LED Switch,Light/Switch,Switch,On/Off

### Outline

By using dzVents, Domoticz can control & take actions. Just some simple examples:

- if the push-button gets pushed, a light can be switched on by dzVents

- if the Raspberry Pi Domoticz system CPU temperature gets to high, switch the RED LED connected to IO4 channel 0 to On

## MQTT Communication

The Python script:

**Subscribes** to topic "domoticz/out" and listens to messages published by Domoticz having Idx=109 (switch).

If the Domoticz switch is set to On/Off, the LED connected to IO4 channel 0 is turned On/Off.

Domoticz Log sample switching On/Off

```
2020-03-01 11:37:51.740 (VirtualDevices) Light/Switch (TF IO4 LED Switch)
2020-03-01 11:37:51.732 Status: User: Admin initiated a switch command (109/TF IO4 LED Switch/On)
2020-03-01 11:38:03.716 (VirtualDevices) Light/Switch (TF IO4 LED Switch)
2020-03-01 11:38:03.708 Status: User: Admin initiated a switch command (109/TF IO4 LED Switch/Off)
```

**Publishes**, using topic "domoticz/in", a text to Domoticz which updates the text device with Idx=108.

If the push-button connected to IO4 channel 0 is pressed, a message is published to Domoticz. Domoticz updates the text of the device.

Sample text displayed on the text device:

```
IO4 changed:True, value:True, time:2020-03-01 11:38:58
IO4 changed:True, value:False, time:2020-03-01 11:39:05
```

## Service File (tfio4v2-mqtt.service)

Login as user Pi and create the service file in folder /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/python:

```
[Unit]
Description=Tinkerforge Domoticz Service IO4V2
After=network.target

[Service]
ExecStart=/usr/bin/python3 -u tfio4v2-mqtt.py
WorkingDirectory=/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/python
StandardOutput=inherit
StandardError=inherit
Restart=always
User=pi

[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target
```

Copy the service file to the systemd folder

```
sudo cp tfio4v2-mqtt.service /etc/systemd/system/tfio4v2-mqtt.service
```

## Start the service

```
sudo systemctl start tfio4v2-mqtt.service
```

Check if the service is running

```
ps ax | grep tfio4v2-mqtt
4745 ?          Ssl    0:00 /usr/bin/python3 -u tfio4v2-mqtt.py
```

### Stop the service

```
sudo systemctl stop tfio4v2-mqtt.service
```

and check again if the service has stopped = nothing to be returned from the command.

### Start Service at Boot

Start automatically on reboot:

```
sudo systemctl enable tfio4v2-mqtt.service
```

The systemctl command can also be used to restart the service or to disable.

Example with output:

```
sudo systemctl enable tfio4v2-mqtt.service
Created symlink /etc/systemd/system/multi-user.target.wants/tfio4v2-mqtt.service →
/etc/systemd/system/tfio4v2-mqtt.service.
```

### Bash: tfio4v2-mqtt-start.sh

```
#!/bin/bash
## File:tfio4v2-mqtt-start.sh
## Attributes: make the script executable: sudo chmod +x tfio4v2-mqtt-start.sh
## 20200301 rwbl

cd /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/python
# start the service
echo Starting...
sudo systemctl start tfio4v2-mqtt.service
# check if running
echo check if running...
echo entry should be listed line: pi 14621 1 0 19:16 ? 00:00:00 /usr/bin/python3 -u tfio4v2-mqtt
ps -ef | grep tfio4v2-mqtt
echo done
```

### Bash: tfio4v2-mqtt-stop.sh

```
#!/bin/bash
## File:tfio4v2-mqtt-stop.sh
## Attributes: make the script executable: sudo chmod +x tfio4v2-mqtt-stop.sh
## 20200301 rwbl

cd /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/python
# stop the service
echo service stopping...
sudo systemctl stop tfio4v2-mqtt.service
# check if stopped
echo check if stopped...
echo no entry should be listed line: pi 14621 1 0 19:16 ? 00:00:00 /usr/bin/python3 -u tfio4v2-mqtt
ps -ef | grep tfio4v2-mqtt
echo done
```

### Service: tfio4v2-mqtt-stop.service

```
[Unit]
Description=Tinkerforge Domoticz Service IO4V2
After=network.target

[Service]
ExecStart=/usr/bin/python3 -u tfio4v2-mqtt.py
```

```

WorkingDirectory=/home/pi/domoticz/scripts/python
StandardOutput=inherit
StandardError=inherit
Restart=always
User=pi

[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target

```

## Python: tfio4v2-mqtt.py

```

#!/usr/bin/env python3
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
"""
File:      tfio4v2-mqtt.py
Project:   Domoticz-Home-Automation-Workbook
Purpose:   To test mqtt communication between Tinkerforge IO4 Bricklet 2.0 and Domoticz devices or
scripts.
The IO4 Bricklet 2.0 configuration:
IO4 Channel 0: LED connected. Output, High.
IO4 Channel 1: Push-button connected. Input, Low.
There are 2 Domoticz devices used (Idx,Name,Type,SubType,SwitchType):
108,TFIO4 Status,General,Text
109,TFIO4 LED Switch,Light/Switch,Switch,On/Off

To configure the IO4 bricklet, a JSON formatted string with key:value pairs enclosed in '' is required.
* IMPORTANT: all keys must be in uppercase except for the CHANNELS which must be in lowercase.
(Key:Value)
"HOST":String - IP address of the host running the brick daemon. Default: "localhost" (optional)
"PORT":integer - Port number. Default: 4223 (optional)
"UID":String - UID of the bricklet. Get from the Brick Viewer, i.e. "yyc" (mandatory)
STATUSLED:integer - Set the status LED configuration (see Bricklet documentation)
The UID argument is mandatory, HOST and PORT are optional. The keys must in UPPERCASE!
Additional key:value pairs for the io4v2 bricklet:
"CHANNELS":json array - Channels 0 to 3 with value& direction, ie.
[{"channel":0,"value":1,"direction":"o"}, {"channel":1,"value":0,"direction":"i"}]
"channel":integer - Channel number 0-3 (mandatory)
"value":integer - State of the channel 0=low (off) 1=high (on)
"direction":String - Direction output "o" or input "i"

Tests
1: Switch the IO4 Channel 0 LED on/off triggered by the Domoticz Switch device (idx=109) (MQTT
subscribe)
2: Set the text of the Domoticz Text device (idx=108) when pushing or release the IO4 Channel 1 push-
button (MQTT publish)
Example running python script from folder /home/pi/domoticz/scripts/python
# IO4 Channel 0: LED connected. Output, High.
# IO4 Channel 1: Push-button connected. Input, Low.
python3 tfio4v2-mqtt.py

The config is set below in the global CONFIG:
'{"UID":"G4d","STATUSLED":2,"CHANNELS":[{"channel":0,"value":0,"direction":"o"}, {"channel":1,"value":0,
"direction":"i"}]}'

Recommend during script development, to run (iterate) the script for a terminal command line without
using Domoticz (dzVents, Lua).
Depends on: Tinkerforge Python API Binding, MQTT Python paho client
Version:    20200229 rwbl
"""
# Imports
import sys
import time
from datetime import datetime
## json to handle incoming mqtt messages from domoticz
import json
## mqtt client library for subscribe & publish mqtt messages
import paho.mqtt.client as mqtt
# Tinkerforge
from tinkerforge.ip_connection import IPConnection
## Bricklet api - see Tinkerforge documentation
from tinkerforge.bricklet_io4_v2 import BrickletIO4V2

# Info

```

```
VERSION = "DoTfIO4V2"

# Debug
# DEBUG = True
DEBUG = False

# Configuration
CONFIG =
'{"UID": "G4d", "STATUSLED": 2, "CHANNELS": [{"channel": 0, "value": 0, "direction": "o"}, {"channel": 1, "value": 0, "direction": "i"}]}'

## MQTT connection parameter defaults and domoticz topics publish & subscribe
MQTT_BROKER = "localhost"
MQTT_CLIENT = "tfdomoticzio4"
MQTT_TOPIC_SUB = "domoticz/out"
MQTT_TOPIC_PUB = "domoticz/in"

# Tinkerforge
## Connection parameter defaults
TF_HOST = "localhost"
TF_PORT = 4223
## IO4
IO4_UID = "G4d"
## Set the input channel callback period to 0.25s (250ms) or 500 ...
IO4_CALLBACK_PERIOD = 500
## Set the status LED to heartbeat (see bricklet api doc for the values to be set)
IO4_STATUS_LED = 2
## Channels
IO4_CHANNEL_0 = 0
IO4_CHANNEL_1 = 1

# Domoticz
## (mqtt subscribe) Domoticz switch to turn the io4 led on&off (connected to channel 0)
IDX_SWITCH = 109
## (mqtt publish) Domoticz text device gets updated when io4 button (connected to channel 1) is pressed.
IDX_STATUS = 108

##
## INIT with globals having initial values
##
##
## MQTT functions
##

# mqtt subscribe to topic(s) after successful connection to the mqtt broker
# for this solution only the domoticz mqtt topic "domoticz/out" is subscribed to
def on_connect(client, userdata, flags, rc):
    mqttConnected = True
    if DEBUG == True:
        print("MQTT on_connect: client={},userdata={},flags={},rc={},subscribe topic={}".format(client,
        userdata, flags, rc, mqttTopicSub))
    client.subscribe(mqttTopicSub)
    print("MQTT Connected. Waiting for messages...".format())

# mqtt handle incoming messages from domoticz topic "domoticz/in"
# for this topic all domoticz mqtt messages are received (json formatted string)
# the mqtt message is json parsed to get the device idx and take action.
# for this example, the io4 channel 0 is set to high or low, i.e. led on / off
def on_message(client, userdata, message):
    if DEBUG == True:
        print("MQTT on_message: topic={}".format(message.topic))
        print("MQTT on_message: payload={}".format(message.payload.decode("utf-8")))
        print("MQTT on_message: qos={},retain=" .format(message.qos,message.retain))
    # decode the message payload to be able to parse
    json_string = str(message.payload.decode("utf-8"))
    # Handle changes of the domoticz switch to turn io4 led channel 0 on or off
    set_io4_channel_value(json_string, IDX_SWITCH, IO4_CHANNEL_0)

# mqtt log any messages
def on_log(client, userdata, level, buf):
    if DEBUG == True:
        print("MQTT on_log:client={},userdata={},level=={},buf={}".format(client, userdata, level,
        buf))
```

```

# mqtt create a new instance and start listening.
# prior string to listen to mqtt messages, connect to tinkerforge brick daemon with callback on io4
input channels
def create_mqtt_instance():
    global mqttBroker,mqttClient,mqttTopicSub,mqttTopicPub,mqttConnected

    mqttBroker = MQTT_BROKER
    mqttClient = MQTT_CLIENT
    mqttTopicSub = MQTT_TOPIC_SUB
    mqttTopicPub = MQTT_TOPIC_PUB
    mqttConnected = False

    print("Connecting to Tinkerforge & MQTT...")

    if DEBUG == True:
        print("MQTT create new instance:broker={client={},".format(mqttBroker,mqttClient))
    mqttClient = mqtt.Client(mqttClient)
    mqttClient.on_connect = on_connect
    mqttClient.on_message = on_message
    mqttClient.on_log = on_log
    if DEBUG == True:
        print("Connecting to the broker", mqttBroker)
    mqttClient.connect(mqttBroker, 1883, 60)
    time.sleep(4)
    # Connect to the tinkerforge brick daemon with json string holding the configuration
    # Instead of constant CONFIG, an argument sys.argv can be used
    if connect_tinkerforge(CONFIG) == True:
        # Loop the matt client
        mqttClient.loop_forever()
    else:
        print("[ERROR] Can not connect to Tinkerforge. Check configuration.")
    return

# mqtt publish new message to domoticz
## Examples payload:
## Text device: '{"command": "udevice", "idx": %s, "svalue": "Hello World at %s"}' %
(IDX,datetime.now().strftime('%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S'))
def publish_mqtt_message(payload):
    if DEBUG == True:
        print("MQTT publish_mqtt_message:topic={},payload={}".format(mqttTopicSub,payload))
    mqttClient.publish(mqttTopicPub,payload)

def disconnect_mqtt_broker():
    mqttClient.loop_stop()
    if DEBUG == True:
        print("MQTT disconnected mqtt broker={}".format(mqttBroker))

##
## JSON Parsing
##
def get_domoticz_device_property(json_string, idx, property):
    result = ""
    if DEBUG == True:
        print("get_domoticz_device_property: json={},idx={},property={}".format(json_string, idx,
property))
    parsed_json = json.loads(json_string)
    parsed_idx = int(parsed_json['idx'])
    if parsed_idx == idx:
        name = parsed_json['name']
        value = parsed_json[property]
        result = value
        if DEBUG == True:
            print("get_domoticz_device_property: idx={},name={},property={},value={}".format(idx, name,
property, value))
    return result

## Text device: '{"command": "udevice", "idx": %s, "svalue": "Hello World at %s"}' %
(IDX,datetime.now().strftime('%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S'))
def set_domoticz_text_device(idx, svalue):
    if DEBUG == True:
        print("set_domoticz_text_device: idx={},svalue={}".format(idx, svalue))
    payload = '{"command": "udevice", "idx": {}, "svalue": "{}"}'.format(idx,svalue)
    # payload = '{"command": "udevice", "idx": %d, "svalue": "%s"}' % (idx, svalue)
    print("set_domoticz_text_device: payload={}".format(payload))
    publish_mqtt_message(payload)

```

```

    if DEBUG == True:
        print("set_domoticz_text_device: idx={},svalue={}".format(idx, svalue))

# set the value of an io4 input channel depending domoticz witch on/off device nvalue
def set_io4_channel_value(json_string, idx, channel):
    # get all idx properties
    # if DEBUG == True:
    #     print("set_io4_channel_value: json={},idx={}".format(json_string, idx))
    parsed_json = json.loads(json_string)
    parsed_idx = int(parsed_json['idx'])
    if parsed_idx == idx:
        # get the properties of the selected idx
        if DEBUG == True:
            print("set_io4_channel_value: json={},idx={}".format(json_string, idx))
            name = parsed_json["name"]
            value = int(parsed_json["nvalue"])
            io4Dev.set_selected_value(channel,value)
            print("set_io4_channel_value: channel={},idx={},name={},nvalue={}".format(channel,idx, name,
value))

##
## Tinkerforge functions
##

# Connect to the tinkerforge brick deamon, create io4 bricklet device object and set bricklet parameter
# Parameter:
# config - json string with settings
def connect_tinkerforge(config):
    result = False
    # Define the globals for he tinkerforge connection and io4 bricklet
    global tfHost,tfPort
    global io4Uid,io4CallbackPeriod,io4StatusLED,io4Dev

    # Get the config parameter
    if DEBUG == True:
        print("Config={}".format(config))

    # Parse the config string
    args = json.loads(config)
    # Assign to the vars
    tfHost = args["HOST"] if "HOST" in args else TF_HOST
    tfPort = int(args["PORT"]) if "PORT" in args else TF_PORT
    io4Uid = args["UID"] if "UID" in args else IO4_UID
    io4StatusLED = int(args["STATUSLED"]) if "STATUSLED" in args else IO4_STATUS_LED
    io4CallbackPeriod = IO4_CALLBACK_PERIOD
    io4Channels = args["CHANNELS"] if "CHANNELS" in args else ""

    # Check arguments
    if DEBUG == True:
        print("connect tinkerforge:
host={},port={},uid={},callbackperiod={},channels={}".format(tfHost,tfPort,io4Uid,io4CallbackPeriod,io4
Channels))

    try:
        # Create IP connection
        ipCon = IPConnection()
        # Create device object
        io4Dev = BrickletIO4V2(io4Uid, ipCon)
        # Connect to brickd
        ipCon.connect(tfHost,tfPort)
        # Check if the bricklet is reachable - else error is triggered
        # In case the bricklet is not reachable, it takes 1-2 seconds before a response is given
        io4Dev.read_uid()
        # Set the status led
        io4Dev.set_status_led_config(io4StatusLED)
        # Set one or more channels
        if io4Channels != None:
            title = ""
            for item in io4Channels:
                channel = int(item["channel"])
                value = int(item["value"])
                direction = item["direction"]
                # set configuration is used to enable the of getting the value using get_configuration
                io4Dev.set_configuration(channel, direction, value)
                # Register input value callback to function cb_input_value

```

```
        if direction == "i":
            io4Dev.register_callback(io4Dev.CALLBACK_INPUT_VALUE, on_io4_callback)
            # Set period for input value for the channel with callback
            io4Dev.set_input_value_callback_configuration(channel, io4CallbackPeriod, False)
            title = "channel:{} value:{} direction:{}".format(channel,value,direction)
            result = True
            # result = { "status" : "OK", "title" : "{}".format(title) }
        #
        print("Tinkerforge Connected: host={},port={},uid={}".format(tfHost,tfPort,io4Uid))
        # Disconnect
        # ipCon.disconnect()
    except:
        result = False
        # result = { "status" : "ERROR", "title" : "io4 failed. Check master & bricklet." }
    # Print the result which is used by the dzVents Lua script
    if DEBUG == True:
        print(json.dumps(result))

    return result

# input("Press key to exit\n") # Use raw_input() in Python 2
# ipCon.disconnect()

# Callback function for the io4 channel(s) configured as input
# Updates the domoticz text device:
# Button pushed (example log entry & device text):
# 2020-02-29 12:09:08.468 MQTT: Topic: domoticz/in, Message:
{"command":"udevice","idx":108,"svalue":"IO4 changed:True, value:False, time:2020-02-29
# TF IO4 Status IO4 changed:True, value:True, time:2020-02-29 12:13:13
def on_io4_callback(channel, changed, value):
    if DEBUG == True:
        print("on_io4_callback:channel:{},changed:{},value:{}".format(channel,changed,value))
    # Select the channel
    if (channel == IO4_CHANNEL_1) and (changed == True):
        svalue = "IO4 changed:{}, value:{}, time:{}".format(changed,value,datetime.now().strftime('%Y-
%m-%d %H:%M:%S'))
        set_domoticz_text_device(IDX_STATUS, svalue)

# Main
if __name__ == "__main__":
    print("{} starting...".format(VERSION))
    create_mqtt_instance()
```

# Appendix Domoticz Hints

## Start, Stop, Status

### Terminal commands

```
sudo service domoticz.sh start
sudo service domoticz.sh stop
sudo service domoticz.sh status
```

### Output Status Sample

```
domoticz.service - LSB: Home Automation System
  Loaded: loaded (/etc/init.d/domoticz.sh)
  Active: active (running) since Mon 2018-08-27 09:32:39 CEST; 16min ago
  Process: 31803 ExecStop=/etc/init.d/domoticz.sh stop (code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)
  Process: 32093 ExecStart=/etc/init.d/domoticz.sh start (code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)
  CGroup: /system.slice/domoticz.service
          └─32100 /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz -daemon -www 8080 -sslw 443

Aug 27 09:32:39 139 domoticz.sh[32093]: 2018-08-27 09:32:39.694 Status: Dom...z
Aug 27 09:32:39 139 domoticz[32098]: Domoticz is starting up....
Aug 27 09:32:39 139 domoticz[32100]: Domoticz running...
Aug 27 09:32:39 139 domoticz.sh[32093]: 2018-08-27 09:32:39.695 Status: Bui...6
Aug 27 09:32:39 139 domoticz.sh[32093]: 2018-08-27 09:32:39.695 Status: Sys...i
Aug 27 09:32:39 139 domoticz.sh[32093]: 2018-08-27 09:32:39.695 Status: Sta.../
Aug 27 09:32:39 139 domoticz.sh[32093]: domoticz: Domoticz is starting up....
Aug 27 09:32:39 139 systemd[1]: Started LSB: Home Automation System.
Hint: Some lines were ellipsized, use -l to show in full.
```

## Lost Username and Password

Open terminal session and login as User Pi

Stop Domoticz and wait 15 seconds to complete

```
sudo service domoticz.sh stop
```

Check Domoticz Status

```
sudo service domoticz.sh stop
```

Change to Domoticz Folder

```
cd domoticz
```

*Note*

The full path is /home/pi/domoticz

Start Domoticz with parameter no www password

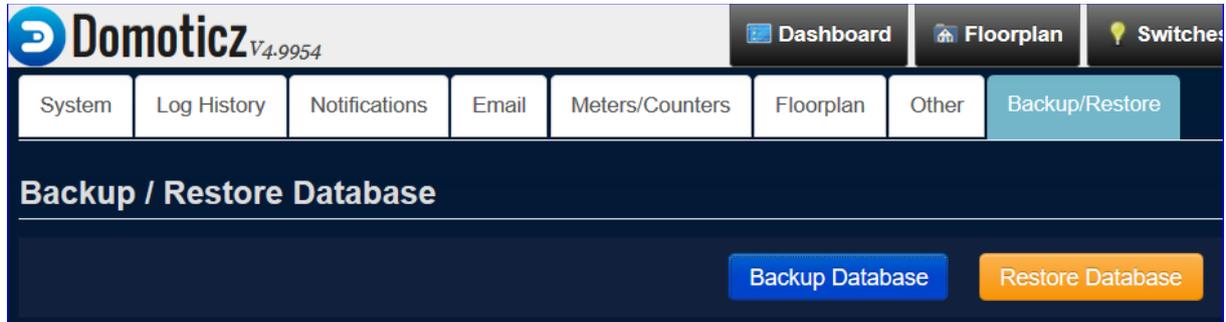
```
sudo ./domoticz -nowwwpwd
```

# Create Backup

From the Domoticz UI go to:

Setup > Settings > Backup/Restore : Click Backup Database

This will create a file in the downloads folder on the development device.



# Change Loglevel

```
Using username "pi".
Linux DoPro 4.19.42-v7+ #1219 SMP Tue May 14 21:20:58 BST 2019 armv7l

Edit
sudo nano /etc/init.d/domoticz.sh

Add the line:
DAEMON_ARGS="$DAEMON_ARGS -loglevel normal,status,error,debug"

Save, followed by:
sudo systemctl daemon-reload
sudo service domoticz.sh restart
```

# Troubleshooting

## Device Widget turns yellow/red

Check the device status using URL with parameter type=devices and rid=idx.

### Example

Checking device named Windmesser (TFA Dostmann 30.3168 Windmeter) because the weather widget turned yellow.



From a browser run:

```
http://NNN.NNN.1.60:8080/json.htm?type=devices&rid=28
```

### Result JSON string (snippet)

```
{
  "app_version" : "4.9999",
  "result" : [
    {
      "BatteryLevel" : 0,
      "Data" : "22.00;NNE;5;0;26.5;26.5",
      "HardwareName" : "RFXtrx433e",
      "HardwareType" : "RFXCOM - RFXtrx433 USB 433.92MHz Transceiver",
      "SignalLevel" : 6,
      "Used" : 1,
      "idx" : "28"
    }
  ],
  "status" : "OK",
  "title" : "Devices"
}
```

From the returned result, the **BatteryLevel** is 0.

It seems that the rechargeable battery is defect for this device.

The battery is recharged by a small solar panel on top of the device.

## Check Domoticz Status

### Command

```
sudo service domoticz.sh status
```

### Output Example

The log shows Domoticz is running OK.

```
domoticz.service - LSB: Home Automation System
  Loaded: loaded (/etc/init.d/domoticz.sh; generated)
  Active: active (running) since Fri 2020-01-31 13:04:15 CET; 3h 7min ago
    Docs: man:systemd-sysv-generator(8)
   Tasks: 19 (limit: 2077)
  Memory: 43.7M
  CGroup: /system.slice/domoticz.service
          └─503 /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz -daemon -www 8080 -sslwww 443

Jan 31 13:04:13 dodev systemd[1]: Starting LSB: Home Automation System...
Jan 31 13:04:15 dodev domoticz.sh[431]: 2020-01-31 13:04:15.463 Status: Domoticz V4.11666 (c)2012-2020
GizMoCuz
Jan 31 13:04:15 dodev domoticz.sh[431]: 2020-01-31 13:04:15.463 Status: Build Hash: 3630122d7, Date:
2020-01-31 08:45:14
Jan 31 13:04:15 dodev domoticz.sh[431]: 2020-01-31 13:04:15.464 Status: Startup Path:
/home/pi/domoticz/
Jan 31 13:04:15 dodev domoticz.sh[431]: domoticz: Domoticz is starting up....
Jan 31 13:04:15 dodev domoticz[457]: Domoticz is starting up....
Jan 31 13:04:15 dodev domoticz[503]: Domoticz running...
Jan 31 13:04:15 dodev systemd[1]: Started LSB: Home Automation System.
```

## GLIBC Version not found

After updating a beta version on Raspberry Pi running Raspbian Debian Stretch, the Domoticz server was not reachable via webbrowser domoticz-ip:port.

A possible cause could be the GLIBC version is not right.

### How to find out?

1. Stop Domoticz
2. `cd /home/pi/domoticz`
3. `sudo chmod +x ./domoticz.sh`
4. `sudo ./domoticz.sh start`
5. If a message like below occurs then Domoticz requires newer GLIBC version.

```
/home/pi/domoticz/domoticz: /lib/arm-linux-gnueabi/libm.so.6: version `GLIBC_2.27' not found
(required by /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz)
/home/pi/domoticz/domoticz: /lib/arm-linux-gnueabi/libc.so.6: version `GLIBC_2.28' not found
(required by /home/pi/domoticz/domoticz)
```

### How to fix?

As the Raspberry Pi was not running the latest Raspbian Debian Buster version, decided to reinstall the system from scratch.

After installation, verified GLIBC version by running the command:

```
ldd --version | grep -i glibc
```

### Output

```
ldd (Debian GLIBC 2.28-10+rp11) 2.28
```

### Note

Installation steps are explained in chapter [Setup](#), but in a nutshell to get going:

1. Create new Raspberry Pi Image Raspbian Debian Linux Buster NOOBS v3.2.1
2. Reboot the Raspberry Pi and followed finalization steps
3. Set a fixed WLAN IP address (this is a MUST)
4. Created folders under /home/pi for later use, i.e. b4j,domoticz, java,python,tinkerforge
5. Installed Domoticz: `curl -L install.domoticz.com | sudo bash`
6. Installed mosquito: `sudo apt-get install mosquito mosquito-clients`
7. Reboot the Raspberry Pi
8. Access Domoticz GUI from browser

## Various

Some useful command line interface (CLI) commands.

### Check the Ports in Use

```
sudo netstat -tulpn | grep LISTEN
```

### Output Example

The list shows the Domoticz ports 8080 & 443 are in use.

```
tcp        0      0 0.0.0.0:4240          0.0.0.0:*            LISTEN
8175/brickd
tcp        0      0 0.0.0.0:22           0.0.0.0:*            LISTEN
465/sshd
tcp        0      0 0.0.0.0:1880         0.0.0.0:*            LISTEN
345/node-red
tcp        0      0 0.0.0.0:1883         0.0.0.0:*            LISTEN
428/mosquitto
tcp        0      0 0.0.0.0:4223         0.0.0.0:*            LISTEN
8175/brickd
tcp6       0      0 :::8080              :::*                  LISTEN
503/domoticz
tcp6       0      0 :::22                :::*                  LISTEN
465/sshd
tcp6       0      0 :::443               :::*                  LISTEN
503/domoticz
tcp6       0      0 :::1883              :::*                  LISTEN
428/mosquitto
tcp6       0      0 :::6144              :::*                  LISTEN
503/domoticz
```

### Remove ambitious CR characters from bash scripts.

To avoid the message:

```
/bin/bash^M: bad interpreter: No such file or directory...
```

The ^M has probably been created by editing the bash script under Windows. Linux does not like ^M. It can not find /bin/bash^M as it expects /bin/bash.

Remove>

```
sed -i -e 's/\r$//' *.sh
```

# Appendix Domoticz Build Source

Sample commands for building Domoticz on a Raspberry Pi from the Domoticz Source. Followed the instructions from [here](#).

```
Swap File 100 to 500MB
sudo service dphys-swapfile status
sudo swapoff -a
free
sudo nano /etc/dphys-swapfile
  change 100 to 500
sudo swapon -a
free

Domoticz Build (took about 2 hours)
sudo apt-get install cmake make gcc g++ libssl-dev git libcurl4-gnutls-dev libusb-dev python3-dev
zlib1g-dev

mkdir boost

cd boost

wget https://dl.bintray.com/boostorg/release/1.68.0/source/boost_1_68_0.tar.gz

tar xfvz boost_1_68_0.tar.gz

cd boost_1_68_0/

./bootstrap.sh

./b2 stage threading=multi link=static --with-thread --with-system

sudo ./b2 install threading=multi link=static --with-thread --with-system

cd ../../

rm -Rf boost/

cd /home/pi

free

git clone https://github.com/domoticz/domoticz.git dev-domoticz
Cloning into 'dev-domoticz'...
remote: Counting objects: 59677, done.
remote: Compressing objects: 100% (16/16), done.
remote: Total 59677 (delta 9), reused 13 (delta 6), pack-reused 59655
Receiving objects: 100% (59677/59677), 206.16 MiB | 3.82 MiB/s, done.
Resolving deltas: 100% (43178/43178), done.
Checking out files: 100% (2784/2784), done.

cd dev-domoticz

git pull
Already up-to-date.

cmake -DCMAKE_BUILD_TYPE=Release CMakeLists.txt
-- The C compiler identification is GNU 6.3.0
-- The CXX compiler identification is GNU 6.3.0
...
-- Compiling Revision #9700
-- Configuring done
-- Generating done
-- Build files have been written to: /home/pi/dev-domoticz

make
Scanning dependencies of target minizip
...
[100%] Linking CXX executable domoticz
```

```
[100%] Built target domoticz

ls
...
domoticz.sh
...

sudo ./domoticz
2018-09-12 16:18:10.882 Status: Domoticz V4.9999 (c)2012-2018 GizMoCuz
2018-09-12 16:18:10.882 Status: Build Hash: 9e8ea729, Date: 2018-09-09 18:27:57
2018-09-12 16:18:10.883 Status: Startup Path: /home/pi/dev-domoticz/
2018-09-12 16:18:11.292 Status: PluginSystem: Started, Python version '3.5.3'.
2018-09-12 16:18:11.299 Active notification Subsystems: gcm, http (2/13)
2018-09-12 16:18:11.304 Status: WebServer(HTTP) started on address: :: with port 8080
2018-09-12 16:18:11.318 Status: WebServer(SSL) started on address: :: with port 443
2018-09-12 16:18:11.319 Status: Proxymanager started.
2018-09-12 16:18:11.321 Starting shared server on: :::6144
2018-09-12 16:18:11.321 Status: TCPServer: shared server started...
2018-09-12 16:18:11.322 Status: RxQueue: queue worker started...
2018-09-12 16:18:13.323 Status: EventSystem: reset all events...
2018-09-12 16:18:13.323 Status: EventSystem: reset all device statuses...
2018-09-12 16:18:13.472 Status: PluginSystem: Entering work loop.
2018-09-12 16:18:13.480 Status: Python EventSystem: Initalizing event module.
2018-09-12 16:18:13.481 Status: EventSystem: Started
2018-09-12 16:18:13.481 Status: EventSystem: Queue thread started...
2018-09-12 16:18:42.447 Status: Incoming connection from: NNN.NNN.1.3

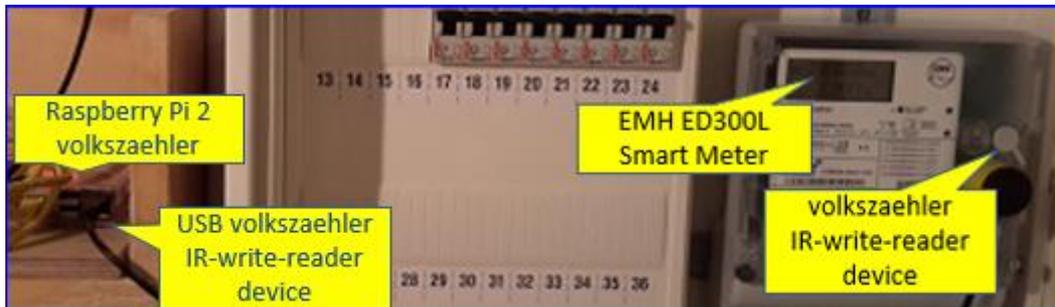
Updating Domoticz
Binary install update:
Use the Web Interface to update Domoticz (Setup->Check for Updates)

Manual update:
Stable: cd domoticz, ./updaterelease
Beta: cd domoticz, ./updatebeta
Source Update: cd domoticz, git pull, make -j 4 OR make
```

# Appendix volkszaehler Setup

Description of the **volkszaehler** with an **IR device**, connected to a Raspberry Pi. [volkszaehler.org](http://volkszaehler.org) is an Open Source (GPL license) Smart Metering Hard- and Software solution.

Ensure to read the "[howto get started](#)" first to get an understanding of the concept.



Volkszaehler Hardware setup

## Hardware

- Raspberry Pi Model 2 with WLAN and a 16GB SD Card.
- Power Meter EMH ED300L.

## Software

- Raspberry Pi Linux vz 4.14.62-v7+ #1134 (armv7l)
- volkszaehler Raspberry Pi image

# Setup Raspberry Pi

Download the volkszaehler image to a Windows PC, unpack the image, write the image using win32diskimager to a 16GB SD card. Stick the SD card in the Raspberry Pi and power on.

*Note*

This setup was done 2015 – things might have changed – checkout the volkszaehler website.

## Option 1 WLAN static IP address

The communication uses WLAN with a static network address.

Set a static IP address by changing `/etc/network/interfaces` and `/etc/wpa_supplicant/wpa_supplicant.conf`.

File `/etc/network/interfaces`:

Editing via `sudo nano /etc/network/interfaces`

```
auto lo
iface lo inet loopback
auto wlan0
iface wlan0 inet manual
wireless-power off
wpa-conf /etc/wpa_supplicant/wpa_supplicant.conf
iface wlan0 inet static
address domoticz-ip
netmask 255.255.255.0
broadcast NNN.NNN.0.255
gateway domoticz-ip
```

**Edit `sudo nano /etc/wpa_supplicant/wpa_supplicant.conf`**

```
ctrl_interface=DIR=/var/run/wpa_supplicant GROUP=netdev
update_config=1
network={
    ssid="YOURSSID"
    proto=RSN
    key_mgmt=WPA-PSK
    pairwise=CCMP
    group=CCMP
    psk="YOURPSK"
}
```

## Option 2 Ethernet static IP address

The Raspberry Pi volkszahler and the Raspberry Pi Domoticz production system are direct connected via an Ethernet cable. A standard cable is used, no twisted wires required.

The communication uses ETH0 with a static network addresses on both sides.

The ETH0 network address must be different then the WLAN network address.

<b>Raspberry Pi volkszahler</b> <b>[Raspbian GNU/Linux 8 (jessie)]</b> <b>Linux 39 4.1.19-v7+ #858</b>	<b>Raspberry Pi Domoticz production</b> <b>[Raspbian GNU/Linux 8 (jessie)]</b> <b>Linux openHABianPi 4.9.35-v7+ #1014</b>
eth0 inet addr:169.254.87.85 Bcast:169.254.255.255 Mask:255.255.0.0	eth0 inet addr:169.254.87.84 Bcast:169.254.255.255 Mask:255.255.0.0
Set the static Ethernet network Address <code>sudo nano /etc/dhcpd.conf</code>	<code>sudo nano /etc/dhcpd.conf</code>
Add the lines	
interface eth0 static ip_address=169.254.87.85	interface eth0 static ip_address=169.254.87.84

static routers=169.254.0.1	static routers=169.254.0.1
----------------------------	----------------------------

*Note*

- Determine the Linux version: `uname -a` to
- Determine the Raspberry Pi release: `cat /etc/os-release` to

Used option direct communication with ethernet cable.

# volkszaehler

## PowerMeter Setup

Powermeter: [EMH ED300L](#)

The powerpuls is captured using an [IR-write-reader device](#).

This device is connected via USB to the Raspberry Pi 2 Port /dev/ttyUSB22.

### Note

- Check the connected USB devices with command **ls /dev/tty\***
- Ensure when changing the Raspberry Pi or adding USB devices, to use the same port for the IR-write-reader device ([read](#)).

Persistent USB devices are defined using:

```
sudo nano /etc/udev/rules.d/99-usb-serial.rules
```

### Add Line

```
SUBSYSTEM=="tty", ATTRS{idVendor}=="10c4", ATTRS{idProduct}=="ea60", ATTRS{serial}=="00F2E620",  
SYMLINK+="ttyUSB-VZ", MODE="0666"
```

### Check USB device information

```
sudo lsusb -v
```

To check detailed USB port information, use the command:

```
udevadm info --query=all --name=/dev/ttyUSB-VZ
```

### Output Example

```
P: /devices/platform/soc/3f980000.usb/usb1/1-1/1-1.5/1-1.5:1.0/ttyUSB0/tty/ttyUSB0  
N: ttyUSB0  
S: serial/by-id/usb-Silicon_Labs_CP2104_USB_to_UART_Bridge_Controller_00F2E620-if00-port0  
S: serial/by-path/platform-3f980000.usb-usb-0:1.5:1.0-port0  
S: ttyUSB-VZ  
E: DEVLINKS=/dev/serial/by-path/platform-3f980000.usb-usb-0:1.5:1.0-port0 /dev/serial/by-id/usb-Silicon_Labs_CP2104_USB_to_UART_Bridge_Controller_00F2E620-if00-port0 /dev/ttyUSB-VZ  
E: DEVNAME=/dev/ttyUSB0  
E: DEVPATH=/devices/platform/soc/3f980000.usb/usb1/1-1/1-1.5/1-1.5:1.0/ttyUSB0/tty/ttyUSB0  
E: ID_BUS=usb  
E: ID_MODEL=CP2104_USB_to_UART_Bridge_Controller  
E: ID_MODEL_ENC=CP2104\x20USB\x20to\x20UART\x20Bridge\x20Controller  
E: ID_MODEL_FROM_DATABASE=CP210x UART Bridge / myAVR mySmartUSB light  
E: ID_MODEL_ID=ea60  
E: ID_PATH=platform-3f980000.usb-usb-0:1.5:1.0  
E: ID_PATH_TAG=platform-3f980000_usb-usb-0_1_5_1_0  
E: ID_REVISION=0100  
E: ID_SERIAL=Silicon_Labs_CP2104_USB_to_UART_Bridge_Controller_00F2E620  
E: ID_SERIAL_SHORT=00F2E620  
E: ID_TYPE=generic  
E: ID_USB_DRIVER=cp210x  
E: ID_USB_INTERFACES=:ff0000:  
E: ID_USB_INTERFACE_NUM=00  
E: ID_VENDOR=Silicon_Labs  
E: ID_VENDOR_ENC=Silicon\x20Labs  
E: ID_VENDOR_FROM_DATABASE=Cygnal Integrated Products, Inc.  
E: ID_VENDOR_ID=10c4  
E: MAJOR=188  
E: MINOR=0  
E: SUBSYSTEM=tty  
E: TAGS=:systemd:  
E: USEC_INITIALIZED=5005222
```



## Define Channels

To define the channels, reboot the RPi and access via a browser the volkszaehler Frontend using its ip address: <http://vz-ip>

### Define Channels using the volkszaehler FrontEnd

```
Channel 1 =
{"version":"0.3","entity":{"uuid":"d14e9a80-8894-11e5-9dc8-298a9a1001ac","type":"current","active":true,"color":"aqua","description":"Strom Direktverbrauch","fillstyle":0,"public":true,"resolution":10000,"style":"steps","title":"Direktverbrauch","yaxis":"auto"}}

Channel 2 =
{"version":"0.3","entity":{"uuid":"e460bec0-8894-11e5-b0d8-3f141d19092c","type":"current","active":true,"color":"aqua","description":"Strom Gesamtverbrauch","fillstyle":0,"public":true,"resolution":10000,"style":"steps","title":"Gesamtverbrauch","yaxis":"auto"}}

Channel 3 = 1.8.0
{"version":"0.3","entity":{"uuid":"23844c00-8895-11e5-a642-6d8ce36c9a44","type":"electric meter","active":true,"color":"#0033ff","cost":0.1992,"description":"Stromverbrauch Fuchsbau","fillstyle":0.2,"initialconsumption":20,"public":true,"resolution":1000,"style":"steps","title":"Stromverbrauch","yaxis":"auto"}}

Channel 4 = 16.7.0
{"version":"0.3","entity":{"uuid":"a3c76600-8895-11e5-9432-333f81e04451","type":"current","active":true,"color":"aqua","description":"Wirkleistung","fillstyle":0,"public":true,"resolution":10000,"style":"steps","title":"Wirkleistung","yaxis":"auto"}}
```

## vzlogger Setup

The defined channels must be defined in the file `/etc/vzlogger.conf` :

```
sudo nano /etc/vzlogger.conf
```

Two channels are defined "**Energie Leistung**" and "**Energie Zaehlerstand**":

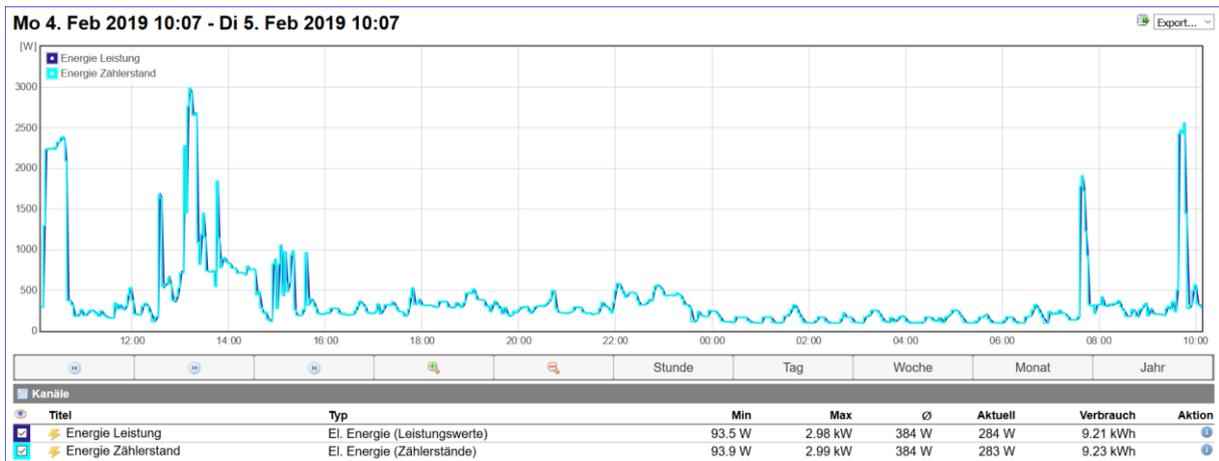
```
/**
 * vzlogger configuration
 * Use properly encoded JSON with javascript comments
 * http://wiki.volkszaehler.org/software/controller/vzlogger#configuration
 * Online configuration editor: http://volkszaehler.github.io/vzlogger/
 */

{
  // General settings
  "daemon": true, // run periodically
  "verbosity": 0, // log (0=log_alert,1=log_error,3=log_warning,5=log_info,10=log_debug,15=log_finest)
  "log": "/var/log/vzlogger.log", // log file, optional
  "retry": 30, // http retry delay in seconds

  // Build-in HTTP server
  "local": {
    "enabled": false, // enable local HTTPd for serving live readings
    "port": 8080, // TCP port for local HTTPd
    "index": true, // provide index listing of available channels if no UUID was requested
    "timeout": 30, // timeout for long polling comet requests in seconds (0 disables comet)
    "buffer": 600 // HTTPd buffer configuration for serving readings, default -1
    // >0: number of seconds of readings to serve
    // <0: number of tuples to server per channel (e.g. -3 will serve 3 tuples)
  },

  "push": [],
  "meters" : [
    {
      "enabled" : true,
      "protocol" : "sml",
      "device" : "/dev/ttyUSB-VZ",
      "baudrate": 9600,
      "parity": "8n1",
      "channels":
      [
        {
          // Leistungswert
          "uuid" : "958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4",
          "middleware" : "http://localhost/middleware.php",
          "identifier" : "1-0:16.7.0"
        },
        {
          // Zaehlerstand
          "uuid" : "5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041",
          "middleware" : "http://localhost/middleware.php",
          "identifier" : "1-0:1.8.0"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

volkszaehler Frontend <http://vz-ip> showing the two channels defined.



Clicking on the Aktion (i) icon provides the details for the two channels defined:

<p>"uuid": "958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4"                  "identifizier": "1-0:16.7.0"                  Watt (Aktuelle Gesamtwirkleistung (P+ - P-))</p>	<p>"uuid": "5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041"                  "identifizier": "1-0:1.8.0"                  Wh (Positive Gesamtwirkenergie (A+))</p>																																																		
<p><b>Details für Energie Leistung</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Eigenschaft</th> <th>Wert</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>UUID</td><td>958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4</td></tr> <tr><td>Middleware</td><td>middleware.php</td></tr> <tr><td>Typ</td><td> El. Energie (Leistungswerte)</td></tr> <tr><td>Cookie</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Titel</td><td>Energie Leistung</td></tr> <tr><td>Öffentlich</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>Farbe</td><td>#311b92</td></tr> <tr><td>Stil</td><td>Linien</td></tr> <tr><td>Füllgrad</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>Achse</td><td>auto</td></tr> <tr><td>Aktiv</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Daten Löschn Bearbeiten Schließen</p>	Eigenschaft	Wert	UUID	958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4	Middleware	middleware.php	Typ	El. Energie (Leistungswerte)	Cookie		Titel	Energie Leistung	Öffentlich	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Farbe	#311b92	Stil	Linien	Füllgrad	0	Achse	auto	Aktiv	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<p><b>Details für Energie Zählerstand</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Eigenschaft</th> <th>Wert</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>UUID</td><td>5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041</td></tr> <tr><td>Middleware</td><td>middleware.php</td></tr> <tr><td>Typ</td><td> El. Energie (Zählerstände)</td></tr> <tr><td>Cookie</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Titel</td><td>Energie Zählerstand</td></tr> <tr><td>Auflösung</td><td>1000/kWh</td></tr> <tr><td>Öffentlich</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>Farbe</td><td>aqua</td></tr> <tr><td>Stil</td><td>Stufen</td></tr> <tr><td>Füllgrad</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>Achse</td><td>auto</td></tr> <tr><td>Aktiv</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Daten Löschn Bearbeiten Schließen</p>	Eigenschaft	Wert	UUID	5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041	Middleware	middleware.php	Typ	El. Energie (Zählerstände)	Cookie		Titel	Energie Zählerstand	Auflösung	1000/kWh	Öffentlich	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Farbe	aqua	Stil	Stufen	Füllgrad	0	Achse	auto	Aktiv	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Eigenschaft	Wert																																																		
UUID	958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4																																																		
Middleware	middleware.php																																																		
Typ	El. Energie (Leistungswerte)																																																		
Cookie																																																			
Titel	Energie Leistung																																																		
Öffentlich	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Farbe	#311b92																																																		
Stil	Linien																																																		
Füllgrad	0																																																		
Achse	auto																																																		
Aktiv	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Eigenschaft	Wert																																																		
UUID	5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041																																																		
Middleware	middleware.php																																																		
Typ	El. Energie (Zählerstände)																																																		
Cookie																																																			
Titel	Energie Zählerstand																																																		
Auflösung	1000/kWh																																																		
Öffentlich	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Farbe	aqua																																																		
Stil	Stufen																																																		
Füllgrad	0																																																		
Achse	auto																																																		
Aktiv	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<p><b>Bearbeiten von Energie Leistung</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Eigenschaft</th> <th>Wert</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Titel</td><td>Energie Leistung</td></tr> <tr><td>Öffentlich</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>Farbe</td><td>#311b92</td></tr> <tr><td>Stil</td><td>lines</td></tr> <tr><td>Füllgrad</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>Achse</td><td>auto</td></tr> <tr><td>Auflösung</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Kosten</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Initialverbrauch</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Speichern Abbrechen</p>	Eigenschaft	Wert	Titel	Energie Leistung	Öffentlich	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Farbe	#311b92	Stil	lines	Füllgrad	0	Achse	auto	Auflösung		Kosten		Initialverbrauch		<p><b>Bearbeiten von Energie Zählerstand</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Eigenschaft</th> <th>Wert</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Titel</td><td>Energie Zählerstand</td></tr> <tr><td>Auflösung</td><td>1000</td></tr> <tr><td>Öffentlich</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>Farbe</td><td>aqua</td></tr> <tr><td>Stil</td><td>steps</td></tr> <tr><td>Füllgrad</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>Achse</td><td>auto</td></tr> <tr><td>Kosten</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Initialverbrauch</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Speichern Abbrechen</p>	Eigenschaft	Wert	Titel	Energie Zählerstand	Auflösung	1000	Öffentlich	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Farbe	aqua	Stil	steps	Füllgrad	0	Achse	auto	Kosten		Initialverbrauch											
Eigenschaft	Wert																																																		
Titel	Energie Leistung																																																		
Öffentlich	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Farbe	#311b92																																																		
Stil	lines																																																		
Füllgrad	0																																																		
Achse	auto																																																		
Auflösung																																																			
Kosten																																																			
Initialverbrauch																																																			
Eigenschaft	Wert																																																		
Titel	Energie Zählerstand																																																		
Auflösung	1000																																																		
Öffentlich	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
Farbe	aqua																																																		
Stil	steps																																																		
Füllgrad	0																																																		
Achse	auto																																																		
Kosten																																																			
Initialverbrauch																																																			

## API Channel Properties

### Energie Leistung (Channel 1)

```
http://vz-ip/middleware.php/channel/958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4.json
```

```
{"version":"0.3","entity":{"uuid":"958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4","type":"powersensor","color":"#311b92","fillstyle":0,"public":true,"style":"lines","title":"Energie Leistung","yaxis":"auto"}}
```

### Energie Zaehlerstand (Channel 2)

```
http://vz-ip/middleware.php/channel/5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041.json
```

```
{"version":"0.3","entity":{"uuid":"5b8ea2a0-b342-11e8-bec6-15c040e6d041","type":"electric meter","color":"aqua","fillstyle":0,"public":true,"resolution":1000,"style":"steps","title":"Energie Z\u00e4hlerstand","yaxis":"auto"}}
```

## vzlogger Service

Ensure the vzlogger service is correct defined.

*Note*

Ensure the vzlogger command is using the parameter -c (see ExecStart).

```
cd /etc/systemd/system
sudo nano vzlogger.service
```

Content:

```
[Unit]
Description=vzlogger
After=syslog.target network.target
Requires=mysql.service
[Service]
ExecStart=/usr/local/bin/vzlogger -c /etc/vzlogger.conf
ExecReload=/bin/kill -HUP $MAINPID
StandardOutput=null
[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target
```

### vzlogger Commands

vzlogger Enable as a Service	systemctl enable vzlogger
vzlogger Start	systemctl start vzlogger OR service vzlogger start
vzlogger Stop	systemctl stop vzlogger OR service vzlogger stop
vzlogger Status	systemctl status vzlogger Example output:
vzlogger Daemon reload	systemctl daemon-reload
vzlogger <a href="#">Debug</a>	vzlogger -f

## Test

For test purposes a `vzlogger.test` can be used to check data flow ([vzlogger configuration](#)).

```
{
"retry" : 30, /* how long to sleep between failed requests, in seconds */
"daemon": false, /* run periodically */
"verbosity" : 15, /* between 0 and 15 */
"log" : "/var/log/vzlogger.log",/* path to logfile, optional */
"local" :
{
"enabled" : false, /* start the local HTTPd for serving live readings? */
"port" : 80, /* the TCP port for the local HTTPd */
"index" : true, /* provide a index listing of available channels? */
"timeout" : 30, /* timeout for long polling comet requests, 0 disables comet,sec*/
"buffer" : 600 /* how long to buffer readings for the local interface, secs */
},
"meters" :
[
{
"enabled" : true, /* disabled meters will be ignored */
"protocol" : "sml", /* use 'vzlogger -h' for list of available protocols */
"device" : "/dev/usb-ir-lesekopf0",
},
{
"enabled" : true, /* disabled meters will be ignored */
"protocol" : "sml", /* use 'vzlogger -h' for list of available protocols */
"device" : "/dev/usb-ir-lesekopf1",
}
]
}
```

## vzlogger Start:

```
vzlogger -c /etc/vzlogger.conf
```

## vzlogger Check status:

```
systemctl status vzlogger
```

## Output Example:

```
? vzlogger.service - vzlogger
Loaded: loaded (/etc/systemd/system/vzlogger.service; enabled)
Active: active (running) since Fri 2015-11-13 11:55:53 CET; 13min ago
Main PID: 670 (vzlogger)
CGroup: /system.slice/vzlogger.service
        +-670 /usr/local/bin/vzlogger -c /etc/vzlogger.conf
Nov 13 11:55:53 raspberrypi systemd[1]: Started vzlogger.
```

## API volkszaehler Hints

API Reference: <http://wiki.volkszaehler.org/development/api/reference>

### API Obtain Configuration Request

```
http://vz-ip/middleware.php/entity/958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4.json
```

#### Result

```
{"version":"0.3","entity":{"uuid":"958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4","type":"powersensor","color":"#311b92","fillstyle":0,"public":true,"style":"lines","title":"Energie Leistung","yaxis":"auto"}}
```

### API Channel Properties

```
http://vz-ip/middleware.php/channel/958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4.json
```

#### Result

```
{"version":"0.3","entity":{"uuid":"958bce60-b342-11e8-b54f-bbec0573e1f4","type":"powersensor","color":"#311b92","fillstyle":0,"public":true,"style":"lines","title":"Energie Leistung","yaxis":"auto"}}
```

### API Entities

```
http://vz-ip/middleware.php/capabilities/definitions/entities.json
```

### API Read Data Requests

#### Note

Relative Dateformats = <http://de.php.net/manual/en/datetime.formats.relative.php>

### Get All Data

```
http://vz-ip/middleware.php/data/23844c00-8895-11e5-a642-6d8ce36c9a44.json
```

### Get One Record

```
http://vz-ip/middleware.php/data/23844c00-8895-11e5-a642-6d8ce36c9a44.json?tuples=1
```

#### Result

```
{"version":"0.3","data":{"tuples":[[1447316802613,246.491,19046]],"uuid":"23844c00-8895-11e5-a642-6d8ce36c9a44","from":1447262000365,"to":1447316802613,"min":[1447316802613,246.49134831111],"max":[1447316802613,246.49134831111],"average":246.491,"consumption":3752.3,"rows":1}}
```

### Get the last value

```
http://vz-ip/middleware.php/data/23844c00-8895-11e5-a642-6d8ce36c9a44.json?from=now&to=now
```

#### Result

```
{"version":"0.3","data":{"tuples":[[1447317119885,201.681,1],[1447317121700,198.347,1]],"uuid":"23844c00-8895-11e5-a642-6d8ce36c9a44","from":1447317118100,"to":1447317121700,"min":[1447317121700,198.34710743513],"max":[1447317119885,201.68067227331],"average":200,"consumption":0.2,"rows":3}}
```

**API Logging**

<code>http://vz-ip/middleware.php/data/23844c00-8895-11e5-a642-6d8ce36c9a44.json?ts=1284677961150&amp;value=12</code>
---

Using the volkzaehler Frontend to display data

<http://vz-ip/frontend/?uuid=23844c00-8895-11e5-a642-6d8ce36c9a44>

# Appendix Tools

In progress developing some tools for managing Domoticz.

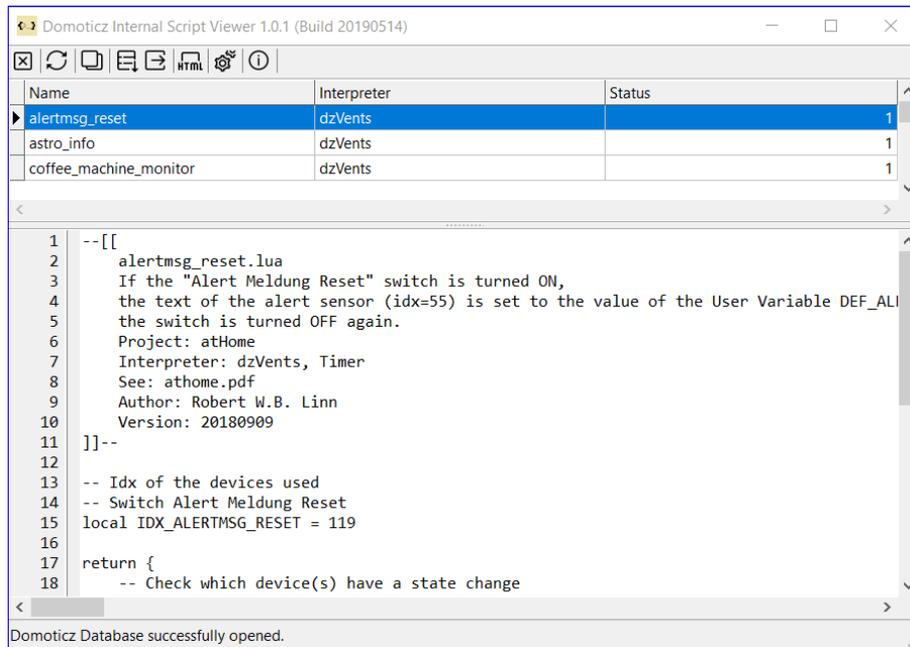
## Domoticz Internal Script Viewer

### Purpose

- To view offline the Domoticz internal scripts (focus on dzVents scripts) stored in the Domoticz database (domoticz.db), which are created using the Domoticz GUI Event editor (Setup > More Options > Events – My automation scripts)
- To export the scripts to the clipboard, text file or HTML file

[Download](#) the application from GitHub.

### Screenshot



The SQL query to select the scripts from the Domoticz database domoticz.db:

```
SELECT
Name, Interpreter, XMLStatement, Status
FROM EventMaster
WHERE Interpreter="dzVents"
ORDER BY Interpreter, Name;
```

# Domoticz MQTT Logger

## Purpose

To view Domoticz MQTT messages published, by subscribing to the topic “domoticz/out”.

### The MQTT logger

- logs (in reverse order) the last 5 MQTT message payloads from the Domoticz Production or Development server.
- displays in a separate group the last entry Idx, Name and Payload.
- enables to analyze MQTT message in detail:
  - check the values from properties nvalue, svalue, svalue1 etc.
  - explore the properties of a new device, to use in scripts or apps.

More information about [MQTT](#).

## Solution

The solution is based on a Node-RED flow, subscribing to Domoticz MQTT messages published by topic “domoticz/out” using the Domoticz Hardware “MQTT Client Gateway with LAN interface” (see GUI > Settings > Hardware).

Idx	Name	Enabled	Type	Address	Port	Data Timeout
10	MQTT Client	Yes	MQTT Client Gateway with LAN interface	Domoticz-ip-address	1883	Disabled

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries (filtered from 16 total entries) First Previous 1 Next Last

Enabled:

Name:

Type:

Data Timeout:   
Specifying a Data Timeout will restart the hardware device if no data is received for the specified time.  
**Do not enable this option for devices that do not receive data!**

Remote Address:

Port:

Username:

Password:

Publish Topic:   
Select the Topic(s) Domoticz will use to publish outgoing messages.  
**Flat** - publish outgoing messages on topic domoticz/out.  
**Hierarchical** - publish outgoing messages on topic domoticz/out/{floorplan name}/{plan name}.  
**Combined** - Use both **Flat** and **Hierarchical** topic schemes.  
**None** - disable outgoing messages.

Note that **Hierarchical** only reports sensor updates for sensors that are placed on a floorplan/plan.

CA Filename:

## Node-RED Dashboard UI

The dashboard has its own tab MQTT Logger with the three groups Log Entries, Last Entry and Settings.

The screenshot shows the MQTT Logger dashboard with the following details:

- Log Entries:**
  - 18:28:42 pidodev CPU Usage (39)
 

```
{ "Battery":255, "RSSI":12, "description":"","dtype":"General", "hwid":"2", "id":"0000044D", "idx":39, "name":"pidodev CPU Usage", "nvalue":0, "stype":"Percentage", "svalue1":"12.05", "unit":1, "msgreceived":"18:28:42" }
```
  - 18:21:41 Process Usage (47)
 

```
{ "Battery":255, "RSSI":12, "description":"","dtype":"General", "hwid":"2", "id":"000000DC", "idx":47, "name":"Process Usage", "nvalue":0, "stype":"Custom Sensor", "svalue1":"44.9200", "unit":1, "msgreceived":"18:21:41" }
```
  - 18:21:41 pidodev CPU Usage (39)
 

```
{ "Battery":255, "RSSI":12, "description":"","dtype":"General", "hwid":"2",
```
- Last Entry:**
  - Idx:** 39
  - Name:** pidodev CPU Usage
  - Payload:**

```
{ "Battery":255, "RSSI":12, "description":"","dtype":"General", "hwid":"2", "id":"0000044D", "idx":39, "name":"pidodev CPU Usage", "nvalue":0, "stype":"Percentage", "svalue1":"12.05", "unit":1, "msgreceived":"18:28:42" }
```
  - COPY PAYLOAD** button
- Settings:**
  - Broker: DoDev
  - Idx Filter (separate by comma): 115
  - Use Filter:
  - Version: v2.20 (Build 20200313)
- Logging Hold:**  CLEAR

Recommend setting the flow disabled when not using, as rather high message traffic could take place.

### Notes

It is easy to build flows in Node-RED for these kind of utility functions.

Scribbled first the concept on paper, some trial-and-error flows on payload handling and lastly use the Dashboard UI nodes to build the UI.

## Description

### Group Log Entries

Display the last 5 messages logged - rolling entries (the number of displayed messages is defined in the function node "Add msg to flow.log").

The flow uses data stored as flow context for the

- log = an array for the messages displayed (flow.log)
- idx filter content = comma separated string to filter device idx (flow.idxfilter)
- use the idxfilter = flag 0 or 1 (flow.usefilter)

Each entry has a timestamp - taken from the msg.payload property msgreceived which is added to the Domoticz payload after receiving the message.

The msg.payload is converted to a string to enable word wrap - after a comma a space is added.

### *Hold Logging*

Hold the logging - useful if want to view in detail or copy the listed messages.

### *Clear Log*

Clear the listed log entries.

### **Group Last Entry**

Display the Idx, Name and Payload of the last message received.

The msg.payload is converted to a string to enable word wrap - after a comma a space is added.

### **Button Copy Message**

Copy the content of the message field to the clipboard. Example content:

```
{"Battery":100,"RSSI":5,"description":"","dtype":"Temp + Humidity","id":"10254","idx":40,"name":"WZ  
Temperatur","nvalue":0,"stype":"Cresta, TFA  
TS34C","svalue1":"21.6","svalue2":"43","svalue3":"1","unit":1,"msgreceived":"17:56:24"}
```

### **Group Settings**

#### *Broker*

Select the MQTT broker. Two options: Domoticz Production (DoPro) or Domoticz Development (DoDev) broker.

#### *Idx Filter*

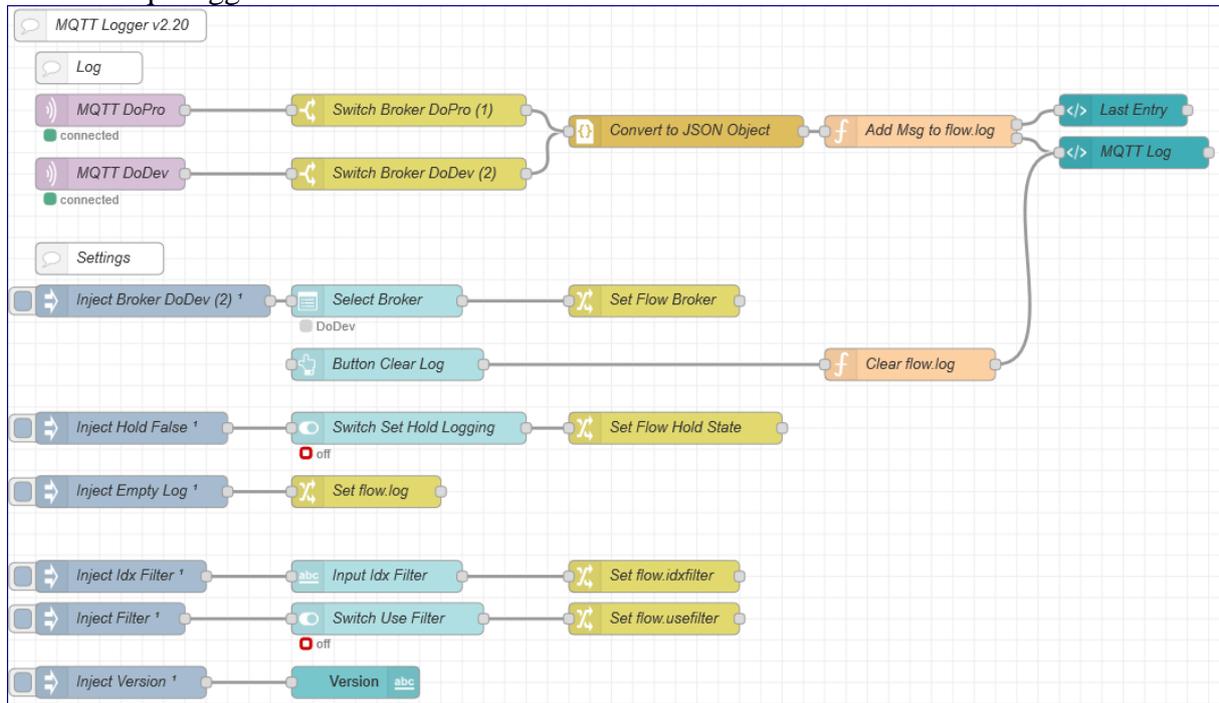
Set a filter containing 1 or more devices idx. The input must end with a comma.

#### *Use Filter*

Use the filter defined. If not switched on, then all messages are listed.

## Node-RED Flow

Source: mqtt-logger.flow



### Node-RED Flow Brief Description

The flow makes use of the [Node-RED Dashboard Module](#).

The mqtt-in node is the entry point from which the message payload is routed to Node-RED Dashboard nodes. The MQTT broker used is the Domoticz Production server.

And subscribes to the topic “ domoticz/out”.

The function “Add Msg to flow.log”, which is the core of this solution, manages the new MQTT incoming message entries by creating an array with max. 5 msg.payload entries. The array is used by the ui\_template node “MQTT Log” to display in reverse order the messages – using form. The function also sends as a seconds output, the last message which is displayed in a form by the ui\_template “Last Entry”. Both templates uses javascript scope function to create the field content.

The setting options are setting flow context which are used by the previous described core function.

If want to explore more in detail, lookup at the source of the flow or import the flow.

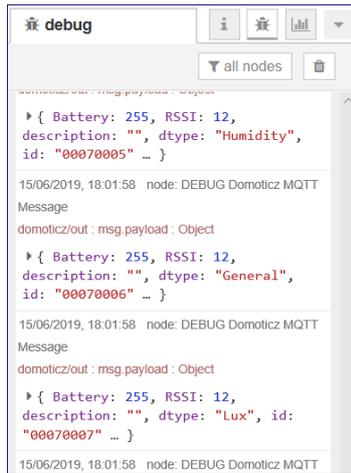
## Alternative Logger

An alternative, rather simple Nod-RED flow, to see Domoticz MQTT messages in JSON format, is to create a flow with three nodes:



Mqtt in	Json	Debug
Listen to topic "domoticz/out" from the Domoticz system	Convert the message payload to a Javascript object	Log the full message object (i.e. msg.payload) or selective property (i.e. msg.payload.idx or msg.payload.svalue1)

### Output Debug Node (as full message payload) (see Browser > Node-RED development tab)



### Example Log Entry

```

{
  "Battery":255,"RSSI":12,"description":"","dtype":"General","id":"00070006","idx":33,"name":"IAQM
  Pressure","nvalue":0,"stype":"Barometer","svalue1":"1011","svalue2":"0","unit":6
}

```

# RaspberryMatic Statelist

## Purpose

To obtain the list of devices and datapoints, with selected properties, from the RaspberryMatic server.

The focus is on getting the id of the devices and datapoints configured in the CCU.

The id's are used by RaspberryMatic scripts and Domoticz Automation Events (dzVents).

## Solution

The RaspberryMatic addon XML-API is used to get the data.

Send a HTTP XML-API request to the Raspberrymatic server, with the statelist script (statelist.cgi) as parameter.

Example HTTP API Request:

```
http://CCU-IP/config/xmlapi/statelist.cgi
```

The HTTP response is a XML tree (as plain text) with all devices and datapoints.

The XML tree is parsed to get the device name(s) & id plus the according datapoint(s) id, type and value.

## Node-RED

Versions: Node-RED v1.0.4 with the add-on node-red-dashboard 2.19.4.

## Dashboard UI and Flow

Source: raspmatic\_statelist.flow

The image shows a Node-RED dashboard and its underlying flow. The dashboard, titled "RaspberryMatic Statelist", features a "Briefkasten Status" dropdown menu, a list of system status parameters (e.g., 2532: CONFIG\_PENDING=false, 2536: DUTY\_CYCLE=false), a "REFRESH" button, a "Last Update" timestamp (2020-03-10 08:36:50), and a "CCU IP" input field (NNN.NNN.NNN.NNN). The Node-RED flow, named "RaspMatic Statelist", starts with an "Inlet CCU IP" node, followed by "Set CCU IP", "set flow.ccuip", and "msg.payload". A "Request \*" node triggers a "Request Statelist" node, which then feeds into a "Correct Datapoints" node. The flow continues through "Convert XML JavaScript Object", "Get Devices and Datapoints", "Select Device", "Select Device Datapoints", and finally "Device Datapoints". A "Refresh Data" node is also present, which triggers a "Data Refreshed" node, leading to a "Last Update" node.

### *In Brief*

The dashboard ui has a device dropdown list which populates a html list with selected device datapoints. The button refresh obtains the latest statelist. The input field CCU IP sets the ip address of the CCU (running on the RaspberryMatic system).

The http request node sends an HTTP XML-API request to the CCU to obtain the statelist in XML format.

The XML tree is converted to a JavaScript object which is parsed to arrays holding JSON formatted entries for the devices and datapoints.

These arrays are used for the UI.

The UI is based on the Node-RED Dashboard [Info](<https://github.com/node-red/node-red-dashboard>).

The devices are added, from the devices array, to a ui\_dropdown node.

Selecting a device, lists the assigned datapoints, from the datapoints array, in a ui\_template node as list.

A button Refresh requests a new statelist from the CCU.

## HTTP XML-API Response

The response contains the statelist with devices, channels and datapoints.

Example with data extract.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?>
<stateList>
<device config_pending="false" unreach="false" ise_id="2530" name="Briefkasten Status">
  <channel ise_id="2531" name="Briefkasten Status:0" operate="true" visible="true" index="0">
    <datapoint ise_id="2532" name="HmIP-RF.0000DA498D5859:0.CONFIG_PENDING" operations="5"
timestamp="1583826706" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="CONFIG_PENDING"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="2536" name="HmIP-RF.0000DA498D5859:0.DUTY_CYCLE" operations="5"
timestamp="1583826706" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="DUTY_CYCLE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="2537" name="HmIP-RF.0000DA498D5859:0.ERROR_CODE" operations="5"
timestamp="1583826706" valueunit="" valuetype="8" value="0" type="ERROR_CODE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="2539" name="HmIP-RF.0000DA498D5859:0.LOW_BAT" operations="5"
timestamp="1583826706" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="LOW_BAT"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="2543" name="HmIP-RF.0000DA498D5859:0.OPERATING_VOLTAGE" operations="5"
timestamp="1583826706" valueunit="" valuetype="4" value="1.200000" type="OPERATING_VOLTAGE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="2544" name="HmIP-RF.0000DA498D5859:0.OPERATING_VOLTAGE_STATUS" operations="5"
timestamp="1583826706" valueunit="" valuetype="16" value="0" type="OPERATING_VOLTAGE_STATUS"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="2545" name="HmIP-RF.0000DA498D5859:0.RSSI_DEVICE" operations="5"
timestamp="1583826706" valueunit="" valuetype="8" value="180" type="RSSI_DEVICE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="2546" name="HmIP-RF.0000DA498D5859:0.RSSI_PEER" operations="5" timestamp="0"
valueunit="" valuetype="8" value="0" type="RSSI_PEER"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="2547" name="HmIP-RF.0000DA498D5859:0.SABOTAGE" operations="5"
timestamp="1583826706" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="SABOTAGE"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="2551" name="HmIP-RF.0000DA498D5859:0.UNREACH" operations="5"
timestamp="1583826706" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="UNREACH"/>
    <datapoint ise_id="2555" name="HmIP-RF.0000DA498D5859:0.UPDATE_PENDING" operations="5"
timestamp="1582992737" valueunit="" valuetype="2" value="false" type="UPDATE_PENDING"/>
  </channel>
  ... more channels
</device>
<device config_pending="false" unreach="true" ise_id="3597" name="Eingang Monitor">
  ... channels & datapoints
</device>
... more devices
</stateList>
```

## Function Node Get Devices and Datapoints

The purpose of this function is to

- return a json array with devices used for the ui\_dropdown
- set flow context "datapoints" for the ui\_template to display the datapoints for the selected device id

### Notes

- Example device entry: `deviceobj["Briefkasten Status"]=2530;`
- Example datapoint entry:  
`device:"2530",datapoint:{"id":"2532","type":"CONFIG_PENDING","value":"false","name":"HmIP-RF.0000DA498D5859:0.CONFIG_PENDING"}`
- the second array below is not used as replaced by the flow context "datapoints" - but is kept in case any enhancements planned

```
statelist = msg.payload.stateList;
devices = statelist.device
arrdevices = [];
arrdatapoints = [];
devices.forEach(function(device) {
    devicename = device$.name;
    deviceise_id = device$.ise_id;
    deviceobj = {}
    deviceobj[devicename]=deviceise_id;
    arrdevices.push(deviceobj);
    channels = device.channel;
    channels.forEach(function(channel){
        channeldatapoints = channel.datapoint;
        if (channeldatapoints !== undefined) {
            channeldatapoints.forEach(function(datapoint){
                obj = datapoint.$;
                if (obj !== undefined) {
                    dpobj = {
                        "device":deviceise_id,
                        "datapoint": {
                            "id":obj.ise_id,"type":obj.type,"value":obj.value,"name":obj.name
                        }
                    };
                    arrdatapoints.push(dpobj);
                }
            });
        }
    });
});
flow.set("datapoints",arrdatapoints);

msgdevices = {};
msgdevices.options = arrdevices;

// not used
msgdatapoints = {};
msgdatapoints.payload = arrdatapoints;

return [msgdevices,msgdatapoints];
```

## Function Node Select Device Data

The purpose of this function is to

- get all datapoints for the selected device using the device id (ise\_id)
- return an array with datapoint entries: id: type=value

*Notes*

- The type is the short name of the datapoint
- The array is used for the ui\_template html list

```
const DEBUG = false;
// get the device id, i.e. 2530 for the selected device
var deviceid = msg.payload;
if (DEBUG) node.warn("Selected: " + deviceid);

if (deviceid === null) return [];

// get all the datapoints by device
// device:"2530",datapoint:{"id":"2532","type":"CONFIG_PENDING","value":"false","name":"HmIP-
RF.0000DA498D5859:0.CONFIG_PENDING"}
datapoints = flow.get("datapoints");

devicedatapoints = [];
datapoints.forEach(function(datapoint){
  if (datapoint.device == deviceid) {
    dp = datapoint.datapoint;
    var entry = dp.id + ": " + dp.type + "=" + dp.value;
    devicedatapoints.push(entry);
    if (DEBUG) node.warn("Added: " + entry);
  }
});

msg.payload = devicedatapoints;
return msg;
```

Last page initially left blank